CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

RECORD

NINETY-THIRD YEAR

CATALOG NUMBER

1986-1987

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/clemsonuniversit19clem_44

Clemson University
Undergraduate Announcements
1986-87

1985-86 Record — Ninety-third Year Vol. 61
May 1986. Published by Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631.

Contents

Calendar, 4
Board of Trustees, 6
Executive Officers, 7
Academic Administration, 7
General Information, 11
Administrative Organization, 11
Admission, 13
Expenses, 19
Alumni Association, 27
Reserve Officers Training Corps, 28
History, 28
Buildings and Grounds, 30
Libraries, 32
Computing Facilities, 32
Student Services, 33
Housing, 33
Food Service, 33
Health Service, 34
Financial Aid, 36
Counseling Services, 36
Career Services, 36
Scholastic Regulations, 39
Degrees and Curricula, 49
College of Agricultural Sciences, 54
College of Architecture, 76
College of Commerce and Industry, 84
College of Education, 98
College of Engineering, 118
College of Forest and Recreation Resources, 131
College of Liberal Arts, 136
College of Nursing, 146
College of Sciences, 148
Description of Courses, 173
Faculty, 327
Public Service Activity, 387
Student Register, 391
Index, 448

Academic Calendar

FALL SEMESTER 1985

August 19	Orientation
August 20	Registration
August 21	Late registration
August 22	Classes begin; late registration fee
August 28	Last day to register or add a class
September 11	Last day to order diploma for December graduation
September 18	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
October 14	Preliminary grades due
October 25	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
October 28-29	Fall break
November 4-8	Preregistration
November 28-29	Thanksgiving holidays
December 9-14	Examinations
December 18	Last day to preregister for spring semester
December 19	Graduation

SPRING SEMESTER 1986

January 6	Registration; orientation
January 7	Late registration
January 8	Classes begin; late registration fee
January 14	Last day to register or add a class
January 28	Last day to order diploma for May commencement
February 4	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
March 3	Preliminary grades due
March 14	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
March 17-21	Spring break
March 31-April 4	Honors week
April 7-11	Preregistration
April 28-May 3	Examinations
May 9	Commencement

FIRST SUMMER SESSION 1986

May 19	Registration
May 20	Classes begin; late registration fee
May 21	Last day to register or add a class
May 27	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
June 9	Last day to order diploma for August graduation
June 12	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
June 24	Examinations

SECOND SUMMER SESSION 1986

June 30	Orientation
July 1	Registration
July 2	Classes begin; late registration fee
July 3	Last day to register or add a class
July 4	Holiday
July 10	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
July 12	Classes meet
July 25	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
August 1	Last day to preregister for fall semester
August 6	Examinations
August 9	Graduation

FALL SEMESTER 1986

August 18	Orientation
August 19	Registration
August 20	Late registration
August 21	Classes begin; late registration fee
August 27	Last day to register or add a class
September 10	Last day to order diploma for December graduation
September 17	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
October 13	Preliminary grades due
October 27	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
October 30-31, November 5-7	Preregistration
November 3-4	Fall break
November 27-28	Thanksgiving holidays
December 8-13	Examinations
December 17	Last day to preregister for spring semester
December 18	Graduation

SPRING SEMESTER 1987

January 5	Registration; orientation
January 6	Late registration
January 7	Classes begin; late registration fee
January 13	Last day to register or add a class
January 27	Last day to order diploma for May Commencement
February 3	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
March 2	Preliminary grades due
March 13	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
March 16-20	Spring break
April 4	Honors and Awards Day
April 6-10	Preregistration
April 27-May 2	Examinations
May 8	Graduation

FIRST SUMMER SESSION 1987

May 18	Registration
May 19	Classes begin; late registration fee
May 20	Last day to register or add a class
May 26	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
June 8	Last day to order diploma for August graduation
June 10	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
June 23	Examinations

SECOND SUMMER SESSION 1987

June 29	Orientation
June 30	Registration
July 1	Classes begin; late registration fee
July 2	Last day to register or add a class
July 6	Holiday
July 9	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
July 11	Classes meet
July 24	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
July 31	Last day to preregister for fall
August 5	Examinations
August 8	Graduation

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Billy L. Amick, Batesburg
Louis P. Batson, Jr., *Chairperson of the Board,* Greenville
James E. Bostic, Jr., Aiken
John J. Britton, *Vice Chairperson of the Board,* Sumter
Robert R. Coker, Hartsville
Fletcher C. Derrick, Jr., Charleston
W. G. DesChamps, Jr., Bishopville
William N. Geiger, Jr., Columbia
Paul W. McAlister, Laurens
Thomas B. McTeer, Jr., Columbia
Buck Mickel, Greenville
James C. Self, Greenwood
James M. Waddell, Jr., Beaufort

Hugh J. Clausen, *Secretary,* Clemson
Michael P. Hughey, *Internal Auditor,* Clemson

BOARD OF VISITORS

John Q. Adams III, Charleston
Donald J. Barhyte, Greenville
William C. Barker, Columbia
H. Wayne Beam, Columbia
Earle J. Bedenbaugh, Prosperity
T. James Bell, Jr., Hartsville
Donald F. Bolt, Greenville
T. Moffatt Burriss, Columbia
Henry C. Chambers, Beaufort
Elliott S. Close, Fort Mill
Charles E. Dalton, Pickens
Joe B. Davenport, Anderson
Jerry E. Dempsey, Oak Brook, Illinois
R. Thronwell Dunlap, Jr., Greenwood
Steven Epps, Chester
Robert M. Erwin, Jr., Myrtle Beach
William T. Fort, Jr., Sumter
Jack Q. Gerrald, Conway
F. Reeves Gressette, Jr., Orangeburg
J. William Harper, Blythewood
David O. Hawkins, Roebuck
H. Dewain Herring, Jr., Columbia
Martha C. Hightower, Spartanburg
Kathryn C. Inabinet, Hopkins
Rudolph H. Kemmerlin, Charleston
William C. Kennerty, Charleston
Milton Kimpson, Columbia
Glenn J. Lawhon, Jr., Hartsville
John F. Livingston, Aiken
Jennings G. McAbee, McCormick
Albert D. McAlister, Laurens
Sam E. McGregor, Hopkins
Duncan C. McIntyre, Marion
Gail R. McTeer, Columbia
Thomas C. Mann, Greenville
Wellington M. Manning, Jr., Spartanburg
Amon A. Martin, Jr., Seneca
Wyman L. Morris, Sumter
June H. Murff, Aiken
William J. Neely, Jr., Taylors
Gustavus H. Stewart, Florence
Sidney W. Stubbs, Jr., Mount Pleasant
Henry C. Tecklenburg, Jr., Charleston
Goodwin G. Thomas, Sr., Rock Hill
William P. Thomason, Greenville
Thomas E. Thornhill, Charleston
W. Carl Walsh, Sr., Moncks Corner
H. O'Dell Weeks, Sr., Aiken
John A. Wells, Columbia
Allen P. Wood, Florence
Charles R. Wood, Ft. Worth, Texas

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Walter T. Cox, BS, *President*
W. David Maxwell, PhD, *Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs*
Hugh J. Clausen, LLB, *Vice President for Administration and Secretary of the Board of Trustees*
_____, *Vice President for Business and Finance*
Manning N. Lomax, BS, *Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students*
J. Donald Elam, DMin, *Vice President for Institutional Advancement*
Frank Mauldin, MEd, *Executive Assistant to the President and Director of the Office of Human Resources*
Wade A. Green, *Assistant to the President for Public Affairs*
Benjamin W. Anderson, JD, *University Counsel*

ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION

William David Maxwell, PhD, *Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs*

Graduate School

Arnold Edward Schwartz, PhD, *Vice Provost and Dean of Graduate School*
Farrell Blenn Brown, PhD, *Associate Dean, Graduate School*
Dewitt Boyd Stone, PhD, *Coordinator, Clemson at Greenville TEC Program*

Undergraduate Studies

Jerome Vincent Reel, Jr., PhD, *Vice Provost, Undergraduate Studies*
Joseph Floyd Boykin, Jr., MS, *Director, Libraries*
Corinne Holt Sawyer, PhD, *Director, Academic Special Projects*
John Lovett Stevenson, PhD, *Director, Honors Program*

LIBRARIES

Joseph Floyd Boykin, Jr., MS, *Director*
Richard Warren Meyer, MS, *Associate Director*
Leslie Elise Abrams, MSLS, *Branch Head, Architecture Library*
David Allen Fiste, MLS, *Head, Cataloging Unit*
Frances Louis Colburn, MLS, *Head, Circulation Unit*
Steven David Johnson, MLS, *Head, Monograph Acquisitions Unit*
Maureen Harris, MLS, *Head, Public Documents Unit*
Peggy Hopkins Cover, MLS, *Head, Reference Unit*
Lawrence Robert Wood, MSLS, *Head, Serials Acquisitions Unit*
Doris Stewart Guerreri, BA, *Branch Head, Sirrine Library*
Michael Francis Kohl, MS, *Head, Special Collections Unit*
Beth Ann Reuland, MLS, *Head, Systems Office*

University Research

Stanley Gosanko Nicholas, BS, *Director, University Research*
Robert Walter Henningson, PhD, *Associate Director, University Research*

Colleges

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

Luther Perdee Anderson, PhD, *Dean*
Willie Cecil Godley, PhD, *Associate Dean; Director, Agricultural Experiment Station*
Absalom West Snell, PhD, *Associate Director, Agricultural Experiment Station*
Stephen Richard Chapman, PhD, *Associate Dean; Director of Instruction*
Byron Kenneth Webb, PhD, *Associate Dean; Director, Cooperative Extension Service*
Jesse Edwin Faris, PhD, *Acting Assistant to the Dean—International Program*
Bobby Hugh Robinson, PhD, *Head, Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
John Hasford Rodgers, PhD, *Head, Department of Agricultural Education*
Richard Olaf Hegg, PhD, *Head, Department of Agricultural Engineering*
Ralph Earl Franklin, PhD, *Head, Department of Agronomy and Soils*
Lowell Thomas Frobish, PhD, *Head, Department of Animal Science*
David Lamar Robinette, PhD, *Acting Head, Department of Aquaculture, Fisheries, and Wildlife*
Glen Dewitt O'Dell, PhD, *Acting Head, Department of Dairy Science*
Sidney Brooks Hays, PhD, *Head, Department of Entomology*
Woodie Prentiss Williams, Jr., PhD, *Head, Department of Food Science*
Jere Alonzo Brittain, PhD, *Acting Head, Department of Horticulture*
Ottie Joseph Dickerson, PhD, *Head, Department of Plant Pathology and Physiology*
Bobby Dale Barnett, PhD, *Head, Department of Poultry Science*

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

Paul David Pearson, PhD, *Dean*
Lamar Hamilton Brown, BArch, *Acting Assistant Dean*
John David Jacques, MPhil, *Acting Head, Department of Architectural Studies*
Ralph Edward Knowland, MBA, *Head, Department of Building Science*
John Thomson Acorn, MFA, *Head, Department of Visual Arts and History*
Jose Rafael Caban, MCD, *Acting Head, Department of Planning Studies*

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

Ryan Custer Amacher, PhD, *Dean*
Thomas Daniel Efland, MS, *Associate Dean; Director of Research*
Gerald Richard Thompson, PhD, *Assistant Dean*
James Richard Davis, PhD, *Director, School of Accountancy*
Michael Thomas Maloney, PhD, *Head, Department of Economics*
Rodney Hugh Mabry, PhD, *Head, Department of Finance*
Michael John Stahl, PhD, *Head, Department of Management*
Gerald Lee Waddle, PhD, *Head, Department of Marketing*
Ralph Delano Elliott, PhD, *Director, Professional Development*
James Patrick Cunningham, MBA, *Director, Small Business Development Center*
Edward Allen Vaughn, PhD, *Director, School of Textiles*

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

James Edward Matthews, EdD, *Dean*
William Renwick Austin II, MA, Col., USAF, *Head, Department of Aerospace Studies*
Gordon Walter Gray, EdD, *Head, Department of Elementary and Secondary Education*
Alfred Franklin Newton, EdD, *Head, Department of Industrial Education*
James Gatlin Griffin, MA, Lt.Col., USA, *Head, Department of Military Science*
Afton DeWayne Brooks, EdD, *Director, Office of Educational Services*

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Joseph Charles Jennett, PhD, PE, *Dean*
Eugene Harlan Bishop, PhD, *Associate Dean*
Walter Ernest Castro, PhD, PE, *Assistant Dean*
Bobby Eugene Gilliland, PhD, PE, *Associate Dean*
Richard Olaf Hegg, PhD, *Head, Department of Agricultural Engineering*
Gordon Lewis, PhD, *Head, Department of Ceramic Engineering*
William Berdell Barlage, Jr., PhD, *Head, Department of Chemical Engineering*
Russell Henry Brown, PhD, PE, *Head, Department of Civil Engineering*
Archie Wayne Bennett, PhD, PE, *Head, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering*
Ronald James Kopczyk, MS, PE, *Acting Head, Department of Engineering Technology*
Thomas Michael Keinath, PhD, *Head, Department of Environmental Systems Engineering*
Robert Pratt Davis, PhD, PE, *Head, Department of Industrial Engineering*
Andreas Freiherr von Recum, PhD, *Head, Department of Bioengineering*
Christian Ernst-Georg Przirembel, PhD, *Head, Department of Mechanical Engineering*
Thomas Hepworth Oswald, MS, PE, *Director, Continuing Engineering Education*

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

Benton Holcomb Box, DF, *Dean*
Herbert Brantley, PhD, *Associate Dean; Head, Department of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management*
Michael Andrew Taras, PhD, *Head, Department of Forestry*

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

Robert Alfred Waller, PhD, *Dean*
George William Koon, PhD, *Head, Department of English*
John Remley Wunder, PhD, Head, *Department of History*
Helene Marie Riley, PhD, *Head, Department of Languages*
John Harrison Butler, EdD, *Head, Department of Music*
Charles Wythe Dunn, PhD, *Head, Department of Political Science*
Eugene Hugo Galluscio, PhD, *Head, Department of Psychology*
Richard Francis Larson, PhD, *Head, Department of Sociology*

COLLEGE OF NURSING

Mary Margaret Lohr, EdD, *Dean*
Gloria Ann Tanner, EdD, *Director, Bachelor of Science Degree Program*
Dolores Anita Evers, MS, *Director, Continuing Nursing Education*
Sara Elizabeth Barger, DPA, *Director, Nursing Center*
Frances Madelynn Oglesby, PhD, *Director, Graduate Program*
Cynthia Lowe Lenz, PhD, *Assistant Director, Bachelor of Science Degree Program*

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

Henry Elliott Vogel, PhD, *Dean*
John David Petersen, PhD, *Associate Dean*
Carl Wilbert Helms, PhD, *Head, Department of Biological Sciences*
Doris Reitinger Helms, PhD, *Director, Biology Program*
Darryl Dwayne DesMarteau, PhD, *Head, Department of Chemistry and Geology*
Albert Joseph Turner, Jr., PhD, *Head, Department of Computer Science*
John David Fulton, PhD, *Head, Department of Mathematical Sciences*
Malcolm James Benjamin Paynter, PhD, *Head, Department of Microbiology*
Philip Barnes Burt, PhD, *Head, Department of Physics and Astronomy*

General Information

Clemson is a land-grant, state-supported university, fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Curricula are accredited by Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business, National Architectural Accrediting Board, National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, National League for Nursing, and Society of American Foresters.

The sixty-two undergraduate and ninety-seven graduate degree programs under the colleges of Agricultural Sciences, Architecture, Commerce and Industry, Education, Engineering, Forest and Recreation Resources, Liberal Arts, Nursing, Sciences, and the Graduate School form a background of training for the hundreds of occupations and professions in which Clemson graduates engage. The University is organized on a basis whereby it retains a clear entity through the interrelationships of colleges and departments, providing a well-balanced fundamental and general educational program.

The enrollment of Clemson has grown from 446 students at the opening of the University in 1893, to 12,893 for the first semester, 1985-86. Since the opening of the University, 46,625 students have been awarded the Bachelor's degree. During this same period, 426 Associate degrees, 9,919 Master's degrees, 799 Doctor of Philosophy degrees, 2 Doctor of Education degrees, and 134 Education Specialist degrees have been awarded.

ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION

The government of the University is vested in a Board of thirteen trustees, including six elected by the Legislature and seven self-perpetuating members, in accord with the Clemson will. The President of the University is the chief executive and administrative officer elected by the Board of Trustees; and under the President there are six areas of administration, each headed by a chief administrative officer responsible to the President. The organizational units under each of these officers are outlined as follows:

I. Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
   A. Undergraduate Studies
      1. Honors Programs
      2. Summer Sessions and Career Workshops
      3. University Library
   B. Graduate School
   C. University Research

D. Colleges
   1. Agricultural Sciences
   2. Architecture
   3. Commerce and Industry
   4. Education
   5. Engineering
   6. Forest and Recreation Resources
   7. Liberal Arts
   8. Nursing
   9. Sciences

E. Institutes
   1. The Belle W. Baruch Forest Science Institute
   2. Housing Institute
   3. Water Resources Research Institute

II. Vice President for Business and Finance
   A. Budgets and Planning
   B. Campus Master Planning
   C. Business Services
   D. Financial Management
   E. Physical Plant
   F. Public Safety

III. Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students
   A. Admissions, Registration, and Financial Aid
   B. Athletic Department
   C. Bookstore and Canteens
   D. Career Services
   E. Counseling and Career Planning
   F. Housing
   G. Littlejohn Coliseum
   H. Music Activities
   I. Student Health Service
   J. Student Life
   K. Student Union

IV. Vice President for Institutional Advancement
   A. Alumni Relations and Resources Development
   B. Administrative Services, Alumni/Development
   C. Alumni Publications
   D. Development and Campaign Programs
   E. Major and Planned Giving
   F. Coordinator for Gift Clubs
   G. Donor Research
   H. University Relations and Visitors Program
   I. Agricultural Communications
   J. Publications and Graphics
   K. Electronic and Photographic Services
   L. News Services

V. Vice President for Administration and Secretary of the Board of Trustees
   A. Internal Auditing
   B. Magistrate's Office
   C. Parking and Vehicle Registration
   D. Public Safety
VI. University Counsel

ADMISSION

Beginning Freshmen To receive consideration for admission to Clemson, candidates must submit an application and transcript through their high school and have results of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) sent directly from the College Board in Princeton, New Jersey.

The examination scores, rank in class, academic preparation, and recommendation of the high school counselor will be weighed carefully in the admissions decision process. The applicant's acceptance will be confirmed upon presentation of a final high school transcript indicating a continuation of progress and graduation.

In addition, students who have not received or do not intend to receive a high school diploma may qualify for entrance by:

1. Achieving satisfactory scores on the SAT and presenting a high school certificate (awarded by certificate examination) from the state in which residing. This provision applies only to candidates 19 or more years of age.

2. Demonstrating unusual academic ability as an applicant who does not intend to graduate from high school, or one who desires to take courses at Clemson while concurrently enrolled in high school. In special cases consideration may be given to younger candidates who possess superior high school records and whose SAT scores are distinctly above average for the freshman class. The typical student admitted under this provision ranks in the upper tenth of the class and has SAT scores which total 1100 or more.

Transfer Candidates All transfer applicants must have original transcripts of their records sent to Clemson directly from each college or university attended. Unless so stated on the transcript, candidates will need to present statements of honorable dismissal and of eligibility to return to the institution last attended. Generally, only candidates who have accumulated 30 semester (45 quarter) hours of work with a C+ on the cumulative average will be considered for admission. SAT scores are required of some transfer students, and high school transcripts may also be required in a few instances. Candidates concerned will be notified individually if either or both of these credentials are needed.

All Applicants Various nonintellective factors will be considered in a few cases where it is impossible to make a positive decision on the basis of SAT scores and previous academic performance alone.

Special Student Status The special student classification is primarily designed for high school graduates or persons at least 19 years of age who are not interested in pursuing a degree. It is not a "trial admission" status or one for candidates who apply too late to submit credentials for regular admission status. Applicants denied regular admission to Clemson are ineligible to apply as special students.

None of the usual credentials supporting an application are required of such applicants. A maximum of 15 undergraduate credit hours can be taken during the regular or summer sessions. Although it is possible to enroll in the immediately succeeding semester until the cumulative maximum of 15 credit hours is taken, students must submit a new application for each entrance period. Moreover, preregistration is prohibited, inasmuch as regular Clemson students have priority for enrollment in all courses.

These restrictions do not preclude a special student who has completed 15 hours or less from applying for regular admission if a change in educational objective occurs. If so admitted, work previously taken in this classification will apply toward a degree at Clemson only if the courses are applicable to the curriculum chosen.

Application Forms and Dates Application forms may be obtained by writing to the Office of Admissions, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29634-4019. Application forms and catalogs for all 1987 entry dates are available beginning September 1986. Preliminary application forms are available anytime for those who wish to be included in the September mailing, and freshman candidates are especially encouraged to submit preliminary applications and sit for the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) during the spring semester of their junior year.

There is no established application deadline for submitting the necessary credentials. However, candidates should understand that admission is closed when all classroom space has been committed. Although the time of application does not specifically control the time one receives a decision, the majority of freshman admissions decisions are reached during the period November through March. Transfer students seeking entrance in August usually are notified between February and July.

Application Fee Candidates must submit a nonrefundable fee of $15 with their applications. This fee is not applicable toward tuition and/or other University fees.

Housing Applications Forms for requesting University housing are enclosed with applications for admission, but must be returned to the Housing Office, as the two applications are processed by separate offices. Upon receipt of a request, Housing Office personnel will forward further information and contracts in the order in which the requests are received. Once all facilities appear to be committed, students will be notified that their names have been added to the waiting list.

Candidates receiving housing contracts must complete and return the form with a $75 housing deposit in accordance with the due date stated. Those returning these items who subsequently are accepted for admis-

sion are guaranteed housing. The $75 deposit will be refunded to students who reserved housing but are denied admission to the University.

University housing is limited and cannot be guaranteed to all entering students. New freshmen have priority over transfer students for the fall semester. Housing packets are sent out on a first-come, first-served basis as the applications are received.

Entrance Examinations All freshman candidates and some transfer students must submit scores for the SAT. A student transferring from an accredited college usually need not submit SAT scores if he has earned thirty or more transferable semester hours with a C+ or greater average, based on a system using four passing grades. Those enrolled in technical programs at technical and community colleges will be required to submit SAT scores.

For August enrollment, it is recommended that students complete the SAT no later than the preceding December.

Candidates who have completed the required tests previously may have their scores reported to Clemson by directing a request to the College Board. Others may secure a *College Board Student Bulletin* and an application for the tests from their local high school or from the Board's Office, CN 6200, Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6200. *Copies of student reports and those submitted by third parties, such as high schools and colleges, are not acceptable.*

College Board Achievement Tests The large majority of prospective freshmen are required to take at least one College Board Achievement Test: Mathematics, Level II, for academic placement as discussed below. Although most decisions are reached without benefit of achievement test results, these scores sometimes improve one's chances for admission. For applicants attending a high school that does not compute class rank or a highly selective private school, in addition to Mathematics, Level II, it may be helpful to take English and one other achievement test by January of the senior year.

Mathematics For typical students beginning in curricula that require MTHSC 101, 102, or 106 or those majoring in Prephysical Therapy, the College Board Mathematics Achievement Test, Level II is required. The College Board Advanced Placement (AP) examination in calculus is the only recognized substitute. No placement test will be offered on campus, and failure to sit for one of these tests will result in placement in remedial work that will not apply toward mathematics requirements.

Language Applicants desiring advanced placement in a foreign language may take the College Board's Achievement Test, the Advanced Placement Examination, or a test administered by the Department of Language at Clemson during summer orientation. Advanced placement on the basis of an achievement test begins with a score of 450 or higher and enables a student to exempt one or more semesters, depending on the score earned. Credit will be awarded after completion of a higher-level (qualifying) course at Clemson with a grade of C or better.

Credit by Examination Students may receive college credit by completing one of the following examinations.

Advanced Placement Program The College Board Advanced Placement Program (AP) provides an opportunity for highly motivated high school students to begin their college careers during the last year or two of high school. The growth in AP has increased steadily at Clemson where more than 30 percent of the recent freshman classes have participated in the program with almost three-fourths of these achieving the necessary scores to receive credit for one or more courses.

AP participants take college-level courses taught in their high schools, sit for nationally administered examinations in the subjects concerned, and submit test scores to Clemson for credit toward graduation. Credit is awarded to those earning scores of 3, 4, or 5 on the AP examinations.

College Board College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) This program has very limited recognition at Clemson. A few departments accept credit for CLEP subject-matter examinations; however, CLEP General Examinations are not recognized. Credit is awarded for introductory-level courses according to criteria established by the following departments: Chemistry, English (composition only), and Mathematical Sciences (algebra and trigonometry only—applicable principally in agricultural curricula requiring MTHSC 104 or 105). Numerical scores plus essays, required when offered as part of a CLEP examination, will be evaluated by the appropriate department. CLEP was designed primarily for adults with nontraditional learning experiences; it is not generally appropriate for freshmen.

Transfer Credit Work completed at other accredited institutions with a grade of C or higher will be evaluated for transfer in terms of equivalent courses included in the Clemson curriculum of the student's choice. This does not guarantee that all courses taken at another institution will be accepted for transfer and use in Clemson curricula. The acceptability of each course will be based on regular examination by the faculty concerned and will be managed by the admissions staff.

Students transferring may select the curriculum that was outlined in the *Clemson University Announcements* at the time they entered the sending institution, provided that they have been in continuous enrollment. Further, transfer students may select any curriculum adopted subsequent to that initial curriculum. After enrolling at Clemson, if transfer students change from one major to another, they will complete all of the requirements included in the new curriculum that are in effect at the time of the change. Transfer students who take more than five years from the date of initial enrollment at the sending institution to graduate may be required to take additional coursework.

Campus Visits and Tours The University Visitors Center, located in Tillman Hall, is open Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.; Saturday from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.; and Sunday from 2:00 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. The Center is closed on selected University holidays.

Guided walking tours are available from the Visitors Center on Monday through Saturday at 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m., Monday and Friday at 4:00 p.m., and Sunday at 2:00 p.m. (When classes are not in session, only one guided tour will be given—Monday through Friday at 2:00 p.m.) Thirty-five minute self-guided cassette tours are also available. For additional information, call (803) 656-4789.

Prospective students are also welcome to visit and talk with the staff, faculty, and students of the University. Visits can be made to the Admissions Office without an appointment during regular office hours Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. It is best to avoid visiting the campus during the last two weeks of August and the first week of January, as these are class registration periods. The staff and faculty cannot always assist visitors at these times.

Candidates for the College of Architecture are particularly encouraged to come for an interview. Prospective students will have an opportunity to discuss the programs offered with a faculty member and tour the facilities. Appointments should be made in advance by contacting that College.

Interviews are not required in considering candidates, nor will the results of interviews affect admissions decisions. Rather, the purpose is to provide candidates the opportunity to learn more about the University, the programs, and admission procedures.

Orientation Program The University schedules a series of two-day orientation programs during the summer months for entering freshmen, transfer students, and their parents. All accepted students are expected to attend one of these sessions.

During orientation students will have an opportunity to discuss their educational objectives with an adviser, to preregister for the fall semester, and to learn about student life. Transfer students have their transcripts evaluated and select appropriate courses for their first semester at Clemson. Those transferring may find it difficult to schedule the appropriate courses if they fail to attend one of the first six orientation periods. The dates for orientation in 1986 are as follows:

June 19-20
June 26-27
June 30-July 1
July 7-8
July 10-11
July 14-15
August 17-18*

Students from Other Countries A limited number of well-qualified students from other countries are accepted. The student should file a preliminary application and take the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) and Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) of the College Board. After one's scores are reported to Clemson, admissions personnel will

*The program on this date is an incomplete one, and it is especially inappropriate for transfer students. Only foreign students and American students living great distances from the University should defer orientation until this time.

make a preliminary evaluation and, if appropriate, send a formal application to the candidate. Complete transcripts of secondary and college-level academic work are required, and instructions concerning submission will be included with the formal application.

ADMISSION OF POST-BACCALAUREATE STUDENTS

A student may be accepted by the Graduate School as a post-baccalaureate student if he or she applies to a specific graduate degree program but does not have the appropriate academic background. Such a student must be recommended by the appropriate department or program chairperson and must fully meet all other requirements for admission to the particular degree program with respect to grade-point ratio and standardized test scores. A student in this category who is denied admission because of failure to meet the minimum requirements has access to the same appeal procedures as does any other student applying to the Graduate School.

Applicants will be classified as post-baccalaureate students if they are not qualified to take at least one graduate course per semester which can be included in the minimum hours required for the graduate degree. Additionally, any student required to complete more than eighteen semester hours of undergraduate credits will be classified as post-baccalaureate. Until such time that the required number of undergraduate credit hours is less than or equal to eighteen and the student is qualified to take, each semester, a graduate course which can be included in the minimum hours required for the graduate degree, he or she will remain classified as post-baccalaureate. A department or a student may request post-baccalaureate status even though the above criteria are satisfied.

At the time a post-baccalaureate student becomes eligible for classification as a graduate student, the decision as to eventual admission status (full or provisional) will be made according to criteria utilized by the department and Graduate School for all other applicants to the particular degree program. The post-baccalaureate student is expected to maintain a B average and receive no grade lower than C in order to qualify for admission to a graduate program.

Post-baccalaureate students may enroll in the same number of credits per semester as any undergraduate student but shall not enroll in graduate courses or receive a graduate assistantship. No degree or certificate shall be awarded to students in a post-baccalaureate status and such students who subsequently desire to obtain an additional baccalaureate degree must apply through the Office of Admissions and Registration. The applicability of credits earned toward the undergraduate degree will be determined by the policy pertaining to transfer students. Tuition and fees for post-baccalaureate students shall be those applicable to undergraduates with the exception of the application fee and admissions deposit.

A student possessing an undergraduate degree or a graduate degree and who wishes to enroll in specific undergraduate courses for reasons other than future admission to the Graduate School shall not be classi-

fied as post-baccalaureate and shall be governed by policies established by the Office of Admissions and Registration.

READMISSION OF FORMER UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

Students who previously have attended Clemson and who wish to return must secure an application for reentrance from the Registrar's Office. Students who have attended another institution while away must submit an official transcript from that institution. Readmission to the program which the student was previously enrolled is not always automatic. An interview may be requested by the department.

GRADUATE STUDY

Programs leading to graduate degrees from Clemson University are available in nine colleges—Agricultural Sciences, Architecture, Commerce and Industry, Education, Engineering, Forest and Recreation Resources, Liberal Arts, Nursing, and Sciences.

For information concerning advanced degrees see *The Graduate School Announcements* which may be obtained from the University Graduate School.

EXPENSES

Establishment of University Fees The annual State Appropriation Act imposes the general requirement that student fees be fixed by the University Board of Trustees. The Act imposes two specific requirements on the Board: (1) In fixing fees applicable to academic and general maintenance and operation costs, the Board must maintain a minimum student fee not less than the fee charged the previous year. (2) In fixing fees applicable to dormitory rental, dining halls, laundry, infirmary, and all other personal subsistence expenses, the Board must charge students an amount sufficient to fully cover the cost of providing such facilities and services.

Settlement of University Fees The Schedule of Semester Charges for all undergraduate students—full or part time, and auditing—is shown on the pages which follow. Satisfactory settlement of all expenses is a requirement for completing each semester's class registration, and no student is officially enrolled until all past due accounts have been satisfied. In special cases the University will accept, at the beginning of a semester, a noninterest bearing promissory note for a portion of the semester residence-hall rent and semester-plan board fee. Amounts up to $230 for room rent, $235 for 5- or 7-day board fee, and $120 for the lunch plan only may be included in the note. In such cases, a note for the first semester charges will be due October 1, and a note for the second semester charges will be due March 1. Failure to pay this note when due will result in the denial of future deferred payment note privileges and termination of board plan and/or cancellation of housing contract.

A $75 advance payment of room rent is required for a room reservation for the fall semester. Currently enrolled students who expect to con-

tinue enrollment are given an opportunity to make room reservations and pay the $75 during the spring semester at a time designated by the Housing Office. New students who desire residence hall accommodations are to pay the $75 advance payment of room rent and the $80 admissions deposit when they accept the University's offer of admission. The $75 advance payment of room rent and the $80 admissions deposit are deducted from the amount otherwise due for the first semester expenses.

All checks and money orders should be made payable to Clemson University. Any check given in payment of University expenses which is returned unpaid by the bank immediately creates an indebtedness by the student to the University.

Returned Checks A personal check given in payment of University expenses that is returned unpaid by the bank immediately creates an indebtedness to the University and jeopardizes continued enrollment. The Office of Financial Management, G-08 Sikes Hall, administers matters related to returned checks for the University. A $10 service charge will be made by the University on returned checks. The student who cashes a two-party check will be held responsible for that check.

Students will be notified by letter regarding returned checks. For returned checks for tuition and fees, failure to respond to notification within 15 days or failure to make payment within 30 days after responding will result in disenrollment. For returned checks for other than tuition and fees, failure to respond to notification or make payment within 15 days may result in referral to the University magistrate for legal action. Any returned check not collected through the above procedures may be turned over to a collection agency and reported to a credit bureau. In cases where tuition and fees have been paid with a check returned unpaid, the University may restrict subsequent payments for tuition and fees by accepting only cash, certified check, or money order.

SCHEDULE OF SEMESTER CHARGES

Actual charges for 1986-87 are not known when the catalog is printed. The charges reflected below are for 1985-86 and are subject to change as conditions warrant.

	Full-Time S.C. Resident or Graduate Student (Twelve or more hours)	*Full-Time Nonresident (Twelve or more hours*
Tuition	$ 25.00	$ 100.00
Matriculation Fee (nonrefundable)	5.00	5.00
University Fee	741.00	1,780.00
Medical Fee	70.00	70.00
Semester Total (Excluding Room and Board)	$841.00	$1,955.00

Residence Halls

Johnstone (Sections A-F)	$465.00
Benet, Bowen, Bradley, Cope, Donaldson, Geer, Johnstone (Annexes A, F), Norris, Sanders, Wannamaker, Young	$500.00
Barnett, Byrnes, Lever, Manning, Mauldin, Smith	$550.00
Clemson House	
Room (two occupants)	$560.00
Apartment with kitchenette (three or four occupants)	$585.00
Thornhill Village (four occupants)	$615.00
Calhoun Courts Apartments (four occupants)	$700.00

Board

Five-Day Plan (Monday through Friday)	$495.00
Seven-Day Plan (Monday through Sunday)	$570.00
Lunch Only (Monday through Friday)	$255.00

Full-time Undergraduate Students must be enrolled in 12 semester hours to have full-time status. Students enrolled for less than 12 hours, or who drop below 12 hours, may become ineligible for some student services, financial aid, or other beneficial programs.

Part-time Undergraduate and Graduate Students taking less than 12 semester credit hours will be charged each semester according to the following schedule. These fees do not provide for admission to athletic events, concert series, and other such activities.

	S.C. Residents or Graduate Students	*Nonresidents*
Matriculation Fee (nonrefundable)	$ 5.00	$ 5.00
Tuition (per semester hour)	$ 2.00	$ 8.00
University Fee (per semester hour)	$58.00	$136.00
Graduate Assistants and University Staff		
Matriculation Fee (nonrefundable)		$ 5.00
Tuition (per semester hour)		$ 1.00
University Fee (per semester hour)		$ 29.00
Auditing		
Tuition (per semester hour)	$ 1.00	$ 4.00
University Fee (per semester hour)	$29.00	$68.00

Past Due Accounts Any indebtedness to the University which becomes past due immediately jeopardizes the student's enrollment, and no such student will be permitted to reenroll for an ensuing semester or summer school term. Further, any student who fails to pay all indebtedness to the University may not be issued a transcript or diploma.

Refund of Academic Fees (Tuition, University Fee, and Medical Fee) for Students Withdrawing, Dropping to Part time, or Part-time Students Dropping Credit Hours No refunds will be made on a semester's tuition and fees after four weeks from the last day to register. In the case of a withdrawal from the university, refunds will be based on the effective date of withdrawal as shown on the official University withdrawal form.

Refunds for full-time students dropping to part time and part-time students dropping credit hours will be based on the date the Schedule Change Form is returned to the Registrar's Office. To be eligible for a refund, the student's request must be received by the Office of Financial Management prior to the beginning of the next fall/spring semester. Beginning with the day following the last day to register, refunds for periods of four weeks or less during a semester shall be made on the following basis:

Period of Enrollment After the Last Day to Register	*Percent Refunded*
One week or less	80%
More than 1 but not more than 2 weeks	60%
More than 2 but not more than 3 weeks	40%
More than 3 but not more than 4 weeks	20%
More than 4 weeks	0%

Refund of Dining Hall and Residence Hall Fees Specific information relating to living-expense refunds is given in the sections on Housing and Student Food Service.

Refunds of Financial Aid for Students Withdrawing from the University Refunds for academic fees will be made in accordance with the semester and summer session refund policies. University housing refunds will be made in accordance with the housing contract. Refunds for meal plans will be made on pro rata basis.

Since Financial Aid is expected to meet or help meet educational costs, any academic fee, housing, or meal-plan fee for students withdrawing from the University, up to the amount of financial aid received for that semester or summer session, will be refunded to the Financial Aid Program(s) from which the student received assistance.

To determine the amount of refund that will be returned to Federal Title IV Aid Programs and what amount will be returned to the non-Title IV Aid Programs, the following formula will be used:

$$\text{Federal Title IV Refund} = (\text{Amount of Refund}) \times \frac{\text{Title IV Aid Received}}{\text{Total Aid Received}}$$

Non-Title IV Refund = Amount of Refund minus Title IV Refund

In refunding monies to the various Financial Aid Programs, the following priority listings will be used:

A. Title IV Programs
   1. National Direct Student Loan Program (NDSL)
   2. Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
   3. Guaranteed Student Loans (GSL)/Plus Loans
   4. Pell Grant

B. Non-Title IV Programs
   1. Institutional Loans
   2. Institutional Scholarships and/or Grants
   3. Private Loans/Scholarships

After the refund has been applied to Title IV and non-Title IV programs, any refund balance will be refunded to the student.

If debts were incurred before withdrawing, such as bad checks, unpaid traffic fines, library fines, and others, the refund will cover these obligations first.

Academic fees, housing, and meal-plan refunds for students not withdrawing will be paid to the student.

Late Registration Service Charge Registration for classes is scheduled for specific days, and certain definite procedures are outlined to prevent or reduce the problems incident to late registration. A student has not completed registration until all required steps have been taken, the final being the return of the registration form, and if not preregistered for classes the properly signed class registration card to the Office of Admissions and Registration. Any student failing to complete registration on the specified class registration days will incur a service charge.

Books and Supplies The cost of books is not included in the Schedule of Semester Charges. Books and supplies at the beginning of the semester will be approximately $125-$200.

Transcripts Requests for transcripts should be directed to the Office of Admissions and Registration. An official transcript is $2 per copy.

RESIDENT TUITION AND FEES

Proof—Any student or prospective student whose status concerning entitlement to payment of in-state tuition and fees is questionable has the responsibility of securing a ruling from the University by providing on special forms all relevant information. These forms can be obtained from the office of the Dean of Admissions and Registration and are to be completed and returned to that office at least two weeks prior to registration for any semester for which the student desires to pay the in-state rate.

Entitlement—Eligibility for payment of in-state tuition and fees shall be determined under the provisions of Section 59-101-70, South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended (Act No. 466). This law is set forth in its entirety as follows (subject to further amendment by the General Assembly).

Definitions—Section 1. As used in this act:

A. The words "State Institution" shall mean those post-secondary educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the following: (1) Board of Trustees, Clemson University; (2) Board of Trustees, Medical University of South Carolina; (3) Board of Trustees, South Carolina State College; (4) State College Board of Trustees; (5) Board of Visitors, The Citadel; (6) Board of Trustees, University of South Carolina; (7) Board of Trustees, Winthrop College; and (8) State Board of Technical and Comprehensive Education.

B. The word "student" shall mean any person enrolled for studies in any State institution.

C. The word "residence" or "reside" shall mean continuous and permanent physical presence within this State, *provided,* that temporary absences for short periods of time shall not affect the establishment of a residence.

D. The word "domicile" shall mean a person's true, fixed, principal residence and place of habitation; it shall indicate the place where such person intends to remain, and to which such person expects to return upon leaving without establishing a new domicile in another state. For purposes of this section one may have only one legal domicile; one is presumed to abandon automatically an old domicile upon establishing a new one. Housing provided on an academic session basis for students at State Institutions shall be presumed not to be a place of principal residence, as residency in such housing is by nature temporary.

E. The words "in-state rates" shall mean charges for tuition and fees established by State Institutions for persons who are domiciled in South Carolina in accordance with this act; the words "out-of-state rates" shall mean charges for tuition and fees established by State Institutions for persons who are not domiciled in South Carolina in accordance with this act.

F. The words "independent person" shall mean a person in his majority, or an emancipated minor, whose predominant source of income is his own earnings or income from employment, investments, or payments from trusts, grants, scholarships, loan, or payments of alimony or separate maintenance made pursuant to court order.

G. The words "dependent" or "dependent person" shall mean one whose financial support is provided not through his own earnings or entitlements, but whose predominant source of income or support is payments from a parent, spouse, or guardian and who qualifies as a dependent on the federal tax return of the parent, spouse or guardian; *provided,* however, that the words "dependent" or "dependent person" shall not include a person who is the recipient of alimony or separate maintenance payments pursuant to court order.

H. The word "minor" shall mean a person who has not attained the age of eighteen years; and the words "emancipated minor" shall mean a minor whose parents have entirely surrendered the right to the care, custody and earnings of such minor and are no longer under any legal obligation to support or maintain such minor.

I. The word "parent" shall mean a person's natural or adoptive father or mother; or if one parent has custody of the child, the parent having custody; or if there is a guardian or other legal custodian of such person, then such guardian or legal custodian; *provided,* however, that where circumstances indicate that such guardianship or custodianship was created primarily for the purpose of conferring South Carolina domicile for tuition and fee purposes on such child or dependent person, it shall not be given such effect.

J. The word "spouse" shall mean the husband or wife of a married person.

Tuition and Fees for Residents of State—Section 2. South Carolina domicile for tuition and fee purposes shall be established as follows in determinations of rates of tuition and fees to be paid by students entering or attending State Institutions:

A. Independent persons who reside in and have been domiciled in South Carolina for a period of no less than twelve months with an intention of making a permanent home herein, and their dependents, may be considered eligible for in-state rates.

B. Independent persons who reside in and have been domiciled in South Carolina for fewer than twelve months but who have full-time employment in the State, and their dependents, may be considered eligible for in-state rates for as long as such independent person is employed on a full-time basis in the State.

C. Where an independent person meeting the provisions of Section 2 B above, is living apart from his spouse, or where such person and his spouse are separated or divorced, the spouse and dependents of such independent person shall have domiciliary status for tuition and fee purposes only under the following circumstances:

(1) if the spouse requesting domiciliary status for tuition and fee purposes remains domiciled in South Carolina although living apart or separated from his or her employed spouse.

(2) if the dependent requesting domiciliary status for tuition and fee purposes is under the legal custody or guardianship, as defined in Section 1 I above, of an independent person who is domiciled in this State; or if such dependent is claimed as an income tax exemption by the parent not having legal custody but paying child-support, so long as either parent remains domiciled in South Carolina.

D. The residence and domicile of a dependent minor shall be presumed to be that of the parent of such dependent minor.

When Residency Changes—Section 3. When the domicile of a student or of the person upon whom a student is financially dependent changes after enrollment at a State Institution, tuition charges shall be adjusted as follows:

A. Except as provided in Section 2 B above, when domicile is taken in South Carolina, a student shall not become eligible for in-state rates until the beginning of the next academic session after expiration of twelve months from date of domicile in this State.

B. When South Carolina domicile is lost, eligibility for in-state rates shall end on the last day of the academic session in which the loss occurs; however, application of this subsection shall be at the discretion of the institution involved.

C. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this section, any dependent person who has been domiciled with his family in South Carolina for a period of not less than three years immediately prior to his enrollment may enroll in a state-supported institution of higher learning at the in-state rate and may continue to be enrolled at such rate even if the parent, spouse, or guardian upon whom he is dependent moves his domicile from this State.

Effect of Marriage—Section 4. Except as provided in Section 2 above, marriage shall affect determinations of domicile for tuition and fee purposes only insofar as it operates to evince an intention by the parties to make a permanent home in South Carolina.

Military Personnel and Their Dependents—Section 5. Notwithstanding other provisions of this act, during the period of their assignment to duty in South Carolina members of the armed services of the United States stationed in South Carolina and their dependents may be considered eligible for in-state rates. When such armed service personnel are ordered away from the State, their dependents may continue for an additional twelve months to have this eligibility at the State Institutions where they are enrolled at the time such assignment ends. Such persons and their dependents may be considered eligible for in-state rates for a period of twelve months after their discharge from the armed services even though they were not enrolled at a State Institution at the time of their discharge, if they have evinced an intent to establish domicile in South Carolina and if they have resided in South Carolina for a period of at least twelve months immediately preceding their discharge.

Exceptions—Section 6. Full-time faculty and administrative employees of State Institutions, and the spouses and children of such persons, shall be excluded from the provision of this act.

Rates May Be Abated for Nonresidents on Scholarship—Section 7. Notwithstanding other provisions of this act, the governing boards listed in Section 1 A above, are authorized to adopt policies for the abatement of any part or all of the out-of-state rates for students who are recipients of scholarship aid.

Administration of Act—Duties of Students—Section 8. Each State Institution shall designate an official to administer the provisions of this act. Students making application to pay tuition and fees at in-state rates shall have the burden of proving to the satisfaction of the aforesaid officials of State Institutions that they have fulfilled the requirements of this act before they shall be permitted to pay tuition and fees at such rate.

Penalties for Willful Misrepresentations—Section 9. Where it appears to the satisfaction of officials charged with administration of these provisions that a person has gained domiciliary status improperly by making or presenting willful misrepresentations of fact, such persons shall be charged tuition and fees past due and unpaid at the out-of-state rate, plus interest at a rate of eight percent per annum, plus a penalty amounting to twenty-five percent of the out-of-state rate for one semester; and until these charges have been paid no such student shall be allowed to receive transcripts or graduate from any State Institution.

Regulations—Section 10.* The Commission on Higher Education may prescribe uniform regulations for application of the provisions of this act and may provide for annual review of such regulations.

EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS FOR VETERANS AND WAR ORPHANS

The Veterans Administration provides educational assistance for veterans and children of deceased or totally disabled veterans who meet requirements of applicable laws and regulations. Any veteran or child of a deceased or totally disabled veteran should communicate with the

*Regulations may be obtained from the Office of Admissions and Registration

nearest Veterans Administration Office to determine whether or not he is entitled to any educational benefits.

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

The Clemson University Foundation is a nonprofit organization which solicits, manages, and administers gifts made from private sources to the academic programs at Clemson University.

Originally chartered in 1933, it was restructured in 1984 to more effectively serve the overall Institutional Advancement program at the University.

There are 25 voting members of the Board of Directors who oversee the Foundation's activities. At least 16 of the 20 elected directors are alumni of the University. Other voting directors include a member of the University Board of Trustees appointed by its Chairman, the president and past president of the Clemson University Alumni Association and the president and the vice president of IPTAY. The president of Clemson University and the vice president for Institutional Advancement serve as ex-officio directors.

The Foundation operates with a heavy emphasis on an effective committee structure that reports through an executive committee to the full board. A financial division includes committees that direct their attention to real estate, investments, and special projects. A fund-raising division—the Development Council—oversees committees responsible for the Loyalty Fund; deferred gifts; club-level giving; capital gifts; foundation solicitation; and school, college, and unit fund-raising activity. Working directly with the executive committee is a policy and bylaws committee and a nominating committee.

Assets of the foundation as of June 1985 were approximately $14 million.

CLEMSON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Clemson Alumni Association has been recognized on numerous occasions over its history as one of the top such organizations in the country. Alumni of the Institution have consistently participated in the University's Loyalty Fund at a level equal to twice the national average for peer institutions. In 1980 the Alumni Association was cited by the Council for the Advancement and Support of Education as the best among public institutions in sustained support of the annual giving program.

The Association stresses service to its 43,000-plus alumni and to a student body of 12,000. Regular programs designed to strengthen the high loyalty and great interest that alumni have in their Alma Mater are conducted both on and off the campus. Some 65 Clemson Club chapters are located throughout the United States, and Clemson graduates are located in every state and in foreign countries throughout the world.

All functions and services of the National Clemson Alumni Association are coordinated out of offices located in the Clemson Alumni Center, a campus centerpiece that was built, furnished, and equipped entirely by gifts from alumni, especially for that purpose. Accurate records of addresses, employment, and biographical information are

kept on alumni of the Institution as well as on thousands of former students who express a desire to be involved with the University and its alumni program.

A regular publication program keeps active alumni, friends, and parents aware of what Clemson is doing through its outstanding programs in teaching, research, and public service. *The Clemson World* magazine is published quarterly and has been selected as one of the ten best alumni magazines in the country by the Council for the Advancement and Support of Education.

Traditional programs such as the Alumni Professorships, the R. F. Poole, Frank Jervey, and Alumni Presidential Scholars programs; and awards for distinguished teaching, outstanding research, and high public service are recognized as the most prestigious of their kind on campus. Alumni are continually involved in developing new sources of support for the educational programs of the University.

RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

The Departments of the Army and the Air Force both maintain ROTC units at Clemson University. Their mission is to produce officers of high quality to pursue both technical and nontechnical careers in the U.S. Army and Air Force. Both two- and four-year programs are available. The four-year program consists of the basic course for freshmen and sophomores and the advanced course for juniors and seniors.

Scholarships are available to selected ROTC students. Each scholarship pays for tuition, books, and laboratory expenses, in addition to $100 per month during the school year. Nonscholarship advanced cadets also receive $100 per month. Basic course credit may be awarded to students having one or more years of military service.

In 1984, the Air Force Detachment at Clemson University was selected as the best in the Nation.

Selected advanced Army and Air Force cadets receive flight training at government expense.

Cadets who complete the Advanced or Professional Course are appointed Second Lieutenants. Ample opportunity exists for graduate study in both services, with temporary deferments possible.

HISTORY

It was the fall of the year and likely one of those blustery days as the horse-drawn carriage slowly rolled to a stop on a Pendleton road in 1886.

The driver, a tall, distinguished-looking man in his late 70's peered from the carriage as if looking for someone he knew. Soon, another man approached the carriage, exchanged greetings with the first, and the two men—Thomas Green Clemson and Benjamin Ryan Tillman—drove away together toward historic Fort Hill, a plantation some four miles away and the former homestead of John C. Calhoun, Clemson's late father-in-law.

Mr. Clemson had invited Senator Tillman to his home to discuss their mutual conviction that South Carolina needed a separate college devoted to industrial and scientific education. At Fort Hill, they met with Colonels D. K. Norris and R. W. Simpson. There the four "spent nearly the whole day in talking over the new project which Mr. Clemson had in mind and which he unfolded to us," Tillman later wrote.

Perhaps the most significant result of this conference was Mr. Clemson's decision to change a will he had made three years earlier and to execute a new will so as to serve better the great purpose which he had had in mind for many years.

Although his will of 1883 sought to provide for establishment of a scientific institution upon the Fort Hill place, Mr. Clemson later decided that his intention and purpose as stated in that will might be misunderstood.

In his new will, executed November 6, 1886, Mr. Clemson wrote that he desired to make his purpose plain and to make some other changes in the disposition of his property. He clearly explained the nature and purpose of his proposed institution, the establishment of which "is now the one great desire of my life."

"It should afford thorough instruction in agriculture and the natural sciences connected therewith; it should combine, if practicable, physical and intellectual education, and should be a high seminary of learning in which the graduate of the common schools can commence, pursue and finish the course of studies terminating in thorough, theoretic and practical instruction . . ."

The first item of the new will concerned disposition of the 814 acres of the Fort Hill place and was largely taken from the 1883 will.

The will gave to the State all that part of the Fort Hill Estate inherited by Mrs. Clemson (the former Anna Maria Calhoun who died in 1875, thirteen years before her husband) from her mother and the bulk of Mr. Clemson's other real and personal property. The latter amounted to a sum which, considering the purchasing power at the time, probably has been only a few times exceeded in a public benefaction in South Carolina.

Mr. Clemson's will also provided for a seven-member Board of Trustees that would govern and manage the new institution. Named were Colonels Simpson and Norris, M. L. Donaldson, R. E. Bowen, B. R. Tillman, J. E. Wannamaker, and J. E. Bradley who with those chosen by the General Assembly would constitute a governing board if the State accepted the bequest; but, who, in the event the State declined the bequest, would alone constitute a governing board for a private institution.

These seven trustees, along with other friends of the movement and the agricultural groups in the State, developed and organized a public opinion favorable to the plan.

In November 1889, the South Carolina General Assembly accepted the terms of Mr. Clemson's will and following the decision of the U.S.

Supreme Court to uphold the will, the State of South Carolina and the full Board of Trustees proceeded to convert the dream of Thomas G. Clemson into the reality of Clemson College.

The institution formally opened in July 1893, with an enrollment of 446 students. The first graduating exercises were held in December 1896, with a graduating class of 37—15 in the agricultural courses and 22 in engineering courses.

The college was also established under the Morrill Land-Grant Act passed by the National Congress in 1862. Clemson University, therefore, is a member of the national system of Land-Grant Colleges and Universities.

In 1964, in recognition of expanded offerings of the institution not only in the areas of agricultural and mechanical arts but also in the sciences and arts, the name of the institution was changed to Clemson University. This change by the legislature, effective July 1, 1964, followed a recommendation to that body by the Board of Trustees.

LOCATION

The University is located on the Fort Hill homestead of John C. Calhoun, in the foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains. It has an elevation of 800 feet above sea level and commands an excellent view of the mountains to the north and west, some of which attain an altitude of over 5000 feet.

The University is located at Clemson, South Carolina, on the main line of the Southern Railway. U.S. Highways numbers 76 and 123 pass through Clemson.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Campus architecture is a pleasing blend of the old and new complemented by a beautiful landscape of abundant trees, grassy expanses, and flowering plants and shrubs.

The campus proper consists of 1,400 acres. The academic buildings, student housing, service facilities and equipment are valued at $168 million. Basically the campus is the site of Thomas Green Clemson's plantation, willed to South Carolina in 1888 for the establishment of the University. Fort Hill, former home of both Mr. Clemson and his father-in-law, John C. Calhoun, has been preserved at the center of the campus as a national shrine.

Challenges of the present—developing alternate energy sources and better conservation technology, improving agricultural production along with technology transfer, and improved health-care delivery—are symbolized by such buildings as the multipurpose center for the College of Nursing. Clemson's long, rich tradition of education, scientific research, and public service is brought to mind by historic structures like Tillman Hall and its clock tower, focal point of the campus, whose cornerstone was laid in 1891.

Beyond the main campus, stretching into Oconee, Pickens, and Anderson counties are another 24,000 acres of farm and agricultural and forestry research lands. Throughout the State are 8,300 more acres devoted to Agricultural Experiment Station research and 4-H Club activities.

One of the central features of campus development is the Robert Muldrow Cooper Library with its large reflection pool. This beautiful structure houses some 1,110,738 volumes, 148,288 equivalent volumes on microforms and other materials.

Facilities completed during the latter sixties and early seventies include three high-rise residence halls which house 1,296 students, a low-rise dormitory, a 24-bed hospital and out-patient clinic, and East Campus cafeteria, an arts and sciences classroom building and 10-story faculty office tower, and the multipurpose J. C. Littlejohn Coliseum which seats 11,000 people for basketball games and 12,000 for speaking engagements, concerts and other functions.

Teaching and laboratory facilities of the College of Agricultural Sciences are housed in the R. F. Poole Agricultural Center complex. Another grouping serves the College of Engineering, including Olin Hall for ceramic engineering and Earle Hall for chemical engineering. These two buildings and their excellent equipment represent gifts from the Olin Foundation totaling nearly $2 million.

Renovation of Sirrine Hall, home of the College of Commerce and Industry was completed in the fall of 1981.

The College of Architecture is located in the modern, well-equipped Lee Hall. Other groupings of classrooms and laboratories serve the College of Education, College of Liberal Arts, and College of Sciences.

Teaching, laboratory, and administrative facilities of the College of Education are located in historic Tillman Hall. Industrial Education programs are housed in Freeman and Godfrey Halls.

Recent major additions to the campus include Jordan Hall for biological sciences and a multipurpose center for the College of Nursing. Complete renovation and expansion of McAdams Hall agricultural engineering building was completed in 1976.

A complex for the College of Forest and Recreation Resources and College of Agricultural Sciences administration was completed in 1975.

Other facilities include Jervey Athletic Center, and expansion of Lee Hall which houses the College of Architecture, Clemson University Union and related facilities, and additions and renovations at Fike Recreation Center, including a natatorium with a standard Amateur Athletic Union size swimming pool with tartan deck and a diving tank.

University housing consisting of residence halls and apartment units will accommodate 7,000 single students. Apartments are available for 150 married couples.

LIBRARIES

Current resources and facilities of Clemson's libraries make Clemson one of the most important research institutions in the Southeast. Today, the libraries have a collection of nearly one million volumes. Outstanding collections of journals, books, and primary research materials have been developed in many areas, especially agriculture, natural and physical sciences, economics, and technology. In the social sciences, particularly strong manuscript collections have been developed around the papers of Vice President John C. Calhoun, South Carolina Governor James F. Byrnes, and Senator Edgar A. Brown. These and other resources are drawn on by scholars from all over the United States, Japan, and Europe. The library recently acquired the papers of South Carolina Senator Strom Thurmond; these soon will be made available for research.

Extensive use of the collection is made by borrowers from many parts of the Southeast through modern, efficient techniques. The libraries have a computerized catalog called LUIS. This makes the collections available for searching by terminals inside and outside the library. The Cooper Library is linked by other computer terminals to more than 3,000 libraries through OCLC, Inc., for cataloging and inter-library loan services. Online bibliographic retrieval is available through the powerful data-base searching capabilities of Lockheed and SDC search services. A remote center with terminals accessing the Clemson mainframe computer is available in the library as well as a microcomputer laboratory.

In addition to the Robert M. Cooper Library, the University Libraries consist of the Emery A. Gunnin Architectural Library in Lee Hall, the Sirrine Library (textiles and business) in Sirrine Hall, and departmental libraries in Chemistry and Physics.

Except for adjustments in scheduling during holiday periods, Cooper Library is open Monday—Thursday, 7:45 a.m.-1:00 a.m.; Friday, 7:45 a.m.-11:00 p.m.; Saturday, 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.; and Sunday, 1:00 p.m.-1:00 a.m.

Library policy requires that all students must present validated I.D. cards to check out library materials. New students are encouraged to visit with staff at the reference desk at any time to receive assistance with learning about the Library and to ask questions about collections, services, and policies.

COMPUTING FACILITIES

The Clemson University Computer Center supports student coursework through a network consisting of IBM 3081-K which has 32 megabytes of main storage and runs under the operating system MVS/XA and six VAX computers (five run under VMS and one under UNIX). Remote sites containing a variety of computers, terminals, and peripheral equipment are maintained in Brackett, Daniel, Lee, Lowry, Martin, and Sirrine halls and the library. Some contain large laboratories of microcomputers. Dialup telephone numbers are available for use with portable terminals. Any

terminal on Clemson network can access any computer in the network, and access to off-campus computers is provided via Telenet. National and international electronic mail facilities are also available.

The Center supports all major programming languages as well as a number of simulation and special-purpose languages. A large library of statistical and mathematical routines is available. A variety of special-purpose equipment such as plotters, microfiche readers, and camera systems is maintained for general use.

STUDENT SERVICES

HOUSING

Single Student Housing University housing consisting of residence halls and apartment units will accommodate 7,000 single students. Rooms in residence halls are double occupancy, and the two-bedroom apartments will each accommodate four students. All single-student housing is air conditioned and furnished in a manner that meets the needs of today's college student. Upon returning a University Housing Application/Waiting List Card which is included in their application from the Admissions Office, new students are provided complete housing information. Graduate students and former students should write to the Housing Office for these materials. Refunds will be made in accordance with the housing contract.

Married Student Housing Clemson provides 150 apartments for married students. One hundred of these formerly served as faculty and staff housing and are located on the campus. The other 50 are located approximately one mile from the campus. Graduate students are given priority of assignment to married student housing. Brochures and application forms may be obtained by writing to the Housing Office, Mell Hall, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631.

FOOD SERVICE

The University provides three economical board plans that can be used in two student dining halls and the Clemson House dining room. The student dining halls feature an unlimited seconds policy, except on some entrees, and the Clemson House serves meals on a la carte basis. Students dining at the Clemson House may use the meal card as a cash equivalency or for a predesigned meal at no additional cost. Meals also may be purchased on a cash basis in the dining hall.

Seven-Day Board Plan (21 meals), Monday through Sunday—holidays excluded, $570 per semester.

Five-Day Board Plan (15 meals), Monday through Friday—holidays excluded, $495 per semester.

Lunch-Only Board Plan (5 meals) Monday through Friday—holidays excluded, $255 per semester.

The meal plan begins immediately after the student obtains a meal card at the beginning of a semester and ends after the evening meal on the day of graduation. The meal card is personal and may not be loaned, transferred, or sold to another person.

Students entering the University for the first time from high school or preparatory school and who live in University housing, excluding Calhoun Courts, Clemson House, and Thornhill Village Apartments, are required to subscribe to a meal plan for their first semester. All other students have the option of selecting a meal plan on a semester basis or paying cash for individual meals at prevailing prices.

Students may not discontinue a meal plan during a semester as long as they remain enrolled, except in the case of marriage, change in dormitory assignment, or for medical reasons. No meal plans may be discontinued during the first two weeks of the semester. Refunds, when authorized, will be made on a pro rata basis.

HEALTH SERVICE

Student Health Service: Cost per Semester $70. Payment of the Student Health Service fee is required of all students living in University housing and all full-time students even though they do not reside in University housing.

The Student Health Service is housed in the Redfern Health Center and is complete with outpatient department and a 24-bed hospital. A full-time staff consists of a director, four physicians, a clinical psychologist, fifteen registered nurses, one registered X-ray technician, two registered laboratory technicians, and a registered pharmacist. In addition, a sufficient number of nurses' aides, secretarial workers, orderlies and maids for 24-hour-a-day operation are employed. The best of modern equipment is available for student use. Regular office hours are maintained, plus the services of the nursing staff for minor ailments after hours. One physician is on call at night for emergencies whenever the school is open. *The Health Service is closed between semesters.*

The Student Health Service at Clemson University has several important functions. All of these are aimed at keeping the student in good health so that he may effectively pursue his school work. There is, of course, the basic function of medical care for the ill and injured. This is a vital part of its work. In addition to this, the Student Health Service attempts to put strong emphasis on health rather than illness. This begins with the entrance medical form. In laying out this form an attempt is made to get information, examinations, and preventive medical procedures carried out to better equip the staff in protecting the student from illness and to serve as a guide for the care of preexisting medical problems.

As the student progresses through his academic experiences, other procedures may be required or highly recommended. These are primarily an effort to teach the individual self-responsibility for maintenance of his own health, protection of the health of those around him, and location of possible hidden diseases. The Health Service also has the position as the source of medical information as well as responsibility for indicated medical action: diagnostic, therapeutic, and preventive.

The medical fee paid by each student covers the services of the University physicians, the Health Service staff, and equipment for most illnesses and injuries occurring on or around the campus. This coverage

is given under conditions similar to that of one's own physician.

The fee does not cover routine physical examinations for employment or transfer to another school, fees for outside physicians when called in for consultation, medical or surgical services performed away from the University, or for accidents occurring off the campus.

A complete pharmacy is maintained and dispenses medication to students as prescribed by the staff physicians on a cost-plus service basis. Students are encouraged to pay for medications when received. When this is not possible, the Health Service will bill the student. A $5 service charge is added when billing is necessary.

Clemson University maintains a licensed emergency medical service which includes a modern modular ambulance and sufficient certified emergency medical technicians for 24-hour-a-day service. All medical emergencies on campus will be handled by the unit. In addition, transportation for serious illnesses or emergencies requiring special care will be provided by the unit at no cost. Expenses for nonemergency transportation, however, are to be paid for by the student.

HANDICAPPED STUDENTS

Clemson University recognizes a handicapped student as anyone who has an impairment which substantially limits one or more of his or her major life activities.

In compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Clemson University has appointed an adviser to the handicapped as well as a University Committee on the Handicapped. One of the primary responsibilities of the adviser and the Committee is to help integrate the handicapped student into the normal academic process.

Prospective students are invited to visit Clemson to determine how their needs might be met by the campus facilities and services. Additional information is available from the Adviser for the Handicapped, Office of Student Life, 101 Mell Hall, *telephone (803) 656-2153.*

MEDICAL QUESTIONNAIRE

Completion of a medical history questionnaire is required of all new students entering Clemson University for the first time. This is to be completed by the student and mailed directly to Redfern Health Center, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631. Some help may be needed from parents or family physician concerning necessary details about early childhood illnesses and immunizations.

Proof must be furnished of immunization for both red measles (Rubeola) and German measles (Rubella).

ACCIDENT AND SICKNESS INSURANCE

An accident and sickness insurance plan is available to all full- and part-time students and their dependents. Information concerning the insurance program is sent to students and parents with the fall semester prepayment material. Additional information may be obtained from the Office of Vice President for Student Affairs. This insurance is designed to cover major medical expenses not covered by the Health Service.

UNDERGRADUATE FINANCIAL AID

The Student Financial Aid Office, in conjunction with the University Scholarships and Awards Committee and the Financial Aid and Placement Committee, administers and/or coordinates various types of undergraduate financial assistance at Clemson University, including scholarships, grants, loans, and part-time employment.

Beginning in December each year, application may be made to the Financial Aid Office for financial assistance for the upcoming academic year. Financial aid requests, based on need, should be supported by a Financial Aid Form (FAF), which is submitted annually to the College Scholarship Service.

Additional information may be obtained at GO1 Sikes Hall or by calling (803) 656-2280.

COUNSELING SERVICES

The goal of the Counseling and Career Planning Center is to aid students in their personal development and academic life. Students who would like help with adjusting to academics at Clemson, resolving personal/social concerns, and making career plans are encouraged to stop by. Also welcome are students who would like to improve the way they cope with the many decisions and pressures college students must face.

Additional counseling services sponsored for students are groups and workshops on self-improvement such as weight-control, study skills, stress reduction, assertive training, and others. A Self-help Library and an extensive Career Planning Resource Library are operated by the Center. A speaker service is maintained for groups, clubs, and classes who would like more information on self-improvement. In addition, the Center manages the National Testing Program on campus. Applications for tests such as the SAT, GRE, GMAT, LSAT, and others are available at the Center.

All sessions are confidential and free of charge to Clemson University students. Appointments may be made by calling 656-2451 or stopping by the office on South Palmetto Boulevard.

CAREER SERVICES

Career planning and development opportunities are available to students who desire information and assistance concerning their involvement with the world of work. These services are provided by the Office of Cooperative Education and the Office of Placement, located on the eighth level of the Clemson University Union.

Cooperative Education Program The Cooperative Education Program is a planned program in which students at the University combine alternate periods of academic study and periods of related work with a participating business, industry, agency, or organization. The work periods normally take place during the sophomore and junior years (including summers), while the freshman and senior years are spent in full-time study.

Students qualify for participation in the Cooperative Education Program by satisfactory completion of thirty semester hours of academic

work. Transfer students may qualify in one semester. Three, four, or five co-op work periods are projected and included in each student referral. Usually two students from the same academic area are paired to fill a full-time work position with a participating employer. While one student is at work the other is enrolled in classroom study at the University.

Students enrolled in the Cooperative Education program pay a registration fee of $15 each semester or summer session which coincides with their work period. That fee enables students to maintain student status and participate in student activities and services that are normally associated with being enrolled at the University. However, the fee does not cover the cost of tuition for academic courses, health service, or any of the other benefits normally associated with the standard University fee. In responding to insurance, tax, loans, and other questionnaires about status, the University classifies a student on work assignment to be a full-time continuing student. Nevertheless, the University believes that some judgement decisions by outside agencies will be necessary in discerning whether or not certain benefits applicable to full-time students should be reasonably extended to students on work assignment. The University reserves the right to exercise such judgement.

The Cooperative Education Program is offered to students enrolled in academic departments or programs in the Colleges of Agricultural Sciences, Architecture, Commerce and Industry, Education, Engineering, Forest and Recreation Resources, Liberal Arts, and Sciences.

Placement Service The University Placement Office provides assistance to students who seek permanent employment or summer work. The Office does not place candidates but assists them by providing counseling and seminars on career planning, job search, resume preparation, and interview techniques. Students are also encouraged to utilize the Placement Library consisting of reference books, video tapes, and literature provided by companies and agencies.

The Placement Office coordinates and plans campus interview visits with representatives from business, industry, and government agencies. These interviews are scheduled in the fall and spring semesters for qualified seniors or graduate students who are registered with the Placement Office.

Alumni seeking employment are encouraged to utilize the services of the Placement Office for counseling and guidance in their job search. Alumni are also eligible to receive the *Alumni Career Services Bulletin,* a weekly publication listing current job opportunities.

INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS

Clemson University provides a number of opportunities for students to gain a global perspective, increase their knowledge of other countries and languages, and develop cross-cultural sensitivities.

International Student Exchange Program (ISEP) allows an undergraduate student to register and pay tuition, fees, and room and board at Clemson University and to enroll for a semester or a year at one of more than seventy universities worldwide. As an ISEP participant, one

enrolls as a regular student at the host institution, takes the same courses, and participates in the same activities as regularly enrolled students at the foreign institution. Transfer credit is available upon approval. Application deadlines are normally in February.

Clemson University colleges that participate in studies abroad include Commerce and Industry, Engineering, and Liberal Arts. The College of Architecture offers a program in Italy for Architecture majors.

There are a variety of excellent opportunities for study abroad under the sponsorship of other United States colleges and international organizations.

For more information about the programs above, contact either the Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies, 209 Sikes Hall or the International Services Office, 106 Sikes Hall. Information regarding grants for Clemson students who wish to study abroad may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office.

Scholastic Regulations

Proper discharge of all duties is required at Clemson University, and a student's first duty is his scholastic work. All students should be thoroughly acquainted with and cognizant of these basic requirements.

Credit System The semester hour is the basis of all credits. Generally, one recitation hour or three laboratory or shop hours a week for a semester constitute a semester hour. Thus, in ENGL 101, Composition I, 3(3,0), as you will find this subject listed in the Degrees and Curricula, the student takes three semester hours. When he completes this course satisfactorily, he is granted three semester credit hours on his record. The notation "3(3,0)" means that the course carries three credits, has three clock hours of theory or recitation per week, and no laboratory hours. CH 101, General Chemistry, 4(3,3), carries four semester hours, has three hours of theory, and a three-hour laboratory period.

Grading System The grading system is as follows:

A—*Excellent* Indicates that the student is doing work of a very high character, the highest grade given.

B—*Good* Indicates work that is definitely above average, though not of the highest quality.

C—*Fair* Indicates work of average or medium character.

D—*Pass* Indicates work below average and unsatisfactory, the lowest passing grade.

F—*Failed* Indicates that a student knows so little of the subject that it must be repeated in order that credit may be received.

I—*Incomplete* Indicates that a relatively small part of the semester's work remains undone. Grade I is not given a student who made a grade F on his daily work. Students are allowed thirty days after the beginning of the next scheduled session, excluding summers and regardless of the student's enrollment status, to remove the incomplete grade. Normally, only one extension for each I may be granted, and this under unusual circumstances. The extension must be approved in writing by the instructor of the course and the head of the department in which the course was taken. The extension will indicate the nature and amount of work to be completed and the time limit. (Students under this policy are prohibited from removing the I by repeating the course.) A letter grade of I coverts to F unless the incomplete is removed within the time specified.

W—*Withdrew* This grade indicates that the student withdrew from the course or was withdrawn by the instructor after the first four weeks of classwork and prior to the last five weeks of classes, not including the examination period. Each undergraduate student is allowed to withdraw or be withdrawn with a grade of W from no more than 14 hours of coursework during the entire academic career at Clemson University. Transfer students may withdraw from no more than 10 percent of the

total work remaining to be done in the chosen undergraduate curriculum at the time of transfer to Clemson University up to a total of 14 hours of coursework, whichever is fewer. Partial credit for courses cannot be dropped. A student who exceeds these limits of hours or who is enrolled during any part of the last five weeks of classes shall have final grades recorded. These restrictions apply to withdrawal from the University as well. Any variance from these restrictions must be approved by the Provost or the Provost's designee.

Pass-Fail Option Juniors or Seniors enrolled in a four-year curriculum may take four courses (maximum of 15 credit hours), with not more than two courses in a given semester on a pass-fail basis. Transfer and five-year program students may take pass-fail courses on a pro rata basis.

Required courses or courses that are needed to fulfill departmental requirements may not be taken pass-fail.*

Letter-graded courses which have been failed may not be repeated pass-fail.

Honors Program may exercise an option as to acceptance of pass-fail grading for Honors courses.

Registration in pass-fail courses will be handled in the same manner as for regular enrollment. Departmental approval must be obtained via approval form and returned to the Office of Admissions and Registration in accordance with the University Calendar for adding courses.

Instructors will submit letter grades to the Office of Admissions and Registration. These grades will then be converted as follows: A, B, C to P (pass); D, F to F (fail). Only P (minimum letter grade of C) or F will be shown on a student's permanent record and will not affect the grade-point ratio.

If a student changes to a major which requires a previously passed course, and this course has been taken pass-fail, he may request either to take the course on a letter-graded basis, the P be changed to C, or substitution of another course.

In the event limited enrollment in a class is necessary, priority will be given as follows: majors, letter-graded students, pass-fail students, and auditors.

Final Examinations The standing of a student in his work at the end of a semester is based upon daily classwork, tests or other work, and the final examinations. Faculty members may excuse from the final examinations all students having the grade of A on the work of the course prior to the final examination, but for all other students written examinations are required in all subjects at the end of each semester, except in certain laboratory or practical courses in which final examinations are not deemed necessary by the department faculty.

Final examinations must be given on the dates and at the times designated in the final examination schedule.

*Exception — RPA 206, 207, and 405 are offered on a Pass-Fail basis only.

Grade Reports Scholastic reports are mailed to students four times each year, including a preliminary statement of progress on undergraduate courses only near the middle of each semester and a final report on all courses at the end of each semester.

Dropping Classwork A subject dropped after the first four weeks of classwork and prior to the last five weeks is recorded as W—Withdrew.

Removal of Failures A student who has failed (made a grade F) in a subject cannot receive credit for that subject until it has been satisfactorily repeated hour for hour in class, except that in the case of correlated laboratory work, the number of hours to be taken shall be determined by the instructor. Where separate grades for class and laboratory work are given, that part of the subject shall be repeated in which the failure occurs.

Rescheduling Courses Failed A student who wishes to reschedule a course he has failed must do so within his next year of residence, or if the course is not offered during this year of residence, he must reschedule the course the first time it is offered thereafter during his attendance at Clemson.

Rescheduling Courses Passed A student may repeat a course he has passed with a grade lower than B provided he does so within three semesters of residence after the completion of his original enrollment in the course.

Advanced Placement and Credit by Examination In addition to earning credit by the usual method involving classroom attendance, a student may receive credit toward his degree by completing a course successfully by examination only.

Freshmen interested in exempting some of the elementary courses in this manner should participate in the College Board Advanced Placement Examination program and have the results of these tests sent to Clemson.

Certain departments will also grant credit for successful completion of College-Level-Examination Program (CLEP) subject examinations which are administered by the College Board.

Credit may be earned by enrolled students by means of a special examination without the necessity of class attendance subject to the following requirements:

1. The applicant must present evidence which would indicate that he has received training or taken work which is approximately equivalent to that given in the course at Clemson for which an examination is requested and that an examination is warranted.
2. The applicant must not have previously failed or audited the course at Clemson.
3. The applicant must apply in writing for the examination and the request must be approved by the instructor, head of the department in which the course is taught, dean of the college in which the course is taught, and the Dean of Admissions and Registration. Application forms are available in the Office of Admissions and Registration.

4. Credit (CR) will be awarded for acceptable work in lieu of letter grades in recognition of college-level achievement as determined by College Board Advanced Placement Examination, College-Level-Examination Program subject examination, institutional special examinations, and similar instruments.

Work Taken at Another Institution Clemson students may receive credit for work taken at another institution; however approval of the work should be obtained by the student prior to scheduling the work. Information and forms relative to this approval may be obtained in the Office of Admissions and Registration. By obtaining advance approval, the student is assured of receiving proper credit at Clemson provided he passes the work with a grade of C or higher.

No course taken at a nonbaccalaureate-degree institution may be used as an equivalent or substitute for any 300- or 400-level Clemson course.

Classification All new students are classified as freshmen unless they have attended another college prior to entrance. Students who have completed college work elsewhere will be classified on the basis of semester hours accepted at Clemson rather than the amount of work presented. In order to be classified as a member of any class other than freshman, students must meet the credit-hour requirements indicated below:

Sophomore—30 credit hours
Junior—60 credit hours
Senior—95 credit hours

Credit Load Except for an entering freshman who is restricted to the curriculum requirements of his major course, the credit load for an undergraduate must be approved by his class adviser. The class adviser will approve a credit load deemed in the best interest of the student based on such factors as course requirements, grade-point ratio, participation in other activities, and expected date of graduation.

The maximum number of hours in which a student may enroll is 21, and 15 is the maximum credit hours for those on probation. Written permission of the department head in which the student is a major is required for all registration involving more than 21 hours, or 15 maximum credit hours for those on probation.

ROTC Credit Ten hours of aerospace studies or military science may be counted toward the baccalaureate degree in any curriculum.

Grade-Point Ratio In calculating a student's grade-point ratio, the total number of grade points accumulated by the student is divided by the total number of credit hours taken at Clemson during the semester, session, or other period for which the grade-point ratio is calculated. For each credit hour the student receives grade points as follows: A—4, B—3, C—2, D—1. No grade points are assigned for grades of F, I, or W.

Continuing Enrollment Policy At the end of any enrollment period, a notice of academic probation shall be placed on the grade report of an undergraduate student if his/her cumulative grade-point ratio is below 2.0, which is the minimum necessary for graduation.

In the event that a student is placed on academic probation, notification to that effect will be placed on the grade report for that session in which the student's academic deficiency occurred and for each session the student remains on probation. The student who clears probation by returning to the graduating academic requirement (2.0) will have notice to that effect placed on the grade report for that session. No notation concerning probation is placed on the student's permanent record.

A student on academic probation will be subject to suspension or dismissal at the end of a subsequent spring semester and/or summer session if his/her cumulative grade-point ratio is below the minimum standards for continuing enrollment. In exceptional cases, the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled may recommend to the Provost that a student with a grade-point ratio below these standards be suspended or dismissed at the end of any session of enrollment.

The "credit level" used in connection with the minimum cumulative grade-point ratio requirement is based on all credits taken at Clemson, plus any advanced standing received from transfer credits and credits based on approved examination programs.

Credit Level	*Required Minimum Cumulative Average*
11-20	1.4
21-50	1.6
51-80	1.9
81 or more	2.0

However, a student on probation who averages at least 2.3 grade-point ratio since most recently entering probationary status and passes a minimum of 12 credits each fall and spring semester of enrollment during that period will be permitted to continue enrollment on probation even though his/her cumulative grade-point ratio is below the standard given above.

Initial failure to qualify for continued enrollment will result in suspension from the University for the next regular academic semester. Notice of academic suspension will appear on the permanent record.

Suspended students will be permitted to enroll in summer school and may have their regular enrollment reinstated immediately if the summer school work brings their cumulative grade-point ratio above the minimum standard. In extraordinary cases, suspended students may appeal their suspension after completion of summer school. This appeal may be made to the Appeals Committee on Continuing Enrollment. Only one such appeal may be made before suspension begins. Appeals will be granted only in the most exceptional cases.

Upon readmission after suspension, necessarily still on probation, a subsequent failure to meet the requirements for continued enrollment before clearing probation will result in dismissal from the University, and notice of dismissal for reasons of academic ineligibility will be entered on the permanent record. A student who has been dismissed may petition the Appeals Committee on Continuing Enrollment for read-

mission after at least one regular semester. A denied appeal does not preclude subsequent appeals after an intervening regular semester.

Academic Renewal The student who has not enrolled for a period of two or more academic years after dismissal may apply to the Appeals Committee on Continuing Enrollment for readmission under special conditions known as academic renewal. Under these conditions, the previous credits attempted and quality-point deficit will not constitute a liability in a new grade-point computation. However, no credits passed or their attending quality points will be available to the student for a degree at Clemson. The previous record will appear on the permanent record as well as the notation of readmission under the policy of academic renewal. This policy applies to students who initially enroll at Clemson after May 15, 1982.

Withdrawal from the University A student may withdraw from the University subject to the restrictions in the section on W — Withdraw. Students who exceed these restrictions shall have final grades recorded. Any variance from the restrictions must be approved by the Provost or his designee.

Class Attendance Regular and punctual attendance at all class and laboratory sessions is the responsibility of each student. College work proceeds at such a pace that regular attendance is necessary in order for each student to obtain maximum benefits from instruction. All absences are matters to be resolved between the instructor and the student. In the event that a student finds it necessary to be absent from class, it is the student's responsibility to make up resulting deficiencies.

In an early class the instructor shall inform the students of the attendance policy for that class. (Departments may establish uniform attendance policies for multiple section courses.) A student who incurs excessive absences may be dropped from a course by the instructor.

Students desiring to withdraw from a class must secure a drop card from the Registrar's Office prior to terminating attendance. A student enrolled in the last five weeks of classes shall have final grades recorded.

Course Prerequisites Prerequisites for individual courses are enumerated under the course listings in the Description of Courses. In addition to these requirements, colleges and departments may also establish other standards as conditions for enrollment. In the College of Engineering a grade-point ratio of 1.8 or higher is required for registration in all engineering and engineering technology courses numbered 300 or higher. For undergraduate students who enter Clemson after May 15, 1983, the College of Engineering will require a cumulative grade-point ratio of 2.0 or higher for registration in all engineering and engineering technology courses numbered 300 or higher. In the College of Nursing, a grade-point ratio of 2.0 or higher is required for registration in all nursing courses numbered 300 or higher. The College of Education requires a cumulative grade-point ratio of 1.8 or higher to enroll in 300-level courses and a cumulative grade-point ratio of 2.0 for 400-level education courses. Directed teaching and teaching methods courses require a minimum cumulative grade-point ratio of 2.0.

Auditing Policies Qualified students may audit courses upon the written approval of the instructor. Auditors are under no obligation of regular attendance, preparation, recitation, or examination and receive no credit. Participation in classroom discussion and laboratory exercises by auditors is at the discretion of the instructor. A student who has previously audited a course is ineligible for credit by examination.

Undergraduate and graduate students enrolled in 12 or more hours and graduate assistants enrolled in 6 or more hours may audit courses at no additional charge. Others interested in auditing courses should verify their eligibility through the Registrar's Office.

Academic Advising Each student is assigned to an academic adviser in his/her major area. It is the responsibility of the student to consult with the adviser during preregistration and to obtain the adviser's signature for adding and dropping courses. The adviser will assist the student in scheduling courses so as to fulfill the requirements of the degree program. Nevertheless, it is the responsibility of the student to fulfill the relevant requirements of the degree. Advisers also maintain files on individual advisees to assist in academic planning.

Academic Records The student's permanent academic record is maintained in the Registrar's Office and contains personal identifying information, grades, and credits. Where appropriate, statements of a corrective nature, withdrawals, suspension for failure to meet academic standards, suspension for disciplinary reasons, and graduation data are added. It is a historical record of the student's academic progress.

ACADEMIC HONORS

Honor Graduates To be graduated with honors a student must have a minimum cumulative grade-point ratio as follows: cum laude—3.4, magna cum laude—3.7, and summa cum laude—3.9.

Honor Lists At the end of the fall and spring semesters, the following lists shall be compiled of undergraduate students who have achieved grade-point ratios of 3.5 to 4.0 on a minimum of 12 semester hours, exclusive of pass-fail coursework.

Dean's List — 3.5 to 3.99 grade-point ratio
President's List — 4.0 grade-point ratio

Honors Program The Honors Program of Clemson University is known as Calhoun College, and students enrolled in honors work are called Calhoun Scholars. To enter or to remain in Calhoun College a student must have a cumulative grade-point ratio of 3.4. Admission to Calhoun College for incoming freshmen is by invitation, based primarily on SAT scores and high school academic records.

Calhoun College is under the direction of the chairperson of the Honors Program Committee, a group comprising faculty members from each college. The *Honors Program Student Handbook* is available in the chairperson's office, 532 Clemson House.

Students graduating with Senior Departmental Honors will receive the Senior Departmental Honors medallion at an honors banquet. The

medallion is worn during graduation. Students' diplomas will reflect the honors designation.

Honors and Awards The University offers a number of awards for outstanding achievement in specific fields and endeavors. Recipients are chosen by selection committees and are announced at the annual Honors and Awards Day program or other appropriate ceremonies. Detailed information relating to such awards is available in the offices of the academic deans and department heads.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

A candidate for an undergraduate degree is a student who has turned in a completed diploma application by the deadline prescribed in the University Calendar for a particular graduation date.

Residence Requirement In order to qualify for an undergraduate degree, a student must spend at least the last year of residence at Clemson and complete at Clemson a minimum of 30 of the last 36 credits presented for the degree.

Examinations on F Received in Last Semester A candidate for a degree who, in the semester immediately prior to graduation, fails to graduate because of an F on one course taken in that semester may stand a special examination on the course provided:

1. That the candidate can furnish evidence of having done satisfactory study for the examination.
2. That the examination is not given until after the regular degree date.
3. That the candidate has fulfilled, prior to the due date for candidates' grades, all other requirements for his degree except those which can be fulfilled by passing the examination.
4. That the candidate by removing the F by examination will finish all requirements for his degree which will be awarded on the next regular date for award of degrees.

Make-up of I's Received in Last Semester A candidate for a degree who in the semester immediately prior to graduation receives one or more grades of I shall have an opportunity of removing the unsatisfactory grades provided the final grades are received in the Office of Admissions and Registration by the time grades for candidates for graduation are due.

A candidate who qualifies for graduation under this regulation will be awarded his degree on the regular date for the award of degrees.

Special Requirements A cumulative grade-point ratio of 2.0 is required for graduation. Candidates for degrees are required to apply for their diplomas within three weeks following the opening of the final semester or the opening of the summer session prior to the date the degrees are to be awarded. These applications should be filled out in the Office of Admissions and Registration on the regular blanks provided.

All work for a degree must be completed, all financial settlements made, and all government property and library books returned by 5 p.m. on the Tuesday preceding graduation.

Credit Limitation If all work toward a degree is not completed within six years after entrance, the student may be required to take additional courses.

Degrees and Curricula

Undergraduate curricula are offered under the colleges of Agricultural Sciences, Architecture, Commerce and Industry, Education, Engineering, Forest and Recreation Resources, Liberal Arts, Nursing, and Sciences.

The University grants the following degrees upon satisfactory completion of the requirements prescribed by the colleges listed.

College of Agricultural Sciences

Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology	BS
Agricultural Industries	
Community and Rural Development	
Agricultural Education	BS
Agricultural Engineering*	BS
Agricultural Mechanization and Business	BS
Agronomy	BS
Animal Industries	BS
Animal Science	
Dairy Science	
Poultry Science	
Economic Biology	BS
Economic Zoology	
Entomology	
Plant Pathology	
Food Science	BS
Horticulture	BS
Fruit and Vegetable	
Ornamental	
Turfgrass	

College of Architecture

Architecture	BArch
Building Science and Management	BS
Design	BA, BS
Architecture	
City and Regional Planning	
Landscape Architecture	
Visual Arts	

College of Commerce and Industry

Accounting	BS
Economics	BA, BS
Financial Management	BS
Industrial Management	BS
Management	BS
Textile Chemistry	BS
Textile Management	BS
Textile Science	BS

College of Education

Early Childhood Education	BA
Elementary Education	BA
Graphic Communications	BS
Industrial Education	BS
Science Teaching	BS
Biological Sciences	
Chemistry	
Earth Science	
Mathematical Sciences	
Physical Sciences	
Secondary Education	BA
Economics	
English	
History	
Mathematical Sciences	
Modern Languages	
Natural Sciences	
Political Science	
Psychology	
Sociology	

College of Engineering

Agricultural Engineering*	BS
Ceramic Engineering	BS
Chemical Engineering	BS
Civil Engineering	BS
Computer Engineering	BS
Electrical Engineering	BS
Engineering Analysis	BS
Engineering Technology	BS
Industrial Engineering	BS
Mechanical Engineering	BS

College of Forest and Recreation Resources

Forest Management	BS
Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management	BS
Wood Utilization	BS

*Jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering.

College of Liberal Arts	
English	BA
History	BA
Modern Languages	BA
Political Science	BA
Psychology	BA
Sociology	BA
College of Nursing	
Nursing	BS

College of Sciences	
Biochemistry	BS
Biological Sciences	BA, BS
Chemistry	BA, BS
Computer Information Systems	BS
Computer Science	BS
Geology	BA, BS
Mathematical Sciences	BA, BS
Medical Technology	BS
Microbiology	BS
Physics	BA, BS
Prepharmacy	Nondegree
Prephysical Therapy	Nondegree

BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PREPROFESSIONAL STUDIES

Clemson University will award the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Preprofessional Studies to a student who has satisfactorily completed three years of undergraduate work in an appropriate curriculum and the first year of work in an accredited medical, dental, veterinary, law, or other accredited, professional, postgraduate school, provided the student fulfills the requirements for the three-year program as follows and the other specified conditions are met.

1. At least two of the three years of preprofessional work, including the third year, must be taken in residence at this University.

2. A minimum of three years of undergraduate work (i.e., preprofessional school credit) must be presented.

3. Normal progress must have been made toward fulfilling the degree requirements of the curriculum in which the student is enrolled at Clemson.

4. The student applying for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Preprofessional Studies must be recommended by the college at Clemson in which the curriculum that he/she is majoring as a Clemson student is located or by the college in which three years of normal progress toward a degree can be identified.

5. If the combination of preprofessional work taken and the work in the first year of professional school is equivalent to that which is required in some other bachelor's degree program at Clemson, the college concerned may recommend the other bachelor's degree.

The above requirements and conditions became effective July 1, 1974, and will apply to all students who satisfy these requirements and conditions after that date.

A Clemson student having left the University before receiving the bachelor's degree (prior to July 1, 1974), and having enrolled immediately in an accredited, professional, postgraduate school may apply for a bachelor's degree from Clemson and have his/her application considered on an individual basis. The college(s) at Clemson considering the application are authorized to examine the student's entire record in both preprofessional and professional studies and exercise their own judgment concerning the three-year requirement for preprofessional studies.

SECOND BACCALAUREATE DEGREE

To complete a second baccalaureate degree, a student must complete a minimum of 30 semester hours at Clemson in addition to the greater number of hours required for either degree and satisfy all course and grade requirements for the second degree.

DOUBLE MAJOR

A student in a bachelor of arts degree program may be awarded a single baccalaureate degree with a double major. The two majors may be within a single college or may involve two colleges, but are limited to bachelor of arts degree programs. A request for a double major must be initiated by the student and routed through the student's adviser and the department head to the college dean. Where appropriate, the dean arranges concurrence of the cooperating college's dean, department head, and adviser.

GRADUATE DEGREES

The degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education, Education Specialist, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Agricultural Education, Master of Agriculture, Master of Architecture, Master of Business Administration, Master of City and Regional Planning, Master of Education, Master of Engineering, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Forestry, Master of Industrial Education, Master of Nutritional Sciences, Master of Professional Accountancy, and Master of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management are awarded to those students who satisfactorily complete prescribed graduate programs.

For further information concerning advanced degrees see *The Graduate School Announcements,* which may be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Graduate School.

COURSE NUMBERS

In the curricula which follow are given the official titles and number of the courses, the descriptive titles and the number of semester hours credit.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

An undergraduate student whose enrollment in a curriculum occurs after May 15, 1984 must fulfill the general education requirements in the catalog in effect at the time. A student who withdraws from the University and subsequently returns after May 15, 1984 will be required to satisfy the general education requirements. Any variation in curricular or general education requirements shall be considered under the substitution procedure.

The general education requirements in some curricula are more restrictive than the general requirements shown below.

A. Composition and Speaking Skills . . . . . 9 hours
   1. English 101, 102
   2. Three hours from English 231, 301, 304, 312, 314, 345, 346, 347

B. Mathematics . . . . . 6 hours
   1. Six hours taken from any course in mathematical sciences and EXST 301

C. Science and Technology . . . . . 11 hours
   1. A two-semester sequence in the same physical or biological science, each including a laboratory
   2. At least an additional 3 hours in an applied science to be selected from the following:
      Any introductory physical or biological science, except the science selected to fulfill C 1 above
      Agricultural Engineering — All courses except 471, 472, 473
      Agricultural Mechanization — All courses except 408, 472
      Agriculture — All courses except 301, 401, H491, H492
      Agronomy — All courses except 350, 406, 455, 456
      Animal Physiology 301, 460
      Animal Science — All courses except 205, 360, 406, 422
      Architecture 425, 488
      Astronomy 301, 302, 401, 402, 403, 410
      Biochemistry 431
      Biological Science 201, 202, 280
      Botany 145, 203, 221, 441
      Building Science 201, 202, 204, 303, 304, 403, 404, 471, 472, 475, 476
      Computer Science 101, 110, 120, 130
      Dairy Science — All courses except 401, 409, 490
      Economics 311, 430
      Education 458, 497
      Engineering — All Engineering-designated courses or combination of courses that are 3 hours or more
      Entomology — All courses except 461, 462, 468, 490
      Environmental Science 432, 471, 472
      Experimental Statistics 301, 462
      Food Science — All courses except 417, 418, 420, 421, 491
      Forestry 205, 206, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 302, 305, 306, 307, 308, 310, 312, 325, 403, 405, 409, 411, 412, 413, 415, 420, 424, 429, 430, 431, 432, 434, 436
      Genetics — All courses
      Geology 306, 313, 400, 402, 403, 405, 407, 408

Graphic Communications 104
Horticulture — All courses except 304, 308, 407, 409, 410, 416, 461, 462, 470, 471
Industrial Education 102, 105, 203, 205, 208, 316, 320, 415, 418
Management Science 310, 413, 414
Mathematical Sciences 231
Microbiology 100
Nursing 298, 300
Nutrition — All courses
Physics 240, 245, 262, 342, 473
Plant Pathology — All courses
Poultry Science — All courses except 405, 406, 460, 471
Safety and Health 201, 301, 305, 306
Textile Chemistry 315, 316, 405, 406
Textile Management and Textile Technology 175, 176, 201, 202, 305, 306, 308, 313, 314, 321, 322, 414, 426, 440, 460
Wildlife and Fisheries Biology — All courses except 468, 490, 499
Zoology 456

D. Humanities . . . . . 6 hours
1. Three hours selected from sophomore literature courses (200 level only) or foreign language literature (300 level or higher)
2. Three hours selected from the following (excluding practica):
Art and Architectural History — All courses except 411, 412
English — All courses except 100, 101, 102, 111, 217, 231, 260, 279, 301, 304, 312, 314, 331, 333, 334, 335, 345, 346, 347, 362, 364, 368, 377, 392, 485, 490
French — All courses, 300 level or higher, except 305, 409
German — All courses, 300 level or higher, except 305, 411, 412
Humanities — All courses
Italian — All courses, 300 level or higher
Liberal Arts 110, H110
Music 151, 152, 210, 251, 252, 301, 306, 311, 315, 316, 362, 363, 365
Nursing 350
Philosophy — All courses
Religion — All courses
Russian — All courses, 300 level or higher
Spanish — All courses, 300 level or higher, except 305, 306, 409, 440
Visual Arts — All courses

E. Social Sciences . . . . . 6 hours
1. Six hours selected from the following:
Agricultural Economics — All courses
Anthropology — All courses
Economics — All courses except 311, 430
Geography — All courses
History — All courses
International Studies 201
Liberal Arts H111
Political Science — All courses
Psychology — All courses except 105
Rural Sociology 303, 359, 371, 401, 403, 471, 495, 498
Sociology — All courses

38 hours

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

Modern agriculture involves the science, business, and art of producing, processing, and distributing plant and animal products and includes economics and human relations associated with these activities. Agriculture is a unique educational area because of the economic and human welfare implications in the application of the basic sciences to biological problems and materials and the wise use and conservation of natural resources.

Thousands of agricultural graduates are needed annually to serve this basic industry. Our land-grant colleges and universities are graduating less than the number demanded to fill careers with a future, with a challenge, and careers that indeed serve humankind.

Today's agriculture includes much more than farm production. Agriculture is a complex profession. About 6 million people provide supplies and services for farmers, and 10 million process and distribute farm products. These two segments, together with farm production which employs 5 million workers, provide careers somewhere in agriculture for 21 million Americans—approximately one-third of all jobs.

The College of Agricultural Sciences offers nine Bachelor of Science majors, one of which is jointly administered with another college: Agricultural Engineering with the College of Engineering. Within these nine degree majors, a student may select one of 16 curricula as follows: Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology with curricula in Agricultural Industries and Community and Rural Development; Agricultural Education; Agricultural Engineering; Agricultural Mechanization and Business; Agronomy; Animal Industries with curricula in Animal Science, Dairy Science, and Poultry Science; Economic Biology with curricula in Economic Zoology (emphasis in Wildlife and Fisheries Biology), Entomology, and Plant Pathology; Food Science; and Horticulture with three curricula: Fruit and Vegetable, Ornamental, and Turfgrass.

MINOR CONCENTRATIONS

The curricula in agriculture are designed to provide a solid foundation of principles on which to solve problems and to do this in a practical setting of real-world situations. A minor is required in all curricula except Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Mechanization and Business, Dairy Science, and all curricula in the Economic Biology major. Six formal minors have been established as follows:

Business This minor emphasizes principles and practices of business management as applied to businesses and industries associated with agriculture. It is designed for students who plan to work with one of the many businesses and industries that provide supplies and services for the farmer and process and distribute farm products.

Environmental Science This minor emphasizes an understanding of the environment, including cause-and-effect relationships. It is designed for students who wish to supplement their undergraduate majors with knowledge and skills uniquely applicable to the environment in relation to agriculture.

International Agriculture This minor emphasizes the international aspects of agriculture and applies basic scientific principles and agricultural practices to worldwide agriculture. It is designed for students who contemplate work in international agricultural positions either in the United States or abroad.

Production This minor emphasizes the application of scientific principles to agricultural production. It is designed for students whose anticipated work requires broad general training in scientific and practical agriculture.

Science This minor emphasizes the basic sciences that prepare students to contribute to the advancement of knowledge in their respective fields. It is designed for students whose anticipated work requires considerable scientific training, usually including graduate studies.

Second Department This minor emphasizes special training in an area of study other than the major. A Second Department minor may be selected either within or outside of the College of Agricultural Sciences. It is designed for students who wish additional specialized training outside their major area of study.

GRADUATE STUDY

The College of Agricultural Sciences also offers programs leading to the Master of Agriculture, Master of Agricultural Education, Master of Nutritional Sciences, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND RURAL SOCIOLOGY

The Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology major includes curricula in Agricultural Industries and Community and Rural Development.

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES

The curriculum in Agricultural Industries places emphasis on a strong background in economics with applications to agricultural and agriculturally-related businesses. Also included are courses in basic agricultural and biological sciences, liberal arts, and business. Students have eighteen hours of free electives that may be used for further specialization or to broaden the educational experience.

Students have the opportunity to concentrate in one of several areas of specialty as follows: Agri-Industries Management, Agri-Marketing, Agricultural Administration, Agricultural Finance, Agricultural Sales and Merchandising, Economics, Farm Management, and Real Estate.

Employment opportunities open to graduates with an Agricultural Industries curriculum are many. These include sales and promotional work for a variety of businesses, management positions in the farm-loan departments of private banks or with cooperative farm credit agencies, public relations activities for various firms, market managers and directors, county agents, representatives of government agencies serving agriculture, and operators of numerous enterprises.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 103 Intro. to Animal Ind	3	AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3
AGRIC 105 Agriculture and Society	2	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math Analysis	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	PHIL 102 Intro. to Logic	3
Science Requirement[1]	4	Science Requirement[1]	4
	15		16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3	AGEC 202 Agricultural Economics	3
EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3	AGEC 308 Quant. Agric. Economics	3
or MTHSC 203 Elem. Stat. Infer.	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3
Communication Requirement[2]	3	or CPSC 120 Intro. to Infor. Proc. Sys.	3
Science Requirement[3]	3	Communication Requirement[2]	3
Elective	3	Literature Requirement[4]	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

AGEC 302 Economics of Farm Mgt	3	AGEC 309 Economics of Agric. Mkt	3
ECON 314 Inter. Economic Theory	3	Agriculture Requirement[5]	6
EXST 462 Statistics Applied to Econ.	3	Concentration	6
RS 301 Rural Sociology	3	Elective	3
Agriculture Requirement[5]	3		18
Elective	3		
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

AGEC 402 Production Economics	3	AGEC 406 Seminar	1
LAW 322 Legal Environ. of Business	3	AGEC 456 Prices	3
Concentration	6	Concentration	6
Elective	3	Elective	6
	15		16

134 Total Semester Hours

[1] A two-semester sequence from the College of Sciences in the same physical or biological science, each including a laboratory.
[2] To be selected from ENGL 231, 301, 304, 314.
[3] A physical or biological science from the College of Sciences.
[4] To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[5] Courses in the College of Agricultural Sciences not including those in the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.

COMMUNITY AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

The Community and Rural Development curriculum is designed to provide students with training to deal with local, national, and international development issues. Students learn about agriculture, natural environments, and basic principles in several disciplines. Associations between natural resources and social, economic, and political institutions are studied. Students receive practical training, and internships are available to complement the coursework in this curriculum.

A bachelors degree with a major in Community and Rural Development will qualify students for employment with local, state, regional, and federal agencies; with utilities, cooperative-extension services, private businesses, research-consulting firms, and financial institutions. This major also provides an excellent background for professional or graduate study in several disciplines.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 103 Intro. to Animal Industries	3	AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	AGRIC 105 Agriculture and Society	2
HIST 102 History of the U.S.	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
Science Requirement[1]	4	POSC 201 Intro. to Political Science	3
	16	Science Requirement[1]	4
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGEC 202 Agricultural Economics	3	ACCT 200 Basic Accounting	3
AGM 301 Soil and Water Conservation	3	AGEC 352 Public Finance	3
or AGRON 202 Soils	4	CPSC 110 Elementary Computer Prog.	3
or GEOL 400 Environmental Geology	3	or CPSC 120 Intro. to Inf. Proc. Sys.	3
ENGL 231 Intro. to Journalism	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
or ENGL 304 Business Writing	3	Literature Requirement[2]	3
or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	Social Science Requirement[4]	3
EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3		18
RS 301 Rural Sociology	3		
Humanities Requirement[3]	3		
	18-19		

JUNIOR YEAR

ECON 314 Inter. Economic Theory	3	CRD 357 Natural Res. Economics	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	RS (SOC) 401 Human Ecology	3
RS (SOC) 359 The Community	3	Advanced Economics Requirement[6]	3
Minor[5]	3	Advanced Social Science Requirement[7]	3
Elective	4	Minor[5]	4
	16		16

SENIOR YEAR

CRD (AGEC) 411 Reg. Impact Analysis	2	AGEC 403 Land Economics	3
EXST 462 Statistics Applied to Economics	3	CRD (AGEC) 412 Spatial Competition	
Advanced Social Science Requirement[7]	3	and Rural Development	2
Minor[5]	2	RS (SOC) 471 Demography	3
Planning Requirement[8]	3	Minor[5]	5
Elective	3	Elective	3
	16		16

134 Total Semester Hours

[1] A two-semester sequence from the College of Sciences in the same physical or biological science, each including a laboratory

[2] To be selected from ENGL 202, 208, 209.

[3] To be selected from drama, foreign language, humanities, music, philosophy

[4] To be selected from GEOG 101, 102, 302, or SOC (RS) 303.

[5] See adviser for available minors and course requirements

[6] To be selected from ECON 302, 407, 421, or MGT 405

[7] To be selected from POSC 302, 321, 361, 423, 427; or SOC 380, 381, SOC (RS) 371, 403, 495.

[8] To be selected from CAPL 411, 472, 483

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

The Agricultural Education major is designed for students who wish to prepare for positions in vocational agriculture, agricultural occupations, nd other teaching positions in the secondary schools; engage in other forms of educational work such as agricultural missionary, public relations, and agricultural extension; farming, soil conservation, and other governmental work; business and industry.

This major provides for a broad education in general and professional education including student teaching. In addition to required courses giving a thorough background in the agricultural and biological sciences,

a student will minor in a second department of the college. Students in other departments in the College of Agricultural Sciences may minor in Agricultural Education and be certified to teach if they meet all requirements.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 103 Intro. to Animal Ind.	3	AGED 100 Orient. and Field Exper.	1
AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sci.	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	Mathematics Requirement[1]	3
	17	Elective	1
			16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGEC 202 Agricultural Economics	3	AGM 205 Principles of Farm Shop	3
AGED 201 Intro. to Agric. Ed.	3	or AGM 206 Agric. Mech	3
CPSC 120 Intro. to Infor. Proc. Sys.	3	AGRON 202 Soils	4
or PHYS 200 Introductory Physics	4	ENGL 231 Intro. to Journalism	3
Humanities Requirement[2]	3	or ENGL 301 Pub. Speaking	3
Mathematics Requirement[1]	3	or ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
Elective	0-1	HIST 191 World in the 20th Century	3
	16	Literature Requirement[3]	3
			16

JUNIOR YEAR

AGEC 302 Econ. of Farm Mgt.	3	ANSC 301 Feeds and Feeding	3
AGM 301 Soil and Water Conserv.	3	ED 302 Educational Psychology	3
or AGM 452 Farm Power	3	FOR 305 Elem. of For.	2
ENT 301 General Entomology	3	FOR 307 Elem. of For. Lab.	1
Minor[4]	6	Minor[4]	6
Elective	1	Elective	3
	16		18

SENIOR YEAR

AGED 423 Curriculum	2	AGED 400 Supv. Field Exp. II	1
HORT 407 Landscape Design	3	AGED 401 Meth. in Agric. Ed	3
PLPA 301 Plant Pathology	3	AGED 406 Directed Teaching	12
Minor[4]	3	AGED 425 Teaching Agric. Mech.	2
Elective	6		18
	17		

134 Total Semester Hours

[1]A minimum of 6 credits in mathematical sciences is required, excluding MTHSC 115, 116, 215, 216, 250 (may include EXST 301).
[2]See Humanities section under General Education Requirements, page 53.
[3]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[4]See adviser for available minor areas and course requirements

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

The graduate in agricultural engineering, with broad training in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and the biological sciences as well as comprehensive coverage of the engineering sciences, is well equipped to apply engineering to many functions affecting the well-being of mankind. Agricultural engineers are sought by industry and public service organizations primarily for their ability to apply engineering know-how to agricultural production and processing and to the management of land and water resources. Specific areas of interest include power and machinery, soil and water resources engineering, electric power and processing, structures and environment, and food engineering.

This major includes such engineering sciences as mechanics, fluids, thermodynamics, electrical theory, computing devices and systems analysis. The basic agricultural sciences of soils, plants, and animals are included to provide a foundation for agricultural engineering analysis and design. Also included are the important facets of energy conversion, engineering properties of biological materials, research methods, and use of economy and integrity in design.

Graduate programs lead to the Master of Science, Master of Engineering, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

Opportunities for employment of agricultural engineering graduates include design engineers, research engineers, production engineers, and sales engineers with industry; teachers, research, extension, and field engineers with state and federal agencies; and engineers in the private sector.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry[3]	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGR 100 Career Guidance Seminar[1]	0	ENGR 100 Career Guidance Seminar[1]	0
ENGR 180 Engineering Concepts or Humanistic-Social Elective[2]	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
Elective	3	Humanistic-Social Elective[2] or ENGR 180 Engr. Concepts	3
	17		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGE 221 Soil and Water Resources Engineering I	3	AGE 212 Fund. of Mechanization	3
EG 109 Engineering Graphics	2	EM 202 Engr. Mech.: Dynamics	3
EM 201 Engr. Mechanics: Statics	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	Elective	1
Literature Requirement[4]	3		17
Elective	1		
	20		

JUNIOR YEAR

AGE 353 Computational Systems	2	AGE 355 Engineering Analysis and Creat.	2
AGE 362 Energy Conv. in Ag. Sys.	3	AGE 364 Ag. Waste-Mgt. Sys.	2
E&CE 307 Basic Elec. Engr.	2	AGE 465 Engr. Prop. of Biol Mat.	2
E&CE 309 Elec. Engr. Lab. I	1	AGRON 202 Soils	4
EM 304 Mechanics of Materials	3	EM 320 Fluid Mechanics	3
ME 311 Engineering Thermodynamics I	3	Engineering Science Elective[3]	3
Animal Science Elective[3]	3	Plant Science Elective[3]	3
Engineering Science Elective[3]	3		19
	20		

SENIOR YEAR

AGE 416 Agric. Machinery Design	3	AGE 422 Soil and Water Resources Engineering II	3
AGE 431 Ag. Struct. and Environ. Design	4	AGE 442 Agric. Process Engr.	3
AGE 471 Research I	1	AGE 472 Research II	1
ECON 200 Economic Concepts or ECON 211 Prin. of Economics	3	Humanistic-Social Elective[2]	3
Humanistic-Social Elective[2]	3	Mathematics Elective[3]	3
Elective	2	Elective	3
	16		16

142 Total Semester Hours

[1]One-half of the entering freshman class will enroll during the first semester, the other one-half will enroll during the second semester. This is a required course.

[2]These courses must be selected from the list of approved Humanistic-Social electives and meet the policy requirements on Humanistic and Social Sciences for engineering curricula.

[3]To be selected in consultation with adviser.

[4]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION AND BUSINESS

The major in Agricultural Mechanization and Business is designed to provide an educational program for undergraduate students who desire training in areas which are relevant to a dynamic agricultural enterprise. It is organized with strength both in the business management area and in nonengineering type support of technical agriculture and agribusiness concepts. In order to produce an individual who is well rounded and capable of communicating, the curriculum includes courses in the humanities, social sciences, English composition, and public speaking.

The graduate in agriculture with a major in Agricultural Mechanization and Business finds meaningful and remunerative employment in a variety of situations directly and indirectly related to agricultural production, processing, marketing, and the many services connected therewith.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 103 Intro. to Animal Ind.	3	AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sci	3
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Mathematics Requirement[1]	3	Mathematics Requirement[1]	3
	17		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGEC 202 Agricultural Economics	3	ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3
AGM 205 Principles of Farm Shop	3	AGM 206 Agric. Mechanization	3
EG 109 Engineering Graphics	2	AGM 303 Cal. for Mech. Agric.	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	ENGL 231 Introduction to Journalism	3
Literature Requirement[2]	3	or ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
Social Science Requirement[3]	3	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
	18		16

JUNIOR YEAR

AGEC 302 Econ. of Farm Mgt.	3	AGEC 352 Public Finance	3
AGEC 309 Econ. of Agric. Mkt.	3	AGRON 202 Soils	4
AGM 302 Rainfall, Runoff, and		ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
Erosion Control	3	Agriculture Requirement[4]	3
AGM 406 Mech. and Hydr. Systems	3	Economics Requirement[4]	3
Social Science Requirement[3]	3	Humanities Requirement[5]	3
Elective	3		19
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

AGEC 319 Agribusiness Mgt.	3	AGM 404 Farm Structures	3
or AGEC 351 Agric. Sales, Merch.,		AGM 408 Equip. Sales and Service	3
and Adver	3	Agriculture Requirement[4]	3
AGM 402 Drainage, Irrigation, and		Elective	7
Waste Management	3		16
AGM 452 Farm Power	3		
AGM 460 Farm and Home Utilities	3		
AGM 472 Seminar	1		
Economics Requirement[4]	3		
	16		

137 Total Semester Hours

[1] A minimum of 6 credits to be selected from MTHSC 102, 104, 105, 106.
[2] To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[3] To be selected from the following: GEOG 101, 301, 302, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, POSC 101, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 401, SOC 201.
[4] See class adviser.
[5] See page 53.

AGRONOMY

Agronomy is the science that deals with field crops and soils. Crop science includes crop management, physiology, ecology, weed control, plant breeding, and genetics. Soil science involves genesis, utilization, soil physics, chemistry, microbiology, management, and fertility. Agronomy involves the conversion of basic scientific and technological facts into useful systems and the solution of practical production problems.

The graduate may find employment opportunities with federal, state, and private agencies. Agronomists are employed with agrichemical, educational, seed, and other industries in technical, supervisory, and sales positions. Some return to the farm as either manager or owner-manager.

Students majoring in Agronomy will declare a minor in a second department or an interdisciplinary area.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3	AGEC 202 Agricultural Economics	3
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	AGRIC 103 Intro. to Animal Ind.	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
Mathematics Requirement[1]	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Social Science Requirement[2]	3	Mathematics Requirement[1]	3
	16		16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGRON 202 Soils	4	BOT 205 Plant Form. and Function	4
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	PHYS 200 Introductory Physics	4
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	Humanities Requirement[7]	3
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	Minor[6]	4
and CH 227 Organic Chem. Lab.	1	Elective	3
or BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochem.	4		18
Literature Requirement[3]	3		
Elective	3		
	18		

JUNIOR YEAR

AGRON 421 Field Crops—Monocots and Specialty Crops	3	AGRON 422 Field Crops—Dicots	3
BOT 421 Plant Physiology	4	AGRON 423 Field Crops—Forages[4]	3
GEN 302 Introductory Genetics	4	AGRON 424 Adv. Field Crops Lab.	1
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	AGRON 452 Soil Fert. and Mgt.	3
or PLPA 301 Plant Pathology	3	AGRON 453 Soil Fert. Lab.	1
Communication Requirement[5]	3	ENT 301 General Entomology	3
	17-18	Social Science Requirement[2]	3
			17

SENIOR YEAR

AGRON 403 Soil Genesis and Classification[4]	2	AGRON 405 Plant Breeding[4]	3
AGRON 407 Prin. of Weed Cont.[4]	3	AGRON 425 Seed Sci. and Tech.[4]	3
AGRON 455 Seminar	1	AGRON 456 Seminar	1
AGRON 490 Soil Organisms in Crop Production[4]	3	AGRON 475 Soil Physics and Ch.[4]	3
Minor[6]	6	Minor[6]	5
Elective	3	Elective	3
	18		18

138 Total Semester Hours

[1] A minimum of 6 credits in mathematics (may include EXST 301) is required, excluding MTHSC 101, 115, 116, 215, 216, 250

[2] To be selected from the following. GEOG 101, 301, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, POSC 201, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 359, 401, 471, SOC 201

[3]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[4]Select at least 6 courses from the following: AGRON 403, 405, 407, 423, 425, 446, 475, 490.
[5]To be selected from ENGL 231, 301, 304, 314.
[6]See adviser for available minors and course requirements; 15 credits required in a minor.
[7]At least 3 credits selected from art and architectural history, drama, humanities, music, philosophy, religion, or visual arts courses.

ANIMAL INDUSTRIES

The Animal Industries major includes three curricula—Animal Science, Dairy Science, and Poultry Science.

ANIMAL SCIENCE MAJOR

The curriculum in Animal Science exposes the student to a broad education in science and the humanities and a specialized knowledge of the principles involved in livestock production and processing. Scientific principles are discussed and the application of these principles to the livestock are stressed.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3	ANSC 202 Intro. Animal Science	3
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Mathematics Requirement[1]	3	Mathematics Requirement[1]	3
	17		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochemistry	4	AGRON 202 Soils	4
or CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	ANPH 301 Physiology and Anatomy	
and CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	of Domestic Animals	3
DYSC 201 Intro. to Dairy Science	3	ANSC 209 Animal Science Techniques I	1
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	GEN 302 Introductory Genetics	4
PS 201 Poultry Husbandry	3	Humanities Requirement[4]	3
Literature Requirement[2]	3	Social Science Requirement[3]	3
	17		18

JUNIOR YEAR

ANSC 303 Livestock Evaluation I	2	ANSC 301 Feeds and Feeding	3
ANSC 308 Animal Science Techniques II	1	ANSC 306 Livestock Evaluation II	2
ANSC 353 Meats	2	ANSC 309 Animal Science	
ANSC 355 Meats Lab	1	Techniques III	1
DYSC 453 Animal Reproduction	3	ANSC 310 Animal Disease and	
NUTR 401 Fundamentals of Nutrition	3	Sanitation	2
Business Requirement[5]	3	ANSC 452 Animal Breeding	3
Elective	1	Agronomy Requirement[6]	3
	16	Elective	2
			16

SENIOR YEAR

ANSC 401 Beef Production	3	ANSC 408 Pork Production	3
ANSC 406 Seminar	2	ANSC 412 Horse Production	3
Communications Requirement[7]	3	Business Requirement[5]	3
Social Science Requirement[3]	3	Elective	7
Elective	6		16
	17		

134 Total Semester Hours

[1] A minimum of 6 credits in mathematical sciences is required, excluding MTHSC 101, 115, 116, 215, and 216.
[2] To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[3] To be selected from ECON 211, GEOG 101, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, POSC 101, PSYCH 201, RS(SOC) 359, 401, SOC 201
[4] To be selected from CAAH 115, 303; language (300 level); HUM 301 or courses in music, philosophy and religion, or courses in 200-level English literature.
[5] To be selected from ACCT 200, 201, AGEC 202, 302, 309, 319, 409, 460, MGT 307, or courses in economics as approved by adviser
[6] To be selected from AGRON 421, 423, 452.
[7] To be selected from ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314

Note: Preveterinary students require additional credits in the following areas: biochemistry, 4 credits; organic chemistry with laboratory, 8 credits; physics with laboratory, 8 credits.

DAIRY SCIENCE MAJOR

The curriculum in Dairy Science is designed to provide the student with an understanding of scientific principles and the application of these principles in the scientific, technical, and business phases of the dairy industry. Completion of required studies in the sciences and humanities and selected courses by the student in areas of personal interest prepares the graduate for a successful chosen profession. A career in the dairy industry is a rewarding one, not only monetarily, but in rendering a service in providing a wholesome, nutritious food for mankind.

Opportunities for dairy science graduates are many. They include the management of production and processing facilities, quality control work for processing units and production organizations, industrial promotion and public relations work in both production and processing fields, dairy and food products engineering, special services, public health service, teaching and research. Special service opportunities are available in state and national breed association work, breeding organizations, industrial supplies, production and processing equipment and supplies. Opportunities in educational activities include positions with industrial associations, state and federal services and federal programs with foreign assignments.

Students majoring in Dairy Science may emphasize either Production or Manufacturing with sufficient electives to enhance their individual programs.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	DYSC 101 Dairy Foods	1
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	or DYSC 102 Mammalian Reproduction	1
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis[1]	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
	17	MTHSC 101 Finite Probability[1]	3
		Social Science Requirement[2]	3
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGEC 202 Agricultural Economics	3	ANSC 202 Intro. Animal Science	3
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4
and CH 227 Org. Chem. Lab.	1	Humanities Requirement[7]	3
or BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochemistry	4	Science Requirement[5]	3-4
DYSC 201 Intro. to Dairy Science	3	Elective	3-4
DYSC 203 Dairy Science Techniques	1		17
PS 201 Poultry Husbandry	3		
Literature Requirement[3]	3		
	17		

MANUFACTURING OPTION

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ACCT 200 Basic Accounting	3	AGEC 309 Economics of Agricultural	
or ACCT 201 Prin. of Accounting	3	Marketing	3
DYSC 407 Market Milk	3	DYSC 304 Evaluation of Dairy Products	2
GEN 302 Introductory Genetics	4	FDSC 422 Qual. Assurance and Sens. Eval.	2
Communication Requirement[4]	3	FDSC 424 Qual. Assurance and Sens.	
Elective[6]	3	Eval. Lab.	1
	16	MICRO 407 Food and Dairy Micro.	4
		Elective[6]	4
			16

SENIOR YEAR

DYSC 402 Dairy Manufactures	3	DYSC 400 Cultured Dairy Products	3
DYSC 409 Dairy Sci. Seminar	2	DYSC 404 Plant Management	2
DYSC 461 Physiol. of Lactation	2	Elective[6]	11
NUTR 401 Fundamentals of Nutrition	3		16
Elective	7		
	17		

134 Total Semester Hours

PRODUCTION OPTION

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRON 202 Soils	4	AGRON 423 Field Crops—Forages	3
ANSC 301 Feeds and Feeding	3	or AGEC 302 Econ. of Farm Mgt.	3
DYSC 407 Market Milk	3	ANPH 301 Physiology and Anatomy	
GEN 302 Introductory Genetics	4	of Domestic Animals	3
Elective	2	DYSC 310 Dairy Cattle Evaluation	1
	16	Communication Requirement[4]	3
		Elective	6
			16

SENIOR YEAR

DYSC 409 Dairy Science Seminar	2	ANSC 452 Animal Breeding	3
DYSC 453 Animal Reproduction	3	DYSC 452 Dairy Cattle Feeding and	
DYSC 455 Reproductive Management	1	Management	4
DYSC 461 Physiology of Lactation	2	Elective[6]	9
NUTR 401 Fundamentals of Nutrition	3		16
Elective[6]	6		
	17		

134 Total Semester Hours

[1]Students may schedule 6 hours from MTHSC 105, 106, 108, 207, EXST 301 pursuant to satisfactory score on the College Board Achievement Test in Mathematics, Level II and as approved by adviser

[2]To be selected from ECON 200, 211, GEOG 101, 102, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, POSC 201, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 359, 401, 471, SOC 201, 202

[3]To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

[4]To be selected from ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314

[5]To be selected from CPSC 110, 120, PHYS 122, 200, 207, or chemistry or biochemistry

[6]At least 15 hours of elective credits must be in an area supporting the student's major See adviser for available courses

[7]To be selected from CAAH 115, 303, foreign language literature (300 level or higher), humanities, music, philosophy, religion, or 200-level English Literature

POULTRY SCIENCE MAJOR

This curriculum provides the student with a broad education in science and the humanities and specialized knowledge of the biology of the avian species and of the poultry industry. Avian science courses emphasize the nutrition, physiology, and pathology of domesticated and semi-domesticated birds. The environmental requirements for propagating the various species and for handling eggs and meat are covered.

Minors in *Business, Environmental Science, International Agriculture, Production, Science* or a *Second Department* provide for the student's specialized interests.

Job opportunities include supervisory positions with producers of eggs, broilers, turkeys, or game birds; technical representatives for feed manufacturers, vitamin and mineral suppliers, pharmaceutical and biological houses; extension specialists; teachers or researchers; salesmen or marketing specialists; quality control and poultry products technologists; government graders, inspectors or sanitarians.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis[1]	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
PS 101 Avian Pets	1	MTHSC 101 Finite Probability[1]	3
	15		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGEC 202 Agricultural Economics	3	ANSC 202 Intro. Animal Science	3
or ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3	ENGL 231 Introduction to Journalism	3
or ECON 211 Prin. or Economics	3	or ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
CH 223 Organic Chemistry[2]	3	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
and CH 227 Org. Chem. Lab.	1	MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4
or BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochem.	4	PHYS 200 Introductory Physics[4]	4
or CH 201 Sur. of Org. Ch.	4	Humanities Requirement[5]	3
DYSC 201 Intro. to Dairy Science	3		17
PS 201 Poultry Husbandry	3		
Literature Requirement[3]	3		
Elective	2		
	18		

JUNIOR YEAR

ANSC 301 Feeds and Feeding	3	ANPH 301 Physiology and Anatomy	
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	of Domestic Animals	3
GEN 302 Introductory Genetics	4	PS 355 Poultry Products Grading and	
Minor[7]	3	Technology	3
Social Science Requirement[6]	3	PS 402 Poultry Management	3
	16	PS 403 Poultry Management Lab	1
		Minor[7]	6
		Elective	1
			17

SENIOR YEAR

MGT 301 Principles of Management	3	PS 400 Avian Physiology	3
PS 451 Poultry Nutrition	2	PS 454 Least Cost Feed Form	1
PS 453 Poultry Nutrition Lab.	1	PS 460 Seminar	1
PS 458 Avian Micro. and Parasit.	4	Minor[7]	3
Minor[7]	3	Elective	9
Elective	4		17
	17		

134 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]Students may schedule 6 hours from EXST 301, MTHSC 105, 106, 108 pursuant to score on the College Board Achievement Test in Mathematics, Level II and as approved by adviser.
[2]Science minors should schedule CH 223, 227. Business minors should schedule BIOCH 210.
[3]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[4]Preveterinary students may substitute PHYS 207 for PHYS 200.
[5]See page 53.
[6]Select 3 hours from the following: GEOG 101, 102, 301, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, 191, POSC 101, 201, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 359, 401, 471, SOC 201, 202.
[7]See adviser for list of minors.

ECONOMIC BIOLOGY

The Economic Biology major includes areas of concentration in Economic Zoology, Entomology, and Plant Pathology.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
and BIOL 105 Gen. Biol. Lab. I	1	and BIOL 106 Gen. Biol. Lab. II	1
or BIOL 110 Prin. of Biology I	5	or BIOL 111 Prin. of Biology II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 105 Algebra and Trig.[1]	5	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
	16-17	or MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4
		Elective	3
			17-19

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGRON 202 Soils	4	AGEC 202 Agriculture Economics	3
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab	1	GEN 302 Genetics	4
ENT 301 General Entomology	3	PHYS 200 Introductory Physics[4]	4
WFB 350 Principles of Fish and Wildlife Biology[2]	3	Humanities Requirement[3]	3
Humanities Requirement[3]	3		17
	17		

[1]Students who make a satisfactory score on the College Board Achievement Test in Mathematics, Level II may schedule other mathematical sciences courses in lieu of MTHSC 105, in consultation with their advisers.
[2]Entomology and Plant Pathology majors may substitute three hours of electives.
[3]See page 53.
[4]Preveterinary Medicine students must substitute PHYS 207 and take PHYS 208 as a junior-year elective.

ECONOMIC ZOOLOGY CONCENTRATION

This curriculum is designed for the student interested in careers in applied animal biology. With increased interest and concern for conservation of natural resources and the environment, this area is becoming increasingly technical and will require large numbers of highly trained animal biologists. It is possible for the student in this concentration to elect courses to fit specific needs or interests.

Greatest demands for graduates are in the following areas: research, survey and regulatory positions with state and federal environmental protection, fish, wildlife, and public health agencies; in public relations and sales positions with commercial companies; industrial research and quality control laboratories; conservational, recreational and other public service agencies; and private enterprises.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOSC 202 Animal Diversity	4	BIOSC 201 Plant Diversity	4
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3
WFB 462 Wetland Wildlife Biology	3	MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4
Group A Requirement[1]	4	WFB 412 Wildlife Management	3
Elective[2]	3	Elective[2]	3
	17		17

SENIOR YEAR

BIOSC 441 Ecology	4	WFB 499 Wildlife Biology and Fisheries Seminar	1
WFB 416 Fishery Biology	3	ZOOL 457 Comparative Physiology	4
Computer Science Requirement[3]	2	or ANPH 301 Physiol. and Anatomy of Domestic Animals	3
Social Science Requirement[4]	3	Group B Requirement[5]	3-4
Elective[2]	5	Elective[2]	9
	17		16-18

134 Total Semester Hours

[1]Group A Requirement: BOT 201, 205, 413, 431, 441, FOR 205, 206.
[2]Electives must include two courses from the following: AGEC 403, AGRON 402, CAPL 473, CRD 357, CRD (AGEC) 412, ENSC 431, 432, 472, FOR 304, 409, POSC 302.
[3]To be selected from computer science courses and total two or more credits.
[4]Select from agricultural economics, anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology (including crosslisted rural sociology courses).
[5]Group B Requirement: ZOOL 456, 462, 463, 464, 465.

ENTOMOLOGY CONCENTRATION

Entomology is a unique scientific discipline which has its basic roots in biology. It is the study of insects, their biology and control. Insects form the largest and most widely distributed class of animals in the world. They affect the lives of everyone and are man's greatest competitors. However, not everything about insects is bad. Some, such as bees, are essential for pollination while others serve as parasites and predators in natural control of pest species.

There are exciting opportunities for professional entomologists in basic and applied areas of work such as (1) development of new and more selective methods of insect control involving both chemical and biological agents; (2) pest management practice and consulting; (3) performing services as quarantine and regulatory officials; (4) carrying information to the public as extension entomologists; (5) applying knowledge in teaching programs; (6) insect control in the pest control industry; and (7) entomologists in the armed forces.

See page 66 for Freshman and Sophomore Years.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3
ENT 405 Insect Morphology	4	or EXST 301 Intro. Statistics	3
ENT (WFB) 468 Research Techniques	2	ENT 410 Insect Taxonomy	3
Computer Science Requirement[1]	2	MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4
Science Requirement[2]	4	Entomology Elective[3]	3
Elective	2	Elective	3
	17		16

SENIOR YEAR

BIOSC 441 Ecology	4	ENT 420 Toxicology of Insecticides	3
ENT 461 Directed Research in Entomology and Econ. Zool.	1	ENT 462 Seminar	1
PLPA 301 Plant Pathology	3	ENT 470 Insect Physiology	3
Entomology Elective[3]	3	Entomology Elective[3]	3
Social Science Requirement[4]	3	Social Science Requirement[4]	3
Elective	3	Elective	4
	17		17

134 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from computer science courses and total two or more credits.
[2]To be selected from any physical or biological science.
[3]At least 6 credits must be selected from the following: ENT 401, 402, 403, 404, 455.
[4]Selected from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, or sociology (including crosslisted rural sociology courses).

PLANT PATHOLOGY CONCENTRATION

Plant pathology, the study of plant diseases, is a challenging biological and agricultural science. As a career, it is exciting, essential, and rewarding. As a profession, it requires intelligence, ambition, skill, and dedication, while offering the opportunity for intellectual and personal fulfillment. Plant pathologists continually pit their abilities and energies against more than 50,000 destructive plant diseases.

Job opportunities include private consulting, cooperative extension services, agricultural sales, federal and state government and foreign service, technical work, biotechnology, various integrated pest-management programs, farming, and graduate programs. Salaries are competitive with other biological and agricultural professions.

Advisers for plant pathology undergraduates attempt to tailor the program of study to fit the student's long-term goals.

See page 66 for Freshman and Sophomore Years.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CPSC 110 Elem. Computer Prog.	3	BOT 421 Plant Physiology	4
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	BOT 431 Intro. Plant Taxonomy	4
PLPA 301 Plant Pathology	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
Group A Requirement[1]	3	Plant Pathology Requirement[3]	3
Social Science Requirement[2]	3	Elective[4]	3
	16		17

SENIOR YEAR

EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3	Group A Requirement[1]	3
Group A Requirement[1]	3	Plant Pathology Requirement[3]	3
Plant Pathology Requirement[3]	3	Elective[4]	12
Social Science Requirement[2]	3		18
Elective[4]	6		
	18		

134 Total Semester Hours

[1]Group A Requirement At least 9 credits must be selected from the following: AGRON 405, 407, 421, 422, 423, 425, 490, BIOCH 301, 423, 424, 425, 426, BOT 411, 441, 451, 461, CH 313, 317, ENT 401, 402, HORT 200, 201, 305, 352, 455, MICRO 416, PLPA 411, 412, 451, 456, 458.
[2]Six hours selected from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, or sociology (including crosslisted rural sociology courses.)
[3]At least 9 credits must be selected from BOT 411, MICRO 416, PLPA 411 or 412, 451, 456, 458.
[4]Electives shall be determined by each student in consultation with his adviser to complement and reinforce the planned area of study.

FOOD SCIENCE

The Food Science major is designed to prepare students for the many career opportunities in technical and management areas of the food industry. The food industry, being the nation's largest industry, is becoming increasingly technical and requires large numbers of professional food scientists. World food supplies, particularly those rich in protein, are becoming increasingly critical in many parts of the globe. This situation is expected to accelerate the demand for food scientists.

Opportunities for graduates in Food Science include research positions in government organizations and state experiment stations; supervisory, administrative, research and quality control positions in food processing industries; inspection and grading work with state and federal agencies; consulting, teaching and extension activities with universities and colleges. Students graduating in Food Science are well prepared to pursue postgraduate training in areas such as microbiology, biochemistry, and nutrition, as well as in food science.

The student majoring in Food Science will select a minor, which will emphasize training in an area other than food science and which is designed to supplement the major course of study.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
and BIOL 105 Gen. Biol. Lab. I	1	and BIOL 106 General Biol. Lab. II	1
or BIOL 110 Prin. of Biol. I	5	or BIOL 111 Prin. of Biol. II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
FDSC 101 Man's Struggle for Food	1	MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4
MTHSC 105 Algebra and Trig. ß	5	Elective	2
	17-18		17-18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochemistry	4
and CH 227 Organic Chem. Lab.	1	ENGL 231 Intro. to Journalism	3
or CH 201 Survey of Org. Chem.	4	or ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3	FDSC 212 Man's Food Resources	2
or PHYS 207 Gen. Phys. I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Literature Requirement[2]	3	or PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3
Social Science Requirements[3]	3	and PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1
Elective	3	Social Science Requirement[3]	3
	16-17		16

JUNIOR YEAR

EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
FDSC 305 Dairy and Food Engr	3	FDSC 422 Quality Assurance and Sensory Evaluation	2
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	FDSC 424 Quality Assurance and Sensory Evaluation Lab	1
NUTR 451 Human Nutrition	3	MICRO 407 Food and Dairy Microbiology	4
Humanities Requirement[4]	3	Minor[5]	3
Elective	1	Elective	4-3
	17		17-16

SENIOR YEAR

FDSC 401 Food Chemistry I	4	FDSC 402 Food Chemistry II	4
FDSC 403 Food Preservation and Processing I	3	FDSC 404 Food Preservation and Processing II	3
FDSC 405 Food Preservation and Processing Lab. I	1	FDSC 406 Food Preservation and Processing Lab. II	1
FDSC 417 Seminar	1	FDSC 418 Seminar	1
Minor[5]	6	Minor[5]	6
Elective	2	Elective	2
	17		17

134 Total Semester Hours

[1]Students who make a satisfactory score on the College Board Achievement Test in Mathematics, Level II must schedule other mathematics courses or electives in lieu of MTHSC 105 in consultation with adviser.
[2]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[3]AGEC 202 and a selection of 3 credits from the following: GEOG 101 or 102, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, POSC 101, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 401, SOC 201.
[4]At least 3 credits from art and architectural history, drama, humanities, foreign language, literature (300 level or higher), music, philosophy, religion, or visual arts courses.
[5]See adviser for available minors and course requirements.

HORTICULTURE

This major comprises three curricula: Fruit and Vegetable, Ornamental, and Turfgrass. There is a common core of science for all three curricula —biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics on which a general background in horticulture is built. This emphasis on basic science studies prepares students for graduate programs. Each major develops a sound background in general horticulture and special abilities, depending on the specific curriculum the student follows. As a result, there are general career opportunities (for example, working in agricultural sales) and specific opportunities (managing a golf course for a turfgrass specialist). Career opportunities are expanded and strengthened by selection, with the help of a personal adviser, of elective courses. Students in all curricula may also participate in the internship program to develop experience in practical situations.

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MAJOR

This curriculum provides the student with a basic education in science and the humanities, and the application of both in the scientific, technical, and business phases of the fruit and vegetable industry.

Opportunities in this field of study include vegetable and fruit farm management; inspection of fresh fruit, vegetable and other food products as well as nursery stock. There are many other opportunities as in plant breeding, agricultural extension service work, horticultural research, horticultural teaching and writing, and fruit and vegetable processing. Other occupations include sales and fieldwork with seedsmen and nurserymen, and manufacturers of food, fertilizer, and pesticide products.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3	BOT 205 Plant Form and Function	4
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Program	3
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	or CPSC 120 Intro. to Inform.	
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	Proc. System	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. Math. Analysis	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
	17	MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3
			17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGRON 202 Soils	4	ENT 301 General Entomology	3
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	PHYS 200 Introductory Physics	4
and CH 227 Organ. Chemistry Lab.	1	Communications Requirement[3]	3
or BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochemistry	4	Social Science Requirement[2]	3
or CH 201 Survey of Org. Ch.	4	Elective	3
HORT 201 General Horticulture	3		16
Literature Requirement[1]	3		
Social Science Requirement[2]	3		
	17		

JUNIOR YEAR

HORT 302 Prin. of Veg. Production	3	AGM 301 Soil and Water Cons.	3
HORT 305 Plant Propagation	3	BOT 421 Plant Physiology	4
HORT 352 Commercial Pomology	3	GEN 302 Introductory Genetics	4
HORT 455 Small Fruit and Nut Crops	4	Humanities Requirement[4]	3
PLPA 301 Plant Pathology	3	Horticulture Requirement[5]	3
	16		17

SENIOR YEAR

AGRON 407 Principles of Weed Control	3	HORT 410 Seminar	1
BOT 431 Intro. Plant Tax.	4	HORT 456 Vegetable Crops	3
HORT 409 Seminar	1	Horticulture Requirement[5]	3
HORT 464 Postharvest Horticulture	3	Elective	10
Horticulture Requirement[5]	3		17
Elective	3		
	17		

134 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[2]To be selected from ECON 200, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, POSC 101, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 401, SOC 201
[3]To be selected from ENGL 231, 301, 304
[4]To be selected from art and architectural history, drama, humanities, music, philosophy, visual arts
[5]To be selected from HORT 303, 304, 308, 310, 406, 407, 408, 412, 415, 416, 454, 461, 462, 470, 471, HORT (AGRON) 433.

ORNAMENTAL MAJOR

This curriculum is designed to give students a scientific background and technical facilities in the field of ornamental horticulture. Subject matter covers plant materials culture, uses, and planning of ground spaces.

Graduates find careers in nursery work, floriculture, landscape designing, landscape contracting, and park supervision. Other occupations are research personnel, teachers, extension workers, and representatives of fertilizer, machinery, and chemical companies.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BOT 205 Plant Form and Function	4
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. Math. Analysis	3	MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3
	14		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGM 301 Soil and Water Conservation	3	AGRON 202 Soils	4
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3
and CH 227 Organic Chem. Lab.	1	or CPSC 120 Intro. to Infor. Proc. Sys.	3
or BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochem.	4	HORT 304 Designing with Herb. Plant Mat.	3
or CH 201 Survey of Org. Chem	4	PHYS 200 Introductory Physics	4
HORT 201 General Horticulture	3	Literature Requirement[2]	3
HORT 303 Plant Materials	3		17
Social Science Requirement[1]	3		
	16		

JUNIOR YEAR

BOT 421 Plant Physiology	4	GEN 302 Introductory Genetics	4
BOT 431 Introductory Plant Taxonomy	4	HORT 310 Floriculture	3
ENT 301 General Entomology	3	Communication Requirement[3]	3
HORT 305 Plant Propagation	3	Horticulture Requirement[4]	3
HORT 308 Landscape Design	4	Humanities Requirement[5]	3
	18	Elective	2
			18

SENIOR YEAR

HORT 409 Seminar	1	HORT 406 Nursery Technology	3
HORT 412 Turfgrass Management	3	HORT 410 Seminar	1
Horticulture Requirement[4]	3	PLPA 301 Plant Pathology	3
Social Science Requirement[1]	3	Horticulture Requirement[4]	3
Elective	8	Elective	6
	18		16

134 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from ECON 200, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, POSC 101, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 401, SOC 201.
[2]To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[3]To be selected from ENGL 231, 301, 304.
[4]To be selected from HORT 302, 352, 408, 415, 416, 454, 455, 456, 461, 462, 464, 470, 471, HORT (AGRON) 433.
[5]To be selected from art and architectural history, drama, humanities, music philosophy, visual arts.

TURFGRASS MAJOR

The Turfgrass curriculum is designed to prepare the student for a career in the turfgrass industry. The major course of study is supported by a complement of courses to provide the student with a strong background in plant and soil sciences and broad training in the basic sciences and humanities.

Employment opportunities include positions in the design, establishment, and maintenance of fine turf areas for functional, recreational, and ornamental uses. Turfgrass graduates also find rewarding careers as teachers, extension agents, and research technicians. Other opportunities are available in the servicing and sale of specialized turfgrass equipment, fertilizers, chemicals, seed, and sod.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BOT 205 Plant Form and Function	4
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. Math. Analysis	3	MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3
	14		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	AGRON 202 Soils	4
and CH 227 Org. Chem. Lab.	1	BOT 254 Plant Structure	2
or BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochemistry	4	ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
or CH 201 Survey of Org. Chem.	4	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
ENT 301 General Entomology	3	PHYS 200 Introductory Physics	4
HORT 201 General Horticulture	3	Humanities Requirement[4]	3
HORT 407 Landscape Design	3	Literature Requirement[1]	3
LS 170 Beginning Golf	1		19
Social Science Requirement[2]	3		
	17		

JUNIOR YEAR

AGRON 407 Prin. of Weed Control	3	AGM 205 Principles of Farm Shop	3
HORT 305 Plant Propogation	3	AGM 301 Soil and Water Conservation	3
HORT 462 Landscape Design Im.	3	BOT 421 Plant Physiology	4
Social Science Requirement[2]	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Programming	3
Elective	5	or CPSC 120 Intro. to Inform. Proc. Sys.	3
	17	Horticulture Requirement[3]	3
		Elective	1
			17

SENIOR YEAR

AGRON 490 Soil Org. and Crop. Prod.	3	AGRON 452 Soil Fert. and Mgt.	3
GEN 302 Introductory Genetics	4	HORT 410 Seminar	1
HORT 409 Seminar	1	PLPA 301 Plant Pathology	3
HORT 412 Turfgrass Management	3	Horticulture Requirement[3]	3
Horticulture Requirement[3]	3	Elective	6
Elective	3		16
	17		

134 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[2]To be selected from ECON 200, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, POSC 101, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 401, SOC 201.
[3]To be selected from HORT 302, 303, 304, 308, 310, 352, 406, 408, 415, 416, 454, 455, 456, 461, 464, 470, 471, HORT (AGRON) 433.
[4]To be selected from art and architectural history, drama, humanities, music, philosophy, visual arts.

PREVETERINARY MEDICINE

Under a regional plan, the South Carolina Preveterinary Advisory Committee coordinates a program for all South Carolina residents who are interested in pursuing a career in veterinary medicine. South Carolina residents attending any college or university may apply through the South Carolina Advisory Committee to the University of Georgia College of Veterinary Medicine. Currently, the University of Georgia admits seventeen students each year through arrangements with the Southern Regional Education Board.

Tuskegee Institute in Alabama and North Carolina State have excellent programs in veterinary medicine. Application must be made directly to the respective schools. Currently, Tuskegee admits four South Carolina residents and North Carolina State admits two.

Minimum requirements for admission to a college of veterinary medicine generally include the satisfactory completion of a minimum of two years of college in a well-rounded undergraduate degree program. Specific requirements for admission to the University of Georgia College of Veterinary Medicine include the following undergraduate courses: eight semester credits each of English and physics, twelve semester credits of biology and sixteen semester credits of organic and inorganic

chemistry. (Chemistry and physics courses must be at the premedical level. They may not be survey courses.) In addition, four semester credits each of microbiology and biochemistry, including laboratories, and three semester credits of animal nutrition are required. (In addition, North Carolina State requires courses in mathematics and statistics.)

In addition, the South Carolina Preveterinary Committee recommends that in order to be in the best possible competitive position, the applicant complete courses in animal agriculture, genetics, nutrition, biochemistry, and advanced biology subjects. Considerations for selection are character, scholastic achievements, personality, health, experience with animals, general knowledge, and motivation. In the past, competition has been very keen and only those applicants who have shown exceptional ability have been admitted. Specific considerations may include a minimal grade-point average and completion of standardized tests such as the Graduate Record Examination and the Veterinary Aptitude Test.

Since out-of-state students attending Clemson University are ineligible to apply to Georgia or Tuskegee under the South Carolina quota, they should contact and subsequently satisfy the entrance requirements of the specific college(s) of veterinary medicine to which they plan to apply.

Veterinary schools accept students with a broad range of academic backgrounds; therefore, it is recommended that the beginning university student select any undergraduate major and simultaneously complete the courses required for veterinary school entrance and those required for completion of a BS or BA degree. For students selecting Animal Science, Dairy Science, Economic Zoology, or Poultry Science in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Zoology in the College of Sciences at Clemson University, the basic curricula have been designed to satisfy Georgia's entrance requirements. For further information, contact the chairperson of the Preveterinary Medicine Curriculum Committee.

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

The Clemson University College of Architecture provides coordinated preprofessional and professional degree programs at undergraduate and graduate levels in preparation for careers in architecture, building science and management, city and regional planning, and visual arts. The preprofessional offerings of the College also provide an excellent basis for graduate studies in art and architectural history and landscape architecture.

The College enjoys contracts for creative research and public service in several areas and receives an annual support budget from the Clemson Architectural Foundation to enrich its programs. It is a member of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, the Associated Schools of Construction, and the American Planning Association and is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board, Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning, and the American Council for Construction Education.

The Clemson Architectural Foundation provides the Charles E. Daniel Center for Building Research and Urban Study in Genoa, Italy. Graduate students in Architecture, City and Regional Planning, Visual Arts, and Building Science are involved in an intensive program of at least one semester in the center annually.

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

In the interest of both students and the conservation of University resources and to maintain a program of the highest level, admission to the College of Architecture must necessarily be on a selective basis. Annual enrollment quotas are established consistent with space available. Selection considerations include secondary school record and performance in the College Board examination (SAT Test) and evidence of creativity.

Students wishing admission are advised to make application to the University early in the fall of their senior year in high school and to make arrangements for a personal interview with the Dean of the College or department head as early as possible in the year before admission.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

The programs of study in the College of Architecture all begin with a common freshman year. Upon conclusion of that year, students may elect to pursue a bachelor's degree in Design with studies in Architecture, City and Regional Planning, Landscape Architecture, or Visual Arts or to pursue the Bachelor of Science degree in Building Science and Management.

Two-year graduate programs are offered in the College that lead to professional degrees of Master of Architecture, Master of City and Regional Planning, and Master of Fine Arts.

DESIGN

The College of Architecture offers either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in Design with studies in Architecture, City and Regional Planning, and Landscape Architecture. The Bachelor of Arts degree in Design is awarded to students who complete the Visual Arts studies.

ARCHITECTURE

As a practicing professional, the creative responsibility of designing the buildings which shape our physical environment. To understand the humanistic, economic and technological nature of environmental problems the student must have a sound general education. Subsequent professional education must be preparation for a life of continuing change in which the problems to be solved will be large and small, for every sort of function, in every type of climate and for every condition of budget.

The curricula leading to the BA and BS in Design degree with studies in Architecture are conceived as fundamental parts of the prescribed sequence preparing students for the professional graduate degree, Master of Architecture. An effort is made to offer balanced general education offerings coordinate with an effective core of basic professional studies.

Students who have earned baccalaureate degrees in disciplines other than architecture, who wish to pursue a professional degree in Architecture, may be admitted through the graduate school as post-baccalaureate students. Students will remain in this category for such period of time as required to attain proficiency in the core courses required in the undergraduate Design program. Upon achieving this proficiency, the student may be admitted to the graduate program.

Students enrolled in second, third, or fourth year Design studies must attain at least a 2.0 grade-point ratio in each year level (by repeating one or both semesters, if necessary) to qualify for advancement to the next year level or in the case of fourth year Design studies, to qualify for the Design degree.

ARCHITECTURE STUDIES

Degree: BA in Design

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CAAH 115 Hist. of Art and Arch. I	3	CAAH 116 Hist. of Art and Arch. II	3
CADS 151 Design Studies I	2	CADS 152 Design Studies II	2
CADS 153 Design Theory I	2	CADS 154 Design Theory II	2
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I[1]	4	MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Methods I[1]	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I[2,3]	4	PHYS 208 General Physics[2,3]	4
	18	Elective	1
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CAAH 215 Hist. of Art and Arch. III	3	CAAH 216 Hist of Art and Arch. IV	3
CABS 201 Building Science I	3	CABS 202 Building Science II	3
CADS 251 Design Studies III	3	CADS 252 Design Studies IV	3
CADS 253 Design Theory III	3	CADS 254 Design Theory IV	3
Social Science Requirement[7]	3	Social Science Requirement[7]	3
Visual Arts[4]	3	Visual Arts[4]	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

CAAR 351 Design Studies V	6	CAAR 352 Design Studies VI	6
CABS 303 Building Science III	3	CABS 304 Building Science IV	3
Literature Requirement[5]	3	English Requirement[6]	3
Modern Language[3]	4	Modern Language[3]	4
Elective	3	Elective	3
	19		19

SENIOR YEAR

CAAR 451 Design Studies VII	6	CAAR 452 Design Studies VIII	6
CABS 403 Building Science V	3	CABS 404 Building Science VI	3
Major Studies Elective	3	Major Studies Elective	6
Modern Language[3]	3	Modern Language[3]	3
Elective	3		18
	18		

146 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]A sequence of MTHSC 101, 102 and 203 will be accepted in lieu of MTHSC 106 and 301.
[2]With consent of adviser, BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106; CH 101, 102; GEOL 101, 102 may be substituted for PHYS 207 and 208.
[3]With consent of adviser, modern language may be taken in the freshman and sophomore years.
[4]CAVA 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217.
[5]ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[6]ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314.
[7]See page 53.

ARCHITECTURE STUDIES

Degree: BS in Design

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CAAH 115 Hist. of Art and Arch. I	3	CAAH 116 Hist. of Art and Arch. II	3
CADS 151 Design Studies I	2	CADS 152 Design Studies II	2
CADS 153 Design Theory I	2	CADS 154 Design Theory II	2
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I[1]	4	MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Methods I[1]	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
	18	Elective	1
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CAAH 215 Hist. of Art and Arch. III	3	CAAH 216 Hist. of Art and Arch. IV	3
CABS 201 Building Science I	3	CABS 202 Building Science II	3
CADS 251 Design Studies III	3	CADS 252 Design Studies IV	3
CADS 253 Design Theory III	3	CADS 254 Design Theory IV	3
Social Science Requirement[5]	3	Social Science Requirement[5]	3
Visual Arts[2]	3	Visual Arts[2]	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

CAAR 351 Design Studies V	6	CAAR 352 Design Studies VI	6
CABS 303 Building Science III	3	CABS 304 Building Science IV	3
Major Studies Elective	3	Major Studies Elective	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	English Requirement[4]	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	18		18

SENIOR YEAR

CAAR 451 Design Studies VII	6	CAAR 452 Design Studies VIII	6
CABS 403 Building Science V	3	CABS 404 Building Science VI	3
Major Studies Elective	6	Major Studies Elective	9
Elective	3		18
	18		

144 Total Semester Hours

[1]A sequence of MTHSC 101, 102 and 203 will be accepted in lieu of MTHSC 106 and 301.
[2]CAVA 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217.
[3]ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[4]ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314.
[5]See page 53.

CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING STUDIES

Degree: BA[1] or BS in Design

The city planner is concerned with the programming and guiding of urban and regional development. Our expanding society presents many unusual opportunities for planning graduates in private firms and on public agency staffs. The City and Regional Planning Studies is for students who are motivated toward work on a large scale. After completion of this study, the student is in a position to undertake work leading to the Master of City and Regional Planning or the Master of Architecture in Urban Design.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CAAH 115 Hist. of Art and Arch. I	3	CAAH 116 Hist. of Art and Arch. II	3
CADS 151 Design Studies I	2	CADS 152 Design Studies II	2
CADS 153 Design Theory I	2	CADS 154 Design Theory II	2
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I[2]	4	MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I[2]	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
	18	Elective	1
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CAAH 215 Hist. of Art and Arch. III	3	CAAH 216 Hist. of Art and Arch. IV	3
CABS 201 Building Science I	3	CABS 202 Building Science II	3
CADS 251 Design Studies III	3	CADS 252 Design Studies IV	3
CADS 253 Design Theory III	3	CADS 254 Design Theory IV	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
Visual Arts[3]	3	Visual Arts[3]	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

CAAR 351 Design Studies V[4]	6	CAAR 352 Design Studies VI[4]	6
or CALA 351 Design Studies V[4]	6	or CALA 352 Design Studies VI[4]	6
CABS 303 Building Science III	3	CABS 304 Building Science IV	3
or AGM 301 Soil and Water Conserv.	3	or CABS 403 Building Science V	3
or AGM 302 Rainfall, Runoff, and Erosion Cont.	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Programming	3
CAPL 411 Introduction to Planning	3	English Requirement[6]	3
Literature Requirement[5]	3	Planning Elective	3
Elective	3		18
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

CAAR 451 Design Studies VII[4]	6	CAAR 452 Design Studies VIII[4]	6
or CALA 451 Design Studies VII[4]	6	or CALA 452 Design Studies VIII[4]	6
Major Studies Elective[7]	6	Major Studies Elective[7]	6
Planning Elective	3	Planning Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	18		18

144 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]Students earning credit for four semester of the same modern language may be awarded the BA degree in Design. Note that only one degree in Design will be awarded

[2]A sequence of MTHSC 101, 102 and 203, will be accepted in lieu of MTHSC 106 and 301.

[3]CAVA 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217

[4]The selection of CAAR or CALA Design Studies and electives is to be made based upon the students interest in architecture or landscape architecture

[5]ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

[6]ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314

[7]Major Studies electives include (but are not limited to) CAAH 405, CPSC 210, CRD (AGEC) 411, POSC 302

Note: Students enrolled in second, third, or fourth year Design studies must attain at least a 2.0 grade-point ratio in each year level (by repeating one or both semester, if necessary) to qualify for advancement to the next year level or in the case of fourth year Design studies, to qualify for the Design degree

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE STUDIES

Degree: BA[1] or BS in Design

Landscape architecture derives from the application of cultural, aesthetic, and scientific knowledge to the solution of problems of functional and aesthetic use of the land. Studio offerings at Clemson will stimulate broad problem perceptions and help develop methodologies to be excercised in their solution. Landscape architecture embraces aspects of allied professions, including architecture, civil engineering, and horticulture and draws on the areas of ecology, geology, sociology, hydrology, forestry, and other social, natural, and applied sciences. This study is preparation for the pursuit of graduate study in landscape architecture.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CAAH 115 Hist. of Art. and Arch. I	3	CAAH 116 Hist. of Art and Arch. II	3
CADS 151 Design Studies I	2	CADS 152 Design Studies II	2
CADS 153 Design Theory I	2	CADS 154 Design Theory II	2
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Variable I[2]	4	MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I[2]	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I[3]	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II[3]	4
	18	Elective	1
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CAAH 215 Hist. of Art and Arch. III	3	CAAH 216 Hist. of Art and Arch. IV	3
CABS 201 Building Science I	3	CABS 202 Building Science II	3
CADS 251 Design Studies III	3	CADS 252 Design Studies IV	3
CADS 253 Design Theory III	3	CADS 254 Design Theory IV	3
Social Science Requirement[4]	3	Social Science Requirement[4]	3
Visual Arts[5]	3	Visual Arts[5]	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

AGM 301 Soil and Water Conservation	3	CABS 304 Building Science IV	3
or AGM 302 Rain, Runoff, and Eros. Cont.	3	or CABS 403 Building Science V	3
CALA 351 Design Studies V	6	CALA 352 Design Studies VI	6
Landscape Architecture Elective	3	English Requirement[7]	3
Literature Requirement[6]	3	Landscape Architecture Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	18		18

SENIOR YEAR

CALA 451 Design Studies VII	6	CALA 452 Design Studies VIII	6
HORT 303 Plant Materials	3	Landscape Architecture Elective	9
Landscape Architecture Elective	6	Elective	3
Elective	3		18
	18		

144 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]Students earning credit for four semesters of the same modern language may be awarded the BA in Design. Note that only one degree in Design will be awarded.
[2]A sequence of MTHSC 101, 102 and 203 will be accepted in lieu of MTHSC 106 and 301.
[3]With consent of adviser, BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106; CH 101, 102; GEOL 101, 102 may be substituted for PHYS 207 and 208.
[4]See page 53.
[5]CAVA 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217.
[6]ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[7]ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314.
Note: Students enrolled in second, third, or fourth year Design studies must attain at least a 2.0 grade-point ratio in each year level (by repeating one or both semester, if necessary) to qualify for advancement to the next year level or in the case of fourth year Design studies, to qualify for the Design degree.

VISUAL ARTS STUDIES

Degree: BA in Design

Students whose demonstrated skills and motivations are in the areas of the visual arts may elect, after the first two years of study, to pursue the studies in Visual Arts. The student is provided with balanced general work in liberal arts and studio work in the visual arts.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CAAH 115 History of Art and Arch. I	3	CAAH 116 History of Art and Arch. II	3
CADS 151 Design Studies I	2	CADS 152 Design Studies II	2
CADS 153 Design Theory I	2	CADS 154 Design Theory II	2
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I[1]	4	MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I[1]	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II[2,3]	4
	18	Elective	1
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CAAH 215 Hist. of Art and Arch. III	3	CAAH 216 Hist. of Art and Arch. IV	3
CABS 201 Building Science I	3	CABS 202 Building Science II	3
CADS 251 Design Studies III	3	CADS 252 Design Studies IV	3
CADS 253 Design Theory III	3	CADS 254 Design Theory IV	3
Social Science Requirement[8]	3	Social Science Requirement[8]	3
Visual Arts[4]	3	Visual Arts[4]	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

CAAH 303 Evol. of Visual Arts I	3	CAAH 304 Evol. of Visual Arts II	3
Literature Requirement[3,6]	3	English Requirement[3,7]	3
Modern Language[3]	4	Modern Language[3]	4
Visual Arts[4]	3	Visual Arts[4]	3
Visual Arts[5]	3	Visual Arts[5]	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	19		19

SENIOR YEAR

CAAH 428 19th Century Visual Arts	3	CAAH 413 20th Century Visual Arts	3
Modern Language[3]	3	Modern Language[3]	3
Visual Arts[4]	3	Visual Arts[4]	3
Visual Arts[5]	3	Visual Arts[5]	3
Approved Elective	3	Approved Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	18		18

146 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]A sequence of MTHSC 101, 102 and 203 will be accepted in lieu of MTHSC 106 and 301.
[2]With consent of adviser, BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106; CH 101, 102; GEOL 101, 102 may be substituted for PHYS 207 and 208.
[3]With consent of adviser, modern language may be taken in the freshman and sophomore years.
[4]CAVA 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217.
[5]CAVA 305, 307, 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 405, 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417.
[6]ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[7]ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314.
[8]See page 53

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUILDING SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT

As the largest single industry in the United States and one of the most important, construction offers unlimited opportunities to highly motivated and professionally educated young men and women. Future professionals must be skilled in managing people, equipment, and capital, coupled with a grasp of construction materials and methods and the complex technologies of modern construction. The Building Science and Management curriculum is the basis for either a career in construction or as a developer or building management specialist.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CAAH 115 Hist. of Art and Arch. I	3	CAAH 116 Hist. of Art and Arch. II	3
CADS 151 Design Studies I	2	CADS 152 Design Studies II	2
CADS 153 Design Theory I	2	CADS 154 Design Theory II	2
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I[1]	4	MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I[1]	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
	18	Elective	1
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CABS 201 Building Science I	3	CABS 202 Building Science II	3
CE 201 Surveying	3	CABS 204 Materials and Methods of Constr	3
CPSC 120 Intro. to Infor. Proc. Systems	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	English Requirement[4]	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Visual Arts[2]	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 203 Financial Accounting	3	CABS 304 Building Science IV	3
CABS 303 Building Science III	3	CABS 314 Soil and Foundations	3
CABS 311 Contract Documents	3	CABS 352 Construction Management II	3
CABS 351 Construction Management I	3	LAW 312 Commercial Law	3
Major Elective[5]	3	Major Elective[5]	6
Elective	3		18
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

CABS 404 Building Science VI	3	CABS 414 Construction Equipment	3
CABS 413 Formwork and Placing Concrete	3	CABS 452 Construction Management IV	3
CABS 451 Construction Management III	3	Major Studies Elective[5]	9
CABS 461 Construction Economic Seminar	3		15
Major Studies Elective[5]	3		
	15		

138 Total Semester Hours

[1]A sequence of MTHSC 101, 102 and 203 will be accepted in lieu of MTHSC 106 and 301.
[2]CAVA 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217.
[3]ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[4]ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314.
[5]Select from ECON 301, 302, FIN 305, 306, 307, 407, LAW 313, 401, MGT 307, 415, 416, MASC 310, 312, MKT 301, SH 410, or as approved by adviser.
Note: A minimum grade of C is required in each of the following courses: CABS 311, 314, 351, 352, 413, 414, 451, 452, 461.

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

See Design curricula (Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science)

The Bachelor of Architecture program is available to a limited number of students who have completed a first degree in Design or its equivalent and who show professional promise. Admission to this program will be with the approval of the College of Architecture Admissions Committee.

FIFTH YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CAAR 481 Professional Practice	3	CAAH 405 Hist. of Plan. and Cities	3
CAAR 557 Architecture Studio	6	CAAR 558 Architecture Studio	6
Elective[1]	6	Elective[1]	6
	15		15

SIXTH YEAR

First Semester

CAAH 403 Hist. of Mod. Arch. Movement	3
CAAR 559 Terminal Project in Architecture	9
Elective[1]	3
	15

[1]Electives shall be determined by each individual student in consultation with his major adviser to complement and reinforce the student's planned area of study.

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

The programs of the College of Commerce and Industry embrace three major areas: teaching, research, and public service. The College is responsible for eight graduate programs (two in cooperation with other administrative units), nine undergraduate programs, and a series of professional development courses for business and industry. The undergraduate curricula are in the areas of Accounting, Administrative Management, Economics, Financial Management, Industrial Management, Textile Chemistry, Textile Science, and Textile Management. These curricula are designed to prepare the student for a variety of careers, as well as to furnish an education on which to build for a lifetime. The curricula recognize the need for an understanding of the basic principles of science and appreciation for the nature of human interaction, and the comprehension of the economic, political, and social environment. Flexibility in course selection and choice of areas for emphasis is made possible by secondary concentrations and minors as indicated.

ACCOUNTING

This curriculum leads to the Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting. The degree program is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business and is designed to prepare students for professional careers in accounting and management. The major study of accounting is well supported by sequential courses in English, mathematics, management, economics, and computer science.

The graduate in Accounting is well prepared for entrance into law school, graduate school, or the practice of accountancy, either public, private, or governmental. The study of accounting in preparation for a career in other areas of management will provide mastery over an essential tool which reinforces experience and judgement in the decision-making process.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	CPSC 120 Intro. to Inf. Proc. Sys.	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis[1]	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Laboratory Science Sequence	4	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Calculus[1]	3
Social Science Requirement[2]	3	Laboratory Science Sequence	4
Elective[3]	1		16
	17		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CPSC 130 Data Processing with Cobol	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	MASC 312 Decision Models for Mgt.	3
Literature Requirement[4]	3	PHIL 344 Business Ethics	3
Elective[3]	3	Social Science Requirement[2]	3
	15	Elective[3]	3
			18

Note: No curriculum in the College of Commerce and Industry leading to the BA or BS degree will allow credit for ENGL 100 to be used to satisfy requirements for graduation

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 301 Intermediate Accounting	3	ACCT 302 Intermediate Accounting	3
ACCT 303 Cost Accounting	3	ACCT 422 Accounting Infor. Systems	3
FIN 311 Financial Management I	3	FIN 312 Financial Management II	3
MGT 301 Principles of Management	3	LAW 312 Commercial Law	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3	Emphasis Area[5]	3
	15		15

SENIOR YEAR

ACCT 404 Individual Taxation	3	ACCT 407 Accounting Research	1
or ACCT 405 Corporate Taxation	3	ACCT 410 Budget and Exec. Control	3
ACCT 411 Financial Accounting Problems	3	MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
ACCT 415 Auditing	3	Accounting Requirement[6]	6
ENGL 304 Business Writing	3	Elective[3]	3
Emphasis Area[5]	3		16
	15		

127 Total Semester Hours

[1]Either MTHSC 102 or 106 and either MTHSC 207 or 108 may be taken to satisfy the freshman mathematics requirements. Use elective credits to satisfy the difference in hours.
[2]To be selected from SOC 201, PSYCH 201, and either POSC 101 or 201.
[3]Elective credits may be taken in any combination of 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-hour courses, but see footnote 1 above.
[4]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209 or a foreign language literature at the 300 or higher level.
[5]The Emphasis Area may be satisfied by any combination of coursework in accounting, computer science, finance, law, management science, or mathematical science. Additionally, MGT 299 and 399 will count toward satisfying this requirement. Emphasis Area courses must be chosen in consultation with adviser.
[6]To be selected from ACCT 403, 404, 405, 410, 416, 425, 430.

Note: Accounting majors are required to earn a grade of C or higher in all prerequisite accounting courses in order to be eligible for enrollment in the next higher-level accounting course.

MTHSC 101 and 105 may not be counted in computing the minimum number of credit hours required for graduation with a BS in Accounting degree.

MANAGEMENT

The Bachelor of Science degree in Management is designed to prepare students for careers as professional managers in corporations, governmental organizations, and small businesses. In addition, the program provides a foundation for graduates who wish to pursue advanced degrees in business and public administration, law, and the social sciences. The curriculum gives the student a broad exposure to the functional areas of business and allows each to select an area of concentration in a subject that is germane to individual career interests.

The Management curriculum provides (1) an examination of the social, legal, political, and economic environments in which organizations must operate; (2) an understanding of the functional areas of business and their interrelationships; and (3) a knowledge of behavioral science, applied statistics, and mathematics as they relate to organizational problem solving. The program is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	CPSC 120 Intro. to Inform. Proc. Sys.	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
PSYCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Calculus	3
or SOC 201 Intro. to Soc.	3	Science Requirement[1]	4
Science Requirement[1]	4		16
	16		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
MGT 299 Computer Utilization I	1	LAW 322 Legal Environment of Business	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	MASC 310 Intro. to Mgt. Sci.	3
Economics Requirement[3]	3	MGT 399 Mgt. Application of Microcomputers	2
Literature Requirement[2]	3	Elective	4
Elective	3		
	16		15

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 307 Managerial Accounting	3	ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
MASC 312 Dec. Models for Mgt.	3	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
MGT 301 Principles of Management	3	ENGL 364 Organizational Communication	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3	FIN 306 Corporation Finance	3
PHIL 344 Business Ethics	3	MGT 307 Personnel Management	3
Elective	2	Area Concentration[4]	3
	17	Elective	1
			16

SENIOR YEAR

MGT 402 Prod. and Op. Mgt. I	3	MGT 400 Mgt. of Organizational Behav.	3
MGT 418 Management Info. Sys.	3	MGT 408 Prod. and Operations Mgt. II	3
MGT 423 International Business Management	3	MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
Area Concentration[4]	9	MGT 430 Senior Seminar in Management	3
	18	Area Concentration[4]	3
			15

129 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]A two-semester sequence in the same physical or biological science, each including a laboratory.
[2]Select from sophomore literature courses (200 level only) or foreign language literature courses (300 level or higher).
[3]Select from ECON 301, 302, 308, 309, 314.
[4]Fifteen semester hours, beyond required courses, in any 300- or 400-level course in the College of Commerce and Industry, Department of Industrial Engineering, or Department of Computer Science. Specific recommendations are available through the departments of Management, Accounting, Economics, Finance, Marketing, Textiles, Computer Science, and Industrial Engineering. Students should select their area of concentration as soon as possible.

MANAGEMENT—SAFETY AND HEALTH MANAGEMENT

The Bachelor of Science degree in Management with the Safety and Health Management major is designed to give students a solid background in management, as well as an indepth knowledge of the field of safety and health. This course of study prepares students to fulfill industry's increasing need for managers knowledgeable in the area of hazard management and can lead to careers in safety and health management, industrial hygiene, insurance, loss control and risk management, personnel, production management, and industrial relations. In addition, the program lays a firm foundation for graduate studies in management, public health or medicine, industrial hygiene and toxicology, safety, and law.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
CPSC 120 Intro. to Inform. Proc. Sys.	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Calculus	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3	Elective	3
Elective	1		16
	17		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
MGT 299 Computer Utilization I	1	LAW 322 Legal Environment of Business	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	MASC 310 Intro. to Management Science	3
SH 201 Intro. to Safety and Health Mgt.	3	MGT 399 Mgt. Application of Microcomputers	2
Literature Requirement[1]	3	SH 305 Industrial Hygiene I	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	16		17

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 307 Managerial Accounting	3	FIN 306 Corporation Finance	3
MASC 312 Dec. Models for Mgt.	3	MGT 307 Personnel Management	3
MGT 301 Principles of Management	3	MGT 402 Prod. and Operations Mgt. I	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3	SH 302 Indust. Accident Prevention and Loss Control II	3
SH 301 Indust. Accident Prevention and Loss Control I	3	SH 307 Industrial Hygiene Practice	4
SH 306 Industrial Hygiene II	3		16
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

ENGL 304 Business Writing	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	MGT 407 Directed Research	1
MGT 400 Mgt. of Org. Behavior	3	MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
MGT 408 Prod. and Operations Mgt. II	3	SH 402 Fire Protection and Prevention	3
MGT 418 Mgt. Information Systems	3	SH 404 Seminar in Safety and Health	3
SH 401 Fund. of Fire and Explosion	3	Humanities Elective[2]	3
	15		16

131 Total Semester Hours

[1]Select from sophomore literature courses (200 level only) or foreign language literature courses (300 level or higher).

[2]Select from the following (excluding practica): art and architectural history, drama, foreign language literature (300 level or higher), humanities, music, philosophy, religion, visual arts, or sophomore literature courses (200 level only).

ECONOMICS

A bachelor's degree in Economics provides a thorough understanding of the economic system and prepares the student for a broad choice of career opportunities. By combining general education courses, a minor or option, and a strong major in economics, students can prepare themselves for specialized graduate studies and careers in business and government.

The Department of Economics offers two degree paths for the undergraduate. The Bachelor of Arts degree is distinguished by its emphasis on the language skills and the humanities. A broad choice of minors is available for this program. The Bachelor of Science program emphasizes quantitative skills and particular preparation for careers in business and offers a structured selection of options.

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
or CPSC 120 Intro. to Inf. Proc. Sys.	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 101 Finite Probability[1]	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis[1]	3	Modern Language[6]	4
Modern Language[6]	4	Science Requirement[2]	4
Science Requirement[2]	4	Elective	1
Elective	1		18
	18		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Cal.[1]	3
MTHSC 203 Elem. Stat. Inference[1]	3	Literature Requirement[3]	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Modern Language[6]	3
Modern Language[6]	3	Social Science Requirement[4]	3
Elective	1	Elective	2
	16		17

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 200 Basic Accounting	3	ECON 407 National Income and	
or ACCT 201 Prin. of Acct.	3	Employment Analysis	3
ECON 314 Inter. Econ. Theory	3	Social Science Requirement[4]	3
ENGL 304 Business Writing	3	Major[5]	3
or ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	Minor	6
Major[5]	3		15
Minor	3		
	15		

SENIOR YEAR

Major[5]	6	Major[5]	6
Minor	6	Elective	10
Elective	3		16
	15		

130 Total Semester Hours

[1]The sequence MTHSC 101, 102, 203, 207 may be replaced either by MTHSC 102, 207, 210, 301; or 106, 207, 210, 301

[2]Two courses totaling eight hours, in the same science are required.

[3]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

[4]See page 53.

[5]Twenty-four semester hours in economics above the sophomore level are required, including ECON 314 and 407. ECON 101 and 203 do not count toward the major. Major credit may include up to 6 hours selected from ECON (MASC) 311, ECON (MGT) 409, HIST 306, IE 484, MGT 406. (Those seeking certification will be required to complete more than 130 semester hours.)

[6]Two years of the same language are required.

MINOR CONCENTRATION

Any minor approved by the College of Liberal Arts, including the Cluster Minor, and any minor concentration offered by any other department in the College of Commerce and Industry is acceptable as a minor for the Bachelor of Arts curriculum in Economics.

Students who wish to combine the curriculum in Economics with secondary school teaching should elect to take the degree in Education with a teaching area in Economics. The courses will be those required for teaching certification as specified by the South Carolina Department of Education as well as those economics courses required for an Economics major. Requirements for a major in Education with a teaching area in Economics are shown under the College of Education.

A minor in Economics is provided for other degree programs consisting of 15 hours above the sophomore level which must include ECON 314 and 407.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I[1]	4	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Calculus[1]	3
Science Requirement[2]	4	Science Requirement[2]	4
	17	Elective	1
			17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
or CPSC 120 Intro. to Inf. Proc. Sys.[4]	3	FIN 306 Corporation Finance[14]	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	MTHSC 210 Applied Matrix Alg.[1]	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I[1]	3	Literature Requirement[3]	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Social Science Requirement[15]	3
Social Science Requirement[15]	3	Elective	1
Elective	1		16
	16		

JUNIOR YEAR

ECON 314 Inter. Econ. Theory	3	ECON 407 National Income and	
LAW 312 Commercial Law	3	Employment Analysis	3
or LAW 322 Legal Envir. of Bus.	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
Major[6]	3	or ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
Option	3	Major[6]	3
Elective	4	Option	3
	16	Elective	3
			15

SENIOR YEAR

Major[6]	6	Major[6]	6
Option	6	Option	5-3
Elective	6	Elective	6-8
	18		17

132 Total Semester Hours

OPTIONS

Rather than having a minor or secondary concentration as in the Bachelor of Arts program in Economics, a student in the Bachelor of Science program selects one of several options. These options generally consist of 15 hours of a certain core of study. It is felt that these options might be particularly appealing to certain students with definite vocational interests. Also, an appropriately chosen option would greatly facilitate moving into a Master of Business Administration program in graduate school or law school.

Students enrolling in the Bachelor of Science program in Economics may select from the following options.

Accounting[7]	
ACCT 301 Inter. Accounting	3
ACCT 302 Inter. Accounting	3
ACCT 303 Cost Accounting	3
and ACCT 404 Individual Taxation	3
or ACCT 411 Fin. Acct. Prob.	3
and ACCT 415 Auditing	3
LAW 313 Commercial Law	3
	15

Management Science	
ACCT 303 Cost Accounting	3
or ACCT 404 Individual Taxation	3
or LAW 312 Commercial Law	3
ECON (MASC) 311 Intro. to Econometrics	3
MASC 413 Management Sci. I	3
Quantitative Requirement[8]	6
	15

Computer Science

Select at least 15 hours from the following:	
ECON (MASC) 311 Intro. to Econometrics	3
MGT 299 Computer Utilization I	1
MGT 418 Management Inform. Sys. and MGT 399 Mgt. Applications of Microcomputers	3 2
Computer Science Requirement[10]	

Environmental Studies

AGEC 403 Land Economics	3
BOT 145 Environmental Dynamics	2
CRD 357 Nat. Res. Economics	3
ENSC 471 Man and His Environ.	2
ENSC 472 Environ. Plan. and Cont.	2
FOR 304 Forest Economics	3
	15

Social Science

HIST 306 Amer. Econ. Develop.	3
POSC 321 Gen. Public Admin. or POSC 361 Inter. Politics	3
SOC 330 Industrial Sociology	3
Elective[5]	6
	15

Urban Studies

CRD (AGEC) 411 Regional Impact Analysis	2
ECON 421 Urban Economics	3
MGT 406 Location Economics	3
SOC (RS) 303 Methods of Social Research I	3
SOC 331 Urban Sociology	3
	14

Finance[14]

Select 15 hours from the following:	
FIN (ECON) 304 Risk and Insurance	3
FIN (ECON) 305 Investment Analysis	3
FIN 307 Principles of Real Estate	3
FIN 308 Fin. Inst. and Mkts.	3
FIN 312 Financial Management II	3
FIN 402 Asset Management	3
FIN 404 Mgt. of Corp. Cap. Structure	3
FIN 405 Port. Mgt. and Theory	3
FIN 408 Mgt. of Financial Inst.	3

Mathematical Sciences—Statistics

ECON 430 Math. Economics	3
ECON (MASC) 311 Intro. to Econometrics	3
MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
MTHSC 405 Stat. Theory and Meth. II	3
MTHSC 440 Linear Programming	3
	15

Public Administration[9]

POSC 302 State and Local Govt.	3
POSC 321 Gen. Public Admin.	3
POSC 422 Public Policy Analysis	3
POSC 423 Municipal Admin.	3
POSC 425 Grants and Govt. Bud. Proc.	3
	15

Textile Science

TEXT 175 Intro. to Textile Mfg.	3
TEXT 305 Basic Fibers	3
TEXT 306 Yarn Formation	3
TEXT 313 Fabric Formation	3
TEXT 314 Dyeing and Finishing	3
TEXT 475 Textile Marketing	3
	18

International Management[11]

MGT 301 Principles of Management	3
MGT 400 Mgt. of Org. Beh. or MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
POSC 361 International Politics	3
Modern Language[12]	8
	17

Marketing

MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
MKT 402 Consumer Behavior	3
MKT 431 Marketing Research	3
Marketing Elective[13]	6
	15

---

[1]The sequence of MTHSC 106, 207, 210, 301 may be replaced by MTHSC 102, 207, 210, 301 or 101, 102, 203, and 207.

[2]Two courses, totaling 8 credits in the same science, are required.

[3]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

[4]CPSC 110 should be selected for the Computer Science and Mathematical Sciences-Statistics options. CPSC 120 should be selected for the Management Science and Accounting options.

[5]Select from 300- and 400-level courses in geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

[6]Twenty-four hours in economics above the sophomore level are required including ECON 314 and 407. ECON 101 and 203 do not count toward the major. Major credit may include up to 6 credits selected from HIST 306, ECON (MASC) 311, ECON (MGT) 409, IE 484, MGT 406.

[7]Students in the Accounting option should select LAW 312 in lieu of LAW 322 in the junior year.

[8]Selected from ECON 430, ECON (MGT) 409, MASC 414, MTHSC 405.

[9]Students in the Public Administration option are required to take POSC 101 and 201; ECON 420 and 421 are to be included in the major.

[10]Select from any 200-, 300- and 400-level computer science courses.

[11]Students in the International Management option are required to take POSC 101, 201, ECON 412 is to be included in the major.

[12]FR 198 and 199, GER 198 and 199, SPAN 198 and 199.

[13]To be selected from AGEC 351 or any 400-level marketing course.

[14]Students in the Finance option should select FIN 311, 312 in lieu of FIN 306 during the sophomore year.

[15]See page 53.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

The degree program for the Bachelor of Science in Financial Management is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. The curriculum provides the student with a course of study in preparation for a career in such areas as corporate finance, banking, insurance, brokerage, real estate financing, and investment services. The student should be well prepared to serve on the financial staff of practically any business firm for the purpose of planning, providing, and controlling the capital of the firm. This curriculum should also prepare the student for service with government agencies and programs. The graduate with this degree should be well prepared for entrance into law or graduate school.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	CPSC 120 Intro. to Info. Process Sys.	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Anal.[1]	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Laboratory Science Requirement[2]	4	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Calculus[1]	3
Social Science Requirement[3]	3	Laboratory Science Requirement[2]	4
Elective	1		16
	17		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	MASC 310 Intro. to Management Science	3
Literature Requirement[4]	3	PSYCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3
Elective	3	Humanities Requirement[5]	3
	15	Elective	3
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 301 Intermediate Accounting	3	ACCT 302 Intermediate Accounting	3
ECON 302 Money and Banking	3	FIN (ECON) 305 Investment Analysis	3
FIN 311 Financial Management I	3	FIN 307 Principles of Real Estate	3
LAW 312 Commercial Law	3	FIN 308 Financial Institutions and Mkts.	3
MGT 301 Principles of Management	3	FIN 312 Financial Management II	3
	15		15

SENIOR YEAR

FIN (ECON) 304 Risk and Insurance	3	MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
MGT 402 Product. and Operat. Mgt. I	3	Concentration Area[7]	9
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3	Elective	3
Accounting Elective[6]	3		15
Concentration Area[7]	6		
	18		

129 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]Credits earned in MTHSC 106 and 108 may be substituted for MTHSC 102 and 207, respectively, and 1 or 2 elective hours.

[2]See page 52.

[3]To be selected from any history course except HIST 198 or from POSC 201.

[4]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, or a foreign language literature at the 300 or higher level.

[5]Select from art history, drama, humanities, music, philosophy, religion, visual arts, 200-level sophomore literature, or 300-level foreign language literature.

[6]Accounting Electives may be selected from any 300- or 400-level course offered by the School of Accountancy. Credit may not be received for both ACCT 303 and 307.

[7]Fifteen semester hours from one of the following Concentration Areas along with its corresponding courses. A Concentration Area should be selected by the end of the second semester of the student's Junior year in consultation with adviser.

Accounting FIN 402, 404, and three Accounting Electives. (See footnote 6.)

Corporate Finance FIN 402, 404, 411 or 406 and two Business Electives. (See note 3 below.)

Financial Institutions FIN 405, 408, 406 or 407; and two Business Electives. (See note 3 below.)

International Finance ACCT 403, ECON 412, FIN 406, 411, MGT 423

Real Estate AGEC 413, FIN 407, LAW 333 or FIN 405 and two Business Electives. (See note 3 below.)

Notes

1) Financial Management majors are required to have a grade-point ratio of at least 2.0 in all FIN-designated courses in order to graduate. Only the last grade for courses that are repeated counts for computing the required grade-point ratio. MTHSC 101 may not be used as elective credit toward requirements for graduation with a BS in Financial Management.

2) No more than 60 percent of coursework may be taken in the College of Commerce and Industry.

3) Business Electives may be selected from any 300- or 400-level course offered by the College of Commerce and Industry or from any computer science course.

INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT

The Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Management is designed primarily to prepare students for management challenges in the areas of manufacturing, production planning, inventory control, quality assurance, and service operations. Industrial management students receive a broad-based education in business, but particular emphasis is placed on systems, theories, and issues dealing with the production of goods and services. The Industrial Management program is particularly relevant in today's economic environment, where improvements in productivity and quality are essential to meet the growing challenges of foreign producers in many industries. In addition to jobs in manufacturing management, graduates of the Industrial Management program are sometimes sought for positions as project directors by various government agencies and research centers. Banks and financial institutions have found the industrial management graduate well prepared for internal operations management as well as for liaison positions dealing with manufacturing companies as bank customers. The program also provides an excellent background for students interested in careers as technical sales representatives. The Industrial Management program is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	CPSC 120 Intro. to Infor. Proc. Sys.	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Science Requirement[2]	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Social Science Requirement[1]	3	Science Requirement[2]	4
	17		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
IE 265 Work Meth. and Measurement I	3	LAW 322 Legal Environ. of Business	3
MGT 299 Computer Utilization I	1	MASC 310 Intro. to Management Science	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	MGT 399 Mgt. Appl. of Microcomputers	2
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Elective	5
Elective	3		16
	16		

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 307 Managerial Accounting	3	FIN 306 Corporation Finance	3
ENGL 304 Business Writing	3	MASC 413 Management Science I	3
or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	MGT 307 Personnel Management	3
ENGL 364 Organizational Comm.	3	MGT 418 Mgt. Infor. Sys.	3
MGT 301 Principles of Management	3	PHIL 344 Business Ethics	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3	Concentration Area[4]	3
Elective	2		18
	17		

SENIOR YEAR

ECON (MGT) 409 Managerial Economics	3	MGT 404 Adv. Stat. Qual. Control	3
MASC 414 Statistical Analysis	3	MGT 408 Prod. and Ops. Mgt. II	3
MGT 400 Mgt. of Organizational Behav.	3	MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
MGT 402 Prod. and Op. Mgt. I	3	MGT 423 International Business Mgt.	3
MGT 405 Economics of Trans.	3	MGT 430 Senior Seminar in Mgt.	3
or MGT 417 Logistics Mgt.	3	Concentration Area[4]	3
Concentration Area[4]	3		18
	18		

137 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]Select from anthropology, economics (including crosslisted agricultural economics courses), geography, history, political science, psychology, or sociology (including crosslisted rural sociology courses).

[2]A two-semester sequence in the same physical or biological science, each including a laboratory.

[3]Select from sophomore literature courses (200 level only) or foreign language literature courses (300 level or higher).

[4]Minimum of 9 semester hours, beyond required courses, in any one of the following areas:

Business Planning FIN 312 and 6 hours to be chosen from ACCT 410, FIN 308, 408, or MKT 426. A student selecting this option must substitute FIN 311 for 306 from the required courses.

Industrial Engineering IE 306, 366, 452, 465, 482, 484, 488

Management Support Systems CPSC 130, 210 and either 240, 260, 360.

Textiles Manufacturing TEXT 460, 470 and 471 plus TEXT 176, 201, 202, 308, 314.

Transportation and Logistics MGT 405, 406, 417, 424.

TEXTILE CHEMISTRY, TEXTILE MANAGEMENT AND TEXTILE SCIENCE PROGRAMS

The textile student studies the production of fibers by man and nature, the processes for converting these fibers into a textile structure, the science of the addition of coloring agents and finishes to improve the desirability, and the test methods for evaluating the performance of textile products.

Graduates of the School of Textiles hold jobs with responsibilities in corporate management, sales, manufacturing management, design, research, development, technical service, quality control, and personnel management. They create new products and processes and solve problems. They create styles, patterns, textures, and colors for apparel, home, and industrial use as well as special application. They deal with computers, automation, product quality, plant performance, environmental control, and consumer safety.

The textile industry has a continuing need for technically trained men and women to help it meet sociologically desirable standards such as those required by the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Consumer Product Safety Commission, and the Environmental Protection Agency. In addition, there is a need to reduce costs and increase exports, and to develop new fibers and fabrics to satisfy the whims of fashion.

In the textile curricula a broad background is stressed, with as much as two-thirds of the courses coming from the large resources of the University outside the School of Textiles.

The School of Textiles offers three undergraduate degrees which differ in the content of science and business courses. The BS in Textile Chemistry and the BS in Textile Science are both based on the three sciences: chemistry, physics, and mathematics. With this firm base, the graduate is able to apply scientific knowledge to the solution of problems involving both chemical and physical principles. The graduate will be concerned with the conception, design, construction, and management of complete systems of labor, machinery and processes for the most efficient production of textiles or related chemicals. These two courses differ in that Textile Chemistry has a greater emphasis on chemistry and Textile Science has greater emphasis on yarn and fabric formation. Both curricula prepare one for graduate study in textiles.

The Bachelor of Science in Textile Management provides the student with a balanced combination of the principles and theories of textile manufacturing and management, as well as concentrated studies in related options of the student's choice. This program is designed to prepare students for a career in the modern industrial environment and may initially lead to a production management position in the textile industry.

Today's textile graduate must be able to meet the current and anticipated needs of the rapidly changing modern textile industry and also be knowledgeable about the suppliers and users of textile-related materials and equipment. This plan of study maximizes students' leadership potential and professional development in their chosen field.

The School of Textiles also offers advanced degrees as follows: Master of Science in Textile Chemistry, Master of Science in Textile Science, Doctor of Philosophy in Textile and Polymer Science, and in cooperation with the Chemistry Department, the Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry with a major in Textile Chemistry.

Textile courses also may be taken as a minor area or as free electives. Recommended groups of courses may consist of 3, 6, 12, or 20 credits.

TEXTILE CHEMISTRY

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
TEXT 175 Intro. to Textile Manufacturing	3	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
History Requirement[1]	3	Elective	3
	17		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CH 225 Organic Chemistry Lab.	2	CH 226 Organic Chemistry Lab.	2
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	PHYS 224 Physics Lab. III	1
Literature Requirement[2]	3	Humanities Requirement[3]	3
	16		16

JUNIOR YEAR

CH 331 Physical Chemistry	3	CH 332 Physical Chemistry	3
ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
TC 315 Intro. to Polymer Science and Engr.	3	TC 316 Chem. Prep. of Text.	3
TC 317 Polymer and Fiber Lab.	1	TEXT 202 Fabric Structure, Design, and Analysis	4
TEXT 201 Yarn Structure and Form.	4	Elective	4
Elective	3		
	17		17

SENIOR YEAR

TC 457 Dyeing and Finishing I	3	TC 458 Dyeing and Finishing II	3
TC 459 Dyeing and Finishing Lab. I	1	TC 460 Dyeing and Finishing Lab. II	1
TEXT 321 Fiber Science	3	TEXT 322 Prop. of Textile Structures	3
Elective	9	Elective	9
	16		16

132 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]Select from HIST 101, 102, 172, 173
[2]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[3]See page 53.

TEXTILE MANAGEMENT

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog. or CPSC 120 Intro. to Info. Processing Systems	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
TEXT 175 Intro. to Textile Mfg.	3	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Calculus	3
History Requirement[1]	3	TEXT 176 Natural and Manmade Fibers	4
	16		17

---

[1]HIST 101, 102, 172, 173

CHEMICAL OPTION

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
PSYCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3	MGT 301 Principles of Management	3
TEXT 201 Yarn Structures and Form.	4	TEXT 202 Fabric Structure, Design, and Analysis	4
TEXT 324 Textile Statistics	3	Literature Requirement[2]	3
Textile Option[1]	4	Textile Option[1]	4
	17		17

JUNIOR YEAR

ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
FIN 306 Corporation Finance	3	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
LAW 322 Legal Envir. of Business	3	MGT 307 Personnel Management	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3	Area Concentration[3]	3
Area Concentration[3]	3	Textile Option[1]	4
	15		16

SENIOR YEAR

TEXT 470 Textile Costing and Inventory Control	3	MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
Area Concentration[3]	3	Area Concentration[3]	3
Humanities Requirement[4]	3	Textile Option[1]	3
Textile Option[1]	6	Elective	7
Elective	3		16
	18		

132 Total Semester Hours

[1]Textile Option to be selected from the following: TC 303, 304, 305, 306, 316, 405, 457, 459
[2]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[3]Area Concentrations A minimum of 9 credits must be selected from one of the following area concentrations:

Personnel ECON 301, 308, LAW 312, 313, 401, MGT 400, 416.

Markets and Marketing ECON 314, 412, MKT 402, 423, 424, 426, 431, 450

Safety and Health SH 306, 307, 401, 402, 404

Industrial Engineering EG 109, IE 306, MGT 402, 408

Machine Design EG 109, 110, ET 307, 315, 345, 461

Science CH 201, 330, MTHSC 106, 108, 206, 208, PHYS 122, 221, 222, 223, 224

Computer Science CPSC 130, 210, 230, 240, 330, 360, 462, E&CE 425, MGT 299, 399, MTHSC 219.

[4]See page 53.

MANUFACTURING OPTION

See page 95 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
PSYCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3	MGT 301 Principles of Management	3
TEXT 201 Yarn Structure and Form.	4	TEXT 202 Fabric Structures, Design, and Analysis	4
TEXT 324 Textile Statistics	3	Literature Requirement[1]	3
	16		16

JUNIOR YEAR

FIN 306 Corporation Finance	3	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
LAW 322 Legal Environ. of Business	3	MGT 307 Personnel Management	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3	Area Concentration[2]	3
TEXT 308 Apparel	4	Textile Option[3]	5
Area Concentration[2]	3	Elective	3
	16		17

SENIOR YEAR

TEXT 470 Textile Costing and Inventory Control	3	MGT 415 Business Stategy	3
Area Concentration[2]	3	Area Concentration[2]	3
Humanities Requirement[4]	3	Textile Option[3]	6
Textile Option[3]	6	Elective	4
Elective	3		16
	18		

132 Total Semester Hours

[1]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[2]Area Concentrations A minimum of 9 credits must be selected from one of the following area concentrations:

Personnel ECON 301, 308, LAW 312, 313, 401, MGT 400, 416.

Markets and Marketing ECON 314, 412, MKT 402, 423, 424, 426, 431, 450

Safety and Health SH 306, 307, 401, 402, 404

Industrial Engineering EG 109, IE 306, MGT 402, 408.

Machine Design EG 109, 110, ET 307, 315, 345, 461

Science CH 201, 330, MTHSC 106, 108, 206, 208, PHYS 122, 221, 222, 223, 224

Computer Science CPSC 130, 210, 230, 240, 330, 360, 462, E&CE 425, MGT 299, 399, MTHSC 219

[3]Textile Option to be selected from the following: TEXT 308, 314, 403, 411, 426, 429, 471
[4]See Page 53

TEXTILE SCIENCE

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
TEXT 175 Intro. to Textile Mfg.	3	PHYS 122 Physics with Cal. I	3
History Requirement[1]	3	Elective	3
	17		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

MTHSC 206 Cal. of Several Var.	4	ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
TEXT 301 Fiber Processing I	3	PHYS 224 Physics Lab. III	1
Literature Requirement[2]	3	TEXT 302 Fiber Processing II	3
Elective	1	Elective	3
	15		17

JUNIOR YEAR

TC 303 Textile Chemistry	3	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
TC 305 Textile Chemistry Lab.	1	TC 304 Textile Chemistry	3
TEXT 311 Fabric Development I	3	TC 306 Textile Chemistry Lab.	1
TEXT 321 Fiber Science	3	TEXT 312 Fabric Development II	3
Humanities Requirement[3]	3	TEXT 322 Properties of Textile Structures	3
Elective[4]	5	Elective	3
	18		16

SENIOR YEAR

TC 315 Introduction to Polymer Science and Engineering	3	TC 457 Dyeing and Finishing I	3
TC 317 Polymer and Fiber Lab.	1	TC 459 Dyeing and Fin. Lab. I	1
TEXT 403 Fiber Processing III	3	TEXT 414 Nonwoven and Knitted Structures	3
TEXT 411 Fabric Development III	3	Elective[4]	9
Elective[4]	6		16
	16		

132 Total Semester Hours

[1]Select from HIST 101, 102, 172, 173.
[2]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[3]See page 53
[4]See adviser for list of approved electives

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

The purpose of the College of Education is to prepare teachers, special services personnel, and school leaders; to provide professional services to education in South Carolina; and to carry out basic and applied research in education. Curricula are organized to give students the opportunities to (1) acquire a broad general education through liberal arts and science courses; (2) develop depth of knowledge in the teaching area; (3) gain an understanding of the historical, philosophical and psychological backgrounds of American education; and (4) acquire knowledge of and skill and experience in using effective teaching techniques.

Curricula for those preparing to teach have been especially designed by committees from each department offering a teaching major and the College of Education.

ADMISSION

Admission to teacher education programs in the College of Education is accomplished in three phases: preprofessional, professional, and directed teaching.

Preprofessional Individuals who show an interest in teaching and related areas and who have met the general admission requirements of Clemson University must complete and submit form CED03 to be considered for admission to a preprofessional program.

Professional During the term in which a student is to complete 60 semester hours of work, he/she must have a minimum cumulative grade-point ratio of 1.8, successfully complete the Basic Skills Education Entrance Examination (EEE), and apply on form CED03 for admission to a professional program in the College of Education. For undergraduate students who enter Clemson after May 15, 1986, the minimum grade-point ratio is 2.5 or a cumulative grade-point ratio of 2.0 and evidence of a score above the 50th percentile of examinees in South Carolina taking the SAT in the year of graduation from high school. Form CED03 is to be submitted to the department head by November 10, March 1, or at the beginning of the summer term in which the student will have completed 60 semester hours. A student who has not passed the EEE may be conditionally admitted to a teacher education program for a period not to exceed one year. Students will be allowed to take the examination no more than three times. Students who fail to meet the EEE requirement within one year of the date of conditional admission will be dropped from the program.

Directed Teaching A student who is in a professional program and who has completed at least 95 semester hours is eligible to register for the appropriate directed teaching program. A student should apply to the head of his/her department prior to May 1 of the academic year preceding the school year in which directed teaching is to be scheduled. The cumulative grade-point average necessary for graduation is required prior to being permitted to register for directed teaching and the related methods courses.

CONTINUING ENROLLMENT

A student must maintain the grade-point average for admission to the program and that required by Clemson University for continuing enrollment. Grade-point ratio may be checked at the end of a semester or summer term. A student must have a cumulative grade-point ratio of 1.8 to enroll in 300-level and 2.0 to enroll in 400-level education courses. For undergraduate students who enter Clemson after May 15, 1986, a cumulative grade-point ratio of 2.0 or higher is required for registration in all teacher education courses numbered 300 or higher.

Any student who desires to enroll in education courses must meet the cumulative grade-point requirements established for Education majors.

A student who is denied admission may appeal to the College of Education Admissions Committee.

A comprehensive statement of the activities, services, and programs of the College of Education is published in the *Student Handbook,* which is distributed by faculty advisers to Education majors and students interested in education.

GRADUATE STUDY

The College of Education offers programs leading to the Master of Education, Master of Industrial Education, Specialist in Education, and Doctor of Education degrees.

BACHELOR OF ARTS CURRICULA

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND ELEMENTARY EDUCATION PROGRAMS

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares the student for teaching positions in kindergarten and grades one through three. The Elementary Education curriculum prepares the student for teaching on the elementary school level. Both Early Childhood and Elementary Education majors may become eligible for certification in South Carolina as Special Education teachers by taking courses required by the State Department of Education. (See adviser.)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 115 Contemporary Math. for the Elem. School Teacher I	3	MTHSC 116 Contemporary Math. for the Elem. School Teacher II	3
Foreign Language[5]	4	Foreign Language[5]	4
Science[2]	4	Science[2]	4
	15		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3
MTHSC 216 Geometry for Elementary School Teachers	3	ED 334 Child Growth and Dev.	3
Foreign Language[5]	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
Literature Requirement[1]	3	MUS 210 Music Appreciation	3
Science[2]	4	Foreign Language[5]	3
		Literature Requirement[1]	3
	16		18

JUNIOR YEAR

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 483 Methods and Materials for Early Childhood Education	3
ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 488 Teaching the Language Arts in the Elementary School	3
ED 461 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School	3	INED 372 Arts and Crafts	3
ED 466 Intro. to Early Child. Ed.	3	MUS 400 Music in the Elementary School Classroom	3
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3	Social Science Elective[3]	3
ENGL 385 Children's Literature	3	Elective	4
	18		19

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

ED 321 Phys. Ed. for Elem. School	3	ED 462 Diagnostic and Corrective Reading	3
ED 336 Behavior of the Preschool Child	3	ED 484 Directed Teaching in Early Childhood Education[4]	12
ED 458 Health Education	3		15
Social Science Elective[3]	3		
Elective	6		
	18		

136 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

[2]A total of 12 semester hours composed of both biological and physical sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight credits must be in a two-semester sequence.

[3]Anthropology, economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, and sociology

[4]Block schedule must be taken as shown in either semester of the senior year

[5]Two years of the same language are required.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 115 Contemporary Math. for Elem. School Teachers I	3	MTHSC 116 Contemporary Math. for Elem. School Teachers II	3
Foreign Language[5]	4	Foreign Language[5]	4
Science[2]	4	Science[2]	4
	15		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3
MTHSC 216 Geometry for Elementary School Teachers	3	ED 334 Child Growth and Dev.	3
Foreign Language[5]	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
Literature Requirement[1]	3	MUS 210 Music Appreciation	3
Science[2]	4	Foreign Language[5]	3
	16	Literature Requirement[1]	3
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 461 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School	3
ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 485 Meth. and Curriculum in Elem. Math. and Science	3
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3	ED 487 Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary School	2
ENGL 385 Children's Literature	3	ED 488 Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School	3
INED 372 Arts and Crafts	3	Elective	6
Social Science Requirement[3]	3		17
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

ED 321 Phys. Ed. for Elem. School	3	ED 462 Diagnostic and Corrective Reading	3
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 481 Directed Teaching[4]	12
MUS 400 Music in the Elementary School Classroom	3		15
Social Science Requirement[3]	3		
Elective	6		
	18		

134 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[2]A total of 12 semester hours composed of both biological and physical sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of these hours must be in a two-semester sequence.
[3]Anthropology, economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, and sociology.
[4]Block schedule must be taken as shown in either semester of the senior year.
[5]Two years of the same language are required.

SECONDARY EDUCATION CURRICULA

Programs leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Secondary Education are available to students preparing to teach economics, English, history, mathematical sciences, French, German, Spanish, natural sciences, political science, psychology, or sociology on the secondary school level. The teaching field should be selected as early as possible in order that appropriate freshman and sophomore courses may be taken.

Each curriculum requires a major concentration in the teaching field. Specific courses and sequences have been designated by teacher education committees to meet requirements for those planning to teach. Students who have elective courses in the teaching area should consult the departmental adviser prior to scheduling these courses.

The professional education courses should be completed in sequence prior to registering for the block schedule. Application to Directed Teaching (ED 412) should be made in writing no later than May 1 preceding the school year in which student teaching is to be scheduled. A student whose cumulative grade-point is lower than the requirement for graduation will not be permitted to register for Directed Teaching.

Education 412 is conducted on a full-day basis, "block schedule," for one semester. Students taking ED 412 will register for ED 498, this course being taught on a five-day basis during the first portion of the semester.

TEACHING AREA: ECONOMICS

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. To Math. Analysis	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	Foreign Language[1]	4
Foreign Language[1]	4	Science[2]	4
Science[2]	4		17
	18		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	ACCT 200 Basic Accounting	3
MTHSC 203 Elem. Stat. Inference	3	or ACCT 201 Prin. of Acct.	3
Foreign Language[1]	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3
Science[2]	4	Composition or Speech[5]	3
	16	Foreign Language[1]	3
		Elective[4]	3
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in	
ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3	Secondary School Instruction[7]	3
Teaching Major[6]	9	Teaching Major[6]	9
Elective	1	Elective[4]	6
	16		18

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content	
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3	Area Reading	3
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		15
Teaching Major[6]	6		
	18		

136 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]Two semester of the same language are required.

[2]A total of 12 semester hours composed of both physical and biological sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of the semester hours must be in a two-semester sequence.

[3]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

[4]This program enables the student to meet the requirements for certification in South Carolina in the field of economics. If certification in social studies is desired, the student's program should include the following State Department of Education requirements (See adviser.):

(a) Six hours of U.S. History.

(b) Six hours of European or World History.

(c) Twelve hours chosen from political science, economics, geography, or sociology with at least 6 hours but no more than 6 hours in one of those areas.

[5]Selected from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.

[6]The teaching major consists of 24 semester hours of junior and senior (300 and 400 level) economics courses. Students must select courses with the consent of major adviser.

[7]To be taken in the semester preceding Directed Teaching

TEACHING AREA: ENGLISH

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
Foreign Language[1]	4	Foreign Language[1]	4
Science[2]	4	Science[2]	4
Elective	1	Elective	1
	16		18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ED 301 Principles of Amer. Ed	3	ED 302 Educational Psychology	3
ENGL 202 Major Forms of Literature	3	ENGL 209 Contemporary Literature	3
HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	ENGL 353 Ethnic American Literature	3
Foreign Language[1]	3	Foreign Language[1]	3
Science[2]	4	Social Science Requirement[3]	3
	16	Elective	2
			17

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3	MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3
HIST 361 or 363 History of England	3	Social Science Requirement[4]	3
Teaching Major[4]	9	Teaching Major[4]	9
Elective	3	Elective	3
	18		18

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School Instruction[5]	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
ED 458 Health Education	3		15
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3		
Teaching Major[4]	6		
	18		

136 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]Two semesters of the same language are required.
[2]A total of 12 semester hours composed of both physical and biological sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of the semester hours must be in a two-semester sequence.
[3]Anthropology, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology.
[4]In addition to ENGL 202, 209, and 353, the Teaching Major requires 24 semester hours of junior and senior English courses and must include ENGL 386, 400, 401, 405 or 406, 411, 422 or 423, 435 and 485.
[5]To be taken in the semester preceding student teaching.

TEACHING AREA: HISTORY

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
Foreign Language[1]	4	Foreign Language[1]	4
Science[2]	4	Science[2]	4
Elective[3]	2		17
	17		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3
Foreign Language[1]	3	HIST 101 History of the U.S.	3
Literature Requirement[4]	3	Composition or Speech[6]	3
Science[2]	4	Foreign Language[1]	3
Elective[3]	3	Social Science Requirement[5]	3
	16	Elective[3]	3
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School Instruction[8]	3
ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3	Social Science Requirement[5]	3
HIST 102 History of the U.S.	3	Teaching Major[7]	9
Teaching Major[7]	9	Elective[3]	2
	18		17

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3		15
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		
Teaching Major[7]	6		
	18		

136 Total Semester Hours

[1]Two years of the same language are required.
[2]A total of 12 credits composed of both physical and biological sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of the credits must be in a two-semester sequence.
[3]This program enables the student to meet the requirements for certification in South Carolina in the field of history. If certification in social studies is desired, the student's program should include the following State Department of Education requirements (See adviser.):
(a) Six credits of U.S. History.
(b) Six credits of European or World History.
(c) Twelve credits chosen from economics, geography, political science, and sociology with at least 6 credits, but no more than 6, in one of those areas.
[4]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[5]Select from economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.
[6]Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.
[7]The Teaching Major consists of 24 credits of junior and senior (300 and 400 level) history courses, at least 6 of which must be 400 level. Select courses with consent of major adviser.
[8]To be taken the semester preceding Directed Teaching.

TEACHING AREA: MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	Foreign Language[1]	4
Foreign Language[1]	4	Elective	3
	16		18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
Foreign Language[1]	3	Composition or Speech[4]	3
Literature Requirement[2]	3	Foreign Language[1]	3
Science Requirement[3]	3	Science Requirement[3]	3
Elective	1	Social Science Requirement[5]	3
	17		18

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School Instruction[6]	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 308 College Geometry	3	MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
Social Science Requirement[5]	3	MTHSC 408 Topics in Geometry	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	18		18

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
MTHSC 412 Intro. to Mod. Algebra	3		15
MTHSC 453 Advanced Calculus I	3		
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		
Mathematics Requirement[7]	3		
	18		

138 Total Semester Hours

[1]Two years of the same language are required.
[2]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[3]Select from astronomy, chemistry, geology, physics.
[4]Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.
[5]Economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology.
[6]To be taken in the semester preceding Directed Teaching.
[7]Select from CPSC 130, MTHSC 405, 440, 454.

TEACHING AREA: MODERN LANGUAGES
(French, German and Spanish)

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
Foreign Language[1]	4	Foreign Language[1]	4
Science[2]	4	Science[2]	4
	15		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	ED 302 Educational Psychology	3
HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	Composition or Speech[4]	3
Foreign Language[1]	3	Foreign Language[1]	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Literature Requirement[3]	3
Science[2]	4	Social Science Requirement[5]	3
	16	Elective	3
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in	
Teaching Major[7]	9	Secondary School Instruction[6]	3
Social Science Requirement[5]	3	ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3
Elective	3	Teaching Major[7]	9
	18	Elective	3
			18

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Seondary Content	
MUS 210 or 311 Music Apprec.	3	Area Reading	3
Teaching Major[7]	6		15
Elective	3		
	18		

135 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]Two years of the same language are required

[2]A total of 12 credits composed of both physical and biological sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of the credits must be in a two-semester sequence

[3]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

[4]Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314

[5]Economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology

[6]To be taken in the semester preceding Directed Teaching

[7]The teaching major requires 24 credits in either French, German, or Spanish as listed.

French major must include FR 205 and 21 hours arranged as follows.
- Group I Fifteen semester credits from FR 209, 301, 302, 305, 307, 409
- Group II Six semester hours credits from FR 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408

German major must include GER 205 and 21 semester hours arranged as follows
- Group I Fifteen semester hours from GER 301, 302, 305, 307, 412
- Group II Six semester hours from GER 401 or 402 or 403 and 411 or 413

Spanish major must include SPAN 205 and 21 hours arranged as follows.
- Group I Six semester credits from SPAN 303 or 304 and 311 (preferably in sequence)
- Group II Nine semester credits from SPAN 305, 306, 307, 308
- Group III Six semester credits from SPAN 409 and one from either 401 or 402 or 499

TEACHING AREA: NATURAL SCIENCES

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	Foreign Language[1]	4
Foreign Language[1]	4	Elective	4
Elective	1		18
	16		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
MTHSC 203 Elem. Stat. Inference	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
Foreign Language[1]	3	Composition or Speech[3]	3
Literature Requirement[2]	3	Foreign Language[1]	3
Elective	2	Elective	1
	18		17

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	ED 424 Methods and Material in Secondary School Instruction[5]	3
GEOL 101 Physical Geology	4	GEOL 102 Historical Geology	4
HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	Social Science Requirement[6]	3
Science Requirement[4]	3	Elective	3
	17		17

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

ASTR 102 Stellar Astronomy	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
ED 458 Health Education	3		15
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3		
MUS 210 or 311 Music Apprec.	3		
Social Science Requirement[6]	3		
	18		

136 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]Two years of the same language are required.
[2]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[3]Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314
[4]Select from biological sciences, chemistry, geology, physics
[5]To be taken in the semester preceding student teaching.
[6]Economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology religion, sociology.

TEACHING AREA: POLITICAL SCIENCE

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	Foreign Language[1]	4
Foreign Language[1]	4	Science[2]	4
Science[2]	4		17
	18		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

HIST 101 History of the U.S.	3	ED 301 Principles of Amer. Ed.	3
POSC 101 Amer. Nat. Govt.	3	HIST 102 History of the U.S.	3
Foreign Language[1]	3	POSC 201 Intro. to Pol. Sci.	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Composition or Speech[5]	3
Science[2]	4	Foreign Language[1]	3
	16	Elective[4]	3
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School Instruction[7]	3
ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3	Teaching Major[6]	9
Teaching Major[6]	9	Elective[4]	6
Elective[4]	1		18
	16		

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3		15
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		
Teaching Major[6]	6		
	18		

136 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]Two years of the same language are required.
[2]A total of 12 credits composed of both physical and biological sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of the credits must be in a two-semester sequence.
[3]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[4]This program enables the student to meet the requirements for certification in South Carolina in the field of Political Science. If certification in Social Studies is desired, the student's program should include the following State Department of Education requirements (See adviser.):
(a) Six credits of U.S. History.
(b) Six credits of European or World History.
(c) Twelve credits chosen from political science, geography, sociology, or economics with at least 6 credits, but no more than 6, in one of those areas.
[5]Selected from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314
[6]The teaching major requires POSC 302 and 21 credits of junior- and senior-level political science courses. The credits are to be drawn from four of the following fields:
American Governments—POSC 403, 405, 409
Comparative Governments—POSC 371, 372, 475, 476
International Relations—POSC 361, 462, 463, 465
Political Behavior—POSC 341, 442, 443, 454
Political Thought—POSC 351, 352, 453, 482
Public Administration—POSC 422, 423, 424, 425, 427, 428
Public Law—POSC 432, 433, 434, 435
[7]To be taken in the semester preceding student teaching

TEACHING AREA: PSYCHOLOGY

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	Foreign Language[1]	4
Foreign Language[1]	4	Science Requirement[2]	4
Science Requirement[2]	4		17
	18		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

PSYCH 201 Intro. to Psychology	3	ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3
Foreign Language[1]	3	PSYCH 205 Research Meth. and Measurement	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Composition or Speech[5]	3
Social Science Requirement[4]	3	Foreign Language[1]	3
Science Requirement[2]	4	Elective[4]	4
	16		16

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School Instruction[7]	3
ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3	Social Science Requirement[4]	3
Teaching Major[6]	9	Teaching Major[6]	9
Elective	3	Elective[4]	3
	18		18

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content	
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3	Area Reading	3
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		15
Teaching Major[6]	6		
	18		

136 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]Two years of the same language are required

[2]A total of 12 semester hours composed of both physical and biological sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of the semester hours must be in a two-semester sequence.

[3]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

[4]This program enables the student to meet the requirements for certification in South Carolina in the field of psychology. If certification in Social Studies is desired, the student's program should include the following State Department of Education requirements (See adviser.):

(a) Six hours of U.S. History.

(b) Six hours of European or World History.

(c) Twelve hours chosen from economics, geography, political science, or sociology with at least 6 hours but no more in one of those areas.

[5]Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.

[6]The Teaching Major consists of 24 semester credits of junior and senior (300 and 400 level) courses. Students must select courses with the consent of adviser.

[7]To be taken in the semester preceding Directed Teaching

TEACHING AREA: SOCIOLOGY

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Anal.	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	Foreign Language[1]	4
Foreign Language[1]	4	Science Requirement[2]	4
Science Requirement[2]	4		17
	18		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

MTHSC 203 Elem. Stat. Inference	3	ED 301 Principles of Amer. Ed.	3
SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	3	SOC 202 Social Problems	3
Foreign Language[1]	3	Foreign Language[1]	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Composition or Speech[4]	3
Science Requirement[2]	4	Elective[5]	6
	16		18

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in	
ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3	Secondary School Instruction[8]	3
Teaching Major[6]	9	Social Science Requirement[7]	3
Elective[5]	3	Teaching Major[6]	9
	18	Elective[5]	1
			16

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content	
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3	Area Reading	3
MUS 210 or 311 Music Apprec.	3		15
Teaching Major[6]	6		
	18		

136 Total Semester Hours

[1]Two years of the same language are required.
[2]A total of 12 semester hours composed of both physical and biological sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of the semester hours must be in a two-semester sequence.
[3]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[4]Selected from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314
[5]This program enables the student to meet the requirements for certification in South Carolina in the field of sociology. If certification in social studies is desired, the student's program should include the following State Department of Education requirements (See adviser):
(a) Six hours of U.S. History.
(b) Six hours of European or World History.
(c) Twelve hours chosen from economics, geography, political science, with at least 6 hours, but no more than 6 hours, in one of those areas.
[6]The Teaching Major consists of 24 semester hours of junior and senior (300 and 400 level) sociology courses. Students must select courses with the consent of major adviser.
[7]To be chosen from economics, geography, history, political science, or psychology
[8]To be taken in the semester preceding Directed Teaching

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE CURRICULA

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

The College of Education and the College of Agricultural Sciences conduct a cooperative program to produce agricultural teachers for South Carolina. (See the Agricultural Education curriculum under the College of Agricultural Sciences.)

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS

The Bachelor of Science degree in Graphic Communications is designed to prepare students for professional careers in printing, publishing, packaging, and related industries. The core curriculum assures the graduate of having the skills and knowledge required by most entry-level jobs. The approved electives provide each student the opportunity to select courses which enhance career preparation in specific segments of graphic communications. The nature of the coursework is heavily oriented around individual laboratory performance which stresses the development of problem solving skills in a broad cross section of manufacturing areas. Applications include all major processes and a variety of industry segments, including commercial printing, publishing, package production, specialty printing, and industrial applications of printing technology beyond communications. The most common career opportunities are in printing management, production planning and supervision, and both commercial and technical sales.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Computer Prog.	3
INED 101 Introduction to Industrial Ed	1	or CPSC 120 Intro. to Information Processing Systems	3
INED 106 Drafting for Industrial Ed. I	3	ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3
Approved Lab. Science Requirement[2]	4	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Mathematics Requirement[1]	3	GC 104 Graphic Arts I	3
Elective	3	Mathematics Requirement[1]	3
	17	Elective	2
			17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ACCT 203 Financial Accounting	3	ACCT 307 Managerial Accounting	3
GC 207 Graphic Arts II	3	CPSC 130 Data Proc. with Cobol	3
INED 105 Machining Practice	3	GC 304 Photographic Techniques	3
MGT 200 Introduction to Business	3	PSYCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3
Approved Lab. Science Requirement[2]	4	Approved Lab. Science Requirement[2]	4
Elective	1		
	17		16

GC 350 Internship I[4] 1

JUNIOR YEAR

GC 440 Adv. Lithographic Methods	4	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
INED 208 Electricity	3	GC 406 Problems in Specialty Printing	4
INED 325 Ind. Org. and People	3	MGT 307 Personnel Management	3
PSYCH 364 Industrial Psychology	3	MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Humanities Requirement	3
	16		16

GC 450 Internship II[4] 1

SENIOR YEAR

ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	GC 448 Planning and Controlling Printing Functions	3
GC 444 Current Developments and Trends in Graphic Communications	3	INED 496 Public Relations	3
Approved Elective[1]	8	Approved Elective[1]	8
Elective	3	Elective	3
	17		17

135 Total Semester Hours

[1]Approved electives and Mathematics Requirements must be approved by adviser.
[2]Approved Laboratory Science Requirement must include a two-semester sequence from chemistry or physics.
[3]To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 204, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[4]Student is required to complete at least two work periods of ten or more weeks.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

The curriculum in Industrial Education is designed to prepare students for careers in the teaching of industrial subjects and in training programs in industry. To accomplish these purposes the curriculum is divided into three areas of specialization leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Industrial Education. At the end of the freshman year, each student will select one of three options: Education for Industry, Industrial Technology Education, or Vocational-Technical Education. Each option requires 135 semester hours of coursework.

EDUCATION FOR INDUSTRY OPTION

The Education for Industry option is designed to prepare students to enter industry as training specialists. Due to the expansion of technology and industrial development, there is a need for training specialists and training directors in industry.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
INED 101 Intro. to Ind. Ed.	1	GC 104 Graphic Arts I	3
INED 102 Woodworking I	2	INED 108 Training Prog. in Ind. I	3
INED 105 Machining Practices	3	Mathematics Requirement[1]	3
INED 106 Drafting for Ind. Ed. I	3	Science Requirement[1]	4
Mathematics Requirement[1]	3	Elective	1
Elective	1		17
	16		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

INED 203 Basic Metal Proc.	3	ACCT 203 Financial Accounting	3
INED 205 Power Technology	3	ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3
SOC 201 Introduction to Sociology	3	INED 208 Electricity	3
Literature Requirement[2]	3	PSYCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3
Science Requirement[1]	4	Humanities Requirement	3
Elective	1	Elective	1
	17		16

JUNIOR YEAR

ECON 301 Economics of Labor	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
INED 325 Ind. Org. and People	3	INED 316 Plastics and Plastic Proc.	3
MGT 301 Principle of Management	3	MGT 307 Personnel Management	3
TEXT 460 Textile Processes	3	PSYCH 364 Industrial Psychology	3
Computer Applications[3]	3	Approved Elective[4]	3
Approved Elective[4]	3	Elective	2
	18		17

SENIOR YEAR

INED 404 Org. of Ind. Training Mat.	3	INED 408 Training Prog. in Ind. II	3
INED 418 Tech. Concepts in Mfg.	3	INED 415 Construction Practices	3
INED 422 Hist. and Phil. of Ind. and Voc. Education	3	INED 465 Motion Picture Production	3
SOC 330 Industrial Sociology	3	INED 496 Public Relations	3
Approved Elective[4]	3	Approved Elective[4]	3
Elective	2	Elective	2
	17		17

135 Total Semester Hours

[1]See page 52
[2]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[3]To be selected from CPSC 110, 120, 150, 152, 156.
[4]Approved electives to be approved by adviser; two technical courses must be represented

Note: One summer (400 clockhours) of field experience is required of each student following the sophomore year.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION OPTION

The Industrial Technology Education option is for those students who desire to teach industrial technology in the secondary schools. Industrial technology is the subject area in the public school system which attempts to provide youth with an interpretation of American industry. It is a general education subject designed to give students exploratory experience in the classroom and laboratory. Majors in this option are qualified for full certification as secondary school teachers of industrial technology and prevocational education.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	INED 103 Woodworking II	2
INED 101 Intro. to Ind. Ed.	1	INED 105 Machining Practices	3
INED 102 Woodworking I	2	INED 107 Drafting for Ind. Ed. II	3
INED 106 Drafting for Ind. Ed. I	3	Mathematics Requirement	3
Mathematics Requirement	3	Science Requirement[1]	4
Science Requirement[1]	4		18
	17		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

HIST 191 World in the 20th Century	3	GC 104 Graphic Arts I	3
INED 203 Basic Metal Processes	3	INED 208 Electricity	3
INED 205 Power Technology	3	INED 313 Arts and Crafts	3
Literature Requirement[2]	3	MUS 210 Music Appreciation	3
Science Requirement[1]	4	Social Science Requirement[3]	3
Elective	1	Elective	2
	17		17

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
INED 302 Dwelling Materials and Construction Methods	2	ED 458 Health Education	3
INED 414 Electronics for Teach.	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
TEXT 460 Textile Processes	3	INED 317 Mgt. of Ind. Ed. Labs	3
Social Science Requirement[3]	3	Social Science Requirement[3]	3
Elective	3	Elective	2
	17		17

SENIOR YEAR

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Visual Arts I	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
INED 405 Course Org. and Eval	3	INED 402 Directed Teaching	12
INED 422 Hist. and Phil. of Industrial and Vocational Ed	3		15
INED 425 Teaching Industrial Subjects	3		
INED 441 Comp. Lab. in Industrial Ed.	3		
Elective	2		
	17		

135 Total Semester Hours

[1]Both biological and physical laboratory sciences must be represented with an 8-credit sequence in one
[2]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[3]Select from economics, geography, history, psychology, sociology At least two fields must be represented, with 6, but not more than 6, hours in one field.

VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL EDUCATION OPTION

The Vocational-Technical Education option is designed to prepare teachers of vocational and technical subjects in the senior high schools, area vocational centers, and technical education centers. All elective courses in this option will be in an area of specialization or related fields. Teachers graduating from this option will possess the skills and knowledge required to teach the occupation or family of occupations in their area of specialization.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	INED 105 Machining Practices	3
INED 101 Intro. to Ind. Ed.	1	INED 107 Drafting for Ind. Ed. II	3
INED 102 Woodworking I	2	Mathematics Requirement	3
INED 106 Drafting for Ind. Ed. I	3	Social Science Requirement[3]	3
Mathematics Requirement	3	Elective	1
Elective	3		16
	16		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

INED 203 Basic Metal Processes	3	GC 104 Graphic Arts I	3
INED 205 Power Technology	3	HIST 191 World in the 20th Century	3
Literature Requirement[1]	3	INED 208 Electricity	3
Science Requirement[2]	4	Area Specialty	3
Elective	4	Science Requirement[2]	4
	17	Elective	1
			17

SUMMER

INED 350 Industrial Cooperative Experience I[4] 1

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Visual Arts	3
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 335 Adoles. Growth and Dev.	3
INED 302 Dwelling Materials and Construction Method	2	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
MUS 210 Music Appreciation	3	INED 317 Mgt. of Ind. Ed. Labs	3
Science Requirement[2]	4	Area of Specialty	3
Social Science Requirement[3]	3	Social Science Requirement[3]	3
	18		18

SUMMER

INED 450 Industrial Cooperative Experience II[4] 1

SENIOR YEAR

INED 405 Course Organization and Eval.	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
INED 422 Hist. and Phil. of Industrial and Voc. Ed.	3	INED 402 Directed Teaching	12
INED 425 Teaching Ind. Subj.	3		15
INED 441 Comp. Lab. in Ind. Ed.	3		
Area of Specialty	3		
Elective	1		
	16		

135 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

[2]Both biological and physical laboratory sciences must be represented with an 8-credit sequence in one

[3]Social Science Requirement to be selected from economics, geography, history, psychology. At least two fields must be represented with 6, but not more than 6 credits in one field

[4]Area of specialization requires 400 clock hours work experience

SCIENCE TEACHING

The program leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Science Teaching is designed for students planning to teach biological sciences, chemistry, earth science, mathematical sciences, or physical sciences on the secondary school level. The required science electives are included to give some degree of competency in a field other than the major area. Students are urged to discuss the National Teacher's Examination with their adviser upon completion of the sophomore year.

TEACHING AREA: BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3
Elective	3	MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3
	15		16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

BIOL 110 Prin. of Biology I	5	BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochemistry	4
ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	BIOL 111 Prin. of Biology II	5
HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
Literature Requirement[1]	3	Composition or Speech[3]	3
Chemistry Elective	4	Elective	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	BIOSC 201 Plant Diversity	4
GEN 302 Introductory Genetics	4	BIOSC 202 Animal Diversity	4
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	ED 424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School[4]	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Social Science Requirement[2]	3	Elective	4
	18		19

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

BOT 421 Plant Physiology	4	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
or ZOOL 223 Human Physiology	4	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3		15
ED 458 Health Education	3		
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3		
Social Science Requirement[2]	3		
	16		

135 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[2]Anthropology, economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology.
[3]Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.
[4]Should be taken during the semester preceding student teaching

TEACHING AREA: CHEMISTRY

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	Elective	1
Elective	1		16
	17		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	Composition or Speech Requirement[3]	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	Social Science Requirement[2]	3
Literature Requirement[1]	3	Elective	1
Elective	1		16
	18		

JUNIOR YEAR

CH 313 Quantitative Analysis	3	CH 331 Physical Chemistry	3
ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	CH 339 Physical Chem. Lab.	1
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School Instruction[4]	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Social Science Requirement[2]	3	Elective	6
Elective	1		17
	17		

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
CH 332 Physical Chemistry	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
CH 340 Physical Chem. Lab.	1		15
CH 402 Inorganic Chemistry	3		
ED 458 Health Education	3		
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3		
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		
	19		

135 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[2]Anthropology, economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology
[3]Selected from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314
[4]Should be be taken during the semester preceding student teaching.

TEACHING AREA: EARTH SCIENCE

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability[1]	3	Elective	1
Elective	1		15
	16		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
GEOL 101 Physical Geology	4	GEOL 102 Historical Geology	4
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Literature Requirement[2]	3	Composition or Speech[3]	3
	17		17

JUNIOR YEAR

ASTR 101 Solar Astronomy	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School Instruction[4]	3
ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	GEOL 405 Geomorphology	4
GEOL 306 Mineralogy	3	PHYS 240 Physics of the Weather	3
MTHSC 203 Elem. Stat. Inference	3	Science Requirement[5]	3
Elective	6	Social Science Requirement[6]	6
	18		19

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3		15
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		
Science Requirement[5]	3		
Elective	3		
	18		

135 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]Prerequisite. Satisfactory score on the Mathematics Achievement Test, Level II or consent of instructor.
[2]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[3]Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314
[4]To be taken in the semester preceding Directed Teaching
[5]Select from biological sciences, chemistry, geology, physics.
[6]Select from economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology

TEACHING AREA: MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	Elective	3
	16		18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Literature Requirement[1]	3	Composition or Speech[2]	3
	17	Elective	1
			17

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School Instruction[5]	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
MTHSC 308 College Geometry	3	MTHSC 408 Topics in Geometry	3
Mathematics Requirement[3]	3	MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3
Social Science Requirement[4]	3	Social Science Requirement[4]	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	18		18

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3		15
MTHSC 412 Intro. to Modern Alg.	3		
MTHSC 453 Advanced Calculus I	3		
Mathematics Requirement[3]	3		
	18		

137 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[2]Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.
[3]CPSC 130, MTHSC 405, 440, 454.
[4]Economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology.
[5]To be taken in the semester preceding Directed Teaching.

TEACHING AREA: PHYSICAL SCIENCES

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	Elective	3
Elective	3		18
	18		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	CH 201 Survey of Organic Chemistry	4
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
Literature Requirement[1]	3	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Science Requirement[3]	3	Composition or Speech[4]	3
Elective	1		17
	17		

JUNIOR YEAR

ASTR 101 Solar System Astronomy	3	ASTR 102 Stellar Astronomy	3
ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School Instruction[5]	3
GEOL 101 Physical Geology	4	GEOL 102 Historical Geology	4
Social Science Requirement[2]	3	PHYS 460 Contemporary Physics for High School Teachers	3
Elective	3	Social Science Requirement[2]	3
	16		16

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3		15
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		
Science Requirement[3]	3		
Elective	3		
	18		

135 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[2]Economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology
[3]Select from biological sciences, chemistry, geology, or physics.
[4]Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314
[5]Should be taken during the semester preceding student teaching

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

The College of Engineering offers eight professional Bachelor of Science degree programs: Agricultural Engineering, Ceramic Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering; and a Bachelor of Science degree program in Engineering Analysis. Each of the engineering programs offered leads to a wide range of career opportunities and serves as preparation for further study at the graduate level.

PROFESSIONAL CURRICULA

Each of the eight professional curricula, except Computer Engineering and Industrial Engineering, is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, the recognized national accrediting agency for professional curricula in engineering. The curriculum in Agricultural Engineering is jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering.

Although the College of Engineering does not offer specific options or majors in each of these professional curricula, the instruction includes many phases of each respective field. Thus, a civil engineering student is graduated in civil engineering rather than in structural engineering, highway engineering, sanitary engineering, or other such options. However, a student who wishes to study within the areas encompassed by these options will find adequate courses within the Civil Engineering curriculum to prepare for work in any of these areas. In the same way, the other engineering curricula include thorough education in various phases of the field of specialization without overemphasizing one phase to the neglect of others. The professional curricula lead to a Bachelor of Science degree in the specific professional area.

FRESHMAN YEAR PROGRAM

All first-year engineering students are admitted by the University into the freshman engineering program rather than specific professional engineering curricula. Students in the freshman engineering program pursue a common curriculum which forms the first year for all eight professional engineering curricula available at Clemson. (See page 120).

POLICY ON TRANSFER FROM THE FRESHMAN ENGINEERING PROGRAM TO A PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM IN THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

To transfer from the freshman engineering program to one of the eight professional-oriented curricula, a student must complete the freshman curriculum and achieve an overall 2.0 grade-point ratio. The transfer request must be initiated by the student during the semester in which he/she expects to complete the freshman curriculum and prior to preregistration. Students who fail to meet requirements for transfer to a professional curriculum may remain in the freshman engineering program to establish transfer eligibility, but cannot enroll in engineering courses other than CRE 310, EG 109, 208, EM 201, 202, ENGR 180.

POLICY ON HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES FOR ENGINEERING CURRICULA

To ensure that young engineers are aware of their responsibilities to society and are able to consider societal factors in the decision-making process, courses in the humanities and social sciences must be an integral part of their education. While there are many humanistic-social science courses that may be of interest and value to the engineering student, the objectives of the profession require the concentration of some courses in one or two areas rather than a selection of totally unrelated, introductory courses in different areas.

To meet these professional objectives, a student must have accumulated a minimum of 16 credit hours in the humanities and social sciences. These credits must satisfy the following criteria:

1. Either
   a) Nine credit hours in a given subject area
   or
   b) Six credit hours in each of two different subject areas.
2. A minimum of 6 credit hours in humanities, which must include the following:
   a) Three credit hours selected from sophomore literature courses (200 level) or foreign language literature (300 level or higher).
   b) Three credit hours selected from the following (excluding skills courses): art and architectural history, drama, foreign language literature (300 level or higher), humanities, music, philosophy, religion, or sophomore literature courses (200 level), and visual arts.
3. A minimum of 6 credit hours in social sciences, selected from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology (including crosslisted rural sociology courses).

Additional requirements (e.g., an economics or second literature course) may be specified by individual departments. Students should consult with their academic advisers for details.

The courses which can be taken to satisfy requirements 1, 2, and 3 above must be selected from the approved list available from the departmental adviser.

POLICY ON ELECTIVES FOR THE ENGINEERING AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CURRICULA

Class advisers must approve any course taken for elective credit in the Engineering and Engineering Technology curricula. Courses excluded for elective credit in the Engineering curricula are as follows: ENGL 100, MTHSC 101, 102, 104, 105, 115, 116, 215, 216, PHYS 207, 208, 460. Some examples of courses excluded for elective credit in the Engineering Technology curriculum are as follows: ENGL 100, MTHSC 101, 102, 115, 116, 215, 216, PHYS 200, 460.

COURSE PREREQUISITE

A grade-point ratio of 1.8 or higher is required for registration in all engineering and engineering technology courses numbered 300 or

higher. For undergraduate students who enter Clemson after May 15, 1983, a cumulative grade-point ratio of 2.0 or higher is required for registration in all engineering and engineering technology courses numbered 300 or higher.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

In addition to other institutional requirements, and effective with all students entering after May 15, 1981, the following will apply to all candidates for a baccalaureate degree in Engineering and Engineering Technology.

For graduation, candidates will be required to have a 2.0 or higher cumulative grade-point ratio in all engineering and engineering technology courses taken at Clemson University. All of these courses exclusively utilize the word "Engineering" in the course designator (i.e., AGE 221, ME 499, etc.).

The courses required of all freshman engineering students follow.

FRESHMAN YEAR PROGRAM

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry[3]	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGR 100 Career Guidance Seminar[1]	0	ENGR 100 Career Guidance Seminar[1]	0
ENGR 180 Engineering Concepts or Humanistic—Social Elective[2]	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
Elective	3	Humanistic—Social Elective[2] or ENGR 180 Engineering Concepts	3
	17		17

[1]One-half of the entering freshman class will enroll during the first semester, the other one-half will enroll during the second semester. This is a required course.
[2]See policy on Humanities and Social Sciences for Engineering curricula, page 119.
[3]See adviser.

ENGINEERING ANALYSIS

This curriculum is a four-year engineering science-oriented course of study. Its objectives are two-fold. These are (1) to prepare a student for employment in areas of engineering activity requiring a high level of analytical competency, and (2) to provide a flexible undergraduate preparation for the study of engineering at the graduate level.

The curriculum leads to the Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering Analysis. Requirements for this degree are stated in terms of subject matter area rather than in terms of specific courses. Degree requirements are as follows:

See Freshman year above.

	Hours Credit
Area of Concentration	12
Basic Science (including 8 hours of physics)	16
Engineering Science (distributed in at least six engineering science areas)	32
Humanistic—Social Studies	32
Mathematical Sciences (including 12 hours of post-calculus mathematical sciences)	24
Electives	22
Total Semester Hours	138

The educational objectives of the program will be met by the selection of an area of concentration which will be chosen from several specialty areas offered within the professional engineering curricula. The selection of specific courses, particularly in the junior and senior years, will then depend primarily on the choice of the area of concentration. By judicious selection of courses within this flexible structure, a student may prepare himself for entry into the professional schools of law and medicine.

Maximum flexibility within this program is achieved by permitting a student to defer his choice of specialization until the junior year or later. Such deferral will then allow students from junior and senior colleges not offering engineering to transfer into the program with little or no loss in academic credit.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

The graduate in Agricultural Engineering with broad training in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and the biological sciences as well as comprehensive coverage of the engineering sciences is well equipped to apply engineering to many functions affecting the well-being of mankind. Agricultural engineers are sought by industry and public service organizations primarily for their ability to apply engineering know-how to agricultural production and processing and to the management of land and water resources. Specific areas of interest include power and machinery, soil and water resources engineering, electric power and processing, structures and environment, and food engineering.

This major includes such engineering sciences as mechanics, fluids, thermodynamics, electrical theory, computing devices and systems analysis. The basic agricultural sciences of soil, plants, and animals are included to provide a foundation for agricultural engineering analysis and design. Also included are the important facets of energy conversion, engineering properties of biological materials, research methods, and use of economy and integrity in design.

Graduate programs lead to the Master of Science, Master of Engineering, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

Opportunties for employment of agricultural engineering graduates include design engineers, research engineers, production engineers, and sales engineers with industry; teachers, research, extension, and field engineers with state and federal agencies; and engineers in the private sector.

Note: Additional information concerning the Engineering Analysis curriculum is available in the Office of the Dean of Engineering

See page 120 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGE 221 Soil and Water Resources Engineering I	3	AGE 212 Fund. of Mechanization	3
EG 109 Engineering Graphics	2	EM 202 Engr. Mech.: Dynamics	3
EM 201 Engr. Mechanics: Statics	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
Literature Requirement[1]	3	Elective	1
Elective	1		17
	20		

JUNIOR YEAR

AGE 353 Computational Systems	2	AGE 355 Engr. Analysis and Creat.	2
AGE 362 Energy Conv. in Ag. Sys.	3	AGE 364 Ag. Waste — Mgt. Sys.	2
E&CE 307 Basic Elec. Engr.	2	AGE 465 Engr. Prop. of Biol. Mat.	2
E&CE 309 Elec. Engr. Lab. I	1	AGRON 202 Soils	4
EM 304 Mechanics of Materials	3	EM 320 Fluid Mechanics	3
ME 311 Engineering Thermodynamics I	3	Engineering Science Elective[2]	3
Animal Science Elective[2]	3	Plant Science Elective[2]	3
Engineering Science Elective[2]	3		19
	20		

SENIOR YEAR

AGE 416 Agric. Machinery Design	3	AGE 422 Soil and Water Resources Engineering II	3
AGE 431 Ag. Struct. and Environ. Design	4	AGE 442 Agric. Process Engr.	3
AGE 471 Research I	1	AGE 472 Research II	1
ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3	Humanistic-Social Elective[3]	3
or ECON 211 Prin. of Economics	3	Mathematics Elective[2]	3
Humanistic-Social Elective[3]	3	Elective	3
Elective	2		16
	16		

142 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

[2]To be selected in consultation with adviser.

[3]These courses must be selected from the list of approved Humanistic-Social electives and meet the policy requirements on Humanistic and Social Sciences for engineering curricula.

CERAMIC ENGINEERING

Window glass, implantable teeth, brick, ceramic bones, nuclear fuel, radomes, solid-state electronic devices, and bathroom fixtures are illustrations of the variety of products of the multibillion-dollar ceramic industry. Ceramic engineers are engineers to this industry, providing professional service in research, design, technical sales, production, and management.

The curriculum is an engineering curriculum with 75 percent of the course time devoted to coursework common to all engineers and 25 percent to specialization in the field of ceramics. The core courses are in mathematics, basic science, engineering science, humanities, and social sciences. The specialized courses are in nonmetallic minerals, high-temperature chemistry, thermal processing, and material characterization.

The curriculum leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Ceramic Engineering. Graduate courses are offered leading to advanced degrees.

See page 120 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CRE 202 Ceramic Materials	3	CRE 201 Intro. to Ceramic Engr.	2
CRE 204 Laboratory Procedures	1	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
CRE 310 Intro. to Material Science	3	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	Literature Requirement[1]	3
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	Planned Elective[2]	5
Literature Requirement[1]	3	Elective	1
Elective	1		18
	18		

JUNIOR YEAR

CH 331 Physical Chemistry	3	CRE 307 Thermal Processing of Ceramics	3
CRE 302 Thermo-Chemical Cer.	3	CRE 309 Research Methods	2
CRE 304 Experiment Design	2	CRE 311 Kinetics of Mat. Processes	3
E&CE 307 Basic Elec. Engr.	2	E&CE 308 Electronics and Electromechanics	2
E&CE 309 Elec. Engr. Lab. I	1	E&CE 310 Elec. Engr. Lab. II	1
EM 201 Engr. Mechanics: Statics	3	Planned Elective[2]	3
Planned Elective[2]	3	Elective	3
	17		17

SENIOR YEAR

CRE 402 Solid State Ceramics	3	CRE 403 Glasses	3
EM 304 Mechanics of Materials	3	Planned Elective[2]	14
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3		17
Planned Elective[2]	6		
Elective	2		
	17		

138 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[2]Nine credits of planned electives must be taken in humanistic—social science courses. Nineteen credits of planned electives should be technical courses selected with the help of class adviser

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The Chemical Engineering curriculum is unique in that it is based on the three sciences of chemistry, physics, and mathematics. As a result, the traditional chemical-process industries which produce the industrial chemicals upon which our modern society is based require large numbers of chemical engineers. In addition, graduates are avidly sought by industries in many areas of specialized technology such as nuclear power, synthetic fibers and textiles, pharmaceuticals, pulp and paper, computers, foods, metals, ceramics, instrumentation and automatic control, and petroleum. The chemical engineer is in the forefront of the fight against environmental pollution and is leading the way in applying engineering technology to the solution of medical and health-related problems.

The chemical engineering graduate, because of his broad background in three sciences, is uniquely prepared for a wide variety of careers in which he can apply his abilities and education. By the judicious use of electives and course selection, and with the advice and consent of his adviser, a chemical engineering student may enhance his basic education by the selection of an option designed to further a specific career objective. Such options might be used to prepare him to enter other professional schools, such as medicine, dentistry, or law.

See page 120 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CHE 201 Intro. to Chem. Engr.	3	CH 229 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1
EG 109 Engr. Graphics	2	CHE 220 Chemical Engr. Thermodynamics I	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	EM 201 Engr. Mechanics: Statics	3
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
Literature Requirement[1]	3	Literature Requirement[1]	3
	18	Elective	1
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

CH 331 Physical Chemistry	3	CH 332 Physical Chemistry	3
CH 339 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 340 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1
CHE 301 Unit Op. Theory I	3	CHE 302 Unit Op. Theory II	3
CHE 352 Proc. Mod. and Num. Methods	3	CHE 306 Unit Op. Lab. I	2
E&CE 307 Basic Elec. Engr.	2	CHE 321 Chem. Engr. Thermo. II	3
E&CE 309 Elec. Engr. Lab. I	1	CHE 353 Process Dynamics	3
EM 304 Mech. of Materials	3	Social Science Elective[2]	3
ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3		18
	19		

SENIOR YEAR

CHE 403 Unit Op. Theory III	3	CHE 401 Transport Phenomena	3
CHE 407 Unit Op. Lab. II	3	CHE 422 Process Dev., Design and Optimization of Chem. Engr. Sys. II	3
CHE 421 Process Dev., Design and Optimization of Chem. Engr. Sys. I	3	CRE 419 Sci. of Engr. Materials	3
CHE 440 Chem. Engr. Senior Seminar I	0	CHE 441 Chem. Engr. Senior Seminar II	0
CHE 450 Chem. Engr. Kinetics	3	MTHSC 425 Ortho. Functions and Bound. Val. Prob.	3
Social Science Elective[2]	3	Humanistic — Social Elective[2]	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	18		18

143 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

[2]See Policy on Humanities and Social Sciences for Engineering Curricula, page 119.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Civil engineering involves the planning, design, construction, maintenance, and operation of facilities and systems to control and improve the environment for modern civilization. Civil engineering is the broadest of the engineering professions, being the stem from which most other branches of engineering have developed.

The program in Civil Engineering leads to the Bachelor of Science degree and is designed to equip the graduate with a knowledge of basic science, engineering science, and engineering design. The civil engineering graduate is prepared to work immediately upon graduation in practically any of the areas of the profession. These include traffic and transportation engineering, structural engineering, construction, soils and foundation engineering, ocean and coastal engineering, water resources engineering, public works engineering, environmental engineering, and others. The civil engineering student is also educated in the

humanities, social sciences, and in economic issues. A concerned society demands economy as well as realistic consideration of the resulting human impacts on the engineer's endeavors.

Graduates are encouraged to become registered engineers and to continue their education throughout their professional careers. Many students find that programs in Civil Engineering provide excellent preparation for careers in technical sales and management.

See page 120 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CE 201 Surveying	3	EG 109 Engineering Graphics	2
EM 201 Engineering Mechanics: Statics	3	EM 304 Mechanics of Materials	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Variables	4	EM 305 Mechanics of Materials Lab.	1
PHYS 221 Physics with Calculus II	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Eq.	4
Literature Requirement[1]	3	PHYS 222 Physics with Calculus III	3
Elective	1	Literature Requirement[1]	3
	17	Elective	1
			17

JUNIOR YEAR

CE 205 Civil Engr. Comp. Ap.	3	CE 302 Structural Steel Design	3
CE 301 Structural Analysis I	3	CE 310 Transportation Engineering	4
CE 320 Intro. to Cons. Materials	3	CE 324 Intro. to Construction Engineering	3
CRE 310 Intro. to Material Science	3	EM 320 Fluid Mechanics	3
EM 202 Engr. Mechanics: Dynamics	3	EM 322 Fluid Mechanics Lab.	1
ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	ESE 401 Environmental Engineering	3
	18		17

SENIOR YEAR

CE 330 Soil Mechanics	4	CE 402 Reinforced Concrete Design	3
CE 421 Hydrology	3	CE 425 Engineering Relations	3
E&CE 307 Basic Electrical Engineering	2	ME 310 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer	3
E&CE 309 Electrical Engineering Lab. I	1	Humanistic—Social Elective[2]	3
ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3	Technical Elective[2]	3
or ECON 211 or 212 Principles of Econ.	3	Elective	3
Technical Elective[2]	3		18
Elective	2		
	18		

139 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

[2]See adviser for list of approved Technical Electives and Humanistic-Social Science Electives.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

The program in Computer Engineering leads to a Bachelor of Science degree which provides an indepth education into a wide range of computer topics including computer hardware, software and applications. Emphasis is placed on giving students hands-on experience with computers of all sizes (micro, mini, and large) by solving a wide range of real-world problems using engineering principles.

The career opportunities for computer engineers are excellent. The rapid advances in microelectronics and for growth of microcomputer applications, as well as continued expansion of large computer systems, indicate this strong demand will continue.

The curriculum is based on three main concepts: (1) It is an engineering curriculum which provides a solid foundation in mathematics, basic

sciences, and the humanistics while emphasizing the engineering approach to problem solving. (2) The required computer courses provide an excellent knowledge of hardware, software, and systems. (3) A large number of elective hours are provided which allows students to specialize in one or more computer areas. The Computer Engineering program prepares a student for entering the engineering profession in a rapidly advancing area, and it provides a good background for study in other professions.

See page 120 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
E&CE 201 Logic and Comp. Devices	3	CPSC 210 Programming Methodology	4
ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3	E&CE 202 Electric Circuits I	3
or ECON 211 or 212 Prin. of Econ.	3	E&CE 203 Elec. Cir. Lab. I	1
MTHSC 206 Cal. of Sev. Variables	4	E&CE 250 Prin. of Digital Comp. Sys.	3
PHYS 221 Physics with Cal. II	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equations	4
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	MTHSC 219 Intro. to Disc. Methods	3
Literature	3		18
	17		

JUNIOR YEAR

E&CE 301 Elec. Cir. II	3	E&CE 321 Electronics II	3
E&CE 303 Elec. Cir. Lab. II	1	E&CE 326 Electronics Lab. I	1
E&CE 320 Electronics I	3	E&CE 330 Elec. Sys. Analysis	3
E&CE 329 Computer Systems Structures	3	E&CE 425 Microcomputer Interfacing	3
ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	MTHSC 400 Theory of Probability	3
or ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	Hum. and Social Science Elective[2]	3
MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3	Elective	3
Engineering Science Elective[1]	3		19
	19		

SENIOR YEAR

E&CE 429 Computer Organization	3	E&CE 405 Design Projects in E&CE	2
E&CE 450 Comp. System Design Proj.	2	Computer Engineering Elective[5]	3
Engineering Science Elective[1]	3	Design Elective[4]	6
Hum. and Social Science Elective[2]	3	Hum. and Social Science Elective[2]	3
Major Design Course[3]	3	Major Design Course[3]	3
Elective	4		17
	18		

142 Total Semester Hours

[1]Engineering Science Electives must be chosen from a list of courses approved by the department
[2]The University General Education requirements may influence course selection here
[3]Major Design Course: E&CE 417, 426, 431, 468.
[4]Design Electives must be chosen from a list of courses approved by the department
[5]Computer Engineering Electives: E&CE 404, 430, 438, 452, 460, 463, 467, 471.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Responsibilities of the electrical engineering profession range from highly analytical problem solving to detailed design. The Electrical Engineering program is intended to emphasize both the close relationship of computers to all phases of the profession and the major role that computers play in the curriculum at Clemson.

Systems, electronic networks, and electromagnetic fields provide the core curriculum areas. These fundamental studies in analysis and experimentation receive further development in elective courses. Humanistic —

social electives provide the graduate with the ability to address himself to the "why" of engineering as well as the "how."

Students who are interested in communications study information theory, electromagnetic theory, switching circuits, and electronics.

Technological innovations in electronics have resulted in increasingly complex solid-state components—the transistor, integrated circuit, and LSI component. The electronics emphasis includes solid-state devices and circuits and integrated circuit technology.

The department offers courses in real-time computing, computer language structures, theory and design of digital computers, computation and simulation of physical systems, and information processing and data handling.

Energy systems analysis and energy conversion are appropriate for students who plan to work for electric utilities, electrical equipment manufacturers, or companies which are large users of electrical energy.

See page 120 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
E&CE 201 Logic and Comp. Devices	3	E&CE 202 Electric Circuits I	3
ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3	E&CE 203 Electric Circuits Lab. I	1
or ECON 211 or 212 Prin. of Econ.	3	E&CE 250 Principles of Digital Computer Systems	3
EM 201 Engr. Mechanics: Statics	3	EM 202 Engr. Mechanics: Dynamics	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
Literature Requirement[1]	3	Physics Lab. Requirement[2]	1
Physics Lab. Requirement[2]	1		
	19-20		18-17

JUNIOR YEAR

E&CE 301 Electric Circuits II	3	E&CE 302 Linear Control Systems	3
E&CE 303 Elec. Circuits Lab. II	1	E&CE 321 Electronics II	3
E&CE 317 Rand. Analysis of Elec. Sys.	3	E&CE 326 Electronics Lab. I	1
E&CE 320 Electronics I	3	E&CE 330 Elec. Sys. Analysis	3
E&CE (PHYS) 342 Elec. and Magnetic Fields	4	E&CE 360 Electric Power Engineering	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	ME 310 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer	3
or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	Humanistic-Social Elective[3]	3
	17		19

SENIOR YEAR

E&CE 451 System Design Project	2	Humanistic-Social Elective[3]	3
Humanistic-Social Elective[3]	3	Technical Elective[4]	9
Technical Elective[4]	9	Elective	4
Elective	3		16
	17		

140 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[2]PHYS 223 or 224 (Only one is required.)
[3]See College of Engineering Policy on Humanities and Social Science, page 119.
[4]These courses must include a minimum of 10 hours of design content, as determined from the departmental list.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Industrial engineers design, install, and improve the complex systems which provide both goods and services vital to our society and economy. These systems integrate people, materials, and equipment and thereby place unique demands for breadth of preparation upon industrial

engineers. Knowledge is required in mathematical, physical, and social sciences; economic, operational, and engineering analyses; and the principles and techniques of engineering design. Because of the closeness of industrial engineering problems to management, a special need exists for industrial engineers to be able to work and communicate with managers.

The traditional arenas for the practice of industrial engineering are the manufacturing facilities of industry. However, today fully one-third of practicing industrial engineers are employed in nonmanufacturing institutions such as hospitals and banks and in government service.

In addition to numerous employment opportunities in South Carolina and other states, an industrial engineering graduate may pursue further formal education. The Department of Industrial Engineering offers programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

See page 120 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

MTHSC 206 Calculus of Several Var.	4	ACCT 200 Basic Accounting[5]	3
PHYS 221 Physics with Calculus II	3	EM 201 Engineering Mechanics. Statics	3
Basic Statistics Elective[4]	3	IE 265 Work Meth. and Measurement I	3
Engineering Graphics Elective[4]	2	IE 280 Comp. Meth. in Industrial Engr.	2
Literature Requirement[3]	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
Materials/Processes Elective[4]	3	Literature Requirement[3]	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

E&CE 307 Basic Electrical Engineering	2	ECON 200 Economic Concepts[6]	3
E&CE 309 Electrical Engineering Lab. I	1	HIST 309 History of Technology	3
EM 304 Mechanics of Materials	3	or HIST 310 American Technology	3
IE 366 Work Methods and Measurement II	3	IE 361 Ind. Application of Statistics	3
IE 480 Meth. of Operation Research I	3	IE 473 Microcomp. Appl. in Ind. Engr.	3
IE 484 Engineering Economic Analysis	3	IE 481 Meth. of Operation Research II	3
Applied Statistics Elective[4]	3	ME 310 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer	3
	18	or EM 320 Fluid Mechanics[7]	3
			18

SENIOR YEAR

ENGL 314 Technical Writing[2]	3	IE 465 Facilities Planning and Design	3
IE 482 Systems Modeling	3	IE 496 Senior Research II	1
IE 486 Production Planning and Control	3	Humanistic-Social Elective[1]	3
IE 495 Senior Research I	1	Technical Elective[4]	3
Basic Science Elective[4]	3	Elective	7
Human Resources Elective[4]	3		17
Technical Elective[4]	3		
	19		

142 Total Semester Hours

[1]See Policy on Humanities and Social Sciences for Engineering Curricula, page 119
[2]ENGL 301 accepted with adviser's consent.
[3]To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[4]To be selected from an approved list. (See adviser.)
[5]ACCT 201 accepted
[6]ECON 211 or 212 accepted
[7]Prerequisite responsibility of student.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Breadth, individuality, and flexibility are inherent characteristics of the profession of mechanical engineering. Mechanical engineers, in a broad sense, make major contributions to the creation of products and systems that benefit mankind. They work in a wide variety of areas including bioengineering, energy systems, environmental and life-support systems, propulsion and transportation systems, food production, materials processing, automated manufacturing, and construction. A wide spectrum of career opportunities are open to them.

The practice of mechanical engineering includes one or more of the following activities: manufacturing, testing, research, development, design, technical management, technical sales and marketing, construction, and teaching.

In preparing for a 40-45 year professional career, it is necessary to develop the whole person. This requires a balanced program encompassing the humanities, social sciences, communication and computer skills, physical and engineering sciences, design, and laboratory experience. The student starts with the physical sciences and communication skills and progresses through the engineering sciences, ultimately applying the principles learned in such areas as energy conversion and transfer, mechanical design, and systems analysis. Throughout the curriculum, the fundamental nature of engineering as a problem-solving discipline is emphasized.

Most mechanical engineering graduates take positions in industry, government, or business. Many, however, continue their formal education in a graduate program. The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers study leading to the Master of Engineering, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

See page 120 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CRE 310 Intro. to Material Science	3	EM 202 Mechanics: Dynamics	3
EG 109 Engineering Graphics	2	ME 202 Engr. Mat. and Manuf. Proc.	2
EM 201 Engr. Mechanics: Statics	3	ME 208 Numerical Methods in Engineering	3
ME 201 Foundations of Engr. Design	2	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Several Var.	4	PHYS 222 Physics with Calculus III	3
PHYS 221 Physics with Calculus II	3	Literature Requirement[1]	3
	17		18

JUNIOR YEAR

E&CE 307 Basic Elec. Engineering	2	E&CE 308 Elec. and Electromechanics	2
E&CE 309 Electrical Engr Lab. I	1	E&CE 310 Electrical Engr. Lab. II	1
EM 304 Mechanics of Materials	3	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
EM 305 Mechanics of Materials Lab	1	ME 304 Heat Transfer	3
EM 320 Fluid Mechanics	3	ME 306 Fundamentals of Machine Design	3
ME 302 Dynamic Systems Modeling	3	ME 312 Engr. Thermodynamics II	3
ME 311 Engineering Thermo. I	3	ME 313 Instrumentation and Measurements	3
	16		18

SENIOR YEAR

ME 400 Senior Seminar	1	ME 402 Intern. in Engr. Design	2
ME 405 Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery I	3	ME 414 Mech. Sys. Lab. or ME 413 Thermal Sys. Lab.	1
ME 412 Intro. to Comp. Flow and Turbomachinery	3	Humanistic—Social Elective[2]	1
ME 413 Thermal Systems Lab or ME 414 Mech. Sys. Lab.	1	Technical Elective[3]	6
Humanistic-Social Elective[2]	3	Elective	6
Technical Elective[3]	3		3
Elective	4		18
	18		

139 Total Semester Hours

[1]Select from 200-level English literature or 300-level foreign language literature courses.
[2]To be selected from a list of approved Humanistic-Social electives.
[3]To be selected from the departmental list of approved Technical electives with the assistance of a faculty adviser.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

(The University is phasing out this curriculum and therefore no new students are being accepted. Accreditation is subject to periodic review. Students in the program should consult with their academic adviser concerning the required curriculum.)

This curriculum is a four-year, applications-and-job oriented plan of study which leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering Technology. The Engineering Technology program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology. It provides a broad base of fundamentals and their application in the areas of electrical, mechanical, and manufacturing engineering technology. In addition, electives amounting to approximately two semesters of work permit developing a program to match the student's aptitudes and interests as related to industrial and other employment opportunities. These opportunities are found in such areas as plant engineering, electrical and mechanical equipment development, production supervision, industrial planning, production methods, technical purchasing and sales, quality control, technical personnel management, specification, operation and supervision of plant environmental and energy systems, equipment maintenance, and technical writing and drawing.

The engineering technologist is typically a practical person interested in applying engineering principles and in organizing people for industrial production, or operation; or in the improvement of devices, processes, methods or procedures, as contrasted to the engineer whose more in-depth, theoretical training qualifies him more for doing original system design.

The Engineering Technology program is designed to educate both regular four-year students and transfer students from community colleges and technical education colleges.

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

The College of Forest and Recreation Resources is concerned with the management, use, and stewardship of all our forest resources and with individual and societal well-being through wise use of leisure. These two general areas of study offer broad opportunities in the management of our forest and recreation resources for their maximum service to present and future generations.

The College of Forest and Recreation Resources offers curricula designed to prepare students for professional careers in the following areas:

1. The Forest Management curriculum prepares graduates for employment as managers and administrators of forest lands for production of timber, water, wildlife, esthetic values, and recreation use.
2. The Wood Utilization curriculum prepares graduates for careers in the forest products and allied industries in the areas of production, utilization, and marketing of wood and allied products.
3. The Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management curriculum prepares graduates for careers as managers of leisure-service programs such as those for counties, municipalities, institutions, voluntary and youth-serving agencies, and for various opportunities within the travel and tourism industry as well as resource management systems at local, state, and federal levels.

Minor concentrations are offered in Forest Management and Wood Utilization.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

The Forest Management curriculum combines a broad education in the arts and sciences with the applied forest sciences. This combination provides the necessary foundation for the scientific management of forest resources, products, and services.

Because of the nature of their education, foresters are qualified for a broad spectrum of employment opportunities in both the public and private sectors. They may be engaged as managers, administrators, or owners of forest lands or forest-based businesses; as technical specialists in the production of timber, useable water, wildlife, and esthetic values, and in the recreational use of the forest; or as professionals in other areas where the conservation of our natural resources is a matter of concern. Foresters earning advanced degrees find employment in academic work and in research conducted both by public and private agencies.

The undergraduate curriculum provides a strong program in the basic knowledge and skills required of a professional forester. Emphasis areas allow the students flexibility in designing a curriculum which fits their individual needs and interests. The curriculum is also designed to provide the necessary prerequisites for those students who desire to continue in graduate study. The Department of Forestry offers graduate programs that lead to the Master of Science, Master of Forestry, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

The Forest Management curriculum is accredited by the Society of American Foresters.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BOT 205 Plant Form and Function	4
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
FOR 101 Intro. to Forestry	1	FOR 103 Society, Conservation, and Forestry	2
Mathematics Requirement[1]	3	Mathematics Requirement[1]	3
Elective	3		
	17		16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGRON 202 Soils	4	FOR 206 Silvics	4
FOR 205 Dendrology	3	PHYS 200 Introductory Physics	4
Computer Science Requirement[2]	3	Business Requirement[2]	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Economics Requirement[2]	3
Elective	3	Social Science Requirement[4]	3
	16		17

FORESTRY SUMMER CAMP

FOR 251 Forest Plants	1
FOR 252 Forest Engineering	3
FOR 253 Forest Mensuration	4
FOR 254 Forest Products	1
	9

JUNIOR YEAR

ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
FOR 304 Forest Economics	3	FOR 302 Forest Mensuration	3
FOR 306 Wood and Wood Fiber Identification	2	FOR 310 Silviculture	4
		FOR 412 Forest Protection	2
FOR 308 Aerial Photographs in Forestry	3	FOR 420 Forest Products	3
Statistics Requirement[5]	3	Elective	2
Elective	3		17
	17		

SENIOR YEAR

FOR 407 Forest Operations	3	FOR 409 Multiple-Use Forestry	2
FOR 413 Integrated Forest Pest Management	4	FOR 414 Forest Management Plans	2
		FOR 415 Forest Wildlife Management	3
FOR 416 Forest Policy and Admin.	2	FOR 432 Forest Site Capability	2
FOR 417 Forest Mgt. and Reg.	3	Humanities Requirement[4]	3
FOR 418 Forest Valuation	3	Elective	5
Elective	2		17
	17		

143 Total Semester Hours

[1] A student with a College Board Mathematics Achievement Test, Level II score of 550 or greater may take MTHSC 106 to satisfy the Mathematics Requirement; otherwise, MTHSC 102 and 207 are required
[2] See adviser.
[3] To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[4] See page 53.
[5] EXST 301, MTHSC 203 and 301

WOOD UTILIZATION

The Wood Utilization curriculum combines a broad education in the sciences and humanities. Emphasis in the professional courses is placed on the properties and use of wood. Graduates are employed by wood-

using industries and their suppliers, research laboratories, trade associations, and state and federal organizations.

The core curriculum allows for emphases in three areas of specialization: Wood Science, Wood Industries Management, and Forest Management. Wood Science deals with the properties and processing of wood, wood fiber, and products derived from wood. Wood Industries Management prepares students for the managerial aspects of forest products industries, including marketing and technical services. Twelve credit hours listed as emphasis areas in the core curriculum qualify a student as a participant in one of the two areas. The area of interest could be explored in more depth through use of the remaining elective credits.

Successful completion of the curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in Wood Utilization. Graduate studies leading to the Master of Science, Master of Forestry, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees are also offered.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BOT 205 Plant Form and Function	4
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Mathematics Requirement[1]	3	FOR 103 Society, Conservation and Forestry	2
Elective	3	Mathematics Requirement[1]	3
	16		16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

FOR 205 Dendrology	3	FOR 222 Wood Properties II	3
FOR 221 Wood Properties I	3	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	Economics Elective[2]	3
Computer Science Elective[2]	3	Social Science Elective[4]	3
Literature Elective[3]	3	Elective	5
Elective	1		18
	17		

FORESTRY SUMMER CAMP

FOR 254 Forest Products	1
FOR 255 Secondary Wood Products	1
FOR 257 Forest Products Measurements	2
	4

JUNIOR YEAR

FOR 304 Forest Economics	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
FOR 306 Wood and Wood Fiber Identification	2	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
FOR 321 Drying and Machining of Wood	3	FOR 322 Wood Adhesives and Finishes	2
FOR 325 Wood Chemistry	3	FOR 323 Deterioration and Preserv. of Wood	2
Emphasis Area Elective[6]	3	MGT 304 Statistical Quality Control	3
Statistics Elective[5]	3	Emphasis Area Elective[6]	5
	17		18

SENIOR YEAR

FOR 407 Forest Operations	3	FOR 409 Multiple-Use Forestry	2
FOR 429 Wood Design	3	FOR 411 Harvest For. Prod.	3
FOR 430 Composite Wood Materials	3	FOR 420 Forest Products	3
Emphasis Area Elective[6]	4	FOR 434 Foreign Woods	2
Elective	5	Humanities Elective[4]	3
	18	Elective	4
			17

141 Total Semester Hours

[1]A student with a SAT Mathematics Achievement Test, Level II score of 550 or greater may take MTHSC 106 to satisfy the Mathematics Requirement; otherwise, MTHSC 102 and 207 are required
[2]To be selected in consultation with advisers.
[3]To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[4]See page 53.
[5]To be selected from EXST 301, MTHSC 203, 301
[6]Emphasis Areas are Wood Industries Management, Wood Science, and Forest Management Select one of these in consultation with adviser.

PARKS, RECREATION, AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

The curriculum in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management prepares students for a variety of careers in public and private leisure-service agencies. The undergraduate curriculum is designed to provide a broad exposure to the social, physical and biological sciences as well as to develop the basic knowledge and skills required to manage and administer leisure-service resources.

Flexibility within the curriculum is achieved by permitting the student to select coursework from among several emphasis areas that include Community Leisure Services, Recreation Resource Management, Therapeutic Recreation, and Travel and Tourism. The latitude in selection permits maximum accommodation of the individual student's interests and professional career objectives. Students may complete requirements for a minor which is appropriate to his/her emphasis area.

Graduate study leading to a Master of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management; Master of Science; and Doctor of Philosophy is offered.

The Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management program is accredited by the National Council on Accreditation of the National Recreation and Parks Association.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
PRTM 101 Introduction to Leisure Services	3	PRTM 203 Personal and Community Health	3
History Requirement[1]	3	PRTM 205 Leisure Programs I	3
Mathematics Requirement[1]	3	Mathematics Requirement[1]	3
Elective	1	Elective	1
	17		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CPSC 120 Intro. to Info. Proc. Systems	3	ECON 200 Economic Concepts[3]	3
PRTM 102 Issues in Leisure Services	3	PRTM 207 Leisure Programs III	1
PRTM 206 Leisure Programs II	1	PRTM 311 Therapeutic Recreation	3
PSYCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3	Humanities Requirement[1]	3
Literature Requirement[2]	3	Social Science Requirement[1]	3
Science Requirement[4]	4	Elective	3
	17		16

JUNIOR YEAR

PRTM 308 Leadership and Group Processes in Recreation	3	PRTM 321 Recreation Administration	3
PRTM 330 Intro. to Environmental Interpretation	3	Emphasis Area	8
Communication Requirement[1]	3	Elective	4
Emphasis Area	6		15
	15		

SUMMER

PRTM 405 Field Training in Recreation 8

SENIOR YEAR

PRTM 409 Meth. of Recreation Research I	3	PRTM 410 Meth. of Recreation Research II	3
Emphasis Area	9	Emphasis Area	9
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

135 Total Semester Hours

[1]See pages 52-53.
[2]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[3]The student may take ECON 211 and 212 with 3 (of the 6) credits allocated to electives.
[4]Laboratory science courses. (See adviser.)

MINOR CONCENTRATIONS

Forest Management A minor in Forest Management requires 18 semester credits from the following: FOR 305, 307, 310, 315, and a minimum of 9 credits, selected with a Forestry faculty adviser's approval, from 300- and 400-level forestry courses.

Wood Utilization A minor in Wood Utilization requires 18 semester credits from the following: FOR 221, 307, 315, 420, and a minimum of 9 credits, selected with a Forestry faculty adviser's approval, from 300-and 400-level forestry courses.

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

The College of Liberal Arts, in addition to its six major curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, makes indispensible contributions to the programs of all other divisions of the University, including nearly all the instruction in the humanities and the social sciences.

Single or double major concentrations may be elected in English, History, Modern Languages, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology; minor concentrations are offered in these disciplines, in American Studies, Communications, Dramatic Arts, International Studies, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Spanish-American Area Studies, Speech, and Writing. In cooperation with other colleges of the University minor concentrations are also available in Accounting, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Economics, Fine Arts, Forest Management, Geology, Mathematical Sciences, Physics and Wood Utilization. Supporting work is offered in interdisciplinary humanistic studies. A student who elects a double major concentration will not be required to complete a minor concentration.

The College of Liberal Arts offers programs leading to graduate degrees in English and History.

BACHELOR OF ARTS CURRICULUM

The curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts is designed to meet the needs of students who desire a broad general education, with emphasis upon the humanities and the social sciences, as a preparation for intelligent citizenship, for general commercial and industrial life, for government service, and for teaching. This curriculum also provides excellent background for the study of law, journalism, or medicine.

As soon as feasible and not later than the end of the sophomore year, the student seeking the Bachelor of Arts degree will select a major and a minor field of concentration from the following areas (or a double major from the list of possible majors):

Majors
English
History
Modern Languages
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology

Minors
Accounting
American Studies
Biological Sciences
Chemistry
Cluster Minor
Communications
Computer Science
Dramatic Arts
Economics
English
Fine Arts
Forest Management
Geology
History
International Studies
Mathematical Sciences
Modern Languages
Music
Philosophy
Physics
Political Science
Psychology
Religion
Sociology
Spanish-American Area Studies
Speech
Wood Utilization
Writing

To achieve depth as well as breadth in one's educational experience, a student selects a major concentration consisting of at least 24 semester hours from courses above the sophomore level. A student also chooses a minor concentration consisting of at least 15 additional semester hours. Courses satisfying the student's major concentration may *not* also be included in the minor. The minor field of study may be selected from the approved list of minors within the College of Liberal Arts and of minors outside the College. A second major concentration (a double major) may substitute for the minor providing all requirements are fulfilled for each major. A request for a double major outside the College of Liberal Arts must be initiated by the student's adviser, routed through the department head to the dean, who arranges the approval of the cooperating college's dean.

The total number of semester credits required for the degree is 130; of these, at least 12 credits must be earned in humanities courses numbered 300 or higher (MUS 210 excepted) and at least 12 credits in social science courses numbered 300 or higher. The humanities are for this purpose considered to include art and architectural history, English, languages, music, philosophy, and religion as well as courses entitled humanities; the social sciences are here considered to include anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

Students in the Bachelor of Arts program who expect to teach in the public schools may elect education courses required for teaching certificates by the South Carolina State Department of Education, such courses to be approved by their own department advisers.

BASIC CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability[1]	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis[1]	3
Foreign Language	4	Same Foreign Language	4
Natural Science[2]	4	Natural Science[2]	4
	17		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Same Foreign Language	3	Same Foreign Language	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Literature Requirement[3]	3
Approved Elective	12	Approved Elective	10
	18		16

JUNIOR YEAR

Major and Minor Areas	9	Applied Science[4]	3
Composition and Speaking Skills[4]	3	Major and Minor Areas	12
Approved Elective	3		15
	15		

SENIOR YEAR

Major and Minor Areas	9	Major and Minor Areas	9
Approved Elective	8	Approved Elective	6
	17		15

130 Total Semester Hours

[1]Students may pursue alternate sequences such as the following: MTHSC 101 and 106 or 203; 102 and 207; or 106 and 108, 207, 210, 301, 308. Sociology majors must take either MTHSC 101 and 203 or 106 and 301.
[2]A two-semester sequence of the same natural science (astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, or physics) totaling at least 8 semester credits, including the appropriate laboratory course.
[3]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[4]See page 52-53.

MAJOR CURRICULA IN THE COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

ENGLISH

The purposes of a major in English are to help students acquire an understanding of our literary heritage; develop an appreciation and practical knowledge of the modes of literary expression, research, and criticism; improve their ability to write effectively and intelligently; gain insights into literature as a humane study; and prepare for advanced work in English language, literature, and related disciplines.

The program of study for a major concentration in English consists of courses stipulated in the basic curriculum[1] for the Bachelor of Arts and 25 semester credits of English, arranged as follows:

Group I ENGL 190 and 411.
Group II Three credits from ENGL 405, 407, 408, 409, 410, 412, 413, 414.
Group III Three credits from ENGL 406, 415, 416, 417, 418.
Group IV Three credits from ENGL 422, 423, 424, 425.
Group V Twelve additional credits from 300- and 400-level courses, at least 6 credits from the 400 level.[2]

The department requires proficiency in composition for all of its majors and minors. English majors or minors with writing problems must overcome them in the writing laboratory.

English majors must complete HIST 361, 363, and the third year of a foreign language or the second year of two foreign languages.

Approved electives are added as necessary to meet the minimum number of 130 credits for graduation.

DEPARTMENTAL OFFERINGS

Because the English Department houses disciplines and courses often given separate departmental and course identity elsewhere, the following list of offerings will indicate the range and types of subjects bearing an English number in this catalog and in schedule booklets.

To find descriptions for all of the courses listed below, turn to page 232.

Freshman English ENGL 100, 101, H101, 102, H102.

Sophomore Literature ENGL 202, 203, H203, 204, H204, 205, H205, 206, H206, 207, 208, 209.

Literature ENGL 353, 356, 385, 386, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 430, 431, 432, 435, 437, 455.

[1]The Department suggests that English majors take ENGL 203 and 204 or 207 and 208 to satisfy the sophomore literature requirement.
[2]No course may be used toward the satisfaction of both major and minor requirements

Advanced Writing ENGL 304, 312, 314, 345, 346, 347, 392, 445, 446, 447, 485, 490.

Linguistics ENGL 111, 217, 400, 401.

Journalism ENGL 231, 331, 333, 334, 335.

Special Topics ENGL 350, 351, 355, 357.

Dramatic Arts ENGL 170, 279, 375, 376, 377, 378, 475, 476, 477.

Speech ENGL 260, 301, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 366, 368, 369.

HISTORY

The recommended program of study consists of the required courses in the Bachelor of Arts curriculum and 30 additional credits in history, including at least two courses at the 400 level, selected with the advice and consent of a departmental adviser and arranged to suit the academic interests of the student. Additional approved electives are added as needed to meet the minimum of 130 semester credits required for graduation.

Prelaw students majoring in History should consult the departmental adviser for prelaw for a recommended program. Pretheology students majoring in History and minoring in Religion should consult the departmental adviser for pretheology for a recommended program.

MODERN LANGUAGES

A student may elect a major concentration in a single language, a double major in two languages, or a double major combining a language major with a Bachelor or Arts major outside the department. All Modern Language majors will choose one of the following options:

Option A, designed to prepare the student to continue education in graduate school or to provide background for other professional language careers, requires the courses specified below plus 6 credits in history at the 300-400 level, selected with the approval of the Head of the Department of Languages.

Option B, designed to prepare for teaching in secondary schools, requires the courses specified below plus the coursework in education to meet certification requirements.

Option C, designed to prepare for a career in business. Modern Language majors seeking employment with multinational firms in the United States and overseas, or pursuing graduate degrees in international business studies, economics, or agricultural economics, may have one of the following:

(a) A double major with Economics.

(b) A Cluster Minor in Administration.

(c) A minor in Accounting, International Studies, or Spanish-American Area Studies.

All Modern Language majors must complete the stipulated courses in the basic Bachelor of Arts curriculum.

French All options require FR 205 and 209 plus 24-semester credits in French at the 300-400 level appropriate to the option and approved by the Head of the department.

German All options require 24-semester credits in German at the 300-400 level appropriate to the option and approved by the Head of the department.

Spanish All options require SPAN 303, 304, 305 or 306, 307, 308, 311, 409 and 9 additional credits at the 400 level.

Department requirements for all options: 3 credits from art and architectural history, music, or drama (practica with approval of department head).

POLITICAL SCIENCE

For a major concentration in Political Science, the recommended program of study consists of the required courses in the Bachelor of Arts curriculum; POSC 101, 201, 341, and 21 semester hours of political science drawn from at least four of these fields:

1. American Government—POSC 302, 403, 405, 406, 409.
2. Comparative Governments—POSC 371, 372, 373, 379, 475, 476.
3. International Relations—POSC 361, 462, 463, 465.
4. Political Behavior—POSC 442, 443, 444, 454.
5. Political Thought—POSC 351, 352, 453.
6. Public Administration—POSC 321, 422, 423, 424, 425, 427, 428.
7. Public Law—POSC 432, 433, 434, 435.

With the department head's approval, POSC 300 and 482 may be appropriately applied to one of the seven areas. Additional approved electives are added as needed to meet the minimum of 130 semester hours required for graduation.

PSYCHOLOGY

The recommended program of study for a major concentration in Psychology consists of the required courses in the Bachelor of Arts curriculum; PSYCH 201, 210, 310; and 24 additional credits in psychology including at least two courses at the 400 level and selected from the groups below. It is recommended that Psychology majors take MTHSC 101, 203 or 106, 108.

At least one course from each of the following groups and 8 additional credits at the 300-400 level.

Group I PSYCH 320-321, 322-323, 424-425.
Group II PSYCH 330, 333, 415.
Group III PSYCH 340, 343, 345.
Group IV PSYCH 352, 355, 364.
Group V PSYCH 370, 471, 483.

Zoology 470 may be included in lieu of one of the 300- or 400-level elective psychology courses.

SOCIOLOGY

The Sociology major consists of the required courses in the Bachelor of Arts curriculum (Sociology majors must take MTHSC 101 and 203 or 106 and 301), SOC 201, 404, SOC (RS) 303, and 24 credits from one of the following concentrations:

General Sociology Six hours from among SOC 350, 351, 460, and 461; 6 hours from among SOC 330, 331, 431, and SOC (RS) 371; and 12 hours from among all courses offered in the Department of Sociology not already taken to fulfill requirements.

Social Service Sociology SOC 380, 381, 382, and SOC (RS) 495; 9 hours from among SOC 310, 383, 392, 394, 395, 480, 481, and PSYCH 488; and one additional three-hour course from among all courses offered in the department.

Criminal Justice Sociology SOC 390, 393, 490, SOC (RS) 495; 9 hours from among SOC 351, 391, 392, 430, 460, HIST 496, POSC 434, 435, and one three-hour course from among all courses offered in the Department not taken above.

Community and Population Studies (Offered jointly with Rural Sociology) Twelve hours from among CAPL 411, SOC (RS) 359, 371, 401, 471; 9 hours from among AGEC (CRD) 411, 412, CAPL 472, 473, CRD 357, MTHSC 301, SOC 330, 331, 381, 431, SOC (RS) 403, and one three-hour course under the option requirements not already taken. (RS 301 may be substituted for SOC 201 by Community and Rural Development majors.)

At least 9 of the total hours in the major must be 400-level sociology and/or rural sociology courses. Additional approved electives are added as needed to meet the minimum of 130 semester credits required for graduation.

MINOR CONCENTRATIONS

Students seeking the Bachelor of Arts degree may choose one of several minor concentrations available. The requirements for each area are detailed below.

Accounting A minor concentration in Accounting requires ACCT 201, 202, 301, 302, and 6 additional credits in accounting courses numbered higher than 201.

American Studies A minor concentration in American Studies requires AMST 300, 400 and two courses from each of the following groups:

Group I ENGL 351, 353, 355, 357, 425, 455, HIST 306, 308, 314, 315, 400.
Group II ANTH 320, ECON 421, ENGL 369, MUS 311, POSC 433, 453, 482, REL 310, RS 301, SOC 331, 460.

English majors seeking a minor concentration in American Studies must select history courses from Group I; History majors seeking a minor concentration in American Studies must select English courses from Group I. Courses may be substituted for the courses in Groups I and II only with the approval of the American Studies adviser. In addition, the American Studies adviser must approve the minor programs of all students seeking the minor concentration in American Studies.

Biological Science A minor concentration in Biological Science requires 15 semester credits in the biological sciences numbered higher than 200.

Chemistry A minor concentration in Chemistry requires CH 101, 102, and 15 additional credits in chemistry, the courses to be selected in consultation with the Department of Chemistry.

Cluster Minor This minor concentration is designed to allow students a somewhat wider choice of course materials than is possible with the conventional subject-matter minor. The general requirement for the Cluster Minor is 15 semester credits in courses numbered higher than 300, except where noted differently, chosen according to one of the plans listed below. Courses within the student's major area may not be included in the Cluster Minor.

Group I Social Sciences—anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology.
Group II Philosophy and Religion.
Group III Administration—accounting, economics, finance, management, law.
Group IV Life Sciences[1]—biochemistry, botany, genetics, microbiology, zoology.
Group V Physical Sciences[1]—chemistry, geology, physics.

Communications A minor concentration in communications requires 18 credits distributed as follows:

General Communications Option ENGL 231, 312, and either 360 or 361, PHIL 102; 6 approved elective credits.

Advertising Option AGEC 351, ENGL 231 or 312, GC 104, PSYCH 330; 6 approved elective credits.

Commerce Option AGEC 351 or INED 496, ENGL 231 or 304, 360 or 361, MGT 301; 6 approved elective credits.

Politics Option ENGL 312 and either 360 or 361, POSC 341, 443; 6 approved elective credits.

Elective credits are approved by the Head of the Department of English or his representative.

Computer Science A minor in Computer Science requires CPSC 110 or 120, 130, 210, 230, and two additional computer science courses numbered 300 or higher.

Dramatic Arts The minor concentration in Dramatic Arts requires ENGL 378 and 15 additional semester credits arranged as follows:

Group I Dramatic Literature—At least 3 credits from these courses: ENGL 404, 410, 411, 430.
Group II Production and Playwriting—9 credits from these courses: ENGL 347, 375, 376, 377, 447, 475, 476, 477.
Group III Electives—3 additional credits from the 400-level courses listed above.

Economics A minor concentration in Economics requires ECON 314, 407, and 9 additional credits from economics courses numbered 300 or higher.

English A minor concentration in English requires 15 semester credits in English above the sophomore level, arranged as follows:

[1]No course in the 100 series is acceptable toward the Cluster Minor and not more than two courses in the 200 series

Group I ENGL 411.
Group II Three credits from ENGL 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418.
Group III Three credits from ENGL 422, 423, 424, 425.
Group IV Six additional credits above the sophomore level, including at least 3 credits from the 400-level.

Department certification of proficiency in composition is required. (See discussion under major concentration in English.)

Fine Arts The minor concentration in Fine Arts requires HUM 301[1], 302[1] and 15 semester credits from the following courses, of which at least 9 must be earned in courses numbered 300 or higher, and no more than 9 in any discipline selected: Art and Architectural History (all courses); ENGL 279, 345, 346, 357, 363, 375, 376, 378, 445, 446; HUM 305, 306, 309; LS 190; MUS 151, 152, 205, 206, 210, 251, 252, 301, 305, 306, 311, 315, 316, 351, 352, 362, 363, 365, 421, 422; Visual Arts (all courses).

Geology A minor concentration in Geology requires GEOL 101 and 15 additional credits drawn from 300- and 400-level geology courses; at least one 400-level course must be included.

History A minor concentration in History requires 18 semester credits in history. These 18 credits may include HIST 172 or 173, but not both. At least one 400-level course must be included.

International Studies A minor concentration in International Studies requires the global perspectives core course, IS 201 and 15 additional credits at the 300-400 level as indicated below, and a minimum of 3 hours from each group as follows:

Group I Economics, Political Science, and Sociology—ECON 404, 410, 412, POSC 361, 371, 373, 379, 462, 463, 465, 475, 476, SOC 311, 433.
Group II Geography and History—GEOG 301, 302, 303, 401, HIST 330, 333, 341, 342, 382, 384, 386, 440, 492, 494.
Group III Languages (French, German, and Spanish)—FR 305, 307, 310, 411, GER 305, 307, 411, 413, SPAN 305, 306, 307, 308, 435, 440, and study abroad courses.

Mathematical Sciences A minor concentration in Mathematical Sciences requires MTHSC 208, 301, and 9 additional credits in mathematical sciences courses numbered 300 or higher.

Modern Languages A minor concentration in Modern Languages requires 15 semester credits in one modern language from courses on the 300- and 400-levels, including at least one course on the 400 level. In addition, a minor concentration in French requires FR 205, and a minor concentration in Spanish requires SPAN 205.

Music A minor concentration in Music requires MUS 151, 152, 205, 206, two credits in ensemble (MUS 361, 362, 363, 365), and 11 additional credits from these courses: MUS 210, 251, 252, 301, 305, 306, 311, 315, 316, 351, 352, 421, 422. Two additional ensemble credits may be included.

---

[1]Students transferring from the College of Architecture may substitute CADS 151-152 for HUM 301-302.

Philosophy A minor concentration in Philosophy requires 6 credits from PHIL 101, 102, 203, and 15 semester credits from the following courses: PHIL 303, 304, 315, 316, 317, 318, 325, 344.

Physics A minor concentration in Physics requires PHYS 122 and 15 additional semester credits in physics, including PHYS 221, 222.

Political Science A minor concentration in Political Science requires POSC 101, 201, and 15 additional semester credits selected from at least three of the fields of political science. At least one 400-level course must be included.

Psychology A minor concentration in Psychology requires PSYCH 201 and 205 or 210 (except for Sociology majors) and 15 semester credits from 300- and 400-level psychology courses. At least one 400-level course must be included.

Religion A minor concentration in Religion requires REL 101 plus 15 credits in religion courses numbered above 300, including at least one course numbered above 400. PHIL 303 and SOC 432 may be included in the minor, provided that they are not counted towards meeting requirements for a major or minors in those fields.

Sociology A minor concentration in Sociology requires SOC 201 and 15 credits from sociology and rural sociology courses numbered 300 or higher. At least one 400-level course must be included.

Spanish-American Area Studies A minor concentration in Spanish-American Area Studies requires the equivalent of SPAN 202, plus 15 semester credits distributed as follows: 6 credits from HIST 340, 341, 342, 440; 6 credits from SPAN 305, 306, 308, 311; 3 credits from AGRIC 301, 401, ECON 410, POSC 475.

Speech A minor concentration in Speech requires 18 semester credits arranged as follows: ENGL 301; 3-6 credits from ENGL 360 or 361; 3-6 credits from ENGL 364, 365, or 369. At least 3 additional credits from ENGL 260, 362, 363, 366, 368, or any of the courses listed above.

Writing A minor concentration in writing requires 15 credits as follows:

Business and Technical Option AGEC 351 or GC 104, CPSC 120, ENGL 304 or 314, 392, 490.

Journalism Option ENGL 231, 333, 334, 335; one of the following electives: AGEC 351, CPSC 120, GC 104, ENGL 217, 260, 301, 304, 312, 314, INED 496, PHIL 102; any course approved by the Head of the English Department.

Writing Pedagogy Option ENGL 312, 400, 401, 485; elective (3 credits), any 300- or 400-level writing course offered by the English Department.

Creative Writing Options

Drama ENGL 347, 447 (6 credits), 430; one of the following electives: ENGL 312, 378, 410, 411.

Fiction ENGL 345, 445 (6 credits), 432; one of the following electives: ENGL 312, 418, 425, 426.

Poetry ENGL 346, 446 (6 credits), 431; one of the following electives: ENGL 312, 413, 416, 417.

APPROVED ELECTIVES FOR STUDENTS IN THE COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

Students majoring in the College of Liberal Arts are free to choose as electives any course in the *Announcements* or approved by the University's Undergraduate Curriculum Committee except ENGL 100, MTHSC 115, 116, 215, or 216. Class advisers should monitor elective courses to ensure that the student's selection is proper for a sound educational program, keeping in mind that the ultimate responsibility for elective courses rests with the student.

TAPS

COLLEGE OF NURSING

Clemson University College of Nursing provides baccalaureate and master's degree programs to prepare for careers in nursing. Opportunities within the College of Nursing and elsewhere in the University combine to provide a setting which enables students to fulfill a wide range of educational objectives. Each student enrolled in nursing is encouraged to recognize these opportunities and partake of them.

The four-year program leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing is designed to prepare students for the practice of professional nursing in a variety of settings, such as hospitals, industry, clinics, and public health agencies. This curriculum provides an unlimited opportunity for men and women to attain sound preparation for professional nursing and a foundation for graduate study in nursing. During the first two years, emphasis is upon liberal arts and basic science courses arranged sequentially to provide a foundation for the nursing major. In junior and senior years the emphasis is upon the study of nursing. However throughout the entire program, students are encouraged to enroll in courses outside their majors which can be taken simultaneously with the study of nursing.

Clinical nursing experiences under the guidance of the College of Nursing faculty take place with clients in multiple hospitals, clinics, and other health agencies. These community resources enable students of nursing to enjoy a variety of clinical facilities and assist faculty to provide quality clinical instruction. Some of the clinical facilities utilized are Greenville Hospital System, Anderson Memorial Hospital, Easley Baptist Hospital, Oakmont Nursing Center, Lila Doyle Annex-Oconee Memorial Hospital, Anderson County Head-Start Center, Anderson Memorial Hospital Child-Development Center, Clemson Day-Care Center, Appalachian Health Department—Districts I and II, and local public health agencies.

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

To facilitate admission of students who can achieve at an appropriate level in the program, admission is selective. Consideration is given to performance in secondary school and on the College Board Examination (SAT). Those seeking admission are advised to apply to the University early in the fall of the senior year in high school.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

All students enrolled in the College of Nursing are required to carry throughout the period of clinical laboratory assignments a current and valid students nurse's professional liability insurance policy with minimum limits of liability of $200,000 per occurrence and $600,000 in aggregate and provide documentation thereof to the Dean of the College of Nursing. No student may participate in clinical learning activities without this insurance coverage.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I[1]	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II[1]	3
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	SOC 201 Introduction to Sociology	3
PYSCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3	Elective[2]	4
	16		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Fall or Spring Semester		Fall or Spring Semester	
BIOCH 210 Elementary Biochemistry	4	MICRO 205 Introductory Microbiology[3]	4
NURS 210 Introduction to Nursing I	3	NURS 211 Introduction to Nursing II	3
PSYCH 340 Life Span. Dev. Psychology	3	NURS 230 Professionalism in Nurs. I	2
ZOOL 222 Human Anatomy	4	SOC 311 The Family	3
Literature Requirement[4]	3	ZOOL 223 Human Physiology	4
	17		16

JUNIOR YEAR

Fall or Spring Semester		Fall or Spring Semester	
CPSC 120 Intro. to Info. Processing Systems	3	MTHSC 203 Elem. Stat. Inference or EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3
NURS 320 Nursing During Alterations in Life Patterns I	2	NURS 330 Professionalism in Nurs. II	2
NURS 321 Promotion of Health I	2	NURS 340 Nursing During Alterations in Life Patterns II	2
NURS 322 Clinical Nursing I	2	NURS 341 Promotion of Health II	2
NURS 323 Clinical Nursing II	2	NURS 342 Clinical Nursing IV	2
NURS 324 Clinical Nursing III	1	NURS 343 Clinical Nursing V	2
NUTR 451 Human Nutrition[6]	3	NURS 344 Clinical Nursing VI	1
PSYCH 352 Social Psychology	3	Humanities Requirement[4]	3
	18		17

SENIOR YEAR

Fall or Spring Semester		Fall or Spring Semester	
NURS 415 Promotion of Health III	2	MGT 307 Personnel Management or SOC 430 Sociology of Org.	3
NURS 416 Complex Clinical Nurs. V	1	NURS 430 Professionalism in Nurs. III	2
NURS 450 Complex Nurs. Intervention I	2	NURS 460 Complex Nurs. Interven. II	2
NURS 451 Complex Clinical Nurs. I	2	NURS 461 Complex Clinical Nurs. III	2
NURS 452 Complex Clinical Nurs. II	2	NURS 462 Complex Clinical Nurs. IV	2
Advanced Writing or Public Speaking Requirement[7]	3	Nursing Requirement[5]	4
Elective	6		15
	18		

134 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]BIOL 110 and 111 may be substituted for BIOL 103 and 104

[2]MTHSC 104 or 105 count as free elective credits.

[3]MICRO 305 may be substituted for MICRO 205.

[4]See page 53.

[5]Select from NURS 300, H426, 431, 432, 434, 435, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442.

[6]NUTR 451 must be taken prior to or concurrently with NURS 320, 321 and/or 340, 341.

[7]See page 52

Notes:

a. NURS 230, 300, and 330 are open to nonmajors with permission of instructors.

b. A minimum of C is required in each nursing course. Students may repeat a nursing course one time only.

c. A minimum grade-point ratio of 2.0, is required for registration in nursing courses numbered 300 and above.

d. Students enrolled in ROTC may substitute 10 semester hours of military science or aerospace studies for 10 semester hours of free electives

e. ENGL 100 carries no credit toward graduation.

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

The College of Sciences, attuned to the times and its needs, offers ten major curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. These are Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Computer Information Systems, Computer Science, Geology, Mathematical Sciences, Medical Technology, Microbiology, and Physics.

In addition, the Bachelor of Arts degree is offered with a major emphasis in Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematical Sciences, and Physics.

Not only are the departments in the College of Sciences concerned with their own programs, but they work closely with the other academic departments in the University. This interweaving of the physical, mathematical and biological sciences with other disciplines, such as economics, engineering, management and others allows students great flexibility and responsibility in designing their own programs.

BACHELOR OF ARTS CURRICULA

The curricula leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree are designed to meet the needs of those students who desire a broad general education. The first two years are spent in introductory work in several areas in order to give the student breadth of view. This background enables the student to select intelligently the major and minor fields of concentration. The major areas in the College of Sciences are Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematical Sciences, and Physics.

A student has a large degree of flexibility and responsibility in designing the minor area from any departments in the University. All minors listed and described on pages 141-144 under the College of Liberal Arts are approved for this program as well as any of the natural sciences and mathematical sciences. The courses for these minors are to be selected in consultation with the appropriate department. The minor fields are as follows:

Accounting
American Studies
Biochemistry
Biological Sciences
Chemistry
Cluster Minor
Communications
Computer Science
Dramatic Arts
Economics
English
Fine Arts
Forest Management
Geology
History
International Studies
Mathematical Sciences
Microbiology
Modern Languages
Music
Philosophy
Physics
Political Science
Psychology
Religion
Sociology
Spanish-American Area Studies
Speech
Wood Utilization
Writing

Note: No curriculum in the College of Sciences leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree will allow credit for ENGL 100, MTHSC 104 or 105 to be used to satisfy requirements for graduation

To fulfill requirements for a major concentration, a student takes 24 semester hours credit from courses above the sophomore level including or in addition to certain courses specified by the major department; the minor concentration requires 15 credits from courses above the sophomore level. In some major and minor disciplines, certain prescribed courses at the sophomore level are counted toward the 24 and 15 credit-hour requirements.

MAJOR FIELDS OF CONCENTRATION

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

The Bachelor of Arts in Biological Sciences provides a strong foundation in biology and is ideal for students desiring a liberal education emphasizing an interdisciplinary approach to a thorough understanding of the life sciences.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Prin. of Biology I	5	BIOL 111 Prin. of Biology II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Foreign Language Requirement[1]	4	Foreign Language Requirement[1]	4
	16		16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

BIOSC 201 Plant Diversity[2]	4	BIOSC 202 Animal Diversity[2]	4
or BIOSC 202 Animal Diversity	4	or BIOSC 201 Plant Diversity	4
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Foreign Language Requirement[1]	3	or MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Foreign Language Requirement[1]	3
	17	Literature Requirement[3]	3
			16-17

JUNIOR YEAR

BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochemistry	4	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	or ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
Major[4]	4	PHIL 325 Philosophy of Science	3
Minor[5]	3	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Elective	3	Major[4]	4
	18	Minor[5]	3
			17

SENIOR YEAR

Major[4]	4	Major[4]	4
Minor[5]	6	Minor[5]	3
Elective	6	Elective	9
	16		16

131 Total Semester Hours

[1]Four semesters of the same language are required.
[2]BIOSC 201, 202 count toward the required 24 hours of the Biological Sciences major
[3]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[4]At least one course must be taken from each of 4 course areas: (1) Genetics and Evolution, (2) Ecology and Behavior, (3) Development and Cell Biology, and (4) Physiology
[5]Minors, in addition to those listed under Bachelor of Arts curricula in the College of Sciences, may be arranged in consultation with a departmental adviser

BASIC FRESHMAN YEAR FOR CHEMISTRY AND GEOLOGY PROGRAMS

For the Bachelor of Arts degree, Chemistry Requires 130 semester hours, and Geology requires 128 semester hours.

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry[1]	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Modern Language	4	Modern Language	4
	15		15

[1]Geology majors may substitute CH 102.

CHEMISTRY

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 223 Organic Chemistry[2]	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry[2]	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 228 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1
MTHSC 206 Cal. of Sev. Var.	4	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3	PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3
Literature Requirement[1]	3	Literature Requirement[1]	3
Modern Language	3	Modern Language	3
	17		16

JUNIOR YEAR

HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	Chemistry Elective	4
Chemistry Elective	4	Minor	6
Minor	3	Elective	6
Elective	7		16
	17		

SENIOR YEAR

Chemistry Elective	4	Chemistry Elective	4
Minor	3	Minor	3
Elective	10	Elective	10
	17		17

130 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[2]CH 223, 224 will count towards the 24 hours of the Chemistry major.

GEOLOGY

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
GEOL 101 Physical Geology	4	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
MTHSC 206 Cal. of Sev. Var.	4	GEOL 102 Historical Geology	4
Literature Requirement[1]	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
Modern Language[2]	3	Modern Language	3
Elective	3	Elective	4
	17		17

JUNIOR YEAR

GEOL 306 Mineralogy	3	GEOL 309 Petrology	3
HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	Geology Elective	3
Geology Elective	3	Humanities Elective	3
Humanities Elective	3	Minor	3
Minor	3	Elective	4
Elective	3		16
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

GEOL 402 Structural Geology	3	GEOL 404 Economic Geology	3
Geology Elective	3	Geology Elective	3
Minor	6	Minor	3
Social Science Elective	3	Social Science Elective	3
	15	Elective	3
			15

128 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[2]Two years of the same language are required.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

For a major concentration a recommended program of study is shown below, with 130 semester hours required for graduation.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Programming	3	ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	or ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
Foreign Language[1]	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
	17	Foreign Language[1]	4
			17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

MTHSC 206 Cal. of Several Var.	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
MTHSC 250 Introduction to Mathematical Sciences	1	MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
Foreign Language[1]	3	Foreign Language[1]	3
Literature Requirement[2]	3	Literature Requirement[2]	3
Natural Science Requirement[3]	4	Natural Science Requirement[3]	4
	15		17

JUNIOR YEAR

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3	MTHSC 401 Statistical Methodology	3
or MUS 210 Music Appreciation	3	MTHSC 412 Intro. to Mod. Alg.	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	or MTHSC 419 Discrete Math. Structures I	3
or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	Minor	3
MTHSC 400 Theory of Probability	3	Social Science Requirement[3]	3
Minor	3	Elective	5
Social Science Requirement[3]	3		17
Elective	2		
	17		

SENIOR YEAR

MTHSC 440 Linear Programming	3	MTHSC 454 Adv. Calculus II	3
or MTHSC 450 Intro. to Math. Models	3	or MTHSC 464 Math. Analysis II	3
MTHSC 453 Advanced Calculus I	3	Humanities Requirement[3]	3
or MTHSC 463 Math. Analysis I	3	Mathematical Sciences Requirement[4]	3
Minor	6	Minor	3
Elective	3	Elective[3]	3
	15		15

130 Total Semester Hours

[1]Four semesters of the same language.
[2]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[3]Must be approved by adviser.
[4]To be selected from 300- and 400-level mathematical science courses with approval of adviser.

PHYSICS

For a major concentration a recommended program of study is shown below, with 129 semester hours required for graduation.

The BA in Physics program is ideal for students interested in acquiring a broad-based liberal education that includes a strong and solid understanding of science.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization[1]	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization[1]	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
PHYS 101 Current Topics in Modern Physics	1	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
		PHYS 124 Physics Lab. I	1
	15		18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 221 Physics with Cal. II	3	PHYS 222 Physics with Cal. III	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	PHYS 224 Physics Lab. III	1
Literature Requirement[2]	3	Literature Requirement[2]	3
Modern Language[1]	4	Modern Language[1]	4
Elective	1		
	16		15

JUNIOR YEAR

PHYS 321 Mechanics I	3	E&CE (PHYS) 342 Electric and Mag. Fields	4
English (as approved)[3]	3	PHYS 322 Mechanics II	3
Humanities Requirement[4]	3	Humanities Requirement[4]	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Modern Language[1]	3	Modern Language[1]	3
Elective	3		
	18		16

SENIOR YEAR

PHYS 455 Quantum Physics I	3	Minor	3
Minor	6	Physics (as approved)	3
Physics (as approved)	4	Social Science Requirement[4]	3
Social Science Requirement[4]	3	Elective	6
	16		15

129 Total Semester Hours

[1]Modern Language may be taken before history.
[2]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[3]Select from approved English courses in advanced writing or public speaking.
[4]See page 53.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE CURRICULA

BIOCHEMISTRY

Biochemistry is the study of the molecular basis of life. In order to comprehend the current biochemical information and to make future contributions to our molecular understanding of life processes, the student

Note: No curriculum in the College of Sciences leading to the Bachelor of Science degree will allow credit for ENGL 100, MTHSC 104 or 105 to be used to satisfy the requirements for graduation.

must obtain a broad background in biology and a firm foundation in chemistry, mathematics, and physics; the biochemistry curriculum is built upon this concept.

The program provides an excellent educational background for professional school (e.g., medicine, dentistry, or veterinary medicine) and graduate school in biochemistry or another biological science discipline.

The graduate will find employment opportunities in the research and service programs of universities, medical schools, hospitals, research institutes, and industrial and government laboratories.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Prin. of Biology I	5	BIOL 111 Prin. of Biology II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
	16		16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	BIOCH 301 General Biochemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.[1]	1	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	CH 228 Organic Chemistry Lab.[1]	1
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3
PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3	PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1
Literature Requirement[2]	3	Literature Requirement[2]	3
	18	Approved Elective[3]	3
			17

JUNIOR YEAR

BIOCH 425 Gen. Biochemistry Lab	1	BIOCH 426 Gen. Biochemistry Lab	1
BIOCH 431 Phys. Approach to Bioch.	3	BIOCH 432 Biochemistry of Metabolism	3
CH 331 Physical Chemistry	3	CH 332 Physical Chemistry	3
CH 339 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 340 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1
PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3	Science Requirement[4]	3
Science Requirement[4]	3	Approved Elective[3]	6
Elective	3		17
	17		

SENIOR YEAR

BIOCH 491 Special Problems in Bioch. or Science Requirement[4]	3	BIOCH 491 Special Problems in Bioch. or Science Requirement[4]	3
	3		3
CH 313 Quantitative Analysis	3	Approved Elective[3]	6
CH 317 Quantitative Anal. Lab.	1	Elective	7
ENGL 301 Public Speaking or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3		16
	3		
Approved Elective[3]	7		
	17		

134 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]CH 225 may be substituted for CH 227, and CH 226 may substitute for CH 228. In both cases, the additional hour of credit counts toward a science elective or can replace PHYS 223.

[2]To be selected from the following. ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

[3]At least 18 hours must be elected from the humanities and/or social sciences. Of these, a minimum of 6 must be in the social sciences to be selected from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, or sociology. A one-year sequence from the following is strongly recommended: FR 101, 102; GER 101, 102; or RUSS 101, 102. Ten hours of aerospace studies or military science may be counted as approved electives.

[4]Select Approved Electives from botany, chemistry, computer science, genetics, mathematics, microbiology, physics, plant pathology, or zoology, or as approved by the adviser in consultation with the Biochemistry faculty. At least one semester of BIOCH 491 is required.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Biology encompasses the broad spectrum of the modern life sciences, including the study of all aspects of life from the structure and function of the whole organism down to the subcellular levels and up through the interactions of organisms to the integrated existence of life on the entire planet. Descriptive, structural, functional, and evolutionary questions are explored through the hierarchy of the organization of life. Applications of current advances to the health and well-being of man and his society, to nature and the continuation of earth as a balanced ecosystem, and to an appreciation of the place of natural science in our cultural heritage receive emphasis.

Majors in Biological Sciences receive classroom, laboratory, and field training in biology with an emphasis on chemistry, mathematics, and physics as necessary tools. The Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences curriculum prepares students for graduate study in any of the life science areas (such as agricultural sciences, biochemistry, botany, cell and molecular biology, conservation, ecology and environmental science, entomology, forestry, genetics, industrial and regulatory biology, microbiology, morphology, physiology, wildlife biology, and zoology, among others), for the health professions (medicine, dentistry, etc.), veterinary medicine, and for science teaching.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Prin. of Biology I	5	BIOL 111 Prin. of Biology II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
	16		16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

BIOSC 201 Plant Diversity	4	BIOSC 202 Animal Diversity	4
or BIOSC 202 Animal Diversity	4	or BIOSC 201 Plant Diversity	4
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry[1]	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
Literature Requirement[2]	3	or ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
Approved Elective[3]	3	PHIL 325 Philosophy of Science	3
Elective	3	Approved Elective[3]	3
	17		16

JUNIOR YEAR

BIOCH 301 General Biochemistry	3	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
BIOCH 302 Mol. Bio. Lab.[1]	1	or PHYS 221 Physics with Cal. II	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	and PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1
or PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3	Major[5]	7
and PHYS 124 Physics Lab I[4]	1	Social Science Requirement[2]	3
Major[5]	6	Elective	3
Social Science Requirement[2]	3		17
	17		

SENIOR YEAR

Major[5]	12	Major[5]	12
Elective	6	Elective	6
	18		18

135 Total Semester Hours

[1]CH 228 may be substituted for BIOCH 302.
[2]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[3]Approved electives are selected in consultation with an adviser to complement the student's curriculum.
[4]Physics with calculus is a three-semester sequence. Students selecting this option may wish to take PHYS 222, 224 in the senior year to complete the sequence.
[5]At least one course must be taken from each of 4 course areas: 1) Genetics and Evolution, 2) Ecology and Behavior, 3) Development and Cell Biology, and 4) Physiology. The remaining courses may be selected from among the departmental course offerings at the 300 level or above.

CHEMISTRY

Chemistry, an experimental discipline based on observation guided by molecular theory, is of fundamental importance in much of modern science and technology. Its molecular concepts form the basis for ideas about complex material behavior. Due to the fundamental nature and extensive application of chemistry, an unusually large variety of challenging opportunities to contribute in the science-oriented community are open to the student whose education is built around the principles of this discipline.

The curriculum, through the career requirement options and the large number of electives, provides each student an opportunity to select a coherent program of study beyond the basic courses suited to his or her needs. Career requirement options are provided for students anticipating graduate study in chemistry or related fields; employment following the BS degree in laboratory, production, technical sales or management positions; professional studies (e.g., medicine); chemical physics; geochemistry; and employment in fields requiring extensive preparation in courses other than sciences (e.g., patent law and technical writing). Significant features of the curriculum are the student's extensive participation in experimental work and the opportunity to take part in a research investigation during the junior and senior years.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
CH 141 Chemistry Orientation	1	CH 205 Intro. to Inorganic Chemistry	2
CPSC 110 Elementary Computer Programming	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
	15		16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CH 225 Organic Chemistry Lab.	2	CH 226 Organic Chemistry Lab.	2
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	PHYS 224 Physics Lab. III	1
Foreign Language[1]	4	Foreign Language[1]	4
	17		17

JUNIOR YEAR

CH 313 Quantitative Analysis	3	CH 332 Physical Chemistry	3
CH 315 Quantitative Anal. Lab.	2	CH 340 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1
CH 331 Physical Chemistry	3	CH 411 Instrumental Analysis	4
CH 339 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
Literature Requirement[2]	3	Elective[3]	5
Elective[3]	3		16
	15		

SENIOR YEAR

CH 402 Inorganic Chemistry	3	Chemistry Elective[4]	4
CH 443 Research Problems	3	Elective	13
Chemistry Elective[4]	3		17
Elective[3]	8		
	17		

130 Total Semester Hours

[1]One year of German, French, or Russian
[2]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[3]At least 3 hours must be in humanities and 6 hours in social sciences
[4]CH 421 and 435 are recommended for students qualified for graduate studies.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The Bachelor of Science program in Computer Information Systems emphasizes computer applications in commerce and industry. It combines appropriate courses from computer science with courses from accounting, finance, management, and marketing to prepare students for careers in business data processing and information systems applications.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CPSC 101 Computer Science I	4	CPSC 102 Computer Science II	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Natural Science[1]	4	Humanities-Social Science[2]	3
	15	Natural Science[1]	4
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CPSC 240 Intro. to Data Structures	3	ACCT 203 Financial Accounting	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	CPSC 260 Prod. Systems Environment	3
MTHSC 219 Intro. to Discrete Methods	3	MGT 301 Principles of Management	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	MTHSC 210 Applied Matrix Algebra	3
Natural Science[1]	3	or MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
	15	Literature Requirement[3]	3
			15

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 307 Managerial Accounting	3	CPSC 332 Computer Systems	3
CPSC 230 Assembly Language Program.	3	CPSC 462 Database Mgt. Systems	3
CPSC 360 Periph. and File Design	3	ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	MGT 400 Mgt. of Org. Behavior	3
Elective	2	or MGT 416 Mgt. of Hum. Res.	3
	17	MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
		Elective	2
			17

SENIOR YEAR

CPSC 463 Online Systems	3	CPSC 472 Software Dev. Methodology	3
CPSC 471 Systems Analysis	3	MGT 402 Prod. and Operations Mgt. I	3
FIN 306 Corporation Finance	3	Computer Science Requirement[5]	3
Humanities-Social Science Requirement[2]	3	Humanities-Social Science[2]	3
Management Science Requirement[4]	3	Elective	4
Elective	2		16
	17		

130 Total Semester Hours

[1]Must include one of the following sequence: BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106; CH 101, 102 or 112; PHYS 122, 124, 221, 223; PHYS 207, 208.
[2]Select from the departmental list of approved humanities-social science courses and must include PSYCH 201
[3]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[4]Select from MASC 312, 413 or MKT 432.
[5]Select from any 400-level computer science course, except CPSC 422.

Notes:

1) For graduation, a candidate for the BS degree in Computer Information Systems will be required to have a 2.0 or higher cumulative grade-point ratio in the following 38 hours of courses: (a) the 11 required courses taught by the Computer Science Department, (b) the approved computer science requirement. The candidate must earn a grade of C or better in each required 300-level or below computer science course.
2) A grade of C or better must be earned in all prerequisite courses before enrolling in the next computer science course.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Computer Science is a discipline that is concerned with the design and use of computer systems and computer programs for the efficient processing of information. The Bachelor of Science program in Computer Science is oriented toward the design, implementation, and application of computer software systems in the solution of information processing problems. Students in computer science study the development of computer programs; the use of computers in storing, retrieving, and processing information; the functional aspects of computer hardware systems; and fundamental theoretical foundations of computer science.

The curriculum is designed to provide a broad education in computer science that prepares a student for a job in the computer field or for advanced study in computer science. A significant feature of the curriculum is an applications emphasis that provides training in an applications area outside computer science. This feature provides the opportunity for a student and adviser to design a plan of study that is tailored to individual needs.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CPSC 101 Computer Science I	4	CPSC 102 Computer Science II	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Natural Science[1]	4	Humanities-Social Science[2]	3
	15	Natural Science[1]	4
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CPSC 240 Intro. to Data Structures	3	CPSC 230 Assembly Lang. Prog.	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	CPSC 260 Production Sys. Environ	3
MTHSC 219 Intro. to Discrete Meth.	3	MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Literature Requirement[3]	3
Natural Science[1]	4	Natural Science[1]	3
	16		15

JUNIOR YEAR

CPSC 330 Computer Systems Org.	4	CPSC 422 Systems Programming	3
CPSC 360 Perip. and File Design	3	ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	Applications Emphasis[4]	3
Applications Emphasis[4]	3	Computer Science Requirement[5]	3
	16	Decision Science Requirement[6]	3
		Humanities-Social Science[2]	3
			18

SENIOR YEAR

CPSC 428 Design and Impl. of Prog. Languages	3	Applications Emphasis[4]	3
Applications Emphasis[4]	3	Computer Science Requirement[5]	6
Commerce Requirement[7]	3	Elective	7
Computer Science Requirement[5]	3		16
Elective	4		
	16		

130 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]Must include one of the following sequences: BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106; CH 101, 102 or 112; PHYS 122, 124, 221, 223.
[2]Select from the departmental list of approved humanities-social sciences courses. Must include 3 hours from anthropology, geography, history, political science, psychology or sociology.
[3]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[4]An application emphasis consists of 12 hours of related courses in an applications area as specified by the department.
[5]Must be approved and include two of the following: CPSC 423, 429, 462, 472
[6]Select from MTHSC 400, 405, 440.
[7]Select from ACCT 203, LAW 312, MGT 301

Notes:
1) For graduation, a candidate for the BS degree in Computer Science will be required to have a 2.0 or higher cumulative grade-point ratio in the following 38 hours of courses: (a) all required courses taught by the Computer Science Department, and (b) the four approved computer science electives. The candidate must also have earned a grade of C or better in each course of category (a) above.
2) A grade of C or better must be earned in all prerequisite courses before enrolling in the next computer science course.

GEOLOGY

Geology is a relatively young science. The word itself is only about 200 years old. It means the science of the earth. Such a science must be involved with the physics and chemistry of materials which comprise the earth, but equally important it must consider the development of life on earth. Fundamentally, the chemical, physical and biological responses to various environments on and in the earth must be thoroughly understood so that the historical development of the earth may be deduced, predictions of the future inferred, and natural resources intelligently developed.

Industry in our modern civilization is dependent on minerals and rocks. Metals have their origin in them as do our chief power sources: coal, petroleum, and radioactive minerals. The power and wealth of nations depend largely on their exploration, control and development of mineral wealth.

Geologists today are entering upon a new era. Widening horizons are indicated by employment not only in mineral-producing industries but by railroads, municipalities, engineering firms, and water authorities. For this reason, it is important that the geologist's education rest on a broad yet rigorous base.

This curriculum provides the student with the fundamentals in the geological sciences and excellent support in the other basic sciences. On successful completion of the Bachelor of Science program the student should be adequately prepared for employment or for graduate study in any field of geology.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Modern Language[2]	4	Modern Language[2]	4
	15		15

SOPHOMORE YEAR

GEOL 101 Physical Geology	4	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	GEOL 102 Historical Geology	4
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
Literature Requirement[1]	3	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
Modern Language[2]	3	Modern Language[2]	3
	17		16

JUNIOR YEAR

BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
GEOL 306 Mineralogy	3	EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	GEOL 309 Petrology	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	GEOL 313 Stratigraphy and Sed.	3
Elective[3]	4	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
	15	PHYS 224 Physics Lab. III	1
			17

Summer Geology Field Course[4] 6

SENIOR YEAR

GEOL 402 Structural Geology	3	GEOL 310 Optical Mineralogy	3
GEOL 403 Invert. Paleontology	3	GEOL 404 Economic Geology	3
Elective[3]	11	Elective	10
	17		16

134 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

[2]German or French is recommended. Two years in the same language are required.

[3]At least 12 hours must be elected from the humanities and/or social sciences with at least 3 in humanities and 6 in social sciences. See page 53

[4]Clemson University does not conduct a field course in geology, but attendance at a course approved by the geology staff is required.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

The Mathematical Sciences curriculum, carefully designed to possess a high degree of versatility, equips the student with the knowledge of mathematical concepts and methods that are applicable in the areas of physics, computer science, communication theory, data processing, statistics, operations research, economics, or any branch of the physical sciences in which a strong mathematical background is desired. In addition to containing the basic courses which provide the student with the mathematical skills necessary in the use of mathematics as it relates to other fields of knowledge, the curriculum allows the student in his junior year to select one of six optional sets of courses, providing an introduction to an area where mathematics is applied. These options are Actuarial Science, Applied Analysis, Biology, Computer Science, Operations Research/Management Science, and Statistics.

In addition to the overall goal of preparing the student to cope with the dynamics of any mathematical environment, the curriculum seeks

to provide an adequate background for the student who plans to pursue graduate study in mathematics or to fill many interesting positions in space research, computer development, business, or government research. Those electing the Biology option will have the necessary preparation for entering medical school.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3	ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	or ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3
HIST 172 or 173 Western Civilization	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Foreign Language[1]	4	Foreign Language[1]	4
	17	Elective[2]	3
			17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
MTHSC 250 Intro. to Math. Science	1	MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
MTHSC 360 Inter. Math. Computing	3	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Literature Requirement[3]	3
Science[4]	4	Science[4]	4
	15		17

JUNIOR YEAR

MTHSC 400 Theory of Probability	3	MTHSC 401 Statistical Methodology	3
MTHSC 440 Linear Programming	3	MTHSC 412 Intro. to Modern Algebra	3
Option	3	or MTHSC 419 Dis. Math. Struc. I	3
Science[4]	4-3	Option	3
Elective[2]	3-4	Science[4]	4-3
	16	Elective[2]	3-4
			16

SENIOR YEAR

ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	MTHSC 454 Advanced Calculus II	3
or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	or MTHSC 464 Math. Analysis II	3
MTHSC 450 Intro. to Math. Models	3	Option	3
MTHSC 453 Advanced Calculus I	3	Elective	10
or MTHSC 463 Math. Analysis I	3		16
Option	3		
Elective[2]	4		
	16		

130 Total Semester Hours

OPTIONS

Actuarial Science

MTHSC 231 Math. of Life Insurance	3
MTHSC 232 Actuarial Science Seminar I	1
MTHSC 403 Intro. to Statistical Theory	3
MTHSC 407 Regress. and Time-Series Analysis	3
MTHSC 432 Actuarial Science Seminar II	1
MTHSC 441 Intro. to Stochastic Models	3
	14

Applied Analysis

Applications Area[5]	6
Two of the following courses:	
MTHSC 425 Orthogonal Functions and Boundary Value Problems	3
MTHSC 435 Complex Variables	3
MTHSC 460 Intro. to Numerical Analysis I	3
	12

Operations Research/Management Science[6]

IE 482 Systems Modeling	3
or IE 484 Engr. Econ. Analysis	3
IE 486 Production Planning and Control	3
or MGT 402 Prod. and Op. Mgt. I	3
MTHSC 407 Regress. and Time-Series Analysis	3
MTHSC 441 Intro. to Stochastic Models	3
MTHSC 460 Intro. to Numerical Analysis I	3
	15

Statistics

MASC 414 Statistical Analysis	3
MTHSC 403 Intro. to Statistical Theory	3
MTHSC 406 Sampling Theory and Meth.	3
MTHSC 407 Regress. and Time-Series Analysis	3
	12

[1]Eight semester hours in the same language are required.
[2]These electives must be approved by the adviser.
[3]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[4]Must include two of the following sequences: BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106; CH 101, 102, or 112; ECON 314, MASC (ECON) 311; PHYS 221, 222, 223, 224.
[5]These courses must be approved by the adviser. Possibilities include CH 331, 332; EM 320; MTHSC 457, 458, PHYS 321, 322, and E&CE (PHYS) 342, ME 302.
[6]Select the following sequence: ECON 314, MASC (ECON) 311

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES—BIOLOGY OPTION

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Principles of Biology I[1]	5	BIOL 111 Principles of Biology II[1]	5
CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3	ECON 211 Prin. of Economics	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
	15	MTHSC 250 Intro. to Math. Sci.	1
			16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
MTHSC 360 Inter. Math. Computing	3	MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Literature Requirement[2]	3	Literature Requirement[2]	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 228 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1
MTHSC 400 Theory of Probability	3	MTHSC 401 Statistical Methodology	3
MTHSC 440 Linear Programming	3	MTHSC 412 Intro. to Mod. Alg.	3
Foreign Language[3]	4	or MTHSC 419 Discrete Math. Structures I	3
Elective	2	Foreign Language[3]	4
	16	Elective	2
			16

SENIOR YEAR

BIOSC 201 Plant Diversity	4	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
or BIOSC 202 Animal Diver	4	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
MTHSC 450 Intro. to Math. Models	3	HIST 172 or 173 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 453 Advanced Cal. I	3	MTHSC 454 Adv. Calculus II	3
or MTHSC 463 Math. Analysis I	3	or MTHSC 464 Math. Analysis II	3
Elective	6	Biological Science Elective[4]	4-3
	16	Elective[5]	2-3
			15

130 Total Semester Hours

[1]Those qualifying for advance placement in languages or wanting to take languages the freshman year may take them in place of these courses.
[2]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[3]In the same language.
[4]To be selected from BIOCH 301, BOT 441, GEN 302, MICRO 305, or any 300- and 400-level zoology course.
[5]Electives must be approved by adviser.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES—COMPUTER SCIENCE OPTION

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.[6]	3	ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	or ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3
HIST 172 or 173 Western Civilization	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Foreign Language[1]	4	Foreign Language[1]	4
	17	Elective[6]	3
			17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CPSC 210 Programming Methodology[6]	4	CPSC 230 Assembly Lang. Prog.	3
MTHSC 206 Cal. of Several Variables	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
MTHSC 250 Intro. to Math. Science	1	MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
Literature Requirement[3]	3	Literature Requirement[3]	3
Science Requirement[4]	4	Science Requirement[4]	4
	16		17

JUNIOR YEAR

MTHSC 360 Inter. Math. Comp.	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
MTHSC 400 Theory of Probability	3	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
MTHSC 440 Linear Programming	3	MTHSC 401 Statistical Methodology	3
PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3	MTHSC 412 Intro. to Mod. Alg.	3
Science Requirement[4]	3-4	or MTHSC 419 Dis. Math. Struc. I	3
	15-16	Computer Science Requirement[5]	4-3
		Science Requirement[4]	3-4
			15-16

SENIOR YEAR

MTHSC 450 Intro. to Math. Models	3	MTHSC 454 Advanced Calculus II	3
MTHSC 453 Advanced Calculus I	3	or MTHSC 464 Math. Analysis II	3
or MTHSC 463 Math. Analysis I	3	Computer Science Requirement[5]	3
MTHSC 460 Intro. to Numerical Analysis I	3	Elective	10
Elective[2]	7-9		16
	16-18		

130 Total Semester Hours

[1]Eight semester hours in the same language are required.
[2]These electives must be approved by the adviser.
[3]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[4]Must include two of the following sequences: BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106; CH 101, 102 or 112; ECON 314, MASC (ECON) 311; PHYS 221, 222, 223, 224.
[5]Select from CPSC 240 or from 300- and 400-level computer science courses or mathematical sciences computing courses.
[6]Students may pursue alternate sequence: CPSC 101, 102, 150.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Medical technology is the area of health care in which analyses are performed on human body fluids in order to detect disease conditions. The medical technologist in a modern hospital laboratory must know how to perform and evaluate tests made in several broad disciplines, which include clinical chemistry, clinical microbiology, immunohematology, hematology, and blood bank. In order to perform in such diversified areas medical technologists are required to have a broad education in the basic sciences and rigorous training in clinical laboratory science. Medical technologists must know both the principles of test procedures and equipment, as well as the significance of the results of these tests in a diagnosis and treatment of disease. Medical technologists find employment in hospital clinical laboratories and in private, state, and federal health laboratories.

The program in Medical Technology at Clemson University consists of three years of lectures and laboratories on the Clemson campus and one year of clinical experience at an accredited school of medical technology. The courses required in the first three years of the program must be completed before the student can begin the clinical (fourth) year. The student must be in good standing at the University and have a grade-point ratio of 2.0 or above before entering a school of medical

technology. Admission to these schools is by competition. Each school selects the students who will come to their school. This selection is made on the basis of published admission criteria which include grade-point ratio, grades in science courses, letters of reference, and interviews. Clemson University is affiliated with Anderson Memorial Hospital, Self Memorial Hospital, and McLeod Regional Medical Center. Applications to these schools should be made during the first semester of the junior year.

Upon satisfactory completion of the requirements of the curriculum, the student will receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology from Clemson University. In addition to the degree, satisfactory performance on a certification exam is required by most employers.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Principles of Biology I	5	BIOL 111 Principles of Biology II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MT 101 Intro. to Med. Tech.	1	EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	or MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3
	17	Elective	3
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	BIOCH 301 General Biochemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
HIST 172 or 173 Western Civilization	3	CH 228 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	English Requirement[2]	3
Literature Requirement[1]	3	Elective	3
	18		17

JUNIOR YEAR

CH 313 Quantitative Analysis	3	GEN 302 Introductory Genetics	4
CH 317 Quan. Anal. Lab.	1	MICRO 411 Pathogenic Bacteriology	4
MICRO 414 Basic Immunology	3	Humanities Requirement[3]	3
Humanities Requirement[3]	3	Option Requirement[4]	3
Elective	4	Social Science Requirement[3]	3
	14		17

SENIOR YEAR

(52 Weeks)

MT 401 Immunology	3
MT 402 Clinical Microbiology	8
MT 403 Hematology and Hemostasis	5
MT 404 Blood Bank	4
MT 407 Urinalysis	2
MT 408 Clinical Chemistry	10
MT 491 Special Topics in Med. Tech.	3
	35

136 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

[2]To be chosen from advanced writing or public speaking.

[3]To be chosen from courses required to complete an alternate degree in Microbiology should the student not be accepted to a hospital school after completion of the academic requirement for the baccalaureate degree in Medical Technology.

[4]The option requirement is to be selected from the following: MICRO 400, 401, 412, 413, 415, 416, ZOOL 456, and other courses that will serve as background courses for medical technology.

Note: The manner in which each accredited clinical program implements the above curriculum may vary because of institutional differences.

MICROBIOLOGY

Microbiology deals with the study of bacteria, viruses, yeasts, filamentous fungi, protozoa, and unicellular algae. The microbiologist seeks to describe these organisms in terms of their structures, functions and processes of reproduction, growth and death, at both the cellular and molecular levels. He is also concerned with their ecology, particularly in regard to their pathological effects on man, and with their economic importance.

The Microbiology major provides a thorough training in the basic microbiological skills. Furthermore, the student receives instruction in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biochemistry, all of which are

essential to the training of a modern-day microbiologist. Through a wide choice of electives, the program allows a student to prepare for a variety of careers. The Microbiology curriculum with Molecular Biology option is recommended for students planning postgraduate programs. The microbiology graduate may enter graduate school in the fields of microbiology, biochemistry, bioengineering or related disciplines; he may enter a medical or dental school; or pursue a career in one of the many industries or public service departments dependent upon microbiology. Some of these are the fermentation and drug industries, medical and public health microbiology, various food industries, and agriculture.

Microbiology majors planning to apply for admission to a medical or dental school should inform their advisers immediately upon entering the Microbiology program.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Principles of Biology I	5	BIOL 111 Principles of Biology II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MICRO 100 Microbes and Human Affairs	1
	16	Math. Sci. Requirement[2]	3-4
			16-17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	BIOCH 301 General Biochemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	CH 228 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1
Literature Requirement[1]	3	Literature Requirement[1]	3
Math. Sci. or Sci. Elective[3]	3-4	Math. Sci. or Sci. Elective[3]	4-3
Social Science Elective	3	Microbiology Elective[4]	3
	17-18		17-16

JUNIOR YEAR

ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	GEN 302 Introductory Genetics	4
MICRO 401 Adv. Bacteriology	4	MICRO 412 Bacterial Physiology	4
Physics Elective[5]	4-3	Physics Elective[5]	4
Elective[4]	6-7	Social Science Elective	3
	17	Elective[4]	3
			18

SENIOR YEAR

Social Science Elective	3	MICRO 411 Path. Bacteriology	4
Elective[4]	14-13	Elective[4]	12
	17-16		16

134 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

[2]MTHSC 108 is required for the Microbiology-Molecular Biology option. Microbiology majors may select MTHSC 108 or 301.

[3]To be selected from CPSC 110, EXST 301, GEOL 101, MTHSC 108, or any course at the sophomore level or above offered by the College of Sciences, excluding microbiology.

[4]A minimum of 15 credits must be selected from the following courses: BOT 411, 413, MICRO 400, 403, 407, 410, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 491, PLPA 456, PS 458, ZOOL 403, 456.

[5]To be selected from the following course sequences: either PHYS 207, 208, or 122, 221, 223.

This curriculum provides a minimum of 22 open approved electives. Military science or aerospace studies may be elected if desired.

MICROBIOLOGY—MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OPTION

See Microbiology curriculum for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	BIOCH 301 General Biochemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	CH 228 Organic Chemistry Lab	1
Literature Requirement[1]	3	Literature Requirement[1]	3
Math. Sci. Requirement[3]	3	Microbiology Elective[2]	3
Social Science Elective	3	Social Science Elective	3
	17		16

JUNIOR YEAR

ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	CH 313 Quantitative Analysis	3
MICRO 401 Adv. Bacteriology	4	or PHYS 417 Intro. to Biophys. I	3
MICRO 414 Basic Immunology	3	GEN 302 Introductory Genetics	4
Physics Elective[4]	4-3	MICRO 412 Bacterial Physiology	4
Elective[5]	3-4	Physics Elective[4]	4
	17	Elective[5]	3
			18

SENIOR YEAR

BIOCH 423 Prin. of Biochemistry	3	BIOCH 424 Prin. of Biochemistry	3
MICRO 415 Microbial Genetics	4	MICRO 411 Path. Bacteriology	4
MICRO 416 Introductory Virology	3	MICRO 491 Special Problems	2
Social Science Elective	3	Elective[5]	8
Elective[5]	3		17
	16		

134 Total Semester Hours

---

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[2]To be selected from the following courses: BOT 411, 413, MICRO 400, 403, 407, 410, 413, 417, PLPA 456, PS 458, ZOOL 403, 456.
[3]To be selected from CPSC 110, EXST 301, MTHSC 301.
[4]To be selected from the following course sequences: Either PHYS 207, 208 or 122, 221, 223.
[5]Should include one of the following courses: CH 313, 317, CPSC 110, EXST 301
Note: Recommended electives in addition to those listed above are BIOCH 425, 426, BIOE 401, MTHSC 206, PHYS 473, ZOOL 459.
This option provides 17 semester hours of open approved electives. Military science or aerospace studies may be elected if desired

PHYSICS

Physics is the most fundamental of the natural sciences, and it forms the basis upon which the study of other branches of science is founded. Physics is concerned with the fundamental behavior of matter and energy. Classical physics encompasses the fields of mechanics, heat and thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, acoustics and optics. Modern physics is concerned with the study of atoms and molecules, atomic nuclei, elementary particles and the properties of liquids, crystalline solids, and other materials. It also includes the areas of relativity, cosmology, and the large-scale structure of the universe.

The undergraduate Physics curricula are designed to provide students with a strong background in the classical areas of physics as well as a basic introduction into the more important aspects of modern physics. The BS in Physics curriculum is directed toward preparing students for graduate study ultimately leading to the PhD degree or toward research and development work in industrial or governmental laboratories. It also

provides a good background for graduate study or industrial work in many areas of engineering and applied science. Experimental modern physics is strongly emphasized.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
HIST 172 or 173 West. Civilization	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
PHYS 101 Current Topics in Modern Physics	1	PHYS 124 Physics Lab. I	1
		Elective	3
	15		18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

FR 101 Elementary French[2]	4	FR 102 Elementary French[2]	4
or GER 101 Elem. German[2]	4	or GER 102 Elem. German[2]	4
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	PHYS 224 Physics Lab. III	1
Literature Requirement[1]	3	Computer Science (as approved)	3
	15	Literature Requirement[1]	3
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	E&CE (PHYS) 342 Elec. and Magnetic Fields	4
or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	PHYS 322 Mechanics II	3
MTHSC 425 Orthogonal Functions and Boundary Value Problems	3	PHYS 326 Exper. Physics II	3
PHYS 321 Mechanics I	3	Option	3
PHYS 325 Exper. Physics I	3	Elective	3
Option	3		16
	15		

SENIOR YEAR

PHYS 401 Senior Thesis I	3	Physics (as approved)	3
or PHYS 427 Instr. in Exp. Phys.	3	Option	3
PHYS 442 Electromagnetic Theory	3	Social Science Requirement	3
PHYS 455 Quantum Physics I	3	Approved Elective	4
PHYS 465 Therm. and Stat. Mech.	3	Elective	4
Option	3		17
	15		

129 Total Semester Hours

OPTIONS

Electronics

E&CE 202 Electric Circuits I	3
E&CE 203 Electric Circuits Lab. I	1
E&CE 301 Electric Circuits II	2
E&CE 320 Electronics I	3
E&CE 330 Elec. Sys. Analysis	3
	12

Chemical Physics

CH 331 Physical Chemistry	3
CH 332 Physical Chemistry	3
CH 402 Inorganic Chemistry	3
or PHYS 456 Quantum Physics II	3
CH 435 Spec. and Molec. Struc.	3
	12

Astrophysics

ASTR 301 General Astronomy	3
ASTR 302 Astrophysics	3
Astronomy (two 400-level courses)	6
	12

Geophysics

GEOL 101 Physical Geology	4
GEOL 306 Mineralogy	3
Any two:	
GEOL 309 Petrology	3
GEOL 402 Struc. Geology	3
PHYS 446 Solid State Physics	3
	13

Computer Science

CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3
CPSC 230 Assem. Lang. Prog.	3
Computer Science (as approved)	3
or PHYS 446 Solid State Phys.	3
MTHSC 460 Intro. to Num. Analysis I	3
	12

Physics

PHYS 446 Solid State Physics	3
PHYS 456 Quantum Physics II	3
Math. Sci. (as approved)	6
	12

Mathematical Physics	
MTHSC 434 Adv. Engr. Math.	3
MTHSC 435 Complex Variables	3
PHYS 456 Quantum Physics II	3
Math. Sci. (as approved)	3
	12

[1]To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
[2]RUSS 101, 102 may be substituted

PHYSICS—BIOPHYSICS OPTION

The Biophysics option offers an excellent preparation for medical school or graduate work in biological science. It requires a total of 25 credits of approved electives in chemistry, biological science, physics, or mathematics.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Prinicples of Biology I	5	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
PHYS 101 Current Topics in Modern Physics	1	PHYS 124 Physics Lab. I	1
		Elective	3
	17		18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	PHYS 224 Physics Lab. III	1
Biophysics Requirement[1]	4	Biophysics Requirement[1]	4
Literature Requirement[2]	3	Literature Requirement[2]	3
	15		15

JUNIOR YEAR

FR 101 Elementary French[3] or GER 101 Elem. German[3]	4	E&CE (PHYS) 342 Electric and Mag. Fields	4
PHYS 321 Mechanics I	3	FR 102 Elementary French[3] or GER 102 Elem. German[3]	4
PHYS 325 Experimental Physics I	3	HIST 172 or 173 Western Civilization	3
Biophysics Requirement[1]	3	PHYS 322 Mechanics II	3
Soc. Sci. Requirement	3	Biophysics Requirement[1]	3
	16		17

SENIOR YEAR

PHYS 455 Quantum Physics I	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
PHYS 465 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics[4]	3	Biophysics Requirement[1]	6
Biophysics Requirement[1]	3	Physics (as approved)	3
Computer Science (as approved)	3	Elective	4
Elective	3		
	15		16

129 Total Semester Hours

[1]Select from an approved courselist from offerings in physics, chemistry, mathematics, and the biological sciences. At least 6 hours must be in biological sciences.
[2]Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[3]RUSS 101, 102 may be substituted.
[4]An approved physics course may be substituted for PHYS 465 if the student satisfactorily completes CH 331, 332

PREPROFESSIONAL HEALTH STUDIES

The health professions, such as medicine and dentistry, need individuals with a diversity of educational backgrounds and a wide variety of talents and interests. The philosophies of education, the specific preprofessional course requirements, the noncognitive qualifications for enrollment, and the systems of training vary among the professional health schools, but all recognize the desirability of a broad education—a good foundation in the natural sciences (biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics), highly developed communication skills, and a solid background in the humanities and social sciences. The absolute requirements for admission to professional health schools are purposely limited to allow latitude for developing individualized undergraduate programs of study; however, all schools of medicine and dentistry require sixteen semester hours of chemistry, including organic chemistry, eight semester hours of biological sciences, eight semester hours of physics, and at least one course in calculus. These requirements in the natural sciences should be balanced with courses in vocabulary building, the humanities (literature, music, art, history, philosophy), and social sciences (economics, political science, psychology, sociology). The basic requirements in the natural sciences and as many as possible of the courses in the humanities and the social sciences should be completed by the third year of study so that the student will be prepared to take the Dental Admission Test or the Medical College Admission Test prior to making application to a professional school.

Undergraduates may prepare also to study optometry, podiatry, and other health professions. While the basic requirements for these professional schools are essentially the same as those for schools of medicine and dentistry, specific requirements for individual schools in these professions vary somewhat; consequently, the interested student is advised to consult with the Coordinator for Professional Health Studies.

At Clemson, rather than having a separate, organized preprofessional health study program, it is felt that an undergraduate student should be allowed to major in any curriculum, so long as the basic entrance requirements of the chosen professional health school are fulfilled. These schools are not so much concerned about a student's major as they are concerned that the student does well in whichever curriculum he chooses.

Professional health schools have neither preferences nor prejudices concerning any curriculum, which is evidenced by the fact that their entering students represent a broad spectrum of curricula. The emphasis is placed on the student doing well in the curriculum chosen, and this becomes critical as competition increases for the limited number of places available in professional health schools.

PREPHYSICAL THERAPY

Physical Therapy is a transfer, baccalaureate degree program at the Medical University of South Carolina. Students may acquire the prerequisites for the two-year professional training by following the suggested curriculum offered by Clemson University.

FIRST YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biol. Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biol. Lab. II	1
CH 101 General Chemistry[1]	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
PSYCH 201 Intro. to Psychology	3	Psychology Elective	3
Mathematical Sciences Elective[2]	3-5	Elective	3
	17-19		17

SECOND YEAR

PHYS 207 General Physics I[1]	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
ZOOL 222 Human Anatomy	4	ZOOL 223 Human Physiology	4
Humanities Elective	3	Humanities Elective	6
Social Science Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3		17
	17		

68-70 Total Semester Hours

[1]Chemistry requires proficiency in algebra, and physics requires proficiency in trigonometry; therefore, entering freshmen must present a score of 550 or above on Level II of the Mathematics Achievement Test or register in the first semester for MTHSC 105.
[2]May be replaced by MTHSC 105 if necessary to satisfy the footnote above.

PREPHARMACY

Prepharmacy is a five-year program, the first two years of which can be taken at Clemson. The student who follows the Prepharmacy curriculum will transfer, as a rule, to the College of Pharmacy at the Medical University of South Carolina or the College of Pharmacy at the University of South Carolina where the final three years will be completed. The degree in Pharmacy will be awarded by the institution attended. The following courses, including footnotes, satisfy entrance requirements for the Medical University of South Carolina or the University of South Carolina.

FIRST YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
CH 101 General Chemistry[2]	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Required Elective[3]	3	MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4
Elective	3	Required Elective[3]	0-3
	17		15-18

SECOND YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 228 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1
PHYS 207 General Physics I[2]	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Literature Requirement[1]	3	Literature Requirement[1]	3
Required Elective[4]	4-6	Required Elective[4]	4-6
	15-17		15-17

62-69 Total Semester Hours

[1]To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
[2]Chemistry requires proficiency in algebra, and physics requires proficiency in trigonometry; therefore, entering freshmen must present a score of 550 or more on Level II of the Mathematics Achievement Test or register in the first semester for MTHSC 105.

[3]Six hours of history are required by the Medical University of South Carolina; ECON 200 or 211 is required by the University of South Carolina.
[4]Six hours of liberal arts or humanities credits are required each semester by the Medical University of South Carolina; ZOOL 222 and 223 are required by the University of South Carolina.

TAPS

Description of Courses

This list of courses includes for each course the catalog number, title of course, credit in semester hours, class laboratory hours per week, and the description of the course. In general, courses numbered 100-199 are freshman courses; 200-299, sophomore courses; 300-399, junior courses; and 400-499, senior courses. Courses numbered 600 and above are graduate courses and are open only to students admitted to the Graduate School, except that seniors with exceptional records may be enrolled with special permission. Where courses are offered on a schedule, there is a designation F, S or SS following the title of each course, indicating whether it is customarily offered in the fall, spring, or summer school.

ACCOUNTING (ACCT)

Professors: J. R. Davis, *Director;* J. G. Louderback, R. W. Rouse, J. D. Sheriff, J. A. Turner, Jr., J. M. Wannamaker; *Associate Professors:* E. L. Bryan, L. S. Clark, T. L. Dickens, A. C. Drews, G. T. Friedlob, F. R. Gray, L. P. Ramsay; *Assistant Professors:* L. S. Cash, R. K. Doost, R. E. Welton, Jr.; *Lecturers:* N. E. Byerley, V. D. Guide, R. L. Hickman, W. R. Owens, Jr., M. A. Prater

101 (FIN) Accounting and Finance Orientation 1(1,0) A broad overview of the nature of accounting and finance and their role in the industrial, financial, and governmental environments. If taken for credit, this course must be completed before or concurrently with ACCT 200 or 201. Offered only on Pass/Fail basis.

200 Basic Accounting 3(3,0) This course is designed as a general survey of accounting for the student requiring only a basic knowledge of principles and concepts. May not be taken by students in curricula requiring ACCT 201 or 203.

201, H201 Principles of Accounting 3(3,0) An introduction to the role of accounting, basic concepts and methodology, processing of business transactions, valuation and income determination principles, and financial statement preparation.

202, H202 Principles of Accounting 3(3,0) Continuation of ACCT 201, covering accounting for the corporate form of the business entity and elements of accounting for management planning, budgeting, and control. Emphasis is on management uses of accounting information. *Preq:* ACCT 201.

203 Financial Accounting 3(3,0) Emphasizes the principles and methods which influence the financial statements provided to external users. May not be taken by students in curricula requiring ACCT 200 or 201.

210 Federal Taxation for Non-Accountants 3(3,0) A survey of the taxation of individuals, corporations, partnerships, estates, gifts, and trusts for the general business and nonbusiness student. Open to all majors but may not be taken for credit by Accounting or Financial Management majors.

301 Intermediate Accounting 3(3,0) An indepth treatment of the traditional financial accounting topics of current assets and liabilities, plant assets, long-term liabilities, and present values as well as recent developments in accounting valuation, reporting practices, environment of accounting, and basic theory underlying financial accounting. *Preq:* ACCT 202.

302 Intermediate Accounting 3(3,0) An indepth treatment of the traditional financial accounting topics of stockholders' equity, earnings per share, investments, revenue recognition, deferred income taxes, pension costs, leases, accounting changes and error analysis, statements of changes in financial position, financial reporting and changing prices, ratio analysis, and disclosure. *Preq:* ACCT 301.

303 Cost Accounting 3(3,0) The application of cost analysis to manufacturing and distributing problems. Analysis of behavior characteristics of business costs and a study of principles involved in standard cost systems. Lectures and problems. *Preq:* ACCT 202.

307 Managerial Accounting 3(3,0) Emphasizes internal use of accounting data by the manager in establishing plans and objectives, controlling operations, and making decisions involved with management of an enterprise. Cannot be taken for credit by Accounting majors. *Preq:* ACCT 202 or 203.

403 Selected Topics in Accounting 3(3,0) Course provides for indepth study and research into one or a few accounting topics chosen by the instructor. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

404, 604 Individual Taxation 3(3,0) Interpretation of Federal income tax laws, regulations, and court decisions with practice in application of these laws to the returns of individuals, partnerships, and corporations. *Preq:* Junior standing.

405, 605 Corporate Taxation 3(3,0) Tax planning and research. Income taxation with emphasis on special problems applicable to corporations, partnerships, estates and trusts. *Preq:* Junior standing.

407 Accounting Research 1(1,0) A directed research course for those students interested in a career in accounting. *Preq:* ACCT 302 and ENGL 304.

410, 610 Budgeting and Executive Control 3(3,0) The study and application of selected techniques used in the planning and control functions of business organizations. *Preq:* ACCT 303 or 307.

411, 611 Financial Accounting Problems 3(3,0) Study of accounting principles and practices relating to business combinations, foreign operations, partnerships, and governmental accounting. *Preq:* ACCT 302.

415, 615 Auditing 3(3,0) Professional and practical auditing theory. Review of internal controls, audit procedures, and development of audit programs for various types of businesses; consideration of auditor's professional and ethical standards. *Preq:* ACCT 302.

416, 616 Auditing in an Electronic Data Processing Environment 3(3,0) Application of electronic data processing controls as they relate to the auditing function. The course focuses on the evaluation of controls and data in an automatic environment. *Preq:* ACCT 415 and 422, or consent of instructor.

420 Certified Public Accountant Problems 3(3,0) Intensive practice in analyzing and solving certified public accountant-level accounting problems. Offered only on pass-fail basis for free elective credit. *Preq:* ACCT 411 or consent of instructor.

422 Accounting Information Systems 3(3,0) A study of computer-based accounting systems with attention to systems design, application, internal control, auditing the system, and system security. *Preq:* ACCT 301 and CPSC 130.

425 Contemporary Accounting Theory 3(3,0) Contemporary accounting theory emphasizes the major challenges and controversies within the field of accounting today. Attention is given to theoretical and conceptual issues underlying current financial reporting as well as pragmatic conventions. The evolution of accounting objectives and standards, as evidenced by the pronouncements of professional organizations, will receive special emphasis. *Preq.* ACCT 302.

430, 630 Governmental and Institutional Accounting 3(3,0) Accounting and reporting principles, standards, and procedures used by the Federal government, state and local governments, and other not-for-profit institutions are examined and discussed. Hospital and university accounting are reviewed. Unique aspects of the governmental auditing environment are analyzed. *Preq:* ACCT 302 or consent of instructor.

801 Contemporary Financial Accounting Theory 3(3,0)

802 Advanced Auditing I 3(3,0)

803 Accounting Information Systems 3(3,0)

804 The Environment of Accounting 3(3,0)

805 Research Seminar in Accounting 1(1,0)

806 Seminar in Current Accounting Problems 3(3,0)

807 Advanced Auditing II 3(3,0)

815 Federal and State Income Taxation of Corporations 3(3,0)

816 Taxation of Estates, Gifts and Fiduciaries 3(3,0)

817 Tax Planning and Research 3(3,0)

818 Taxation of Partnerships 3(3,0)

821 Controllership 3(3,0)

822 Management Accounting in Textiles and Manufacturing 3(3,0)

823 Management Accounting in Financial Institutions 3(3,0)

AEROSPACE STUDIES (AS)

Professor: W. R. Austin II, *Head; Assistant Professors:* F. M. Conner, Jr., D. D. Nave, D. E. Schaupp, W. K. Younginer

109 Air Force Today I 1(1,1) This course deals with the Air Force in the contemporary world through a study of the total force structure: strategic offensive and defensive, general purpose, and aerospace support. Leadership laboratory activities include drill fundamentals, customs, and courtesies of the service.

110 Air Force Today II 1(1,1) Continuation of AS 109. Leadership laboratory includes drill, ceremonies, and an introduction of Air Force career opportunities.

209 Development of Air Power I 1(1,1) The course includes the study of the development of air power from balloons and dirigibles through the peaceful employment of U.S. air power in relief missions and civic action programs in the late 1970s and also the air war in Southeast Asia. Leadership laboratory provides experience in guiding, directing, and controlling an Air Force unit.

210 Development of Air Power II 1(1,1) Continuation of AS 209.

309 Air Force Leadership and Management I 3(3,1) Course emphasizing the indivdual as a manager. Individual motivational and behavioral processes, leadership, communication, and group dynamics are covered to provide a foundation for the development of the Air Force officer's professional skills. Students will prepare individual and group presentations; write reports; participate in group discussions, seminars, and conferences.

310 Air Force Leadership and Management II 3(3,1) Continuation of AS 309, using the basic managerial processes involving decision-making, utilization of analytical aids in planning, organizing, and controlling environment. Actual case studies are used to enhance learning and communication processes.

409 National Security Policy I 3(3,1) Analysis of the role and function of the military officer in a democratic society and the relationships involved in civil-military interactions. Flight instruction and ground school for pilot candidates. Students will be expected to prepare individual and group presentations for the class, write reports, and participate in group discussions.

410 National Security Policy II 3(3,1) Continuation of AS 409, examining the environmental context in which U.S. defense policy is formulated and implemented. Emphasis placed on initial commissioned service and military justice. Students will be expected to prepare individual and group presentations for the class, write reports, and participate in group discussions, seminars, and conferences.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS (AGEC)

Professors: L. L. Bauer, B. L. Dillman, J. E. Faris, M. S. Henry, J. C. Hite, J. W. Hubbard, J. S. Lytle, E. L. McLean, B. H. Robinson, *Head; Associate Professors:* M. D. Hammig, K. H. Kahl, E. H. Kaiser, T. A. Lyson, S. E. Miller, J. C. Nyankori, G. J. Wells; *Assistant Professors:* G. M. Clary, R. S. Pomeroy

202 Agricultural Economics 3(3,0)F, S An analytical survey of the various subdivisions of agricultural economics, to include farm organization, enterprise analysis, land economics, marketing, farm prices, governmental farm policies, and the relation of agriculture to the national and international economy.

302 Economics of Farm Management 3(2,3)F Economic principles underlying the organization and operation of agricultural firms and related business enterprises. Particular emphasis is directed to management aspects of the farm as a production unit. *Preq:* AGEC 202 or ECON 211.

308 Quantitative Agricultural Economics 3(3,0)S Basic quantitative relationships in agricultural economics are examined and interpreted using mathematics. Emphasis is placed on the use of deterministic models in agricultural production and marketing and in the examination of the interrelationships between the performance of the U.S. economy and the agricultural sector. *Preq:* AGEC 202 or ECON 211; EXST 301 or MTHSC 203; MTHSC 102 or 106.

309 Economics of Agricultural Marketing 3(3,0)F A general course in marketing agricultural commodities with particular emphasis upon food products. Efficiency criteria, consumer behavior, market organizations and institutions, and marketing functions are analyzed. *Preq:* AGEC 202.

319 Agribusiness Management 3(3,0)F A study of the principles used in making management decisions and the application of these principles in agribusiness. Emphasis is given to the application of economics to the solution of problems facing managers of agricultural supply and marketing firms. *Preq:* AGEC 302 or 309.

351 Agricultural Sales, Merchandising, and Advertising 3(3,0)F Examination of professional selling and the role and mechanisms of sales promotion and advertising in an agricultural environment. Topics include the sales process, promotion, and merchandising devices, media advertising, and display. *Preq:* Junior standing.

352 Public Finance 3(3,0)S Principles of financing government, sources of public revenue, objects of public expenditures, problems of fiscal administration, and the application of fiscal policies in stabilizing the national economy. *Preq:* Junior standing.

402, 602 Production Economics 3(3,0)F An economic analysis of agricultural production involving (a) the concept of the farm as a firm, (b) principles for decision making, (c) the quantitative nature and use of production and cost functions and their interrelations and application of these principles to resource allocation in farms and among areas. *Preq:* AGEC 308 and ECON 314.

403, 603 Land Economics 3(3,0)S A study of the characteristics of land and of the physical, legal, social and economic principles and problems relating to the control and use of land resources. Preq: AGEC 202 or ECON 200.

406 Seminar 1(1,0)S An examination of the relation of economics and sociology to specific problems. *Preq:* Senior standing.

409, 609 Commodity Futures Markets 3(3,0)F Introduction to the economic theory, organization, and operating principles of agricultural commodity futures markets in the U.S. Emphasis is placed on speculating, hedging, and investing in agricultural commodity futures contracts from the standpoint of the agribusiness entrepreneur. *Preq:* AGEC 202 or ECON 211.

411, 611 (CRD) Regional Impact Analysis 2(2,0) See CRD 411.

412, 612 (CRD) Spatial Competition and Rural Development 2(2,0) See CRD 412.

413, 613 Rural Property Appraisal 3(3,0)S A study of the principles and procedures of appraising rural properties. Attention will be focused on types of appraisal approaches and economic factors considered in appraising rural properties. *Preq:* ACCT 200 or 201, AGEC 202 or ECON 211.

452, H452, 652 Agricultural Policy 3(3,0)F A review of public agricultural policy programs in the United States and a critical examination of current and proposed government policies and programs affecting the agricultural sector of the economy. Included are economic considerations as related to past and current farm price and income problems. *Preq:* AGEC 302 and 309.

456, H456, 656 Prices 3(3,0)S A review of the basic theory of price under competitive conditions and various modifications; nature, measurement and causes of daily, seasonal and cyclical price fluctuations; geographical price relationships; nature, function and behavior of futures markets; government price programs. *Preq:* AGEC 308, ECON 314, EXST 462.

460, 660 Agricultural Finance 3(3,0)F The study of the principles and techniques of financing in the agricultural sector. Topics include the capital situation in agriculture, concepts of farm financial

management, use of credit, capital markets, lending agencies, and estate planning. *Preq:* ACCT 200 or 201, AGEC 202.

491 (CRD) Internship, Agribusiness, and Community and Rural Development 1-6(0,2-12) See CRD 491.

719 Professional Problems in Agribusiness Management 3(3,0)

791 Selected Topics in Agricultural Economics 1-3(1-3,0)

802 Advanced Production Economics 3(3,0)

806 Input-Output Analysis and Regional Structure 2(2,0)

807 Market Structure in Agricultural Industries 3(3,0)

808 Applied Quantifications in Agricultural Economics 3(3,0)

809 Advanced Natural Resource Economics 3(3,0)

810 Water and Marine Resources Management and Policy 3(3,0)

812 Interregional Competition Analysis 2(2,0)

814 Contemporary Public Policy 3(3,0)

827 Advanced Agricultural Consumption and Demand 3(3,0)

851 Seminar in Research Methodology 1(1,0)

852 Research Methods for Agricultural Economists I 2(2,0)

853 Research Methods for Agricultural Economists II 2(2,0)

871 Workshop in Quantitative Methods in Agricultural Economics 1(1,0)

872 Techniques of Survey Analysis in Social Sciences 1(1,0)

881 Internship in Community and Resource Development 1-6

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

901 (ECON) Price Theory 3(3,0)

902 (ECON) Production Economic Problems 2(2,0)

903 (ECON) General Equilibrium and Welfare Theory 3(3,0)

904 (ECON) Seminar in Resource Economics 3(3,0)

905 (ECON) Advanced Macro Issues 3(3,0)

906 (ECON) Seminar in Area Economic Development 3(3,0)

907 (ECON) Agricultural Marketing Problems 2(2,0)

917 (ECON) Advanced Seminar in Labor Economics 3(3,0)

991 (ECON) Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION (AGED)

Professors: L. H. Blanton, J. A. Hash, R. J. Mercer, J. H. Rodgers, *Head; Associate Professor:* J. H. Daniels

100 Orientation and Field Experience 1(0,2) Supervised observations and explanations of vocational agriculture teaching while serving as teacher aides. One full week of field experience in representative high schools is required.

201 Introduction to Agricultural Education 3(2,3)F Principles of education, development of agricultural education, and an introduction to the formulation of instructional programs for the teaching of agricultural courses.

300 Supervised Field Experience I 1(0,3) Actual participation in vocational agriculture teaching activities plus conferences with local supervising teachers and college supervisors. One full week of field experiences in specialized high school programs or area vocational centers is required.

400 Supervised Field Experience II 1(0,3) Special emphasis is placed on filling gaps in existing knowledge and experiences of the students. The primary focus will be on becoming acquainted with the student teaching center well in advance of the customary twelve-week directed teaching experience.

401, 601 Methods in Agricultural Education 3(2,3)S Appropriate methods of teaching vocational agriculture in high schools. The course includes procedures for organizing teaching programs, teaching high school students, and directing F.F.A. activities.

406 Directed Teaching 12(0,36) Guided participation in the professional responsibilities of a teacher of vocational agriculture including an intensive study of the problems encountered and the competencies developed. Twelve weeks of directed teaching in selected schools is required. *Preq:* AGED 400, 401.

423, 623 Curriculum 2(2,0)F Curriculum goals and related planning for career and continuing education programs.

425, 625 Teaching Agricultural Mechanics 2(1,3)S Organizing course content, conducting and managing an agricultural mechanics laboratory, shop safety, microteaching demonstrations of psychomotor skills, and methods of teaching manipulative abilities.

428, 628 Special Studies in Agricultural Education 1-3(1-3,0) Students are provided with an opportunity to study individually or collectively selected topics and/or problems in agricultural education to meet the particular needs of the clientele enrolled. May be taken twice or for a maximum of six semester hours credit.

430, 630 Fundamentals of Extension Education 2(2,0) Course is designed to introduce students to fundamental philosophy, activities, and methods undergirding the Cooperative Extension Service. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

431, 631 Methods in Environmental Education 3(3,0)SS A study of various techniques appropriate for teaching environmental education. Instruction is applicable to elementary, high school, and adult-level teachers. Offered in Summer School only.

432, 632 Visual Media for Agribusiness 3(2,3) A theoretical and practical course for professionals in agriculture with major emphasis on visual communications.

450, 650 Modern Topics and Issues 3(3,0) A major area of concern to teachers of agriculture and county agents will be selected for intensive study at least one semester prior to offering the course. Team teaching with faculty from other departments in the College of Agricultural Sciences will be utilized when feasible. *Preq:* Senior standing or relevant experience.

465, 665 Program and Curriculum Development 3(3,0)F, Even-numbered years. Each student will determine needs and resources in a specific community and plan a program and curriculum to meet these needs. Instruction is appropriate for agricultural, extension, and vocational personnel.

467, 667 Adult Education in Agriculture 3(2,3)S, Odd-numbered years. Principles and practices appropriate to the solution of problems encountered in instructional programs for adult farmers.

480, 680 (COLED, ED, INED) Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(3,0) See COLED 480.

482, 682 (COLED, ED, INED) Advanced Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(2,2) See COLED 482.

726 Agricultural Mechanization for Inservice Teachers 3(3,0)

727 Agricultural Education Shop Management 3(1,6)

736 Internship: Teaching 3(1,6)

737 Internship in Agribusiness Firms 3(1,6)

750 Special Institute Course: Selected Topics in Agricultural Education 1-3(1-3,0)

803 Evaluation of Instructional Programs 3(2,3)

804 Special Problems 3(2,3)

805 Administration and Supervision in Agricultural Education 3(3,0)

815 Teaching Agricultural and Power Mechanics 3(2,3)

821 Theories and Practices of Adult Education 3(3,0)

825 Supervision of Student Teaching 3(3,0)

869 Seminar 1-3(1-3,0)

889 (ED, INED) Research in Education 3(3,0)

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING (AGE)

Professors: J. M. Bunn, T. H. Garner, R. O. Hegg, *Head;* C. E. Hood, Jr., J. R. Lambert, J. T. Ligon, R. K. White, R. E. Williamson, R. E. Young; *Associate Professors:* W. H. Allen, J. A. Collier, M. J. Delwiche, J. C. Hayes; *Assistant Professor:* R. B. Dodd; *Visiting Professor:* K. Ladenburg

181 Agricultural Engineering Concepts 1(0,3)S This course utilizes computers and basic engineering concepts to solve typical agricultural engineering problems. Tours, guest speakers, and films are used to acquaint the student with problems in engineering practice. The topics covered prepare the student to use the computer in subsequent courses. *Preq:* ENGR 180 or consent of instructor.

212 Fundamentals of Mechanization 3(2,3)S Functional analysis of selected agricultural equipment and the economic performance of machine systems; also, the utility and principles of applied technology and processes essential to providing a background for engineering design, research and development. *Preq:* EG 109.

221 Soil and Water Resources Engineering I 3(2,3)F Physical relationships of factors governing rainfall disposition are used as bases for defining the hydrology of agricultural watersheds. The surveying necessary for design and application of resource management measures and structures is taught. *Preq:* MTHSC 106.

353 Computational Systems 2(1,3) Digital and analog techniques are used to solve agricultural engineering problems, including simulation of biological systems. Hybrid and advanced digital computational methods are studied. *Preq:* ENGR 180, MTHSC 208.

355 Engineering Analysis and Creativity 2(1,3) The creative and analytical portions of the engineering design process are developed in a problem approach. Application of physical and mathematical principles, analytical and experimental modeling and intelligent assumption making are stressed. Students are also introduced to the techniques of systems analysis. *Preq:* MTHSC 208, PHYS 221.

362 Energy Conversion in Agricultural Systems 3(2,3)F The energy requirements of agricultural systems with emphasis upon energy conversion methods. Characteristics of various sources of energy will be considered including economic aspects. The present energy conversion mechanisms used in agriculture will be studied and their limitations considered. *Preq:* ME 311.

364 Agricultural Waste-Management Systems 2(2,0) The course will include planning and design of waste-management systems which employ physical, biological, and chemical processes for the treatment and utilizations of agricultural wastes. Solid, liquid, and gaseous wastes are considered. Presentations are relevant to current agricultural practices and legal and social restraints.

416, 616 Agricultural Machinery Design 3(2,3)S Engineering analysis of machines and basic agricultural operations and systems requiring machine functions. Fundamentals of machine design with applications to agricultural machinery. A design project is executed. *Preq:* EM 304.

422, 622 Soil and Water Resources Engineering II 3(2,3)S Basic soil-water-plant relationships are used to establish criteria for the analysis and design of facilities and structures for conservation, water control, drainage and irrigation. Engineering relationships involved in the design of such facilities are emphasized. *Preq:* AGE 221, AGRON 202, EM 320, or consent of instructor.

431, 631 Agricultural Structures and Environmental Design 4(3,3) Analytic design of statically determinant building components with emphasis on wood, steel, and concrete. Environmental requirements for agricultural production systems are determined and utilized for designing heating, cooling, and ventilation systems. *Preq:* EM 304.

442, 642 Agricultural Process Engineering 3(2,3)S Design of unit operations components used in agricultural processing. Engineering principles and instrumentation as applied to control systems, heat transfer, materials handling, storage and related subjects are emphasized. *Preq:* E&CE 307, EM 320, ME 311.

450, 650 Agricultural Engineering Instrumentation 3(2,3) Overview of modern instrumentation techniques in agricultural engineering systems. Emphasis is on laboratory use of equipment. Topics include performance characteristics of instruments, analog signal conditioning, transducer theory and applications, and digital systems for data acquisition and control. *Preq:* E&CE 307, MTHSC 208, familiarity with computer programming, or consent of instructor.

451, H451, 651 Newman Seminar and Lecture Series in Natural Resources Engineering 1(0,2) Topics dealing with the development and protection of land, air, water, and related resources will be covered by seminar with instructor and by invited lecturers. Current environmental and/or resource conservation issues will be addressed. *Preq:* Senior or graduate standing; consent of instructor.

465, 665 Engineering Properties of Biological Materials 2(1,3)S The thermal, electrical, mechanical, and chemical characteristics of biological materials, organisms, and metabolic processes are studied in relationship to engineering analysis and synthesis. The effects of environmental factors imposed by engineering processes are evaluated. *Preq:* AGE 353.

471 Research I 1(0,3) This course is designed to acquaint senior students in Agricultural Engineering with the scientific method through execution of an independent research project. Selection of a research topic, a thorough literature review, and detailed and analytical investigation will be required. *Preq:* Senior standing in Agricultural Engineering or other engineering curricula.

472 Research II 1(0,3) Continuation of AGE 471. Students will complete their research projects with experimental verification of the analytical model developed in previous course. A formal report and an oral presentation of results are required. An introduction to real-world engineering problems will be accomplished through guest lecturers. *Preq:* AGE 471.

473, H473 Special Topics in Agricultural Engineering 3(3,0) A comprehensive study of special topics in the field of agricultural engineering not covered in other courses. Special emphasis will be placed on independent pursuit of detailed investigations.

781 Special Problems 1-3

811 Tillage and Soil Dynamics 3(3,0)

822 Water Movement in Soils 3(3,0)

865 Heat and Moisture Transfer in Biological Materials 3(3,0)

871 Selected Topics in Agricultural Engineering 1-3

882 Systems Engineering 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION (AGM)

Professors: J. M. Bunn, T. H. Garner, R. O. Hegg, C. E. Hood, Jr., J. R. Lambert, J. T. Ligon, R. K. White, R. E. Williamson, R. E. Young; *Associate Professors:* W. H. Allen, J. A. Collier, M. J. Delwiche, J. C. Hayes; *Assistant Professor:* R. B. Dodd; *Visiting Professor:* K. Ladenburg

205 Principles of Farm Shop 3(2,3) Principles, techniques, and methods in the selection, proper use and maintenance of hand and power tools. Principal topics include welding, tool fitting, metalwork, woodworking, finishing and preserving, pipe fitting, and farm masonry.

206 Agricultural Mechanization 3(2,3) The agricultural student is taught to apply physical principles and sound reasoning to the mechanization of modern agricultural production and processing enterprises. Planning efficient operational systems and wise selection of equipment, based on function and economic suitability are stressed. *Preq:* MTHSC 105, PHYS 207 or consent of instructor.

301 Soil and Water Conservation 3(2,3) Water management in agriculture is studied by applying principles of elementary surveying, mathematics and fluid flow as related to soil-water-vegetation complexes in erosion control, conservation, drainage, and irrigation.

302 Rainfall, Runoff, and Erosion Control 3(2,3) Precipitation causes, characteristics and distribution are covered. Resulting runoff rates and volumes as influenced by watershed characteristics are studied, including methods of controlling runoff and erosion by vegetative and mechanical means. Sufficient elementary surveying is included to assure proper application of principles in the design of soil and water conservation practices. Not open to students who have completed AGM 301.

303 Calculations for Mechanized Agriculture 3(2,3) Course designed to enhance the student's ability to analyze and solve a wide range of problems requiring engineering technology. Laboratory periods will be used to introduce the student to microcomputer hardware. Basic programming, and typical applications to agricultural mechanization problems. *Preq:* PHYS 207 or consent of instructor.

402, 602 Drainage, Irrigation, and Waste Management 3(2,3) Continuation of AGM 302. Basic soil-water-plant relationships are used to determine the need for and methods of irrigation, drainage, and waste management. Topics covered will include irrigation methods, drainage needs, drainage methods, and waste-treatment methods. *Preq:* AGM 302.

404 Farm Structures 3(2,3) Farmstead planning, including space and environmental needs for livestock and poultry. Additional topics include elements of crop processing, materials handling, and animal waste disposal. *Preq:* PHYS 207 or consent of instructor.

406, 606 Mechanical and Hydraulic Systems 3(2,3) This course deals with power transmission systems for agricultural production with emphasis on mobile equipment. The characteristics, requirements, and design of both V-belt drive and roller-chain drives are presented. Emphasis is placed on hydraulic power transmission systems, including pumps, actuators, control devices, and hydraulic circuitry. *Preq:* AGM 206, PHYS 207 or consent of instructor.

408 Equipment Sales and Service 3(3,0) Agricultural equipment sales and service techniques, inventory and accounting procedures followed by the farm machinery industry.

452, 652 Farm Power 3(2,3) A study of tractors with emphasis upon internal combustion engine principles and the support systems necessary for its proper functioning. The application of power, maintenance, adjustment, and general repair are also considered. *Preq:* PHYS 207 or consent of instructor.

460, 660 Farm and Home Utilities 3(2,3) A course for undergradute and graduate students in Agriculture and related curricula, involving a study of electric and other utilities on the farm and in the home. Selection, installation, and maintenance of wiring systems, lighting systems, motors, controls, water systems, and waste disposal systems are emphasized. *Preq:* PHYS 208 or consent of instructor, Junior standing.

472 Seminar 1(1,0) The student will be introduced to the agribusiness world, professionalism, current topics of special interest, and financial and legal implications of modern agricultural production. *Preq:* Senior standing in Agricultural Mechanization and Business or consent of instructor.

712 Farm Machinery Management 3(2,3)

733 Analysis of Agristructures 3(3,0)

771 Selected Topics in Agricultural Mechanization 1-3(1-3,0)

781 Special Problems 1-3(1-3,0)

851 Simulation of Agricultural Systems 3(3,0)

AGRICULTURE (AGRIC)

Professors: B. D. Barnett, J. A. Brittain, O. J. Dickerson, J. F. Dickey, R. E. Franklin, L. T. Frobish, S. B. Hays, J. W. Hubbard, G. D. O'Dell, B. H. Robinson; *Associate Professors:* J. C. McConnell, Jr., S. U. Wallace; *Assistant Professor:* M. A. Hall; *Instructor:* M. E. Richardson

103 Introduction to Animal Industries 3(3,0) F, S Fundamental and descriptive aspects of the animal industries as applied biology and major segments of food production and distribution systems. The subject matter will be presented by Animal Science, Dairy Science, and Poultry Science Departments.

104, H104 Introduction to Plant Sciences 3(3,0) F, S A fundamental course in plant sciences, including agronomic and horticultural crops of the major agricultural areas of the world and emphasizing the crops of South Carolina.

105 Agriculture and Society 2(2,0) Examination of the structure, function, and importance of the food and resource base, production, supply, marketing, demand, capital, labor markets, and consumption behavior in the U.S. economic and sociological issues affecting U.S. agriculture.

301 International Agriculture 3(3,0)F This course is designed to acquaint the student with the systems of agriculture of the world. The approach is evolutionary. Main emphasis is on production as related to world climates and world population. Various geographical areas are considered. *Preq:* AGEC 202 or ECON 211.

401 International Agriculture Seminar 1(1,0)S A colloquium of current issues in world agriculture. Topics include population growth, food policy, technology transfer, and international trade. With permission of instructor, the course may be repeated for a total of two credits.

H491 Senior Honors Research 3(1,6) Senior Division Honors research in an agricultural sciences curriculum. Open to approved Honors Program students only. In consultation with and under the direction of a professor, the student will select a research topic, conduct experiments, record data, and make an oral presentation of results to the College Honors Program Committee.

H492 Senior Honors Research 3(1,6) Continuation of AGRIC H491. Senior Division Honors research in an agricultural sciences curriculum. Upon termination of the research project, the student will submit a formal written report and make a final oral presentation of results to the College Honors Program Committee. Professor-student discussions of additional topics will be arranged.

AGRONOMY—CROPS AND SOILS (AGRON)

Professors: G. R. Craddock, R. E. Franklin, *Head;* B. J. Gossett, W. D. Graham, Jr., M. W. Jutras, J. A. Martini, V. L. Quisenberry, J. S. Rice, E. A. Rupert, H. D. Skipper, J. R. Woodruff; *Associate Professors:* E. R. Shipe, B. R. Smith, W. C. Stringer, S. U. Wallace; *Assistant Professors:* S. C. Hodges, N. H. Walker

202 Soils 4(3,2)F, S An introduction to world land resources, soil formation, classification, and mineralogy. Emphasis is placed upon the basic chemical and physical properties of soil. Soil microorganisms, plant nutrients, and fertilization are discussed. Soil properties are related to plant growth. *Preq:* CH 101, 102, or a geology sequence including GEOL 101, or consent of instructor.

350 Practicum 1-3 Preplanned internship undertaken with an approved agency concerned with agronomic practices. Restricted to students with a major or minor in Agronomy. Maximum of three credits allowed. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

402, 602 Land Pollution Control 3(3,0)S, Odd-numbered years. Application of the principles of soil science to the use of land for disposal of pollutants and wastes from an increasing population of animals, plants, and man. Waste utilization, waste disposal methods, and capacity of land to consume wastes will be discussed. *Preq:* AGRON 202, 403, or consent of instructor.

403, 603 Soil Genesis and Classification 2(1,3)F Study of soil morphology and characterization, pedogenic processes, soil-forming factors, and classification of soils. *Preq:* AGRON 202 or consent of instructor.

404, 604 Soils and Land Use 2(1,3)F Soils interpretations for nonagricultural purposes and facilities. Emphasis upon use of modern soil surveys and properties and features of soils important in nonfarm land uses. Not open to Agronomy majors or minors or to students who have had AGRON 202.

405, 605 Plant Breeding 3(2,2)S The application of genetic principles to the development of improved crop plants. Principal topics include the genetic and cytogenetic basis of plant breeding, mode of reproduction, techniques in selfing and crossing, methods of breeding, inheritance in the major crops, and biometrical methods. *Preq:* GEN 302 or equivalent.

406 Special Problems 1-2(0,3-6) Course designed to acquaint undergraduate students with the scientific method. Literature investigation, planning, and execution of an experiment are integral parts of the course. Not available to AGRIC H491 and H492 students. Maximum of 4 credits allowed. *Preq:* Senior standing as a major or minor in Agronomy and consent of department head.

407, H407, 607 Principles of Weed Control 3(2,2)F Weeds, their introduction, ecology, methods of reproduction, dissemination, and control; chemistry and mode of action of herbicides, equipment and techniques of application; a characterization of the common weeds of the Southeast. Admission to Honors section by invitation only. *Preq:* AGRIC 104, AGRON 202, or consent of instructor.

421, 621 Field Crops—Monocots and Specialty Crops 3(3,0)F The principles involved in the production and utilization of corn, wheat, oats, barley, rye, sorghum, rice and the millets, with special emphasis on their importance in South Carolina agriculture. The role of other oil, fiber, seed, drug, sugar, and other crops will be treated from the standpoint of worldwide production and utilization. *Preq:* AGRIC 104, AGRON 202.

422, 622 Field Crops—Dicots 3(3,0)S The principles involved in the production and utilization of cotton, soybeans, tobacco, and peanuts with special emphasis on their importance in South Carolina agriculture. *Preq:* AGRIC 104, AGRON 202.

423, H423, 623 Field Crops—Forages 3(3,0)S The characteristics, establishment, utilization, and maintenance of crops for hay, silage, and pasture. Crops valuable in South Carolina are emphasized. Admission to Honors section by invitation only. *Preq:* AGRIC 104, AGRON 202, or consent of instructor.

424, 624 Advanced Field Crops Laboratory 1(0,2)F Odd-numbered years. Identification and management of the important forage and row crops of the Southeast, nation, and the world. Course is self-tutorial. *Preq:* AGRIC 104.

425, 625 Seed Science and Technology 3(2,2)S Topics include seed development, germination, dormancy, pathology, storage, and deterioration. Seed testing and commercial production of seed are also covered. Emphasis will be placed on useful applications of current seed science knowledge. *Preq:* AGRIC 104, BOT 205.

433, 633 (HORT) Integrated Weed Management for Agronomic and Horticultural Crops 3(3,0) See HORT 433.

446, 646 Soil Management 3(3,0)S Basic soil properties are related to compaction, water and solute movement, and root growth. Practical management problems are considered and solutions developed based upon basic soil characteristics. Problems will include erosion, no-tillage, compactic irrigation, leaching, waste application, golf green management, and orchard establishment.

452, 652 Soil Fertility and Management 3(3,0)S Soil properties, climatic factors, and management systems in relation to soil fertility maintenance for crop production. Plant nutrition and growth in relation to crop fertilization and soil management. *Preq:* AGRON 202 or consent of instructor.

453, H453, 653 Soil Fertility Laboratory 1(0,3)S The evaluation and interpretation of soil fertility and plant nutrition by laboratory diagnostic methods used in the management of soils for crop production. *Preq:* AGRON 202 or consent of instructor.

455 Seminar 1(1,0)F Student presentation of current agronomic topics of special interest in crop production appearing in recent scientific journals and other publications.

456 Seminar 1(1,0)S Student presentation of current topics of special interest in the field of soil science appearing in recent scientific journals and other publications.

475, H475, 675 Soil Physics and Chemistry 3(2,3)S A study of the principles of soil physics and chemistry and their applications. Topics include soil texture, structure, compaction, water relations, solute movement, mineral composition, adsorption phenomenon, and soil acidity. *Preq:* AGRON 202, CH 101, 112, PHYS 207.

490, 690 Soil Organisms in Crop Production 3(2,3)F Interrelationships of soil organisms, soil properties, and crop production. Aspects of biological nitrogen fixation, mycorrhizae, and microbial-pesticide interactions. Biochemical and nutrient transformations related to plant growth. *Preq:* AGRON 202, MICRO 305, PLPA 301, or consent of instructor.

801 Crop Physiology and Nutrition 3(3,0)

802 Pedology 3(3,0)

804 Theory and Methods of Plant Breeding 3(3,0)

805 Soil Fertility 3(3,0)

806 Special Problems 1-3(0,3-9)

807 Soil Physics 4(3,3)

808 Soil Chemistry 3(2,3)

810 Soil Microbiology 3(3,0)

812 Crop Ecology and Land Use 3(3,0)

820 Pesticide Residues in the Environment 3(3,0)

825 Seminar 1(1,0)

890 Special Topics in Agronomy 1-3(1-3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

AMERICAN STUDIES (AMST)

Assistant Professor: W. Lasser

300 American Culture 3(3,0) An examination of the major works in the field of American studies, emphasizing the genesis, growth, and varied nature of interdisciplinary American writing in the last fifty years. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

400 Topics in American Studies 3(3,0) Study of selected issues or concerns in American life from an interdisciplinary point of view. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY (ANPH)

(See courses listed under Animal Science, Dairy Science, Entomology, Poultry Science, and Zoology)

Professors: B. D. Barnett, J. F. Dickey, L. T. Frobish, D. M. Henricks, B. L. Hughes, R. J. Thurston, D. E. Turk; *Associate Professors:* G. P. Birrenkott, Jr., J. M. Colacino, J. R. Diehl, J. W. Foltz, T. Gimenez, J. C. Spitzer

301 Physiology and Anatomy of Domestic Animals 3(2,3) Physiology and associated anatomy of the body systems, including nervous, skeletal and muscular, respiratory, digestive, circulatory, urinary, reproductive, and endocrine systems. This course is designed primarily for students in Animal Science, Dairy Science, and Poultry Science. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106 or 110, 111.

460, H460, 660 Systems Physiology 4(3,3) Physiology of the endocrine, digestive, excretory, and reproductive systems. *Preq:* ANPH 301, ZOOL 459, or consent of instructor.

801 Electron Microscopy of Biological Specimens 3(1,6)

803 Current Concepts in Endocrinology 3(3,0)

806 Experimental Animal Physiology 3(1,6)

807 Special Problems in Animal Physiology 1-3

808 Mammalian and Avian Endocrinology 3(3,0)

812 Digestive-Metabolic, Excretory and Respiratory Physiology 5(4,3)

814 Membrane, Cardiovascular and Neuro-Muscular Physiology 5(4,3)

851 Animal Physiology Seminar 1(1,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

ANIMAL SCIENCE (ANSC)

Professors: D. L. Cross, R. L. Edwards, L. T. Frobish, *Head;* D. M. Henricks, L. W. Hudson, G. C. Skelley, Jr., C. E. Thompson; *Associate Professors:* J. R. Diehl, T. Gimenez, D. L. Handlin, J. C. McConnell, Jr., J. C. Spitzer

202 Introductory Animal Science 3(3,0) A systematic coverage of the basic principles involved in the breeding, feeding, management, and marketing of beef cattle, swine, sheep, and horses.

205 Light Horse Management 2(1,3)F The light horse industry—development of breeds and their uses. Breeding, feeding, and management of light horses. Fundamental instruction in equitation.

209 Animal Science Techniques I 1(0,2)S Basic principles in the handling of livestock and techniques of animal industries are discussed. Basics of animal anatomy, equipment and facilities used in animal production are presented. *Preq:* AGRIC 103 or ANSC 202.

301, H301 Feeds and Feeding 3(3,0)F, S Feeds, nutrients, digestion, metabolism of feedstuffs, feeding standards, and balancing of rations. *Preq:* AGRIC 103 or ANSC 202 or consent of instructor.

303 Livestock Evaluation I 2(1,2) Modern selection parameters are integrated with visual appraisal in the identification of body traits that will ultimately affect the market grades and economic value of live animals and their carcasses. *Preq:* AGRIC 103 or ANSC 202 or consent of instructor.

305 Meat Grading and Selection 2(1,3)F, Even-numbered years. Classification, grading and selection of beef, lamb and pork carcasses, and wholesale cuts; and factors influencing quality and value will be studied. Students enrolled in this course are eligible to compete in Intercollegiate Meat Judging Contests. *Preq:* ANSC 202.

306 Livestock Evaluation II 2(1,2) Modern selection parameters are integrated with visual appraisal in the identification of animals to be retained for producing offsprings. *Preq:* AGRIC 103 or ANSC 202 or consent of instructor.

308 Animal Science Techniques II 1(0,2)F Basic principles in the handling of livestock and techniques of animal industries are discussed. Principles of animal care and management for livestock production are emphasized. *Preq:* AGRIC 103 or ANSC 202.

309 Animal Science Techniques III 1(0,2)S Basic principles in the handling of livestock and techniques of animal industries are discussed. Advanced applications of livestock production, principles involving reproduction, economic analysis, etc., are taught. *Preq:* AGRIC 103 or ANSC 202.

310 Animal Disease and Sanitation 2(2,0)S Principles of sanitation; disease prevention and control; common ailments of cattle, swine, and horses; and the nature of the disease process will be explained. *Preq:* ANSC 202.

351 Meat Identification and Utilization 1(0,3) Selection of meat and identification of cuts, processing techniques, nutritive value, meat preservation, research techniques, muscles, and bones.

353, H353 Meats 2(2,0)F The chemical and physical composition of meat, meat hygiene, nutritive value, curing, freezing, and meat by-products. *Preq:* ANSC 202.

355 Meats Laboratory 1(0,2)S The selection and grading of meat animals and carcasses. Practical work in slaughtering of animals and in the cutting, curing, and freezing of meats. Emphasis is placed on the identification of wholesale and retail cuts. *Preq:* ANSC 202.

360 Livestock Practicum 1-3 Preplanned internship with an approved industry concerned with livestock production, processing, or distribution. The student will submit monthly reports and conduct a seminar. *Preq:* Junior standing, Animal Science major, or consent of department head.

401, H401, 601 Beef Production 3(3,0)F Breeding, feeding, management, and grading of beef cattle. Emphasis is placed on year-round grazing. *Preq:* ANSC 301 or consent of instructor.

405 Advanced Livestock Selection and Evaluation 1(0,3)F, Odd-numbered years. Continuation of ANSC 306 for students who are interested in participating in judging contests or in receiving special training in the selection of breeding cattle, sheep, and swine. Judging and grading of market classes are considered. *Preq:* ANSC 306.

406 Seminar 2(2,0)F Special problems in animal production. Each student is given a subject on which he makes weekly reports before a seminar group. *Preq:* ANSC 301 or consent of instructor.

408, H408, 608 Pork Production 3(3,0)S Feeding, breeding, management, and marketing of hogs. Emphasis is placed on winter and summer forages, protein supplements, mineral mixtures, and sanitation practices. *Preq:* ANSC 301 or consent of instructor.

412, H412 Horse Production 3(3,0)S Feeding, breeding, and management of the horse discussed in relationship to health, genetics, reproduction, nutrition, and selection. *Preq:* ANSC 301 or consent of instructor.

422 Special Problems 1-3(0,3-9) Topics of interest to the student during the junior or senior year. The course will give experience with livestock problems not covered in other courses. *Preq:* Junior or Senior standing, consent of department head and instructor.

452, H452, 652 Animal Breeding 3(3,0)S The fundamental principles relating to the breeding and improvement of livestock including variation, heredity, selection, linebreeding, inbreeding, crossbreeding, and other related subjects. *Preq:* GEN 302.

802 Topical Problems 1-3(1-3,0)

803 Meat Technology 3(3,0)

804 Methods in Animal Breeding 3(3,0)

805 Nutrition of Meat Animals 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANTH)

201 Introduction to Anthropology 3(3,0) Humans as biosocial animals, including the theory of evolution and the archaeological evidence of physical and cultural development; emphasis on the relation of human beings to the environment.

301 Cultural Anthropology 3(3,0) The nature of human culture; the constants and variants in human behavior affecting technology, social relations, social control, family systems, language, religion and art. *Preq:* ANTH 201 or consent of instructor.

310 Archaeology of the Southeastern American Indians 3(3,0) The cultural prehistory of the Southeastern United States, including developments in each time period: evidence of intra- and interregional trade, agriculture, and societal complexity. *Preq:* ANTH 201 or consent of instructor.

320 North American Indian Cultures 3(3,0) American Indian ethnography, using the culture area approach in studying adaptations of native peoples; includes a brief survey of American Indians today. *Preq:* ANTH 201 or consent of instructor.

ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES
ARCHITECTURE (CAAR)

Professors: D. L. Collins, T. K. Doruk, J. D. Jacques, *Acting Head;* P. R. Lee, H. E. McClure, G. C. Means, Jr., R. B. Norman, P. D. Pearson, G. B. Witherspoon, J. L. Young; *Associate Professors:* L. G. Craig, M. A. Davis, R. D. Eflin, D. J. Hutton, Y. Kishimoto, G. W. Patterson, G. M. Polk, Jr., G. L. Walker; *Visiting Associate Professors:* H. C. Harritos, N. J. Hurt; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* A. C. Humphries, V. D. Lane, A. A. Lindsay

351 Design Studies in Architecture V 6(0,14) Studio work with adjunct demonstrations and lectures concerned with intermediate architectural design problems. *Preq:* CADS 252, 254.

352 Design Studies in Architecture VI 6(0,14) Continuation of CAAR 351. *Preq:* CAAR 351.

421 Architectural Seminar 3(3,0) Lectures and seminars dealing with pertinent topics related to environmental and technological considerations in architecture and the building industry. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

424, 624 Product Design 3(0,9) Furniture and product system design with emphasis on ergonomics and the relationship of form and materials. *Preq:* Senior standing and consent of instructor.

425, 625 Energy in Architecture 3(3,0) Climate design methodology and its influence on building energy patterns and architectural form. *Preq:* Senior standing and consent of instructor.

426, 626 Architectural Color Graphics 3(2,3) Architectural color graphics by computer. Theories of color classification and interaction; application of color theories to art and architecture. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

451 Design Studies VII 6(0,14) Studio work with adjunct seminar/lecture concerned with advanced architectural design problems. *Preq:* CAAR 352.

452 Design Studies VIII 6(0,14) Continuation of CAAR 451. *Preq:* CAAR 451.

481, 681 Professional Practice 3(3,0) Examination of ethical, legal, and business issues in the architectural profession. *Preq:* Professional degree program status.

485, 685 Health Care Facilities Systems 3(3,0) This course introduces the concepts, organization, and direction of health and health-care facilities within the context of health-care delivery systems. Special emphasis is placed on mental and physical health-care facilities concepts. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

488, 688 Health Care Facilities Programming Techniques 3(3,0) Seminar on recent research and innovations in health-care facilities programming, and original investigation of assigned programming problems. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

490, H490 Directed Studies 1-5 Comprehensive studies and research of special topics not covered in other courses. Emphasis will be placed on field studies, research activities, and current developments in architecture. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

557 Architecture Studio 6(0,18) City planning design and the development of complex building solutions. *Preq:* Bachelor of Architecture program status.

558 Architecture Studio 6(0,18) The programming and solution of complex building design problems including interior and site development. *Preq:* CAAR 557.

559 Terminal Project in Architecture 1-9(0,3-27) The student will select an appropriate architectural problem, conduct adequate research, prepare a comprehensive program, and make a complete oral, written and visual presentation of his solution. *Preq:* CAAR 558.

801 Architecture Seminar 3(3,0)

853 Architecture Studio 6(0,18)

854 Architecture Studio 6(0,18)

857 Architecture Studio 6(0,18)

858 Thesis Research 3(0,9)

859 Thesis Manuscript 3(0,9)

886 Health Care Components 3(3,0)

890 Directed Studies 1-5(1-5, 0)

891 Thesis Project 9(0,27)

ARCHITECTURE OVERSEAS PROGRAM (CAGE)

Professor: C. Fera, *Director;* K. J. Russo, *Resident Clemson Faculty*

The Daniel Center for Urban Studies in Genoa, Italy is available to qualified Bachelor of Architecture students and Building Science and Management students with Senior standing. Studio and classroom work in this historic port setting is enriched by visiting scholars and complemented by scheduled field trips, both in Italy and continental Europe.

412, 612 Architectural History Research 3(3,0) Directed investigations related to the art and architectural heritage of Italy.

426, 626 Design Seminar 3(3,0) Exploration of topical issues in architecture, art, construction, and planning.

432, 632 Field Studies in Architecture and Related Arts 3(0,9) Documentation and analysis of architectural structures observed during European travels in graphic and written form.

550 Architecture Studio 6(0,18) Architectural design studies in context of the Genoa urban setting. May be substituted for CAAR 557 or 558. *Preq:* Bachelor of Architecture program status.

850 Architecture Studio 3-6(0,9-18)

860 Planning Studio 3-6(0,9-18)

880 Visual Arts Studio 3-6(0,9-18)

ART AND ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY (CAAH)

Professor: H. N. Cooledge, Jr.; *Associate Professors:* J. B. Mulholland, E. C. Voelker; *Assistant Professor:* R. L. Moffa; *Adjunct Associate Professor:* R. D. England

115 History of Art and Architecture I 3(3,0) Total environment: its demands and restrictions as evidenced by the building and planning of men from ancient time to the present.

116 History of Art and Architecture II 3(3,0) Continuation of CAAH 115. *Preq:* CAAH 115.

215 History of Art and Architecture III 3(3,0) Cultural focus: its problems and expression as evidenced by selected examples of architecture and planning from ancient times to the present, considered in depth. *Preq:* CAAH 116.

216 History of Art and Architecture IV 3(3,0) Continuation of CAAH 215. *Preq:* CAAH 215.

303 Evolution of Visual Arts I 3(3,0) A consideration of man's necessity for and development of the visual arts in the Western World from ancient times to the Renaissance. Illustrated lectures and collateral reading.

304 Evolution of Visual Arts II 3(3,0) Development and utilization of the visual arts in the Western World from the Renaissance through modern times; illustrated lectures and collateral reading.

403, 603 History of Modern Architectural Movement 3(3,0) A seminar in the analysis and criticism of architectural and town building works. The course sequence will include historic and contemporary examples, literary searches, field trips, essays, and oral reports. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

404, 604 Current Directions in Architecture 3(3,0) The critical analysis of the development and current directions of modern movements in architecture. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

405, 605 History of Planning and Cities 3(3,0) This course is intended to familiarize professional students in the environmental design disciplines concerning the origin, development, and growth of cities to enable them to understand the ever accelerating growth of urbanism and the increasing complexity of urban organism. *Preq:* Consent of instructor or department head.

411, 611 Directed Research in Art and Architectural History 3(3,0) Comprehensive studies and research of special topics not covered in other courses. Emphasis will be placed on field studies, research activities, and current developments in art history.

412, 612 Directed Research in Art and Architectural History 3(3,0) Continuation of CAAH 411.

413, 613 Twentieth Century Visual Arts 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts in the 20th century in relation to the factors that have influenced the artist and the consequence of his/her production to society.

417, 617 Studies in the Art and Architecture of the Ancient World I 3(3,0) Consideration of the visual arts and architectural monuments of the Ancient World (Egypt, the Near East, Greece, and Rome) with a study in depth of selected examples from the period. *Preq:* CAAH 216 or consent of instructor.

418, 618 Studies in the Art and Architecture of the Ancient World II 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts and architectural monuments of the Ancient World (Egypt, the Near East, Greece, and Rome), with a study in depth of selected examples from the period. *Preq:* CAAH 417.

419, 619 Studies in the Art and Architecture of the Early Middle Ages 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts and architectural monuments of the Early Middle Ages (Byzantium and Western Europe from the 4th through 12th centuries), with a study in depth of selected examples from the period. *Preq:* CAAH 216 or consent of instructor.

420, 620 Studies in the Art and Architecture of the Late Middle Ages 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts and architectural monuments of the Late Middle Ages (Western Europe from the 12th through the 15th centuries), with a study in depth of selected examples from the period. *Preq:* CAAH 419.

423, 623 Studies in the Art and Architecture of the Renaissance I 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts and architectural monuments of the Renaissance (Western Europe from the 15th through the 18th centuries), with a study in depth of selected examples from the period. *Preq:* CAAH 216 or consent of instructor.

424, 624 Studies in the Art and Architecture of the Renaissance II 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts and architectural monuments of the Renaissance (Western Europe from the 15th through the 18th centuries), with a study in depth of selected examples from the period. *Preq:* CAAH 423.

425, 625 Architecture of the Technical Revolution 1685-1865 3(3,0) A consideration, in depth and particular, of the impact upon architecture of the applied scientific method as it produced mechanical inventions, new construction material and methods, new power sources and production technique, and the social adjustments which all of these initiated. *Preq:* CAAH 216 or consent of instructor.

427, 627 Eighteenth Century Visual Arts 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts: sculpture, painting, graphics, and furnishings of the 18th century in its environment, together with its precursors and later influence (1785-1815). *Preq:* CAAH 216.

428 628 Nineteenth Century Visual Arts 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts of the 19th century: painting, sculpture, printmaking, ceramics, and so forth, in relation to the factors that have influenced the artist and his/her consequence on society. *Preq:* CAAH 427.

429, 629 Studies in the Art and Architecture of India and the Far East 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts and architectural monuments of India and the Far East, with a study in depth of selected examples from the period. *Preq:* CAAH 216 or consent of instructor.

801 Theories of Architecture 3(3,0)

802 Phenomenology of Architecture 3(3,0)

815 Art and Architectural History Seminar I 3(3,0)

816 Art and Architectural History Seminar II 3(3,0)

BUILDING SCIENCE (CABS)

Professors: C. L. Addison, N. L. Book, L. H. Brown, R. E. Knowland, *Head; Associate Professors:* M. D. Egan, F. M. Eubanks, A. J. Kaufmann, R. W. Liska, S. D. Schuette

201 Building Science I 3(3,0) Study of the force distribution in structural elements and the resulting stress-strain patterns. The emphasis is on analyzing architectural structural systems focusing on beams, columns, trusses, and frames. *Preq:* MTHSC 106.

202 Building Science II 3(3,0) Study of the force distribution in complex and indeterminate structures and structural elments. The emphasis is on analyzing complex and indeterminate beams, columns, and building frames. *Preq:* CABS 201.

204 Materials and Methods of Construction 3(3,0) Theory and principles of building construction with an overview of how the major components of a building fit together and the rationale behind their construction. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

303 Building Science III 3(3,0) Theory and design of simple determinate steel and wood structures with an emphasis on the conceptual understanding of structural systems. *Preq:* CABS 202.

304 Building Science IV 3(3,0) Theory of acoustical design and control in the built environment. Theory of human thermal comfort and principles of heating and air conditioning buildings. *Preq:* Junior standing.

311 Contract Documents 3(3,0) Introduction to working drawings, specifications and the various documents required to carry out a typical construction project. *Preq:* Junior standing.

314 Soils and Foundations 3(3,0) Various types of soil will be studied including related activities of testing, compaction, stability, and function. In addition, various types of foundations will be studied. *Preq:* CABS 202.

351 Construction Management I 3(0,9) Introduction to construction methods and materials. Purpose of estimates, conceptual estimates, and detailed quantity surveys. *Preq:* Junior standing. *Coreq:* CABS 311.

352 Construction Management II 3(0,9) Analysis of construction projects with emphasis on estimating, scheduling, and resource leveling. *Preq:* CABS 311, 351.

403 Building Science V 3(3,0) Theory of illumination for the built environment. Basic theory of fire protection and life safety in buildings. Design concepts for building energy conservation. *Preq:* Junior standing.

404 Building Science VI 3(3,0) Theory and design of simple reinforced concrete structures with an emphasis on the conceptual understanding of structural systems. *Preq:* CABS 303.

413 Formwork and Placing Concrete 3(3,0) Study of the design and construction of concrete formwork and designing and placing concrete. *Preq:* CABS 202.

414 Construction Equipment 3(3,0) Selection, financing, and management of construction equipment. *Preq:* CABS 461.

451 Construction Management III 3(0,9) Study of labor-management relations in the construction industry, field organization, subcontractor relationships, supervision, safety, and productivity. *Preq:* CABS 352.

452 Construction Management IV 3(0,9) Study of construction business organization, policy, financial management, project management, and cost control. *Preq:* CABS 451.

461, 661 Construction Economic Seminar 3(3,0) Studies in urban and building economics. *Preq:* Senior standing.

471, 671 Architectural Structures 3(3,0) The examination and evaluation of structural systems with emphasis on the compatibility and constraints exerted on architectural design goals. *Preq:* CABS 404.

472, 672 Architectural Structures 3(3,0) Continuation of CABS 471. *Preq:* CABS 471.

475, 675 Building Equipment and Systems 1-3(1-3,0) The investigation of special topics in mechanical, electrical, illumination, and acoustical systems for buildings. *Preq:* CABS 304.

476, 676 Design for Natural Hazards 3(3,0) Basic principles of design for natural hazards to the built environment. Wind (hurricane, tornado, cyclone); water (flood, seiche, tsunami); seismic (shaking, faulting, landslide, liquefaction); and fire (vegetation, exposing structures, lightning). Weather characteristics and geological conditions, site and land-use planning, and hazard forces and hazard-resistant design fundamentals. *Preq:* CABS 403.

490 Directed Studies 1-5 Comprehensive studies and research of special topics not covered in other courses. Emphasis will be placed on field studies, research activities, and current development in building science. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (CADS)

151 Design Studies I 2(0,6) Introduction to problem-solving methodology for environmental design through studio exercises, projects, and reviews. *Coreq:* CADS 153, admission to the College of Architecture.

152 Design Studies II 2(0,6) Continuation of CADS 151. *Preq:* CADS 151. *Coreq:* CADS 154.

153 Design Theory I 2(2,0) Introduction to concepts and principles of architecture, visual arts, landscape architecture, urban and regional planning, and construction management. *Coreq:* CADS 151.

154 Design Theory II 2(2,0) Continuation of CADS 153. *Coreq:* CADS 152.

251 Design Studies III 3(0,9) Studio work with adjunct demonstrations and lectures concerned with basic architectural design problems. *Preq:* CADS 152. *Coreq:* CADS 253.

252 Design Studies IV 3(0,9) Continuation of CADS 251. *Preq:* CADS 251. *Coreq:* CADS 254.

253 Design Theory III 3(2,3) Introduction to the theory and fundamentals of the built environment. Lectures and seminars will cover design process, basic materials and structural systems, site analysis, energy-efficient design, case studies, and graphics techniques. *Coreq:* CADS 251.

254 Design Theory IV 3(2,3) Continuation of CADS 253 with introduction to psychological and social influences, building codes, case studies, preservation and restoration, design and form determinants, with emphasis on context. *Coreq:* CADS 252.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (CALA)

351 Design Studies in Landscape Architecture V 6(0,14) Studio work with adjunct demonstrations and lectures concerned with intermediate landscape architectural design problems. *Preq:* CADS 252, 254.

352 Design Studies in Landscape Architecture VI 6(0,14) Continuation of CALA 351. *Preq:* CALA 351.

451 Design Studies in Landscape Architecture VII 6(0,14) Studio work with adjunct demonstrations and lectures concerned with advanced landscape architectural design problems. *Preq:* CALA 352.

452 Design Studies in Landscape Architecture VIII 6(0,14) Continuation of CALA 451. *Preq:* CALA 451.

PLANNING STUDIES (CAPL)

Professor: G. E. Varenhorst; *Associate Professors:* J. R. Caban, *Acting Head;* O. Ersenkal, B. C. Nocks; *Visiting Associate Professors:* P. Hungerford, J. B. London; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* R. W. Bainbridge, J. Wall; *Adjunct Professor:* E. L. Falk

411, 611 Introduction to City and Regional Planning 3(3,0) The purpose of the course is to introduce students from a variety of disciplines to City and Regional Planning. Spatial and nonspatial areas of the discipline will be explored through a wide ranging lecture/seminar program. *Preq:* Consent of instructor or department head.

415, 615 Small City and Rural Planning 3(3,0) Examines current and future aspects and challenges of small urban centers and rural areas. Course may focus on a wide range of subjects—design, economic, social, political, physical, natural resources, and environmental—depending on the emphasis at the time.

472, 672 Implementation of the Local Planning Process 3(3,0) The organization and administration of types of planning agencies and their relationship to other governmental and private organizations. *Preq:* Consent of instructor or department head.

473, 673 Government and Planning Law 3(3,0) Complete coverage of the laws and ordinances relating to redevelopment, subdivision control, zoning, official mapping, and other topics including interpretation, philosophy, enabling legislation and model ordinances. The legal basis of current and long-range planning policy will be discussed. *Preq:* Consent of instructor or department head.

483, 683 Seminar on Planning Communication 3(3,0) Informal means open for plan implementation. The organization of effective public information and education programs, use of citizen advisory committees, and application of other implementation techniques. *Preq:* Consent of instructor or department head.

812 City and Regional Planning Theory 3(3,0)

821 Intergovernmental Relations in the Planning Process 1-3(1-3,0)

822 Urban Systems and Design 3(3,0)

823 Social and Planning and Delivery Systems 3(3,0)

831 Principles of Site Planning and Design 3(3,0)

832 Problems in Site Planning 3(1,2)

853 Comparative Studies in Planning Methods and Analysis 3(0,9)

854 Planning and Built Form Studies Studio 3(0,9)

858 Preliminary Planning Thesis 3(0,9)

859 Planning Terminal Project 3(0,9)

862 Citizen Participation in Planning 3(3,0)

863 Urban and Metropolitan Planning Studies Studio 3-6(0,9-18)

865 Advanced Landuse and Built Form Studies Studio 3-9(0,9-27)

871 Seminar on Planning and Management of Change 3(3,0)

881 Quantitative Methods and Urban Planning and Policy 3(3,0)

882 Seminar in Mathematical Modeling for Urban and Regional Planning 3(3,0)

883 Techniques for Analyzing Development Impacts 3(0,9)

884 Public Services and Facilities Planning 3(3,0)

885 City and Regional Financial Planning 3(3,0)

889 Selected Topics in Planning 3(3,0)

890 Directed Studies in City and Regional Planning 1-5(0,1-5)

891 Planning Thesis 3-9

893 City and Regional Planning Internship 6(0,6)

VISUAL ARTS (CAVA)

Professors: J. T. Acorn, *Head;* R. H. Hunter, I. G. Regnier, S. Wang; *Associate Professors:* T. Dimond, M. R. Hudson, J. A. Stockham, M. V. Vatalaro; *Assistant Professor:* S. A. Cross

203 Visual Arts Studio 3(0,6) Studio projects in basic visual elements and principles. The development of creative design process, visual organization, and design skills are introduced as a foundation for further study in the visual arts.

205 Beginning Drawing 3(0,6) A study of drawing based on the premise that drawing is a foundation discipline in the visual arts. Basic materials and approaches associated with drawing are studied and applied through studio practice augmented by critiques, demonstrations, and lectures. *Preq:* CADS 152 or CAVA 203.

207 Beginning Painting 3(0,6) Introduction to the basic materials, methods and techniques of painting. The primary medium used is acrylic and other painting media may also be introduced. Emphasis is placed upon the basic skills in painting plus individual creative development. *Preq:* CADS 152 or CAVA 203.

209 Beginning Sculpture 3(0,6) Studio projects in the basic additive and subtractive techniques of sculpture. Emphasis on individual creative development in sculpture and a foundation in the processes of modeling, carving, construction and mold making. *Preq:* CADS 152 or CAVA 203.

211 Beginning Printmaking 3(0,6) Studio course designed to introduce basic techniques of relief printing, intaglio, lithography, silkscreen, and papermaking. Each semester concentrates on two or three of these techniques. Coursework integrated printmaking processes and creativity. *Preq:* CADS 152 or CAVA 203.

213 Beginning Photography 3(0,6) Introduction to the use of photography as an art medium. Lectures and studio work cover the utilization of the camera, processing, and printing in black and white, with emphasis on perception and creative expression. *Preq:* CADS 152 or CAVA 203.

215 Beginning Graphic Design 3(0,6) Introduction to the fundamental techniques, concepts and principles of visual communication. Through a series of projects and studio work, students will explore techniques of communication through the use of type design, typography, photography, illustration, symbolism, and product design. Individual creative development will be stressed. *Preq:* CADS 152 or CAVA 203.

217 Beginning Ceramics 3(0,6) A basic studio course introducing ceramic arts through its various processes and techniques. Handbuilding methods as well as throwing on the potter's wheel are developed. Weekly projects emphasize imagination, self-expression, and skill development. Ceramic history is introduced through slide lectures. *Preq:* CADS 152 or CAVA 203.

305 Drawing 3(0,6) A study of human figure drawing with primary emphasis upon drawing from live models. The student's drawing skills and fundamental understanding of the structure and form of the human figure are reviewed through studio practice augmented by critiques, demonstrations, and lectures. *Preq:* CAVA 205 or consent of instructor.

307 Painting 3(0,6) Continuation of CAVA 207 with increased emphasis upon personal expression and growth in technical competence. Some study of painting history is included in studio activity. *Preq:* CAVA 207 or consent of instructor.

309 Sculpture 3(0,6) Continuation of CAVA 209 with increased emphasis on creative concepts and more advanced techniques. Introduction to metal casting, metal fabrication, the use of plastics, and wood lamination. *Preq:* CAVA 209 or consent of instructor.

311 Printmaking 3(0,6) Continuation of processes in beginning printmaking with an emphasis on expanding the range and depth of technique. The relationship of technique and process to creative idea development is emphasized. *Preq:* CAVA 211 or consent of instructor.

313 Photography 3(0,6) Continuation of CAVA 213. Advanced techniques and more diverse types of film and paper are used in making images of personal and expressive nature. The design and construction of a view camera, printing in color, and multiple imagery may also be included. *Preq:* CAVA 213 or consent of instructor.

315 Graphic Design 3(0,6) Continuation of concepts and techniques introduced in CAVA 215 with emphasis on more applied projects. Individual creative solutions are emphasized. *Preq:* CAVA 215 or consent of instructor.

317 Ceramic Arts 3(0,6) Continuation of skill development leading to more challenging projects and independent efforts. Further exposure to ceramic history, and ceramic technology are presented. *Preq:* CAVA 217 or consent of instructor.

405, 605 Advanced Drawing 3(0,6) Advanced level studies of drawing which explore the synthesis of refined drawing skills and philosophies of art. The student's understanding of drawing as a form of art is developed through studio practice augmented by critiques, demonstrations, lectures, field trips, and independent research. *Preq:* CAVA 305 or consent of instructor.

407, 607 Advanced Painting 3(0,6) Advanced studio course in painting. Student selects painting media and is expected to develop a strong direction based upon prior painting experience. Study of contemporary painters and directions are included. *Preq:* CAVA 307 or consent of instructor.

409, 609 Advanced Sculpture 3(0,6) Advanced work in sculpture covering the use and combination of all basic materials and processes as covered in CAVA 209, 309. Individualized studio work with opportunity for interdisciplinary study. *Preq:* CAVA 309 or consent of instructor.

411, 611 Advanced Printmaking 3(0,6) Advanced printmaking is a culmination of process, techniques, and individual development. Students are expected to have mastered process and technique for the benefit of the image produced. Creativity and self-expression are highly emphasized as students select a process for concentrated study. *Preq:* CAVA 311 or consent of instructor.

413, 613 Advanced Photography 3(0,6) Continuation of CAVA 313. Advanced problems in photography. *Preq:* CAVA 313 or consent of instructor.

415, 615 Advanced Graphic Design 3(0,6) Continuation of CAVA 315. Personal expression through communication techniques will be further explored. Individual projects will be emphasized. *Preq:* CAVA 315 or consent of instructor.

417, 617 Advanced Ceramic Arts 3(0,6) Students are directed toward further development of ideas and skills. Glaze calculation and firing processes are incorporated to allow for a dynamic integration of form and ideas. *Preq:* CAVA 317 or consent of instructor.

490, 690 Directed Studies 1-5(0,2-10) Study of areas in the visual arts that are not included in other courses or advanced work in addition to other courses. Directed studies must be arranged with a specific professor prior to registration.

850 Visual Arts Studio 3(0,9)

851 Visual Arts Studio 3-6(0,9)

870 Visual Arts Studio 6(0,16)

871 Visual Arts Studio 3-6(0,8-16)

880 Visual Arts Studio 3-15(0,6-30)

891 Master's Research 3-15(0,6-30)

ASTRONOMY (ASTR)

Professors: B. B. Bookmyer, J. R. Ray; *Associate Professors:* T. F. Collins, P. J. Flower

101 Solar System Astronomy 3(3,0) A descriptive survey of the universe, with emphasis on basic physical concepts and the objects in our solar system, is presented. Related topics of current interest will be included. For nonscience majors. This course may not be taken by a student who has completed ASTR 301.

102 Stellar Astronomy 3(3,0) A descriptive survey of the universe, with emphasis on basic physical concepts and galactic and extragalactic objects, is presented. Related topics of current interest will be included. For nonscience majors. This course may not be taken by a student who has completed ASTR 302.

103 Solar System Astronomy Laboratory 1(0,2) Optional laboratory to accompany ASTR 101. Demonstrations, laboratory exercises, planetarium visits, and a night laboratory, using a small telescope, will supplement the lecture course. *Coreq:* ASTR 101.

104 Stellar Astronomy Laboratory 1(0,2) Optional laboratory to accompany ASTR 102. Demonstrations, laboratory exercises, planetarium visits, and a night laboratory, using a small telescope, will supplement the lecture course. *Coreq:* ASTR 102.

301 General Astronomy 3(3,0) Study of the basic physical concepts necessary for an understanding of the sun, planets, moons, asteroids, and comets that constitute our solar system and of their formation and evolution. *Preq:* MTHSC 106 and PHYS 207 or 122 or consent of instructor.

302 Astrophysics 3(3,0) Basic physical concepts necessary for an understanding of our stellar system and the observable universe beyond our galaxy. Topics include stellar evolution, galactic structure and an introduction to cosmology. *Preq:* MTHSC 106 and PHYS 208 or 221 or consent of instructor.

401, 601 Stellar Atmospheres 3(3,0) Introduction to the theory of stellar atmospheres. Topics to be discussed include radiation laws, theory of continuum radiation and spectral line formation, radiation transfer, and stellar spectra. Applications to the sun and stars will be presented. *Preq:* ASTR 302 or consent of instructor.

402, 602 Stellar Interiors and Evolution 3(3,0) Introduction to both the theoretical and observational approaches to the study of stellar evolution. The physical laws governing the temperature, pressure, and mass distributions in stars, including the equation of state, opacity and nuclear energy generation, will be described. Stellar evolution from pre-main sequence stars to post-red giant or supergiant stars will be studied. *Preq:* ASTR 302 or consent of instructor.

403, 603 Galactic Structure 3(3,0) Introduction to the kinematics, dynamics, and content of the Milky Way galaxy. Topics include galactic rotation and mass determination, galactic distance scale, stellar populations, galactic center, spiral structure, and evolution of the galaxy. *Preq:* ASTR 302 or consent of instructor.

410, 610 Cosmology 3(3,0) A study of the large-scale structure of the universe. Discussion of experimental results includes optical, microwave, and radio observations of galaxies and quasi-stellar objects. Evolutionary models that agree with current observations are discussed. *Preq:* ASTR 302 or consent of instructor.

412, 612 Practical Astronomy 3(3,0) Instruction in the techniques of data reduction and analysis, including discussions of instrumental and observational errors. Various methods of orbital solution will be applied to observations of visual, spectroscopic, and eclipsing binary systems. *Preq:* ASTR 302 or consent of instructor.

475, 675 Selected Topics in Astrophysics 1-3(0-3,0-9) Comprehensive study of an area of astrophysics. Areas to be studied may include nucleosynthesis and stellar evolution, extragalactic distance scale, structure and evolution of galaxies, and large-scale structure of the universe. May be taken for credit more than one time. *Preq:* ASTR 302 or consent of department head.

701 Solar System Astronomy for High School Teachers 3(3-0)

711 Stellar Astronomy for High School Teachers 3(3,0)

730 Earth Science V: Astronomy for High School Teachers 3(3,0)

731 Earth Science VI: Special Topics in Astronomy 1(0,2)

732 Astronomy for Earth Science Teachers 3(3-0)

875 Seminar in Contemporary Astronomy 1-3(1-3,0)

BIOCHEMISTRY (BIOCH)

Professors: C. S. Brown, D. M. Henricks, G. L. Powell, J. M. Shively, J. K. Zimmerman; *Associate Professor:* R. H. Hilderman; *Assistant Professor:* A. G. Abbott

101 Molecules and Man 1(1,0) An introduction to the structure and function(s) or effect(s) of some biological molecules important to man. *Preq:* Limited to freshmen or by consent of instructor.

102 Molecules and Man 1(1,0) Continuation of BIOCH 101. *Preq:* Limited to freshmen or by consent of instructor.

210 Elementary Biochemistry 4(3,3) A discussion of the kinds of compounds found in living organisms, their biochemical reactions and significance. The laboratory work parallels classroom study. *Preq:* CH 102 or 112.

301 General Biochemistry 3(3,0) An introduction to the nature, production, and replication of biological structure at the molecular level and its relation to function. *Preq:* Organic Chemistry.

302 Molecular Biology Laboratory 1(0,3) A laboratory to accompany BIOCH 301. An introduction to fundamental laboratory techniques in biochemistry and molecular biology and a demonstration of some of the fundamental principles of molecular biology discussed in BIOCH 301. *Preq:* Organic chemistry. *Coreq:* BIOCH 301.

406, 606 Physiological Chemistry 3(3,0) The chemical basis of the mammalian physiological processes of muscle contraction, nerve function, respiration, kidney function, and blood homeostasis is studied. Composition of specialized tissue such as muscle, nerve, blood and bone, and regulation of water, electrolytes and acid-base balance is discussed. *Preq:* BIOCH 210 or organic chemistry.

408, 608 Physiological Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3) Experiments will be conducted that illustrate biochemical methodology. The use of radioisotopes, chromatography, and procedures used in the clinical biochemical laboratory will be emphasized. *Preq:* Registration in BIOCH 406.

423, 623 Principles of Biochemistry 3(3,0) The study of the chemistry of amino acids, monosaccharides, fatty acids, purines, pyrimidines and associated compounds leads to an understanding of their properties and the relationship between structure and function that make them important in biological processes. The use of modern techniques is stressed. *Preq:* CH 224 or equivalent.

424, 624 Principles of Biochemistry 3(3,0) Continuation of BIOCH 423.

425, 625 General Biochemistry Laboratory 1(0,3) Experiments selected to illustrate current methods used in biochemical research.

426, 626 General Biochemistry Laboratory 1(0,3) Continuation of BIOCH 425.

431, H431, 631 Physical Approach to Biochemistry 3(3,0) Study of chemical and physical properties of amino acids, lipids, nucleic acids, sugars and their biopolymers. Physical and mathematical analyses will be correlated with biological structure and function. *Preq:* Organic chemistry and one semester of physical chemistry.

432, H432, 632 Biochemistry of Metabolism 3(3,0) Study of the central pathways of carbohydrate, lipid, protein, and nucleic acid metabolism. Bioenergetics, limiting reactions, and the regulation and integration of the metabolic pathways will be emphasized. *Preq:* BIOCH 431 or consent of instructor.

441, 641 Molecular Biology 3(3,0) Course dealing with the principles of replication, transcription, and translation. Emphasis will be placed on the experimental data used to study these principles. *Preq:* BIOCH 423 and 424 or 431 or consent of instructor.

491, H491 Special Problems in Biochemistry 1-8(0,3-24) Orientation in biochemical research; i.e., experimental planning, execution, and reporting. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 credits.

810 Advanced Biochemical Techniques 1-3(0,3-9)

815 Lipids and Biomembranes 3(3,0)

817 Chemistry and Metabolism of Hormones 3(3,0)

819 Regulation of Intermediary Metabolism 3(3,0)

820 Nucleic Acids and Protein Biosynthesis 3(3,0)

821 Proteins 3(3,0)

822 Enzymes (3,0)

824 Cellular Regulations at the Molecular Level 3(3,0)

825 Neurochemistry 3(3,0)

831 Physical Biochemistry 3(3,0)

851 Biochemistry Seminar 1(1,0)

871 Advanced Topics 1-3(1-3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

BIOENGINEERING (BIOE)

Professors: F. W. Cooke, R. L. Dooley, A. F. von Recum, *Head; Associate Professors:* J. M. Colacino, D. D. Moyle; *Assistant Professors:* F. H. Bilge, E. M. O'Brien, D. L. Powers; *Visiting Professor:* T. N. Salthouse; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* R. A. Straup; *Adjunct Professors:* E. W. Berg, L. S. Bowman, J. F. Dusenberry, Jr., R. M. Sade, F. A. Young, Jr.; *Adjunct Associate Professors:* R. A. Draughn, F. I. Friedman, J. C. Keller

301 Engineering Aspects of Biology and Medicine 2(2,0) The relationships of various branches of engineering to biology and medicine. Structural engineering, fluid flow, and mass transfer in living systems. Artificial organs, biomaterials, implants, instrumentation, and other engineering challenges are discussed.

302 Biomaterials 3(3,0) Study of metallic, ceramic, and polymer materials used for surgical and dental implants. Materials selection, implant design, physical and mechanical testing. Corrosion and wear in the body. In addition, physical and mechanical properties of tissue as related to microstructure are studied. *Preq:* CRE 310 or consent of instructor.

303 Artificial Organs 3(3,0) This course is designed to provide engineering and biological and physical science students with an insight into the problems associated with replacing parts of the human body with artificial devices. Lectures will be supplemented with demonstrations and medical films.

320 Introduction to Structural Biomechanics 3(3,0) Introduction to the analysis of the mechanical function of the human body and the effect of external forces on the body. The study of the mechanics of the skeletal system is the main emphasis of the course. *Preq:* EM 201.

401, 601 Computers for Bioscientists 1(1,0) Analog and digital simulation of biochemical and biological processes. Systems approaches, dynamic analysis, interactions between laboratory research and computer models. *Preq:* One semester of calculus or consent of instructor.

402, 602 Medical Applications of Engineering 3(3,0) A survey of the applications of physical principles to health science. Topics included are production and detection of X-rays, diagnostic radiology and radiation therapy, nature of radioactive emissions, relative biological effectiveness, nuclear medicine, radiation protection, surgical uses of lasers, cryogenics, cryobiology and cryosurgery, ultrasound, electrosurgery. *Preq:* General chemistry.

415, 615 Dental Materials 2(2,0) An interdisciplinary course which reviews the biological and engineering aspects of dental materials. Topics: Properties and Structure of Materials (polymers, metals, alloys, ceramics, composites, degradation of materials in oral environment) and Applied Dental Materials (cement, amalgam, impression materials, gypsum compounds, waxes, gold and its alloys, base metal alloys, polymers applied in dentistry, recent advances in dental implant materials). *Preq:* CH 223 and PHYS 208.

450, 650 Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering 1-4(0-4,12-0) A comprehensive study of a topic of current interest in the field of biomedical engineering. May be taken for credit more than one time. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

800 Seminar in Bioengineering 1(1,0)

801 Biomaterials 3(3,0)

802 Compatibility of Biomaterials 3(1,6)

803 Polymers as Biomaterials 3(3,0)

812 Orthopedic Pathology 3(3,0)

820 Structural Biomechanics 3(3,0)

823 Artificial Cardiac Assistance and Replacement 2(2,0)

847 Elements of Bioengineering 4(4,0)

850 Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering 1-4(0-4,12-0)

870 Bioinstrumentation 3(2,2)

882 Experimental Surgery 4(2,6)

890 Internship 1-5(0,8-40)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE (BIOSC)

201 Plant Diversity 4(3,3) Survey of the major groups of plants, their structure, development, and reproduction. Evolutionary relationships as exemplified by comparisons of body organization and life cycles will be emphasized. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

202 Animal Diversity 4(3,3) Survey of animal diversity with emphasis on structure, function, and evolution of the major taxa. Representative organisms will be observed and dissected in the laboratory. *Preq:* BIOL 111 or consent of instructor.

210 Biology of Culture and Religion 3(3,0) Drawing on findings from sociobiology, evolution, genetics and molecular biology, this course examines the biology of man's culture and religion. Topics include the coevolution of culture and gene systems; the adaptive significance of religion; evolution, free-will and the creative process; altruism; mysticism and states of consciousness. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 104 or consent of instructor.

211 Tropical Biology 3(1,6) Fundamental approach to basic ecological and evolutionary principles in tropical ecosystems, concentrating primarily upon the rainforest and coral reef. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 104, or 110 and 111, or equivalent; or consent of instructor.

280 Industry and the Biologist 3(3,0) Course will introduce the student to biological principles applied by industry and the regulatory agencies concerning establishment of an industrial facility discharging effluent into a recreational river. *Preq:* One year of biology.

435, 635 Principles of Evolution 4(4,0) Introduction to the fundamental principles and major concepts of the evolutionary process in animals, including a consideration of evolutionary theories, adaptive processes in populations, and major evolutionary patterns and to the principles of classification and systematics. *Preq:* GEN 302 or consent of instructor.

441, 641 Ecology 4(3,3) Fundamental approach to basic ecological principles underlying the interrelationship of organisms with their biotic and abiotic environments. *Preq:* BIOSC 201 and 202, MTHSC 106, or consent of instructor.

442, 642 Biogeography 3(3,0) Study of patterns of distribution of plants and animals in space and time. *Preq:* BIOSC 201 and 202 or consent of instructor.

443, 643 Aquatic Ecology 4(3,3) Study of basic ecological principles and concepts as they apply to aquatic environments: rivers and streams, lakes and ponds, reservoirs, swamps, marshes, estuaries, and marine systems. Laboratories will provide practical experience in techniques and methods used in the ecological analysis of the physical, chemical, and biological properties of aquatic systems. *Preq:* Junior standing in a life science.

461, 661 Cell Biology 4(3,3) Study of structure, function, and diversity of cells and cell biological technique, emphasizing biomembrane function, energy transduction, motility, cell cycle, secretion, and cellular digestion. Laboratory exercises will reinforce the principles presented in lecture and introduce several modern techniques used in cell biological research. *Preq:* BIOCH 301 or consent of instructor.

483, 683 Regulatory Biology I 4(3,3) Will introduce the student to topics and techniques employed in the practice of regulatory biology, focusing on biological aspects of water, waste, and air problems. Actual litigations, plant sitings, and public documents will be used throughout the course. May be taken subsequent to BIOSC 484. *Preq:* One year of biology, one year of chemistry, one course in microbiology, or consent of instructor.

484, 684 Regulatory Biology II 4(3,3) The second course in a two-part series, introducing the student to the concerns of mutagenesis, teratogenesis, and carcinogenesis in an industrial setting with actual case problems studied. May be taken before BIOSC 483. *Preq:* One year of biology, one year of chemistry, a biochemistry course, or consent of instructor.

485, 685 Biological Assessment of Aquatic Environments 4(3,3) Course that teaches the theory and application of protocols using living organisms in monitoring biological effects of pollutants on aquatic systems. Fieldwork, laboratory, and contemporary case studies are emphasized. *Preq:* One year of introductory biology, one year of chemistry, an animal diversity course, or consent of instructor.

BIOLOGY (BIOL)

Associate Professors: R. A. Garcia, D. R. Helms, *Director;* W. M. Surver, C. K. Wagner; *Assistant Professors:* J. L. Dickey, R. J. Kosinski, M. V. Ruppert, D. J. Stroup; *Instructors:* S. Aneja, A. D. Smith; *Visiting Instructor:* C. L. Missimer III

103 General Biology I 3(3,0)[1] The first course in a two-semester sequence on the fundamentals of biology. Emphasizes the structural, molecular, and energetic basis of cellular activities, fundamentals of genetic variability, and reproductive strategies of organisms. Diversity of animals and principles of evolution are introduced.

104 General Biology II 3(3,0)[1] Continuation of BIOL 103, emphasizing animals and plants as functional units, the evolution and diversity of plants, and the principles of evolution and ecology. *Preq:* BIOL 103.

105 General Biology Laboratory I 1(0,3)[1] Laboratory course that illustrates through experimentation, and/or demonstration the structure and activities of cells, genetics, and diversity of animals. This course is strongly recommended for students taking BIOL 103. *Coreq:* BIOL 103 or consent of instructor.

106 General Biology Laboratory II 1(0,3)[1] Laboratory course that illustrates through experimentation and/or demonstration the diversity of microbes, fungi, and plants. The structure and function of animals and plants, and the study of evolution and ecology are also emphasized. The course is strongly recommended for students taking BIOL 104. *Coreq:* BIOL 104 or consent of instructor.

110 Principles of Biology I 5(4,3)[1] An introductory course designed for students majoring in biological disciplines of the College of Sciences. The course integrates lecture and laboratory and emphasizes a modern, quantitative, and experimental approach to explanations of structure, composition, dynamics, interactions, and evolution of cells and organisms. High school chemistry is recommended. *Coreq:* CH 101.

111 Principles of Biology II 5(4,3)[1] Continuation of BIOL 110 that emphasizes the study of plants and animals as functional organisms and the principles of ecology. *Preq:* BIOL 110.

700 Classical Genetics 1

701 Microcomputer in the Biology Curriculum I 1

702 Ecology 1

703 Survey of the Kingdoms Monera, Protista, and Fungi 1

704 Analytical Thinking in Biology 1

705 Public Health Microbiology 1

706 Basic Methods of Preserving Vertebrates for Teaching Collections 1

707 Preparation of Plants for Permanent Teaching Collections 1

708 Food Microbiology 1

709 Biological Microscopy and Microtechnique 1

710 Special Institute Course: Selected Topics in Biology 1-6(0-6,0-18)

---

[1] Credit toward a degree will be given for only one combination of the following BIOL 110 or 103/105 followed by BIOL 111 or 104/106 or BOT 205 dependent on the requirements for the major.

731 Microcomputer in the Biology Curriculum II 1

732 Microecosystems in the Classroom 1

733 The Brain, Nervous System, and Sense Organs 1

734 The Physiology of Respiration 1

761 Microcomputer in the Biology Curriculum III 1

762 Human Genetics 1

763 Fundamental Immunology and Serology in Public Health 1

764 Modern Molecular Genetics 1

BOTANY (BOT)

Professors: N. D. Camper, C. R. Dillon, J. E. Fairey III; *Associate Professors:* R. E. Ballard, L. A. Dyck, T. M. McInnis, Jr., K. M. Peterson

145 Environmental Dynamics 2(2,0) A nontechnical ecology course designed to aid in understanding the natural world and how it operates. Taught in the jargon of the mass media, it is designed for nonbiologists though biology students may find that it helps in assimilation of the major ecological concepts.

146 Environmental Dynamics Practicum 1(0,3) Course is designed to give first-hand experience, either through analysis or observation, of the topics covered in BOT 145. *Coreq:* BOT 145.

201 Field Botany 4(2,4) An introductory study of the taxonomy, ecology, and evolutionary processes of plants native to South Carolina. Emphasis is on field work which requires visits to many different habitats for observation and study of plant diversity. *Preq:* BIOL 104 and 106 or 111.

203 Humanistic Botany 2(2,0) A nontechnical course emphasizing plant species that have had an impact on human cultural development: history, economics, religion, comfort, and pleasure. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

205 Plant Form and Function 4(3,3) Introductory course designed for students majoring in plant sciences of the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Forest and Recreation Resources. The course integrates lecture and laboratory and emphasizes fundamental structures and functions of higher plants. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 105, or consent of instructor.

221 Medical Botany 2(2,0)S A nontechnical course dealing with plant-originated drugs and substances used in modern treatment of physical and mental maladies of man will be studied along with plant products historically associated with folk medicine. Plants producing substances which are remedial, psychoactive, poisonous, carcinogenic, antibiotic, hallucinogenic, and others are included in this study. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

254 Plant Structure 2(2,0) Consideration of the structure of seed plants, including external and internal organization of seeds, roots, stems, leaves, flowers, and fruits. Designed for students desiring a basic knowledge of plant organization; not open to Botany majors.

411, 611 Introductory Mycology 4(3,3) An introduction to the biology of all the groups of fungi and some related organisms, with considerations of the taxonomy, morphology, development, physiology and ecology of representative forms. Laboratory includes collection, identification and culture of native fungi. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

413, 613 Phycology 4(3,3) Introduction to the biology of algae. Consideration is given to the structure, classification, evolution, natural history, physiology, and ecology of all algal groups. Laboratory includes experimentation, collection and identification of both freshwater and marine algae, and a field trip to the Florida Keys over the spring break. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

421, H421, 621 Plant Physiology 4(3,3) The relations and processes which have to do with the maintenance, growth and reproduction of plants, including absorption of matter and energy, water relations of the plant, utilization of reserve products and liberation of energy. *Preq:* CH 101, 102, PHYS 207 or 221 and 223.

431, H431, 631 Introductory Plant Taxonomy 4(3,3) Introduction to the basic principles and concepts of plant systematics with laboratory and field emphasis on the flora of South Carolina. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

432, 632 Plant Geography 3(3,0) A descriptive study of the origin, distribution, and adaptations of plants and associations of plants as influenced by certain factors including climate, genetics, and cultural developments. Emphasis will be on the major floral provinces of North America. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

435, 635 Evolution of Plant Species 3(3,0) Examination of species concepts and factors affecting the formation of species. *Preq:* BOT 431, GEN 302, or consent of instructor.

441, H441, 641 Plant Ecology 4(3,3) Detailed study of the effects of environmental factors upon plants and of the influence of plants upon the environment. Identification and analysis of interrelated biotic and physical factors which affect the structure, distribution, and dynamics of individual plants, plant populations, and ecosystems. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

451, H451, 651 Plant Anatomy 4(3,3) Studies of the origin, development, and comparative structures of tissues, systems, and organs of higher plants. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

455, 655 Vascular Plant Morphology 4(3,3) Consideration of the structure, reproduction, and phylogenetic relationships of representative vascular plants. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

456, 656 Plant Microtechnique 2(0,6) Application of the principles of microtechnique involved in the fixing, cutting, and staining of plant tissues. *Preq:* BOT 451, 455, or consent of instructor.

461, 661 Cytology 3(3,0) Detailed consideration of the general and ultrastructural morphology of plant cells, cell division, and cell differentiation. A lecture course considering both the classical and contemporary knowledge of cell structure and development. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

491 Special Problems in Botany 2-4(0,6-12) Research problems in selected areas of botany to provide an introduction to research planning and techniques for Botany majors. *Preq:* Senior standing and consent of the department head.

H492 Special Problems in Botany 1(0,3) Continuation of BOT 491. Research results from BOT 491 are written in a style appropriate for publication and presented in an open seminar. *Preq:* BOT 491.

701 Evolutionary Botany for Teachers 3(2,3)

702 Modern Botanical Concepts for Teachers 3(3,0)

805 Special Problems in Botany. Credit to be arranged.

807 Seminar 1(1,0)

813 Special Topics in Mycology 2-4(0-2,0-6)

815 Phycology Colloquium 1-3(1-3,0)

821 Inorganic Plant Metabolism 4(3,3)

822 Organic Plant Metabolism 3(3,0)

823 Plant Growth and Development 3(3,0)

824 Mode of Action of Growth Substances 4(3,3)

831 Advanced Plant Taxonomy 4(3,3)

832 Special Topics in Plant Systematics 1-4(1-3,0-3)

837 Evolution of Angiosperms 3(3,0)

841 The Biology of Aquatic Vascular Plants 3(2,3)

842 Physiological Plant Ecology 3(3,0)

843 Physiological Plant Ecology Laboratory 1(0,3)

845 Special Topics in Plant Ecology 1-4(1-3,0-3)

850 Plant Tissue and Cell Culture 3(2,3)

861 Plant Cell Biology 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

921 (HORT) Plant Physiology Colloquium 1(1,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

CERAMIC ARTS (CRAR)

Professor: G. C. Robinson; *Associate Professor:* H. G. Lefort

101 Pottery Materials 3(2,3) The occurrence and properties of pottery raw materials. Attention is devoted to the occurrence of natural pottery materials in South Carolina and the methods and equipment used in preparing these materials.

102 Pottery Drying and Firing 3(3,0) The drying and firing process used in pottery making. A discussion is included on the design and construction of simple pottery kilns, and the student is required to build and operate a small outdoor kiln. The laboratory work demonstrates the drying and firing behavior of pottery.

CERAMIC ENGINEERING (CRE)

Professors: C. C. Fain, G. Lewis, *Head;* G. C. Robinson; *Associate Professors:* H. G. Lefort, T. D. Taylor; *Assistant Professors:* H. D. Leigh III, E. C. Skaar

201 Introduction to Ceramic Engineering 2(2,0) An introduction to ceramic engineering together with a study of ceramic forming operations. Exercises are provided in the analysis of processing problems, the evaluation of background information and the creation of new solutions to processing problems.

202 Ceramic Materials 3(3,0) The properties and uses of commonly used ceramic materials. Equilibrium diagrams are used to gain an understanding of the effect of heat on the materials.

204 Laboratory Procedures 1(0,3) An introduction to ceramic laboratory procedures. Primary consideration will be given to the evaluation of sources of error and significance of measurement in the major ceramic test procedures.

302 Thermo-Chemical Ceramics 3(3,0) High-temperature equilibrium using the laws of physical chemistry as applied to ceramic systems in both solid and liquid states. An introduction to the crystal chemistry of ceramic raw materials, and the effect of crystalline form on their high-temperature behavior.

303 Materials Technology in Product Selection by Consumers 2(2,0) This course is intended to convey to the consumer a sufficient understanding of the properties of materials—metals, plastics, and ceramics—to enable the customer to make intelligent buying decisions. Property characteristics are related to cost and performance. Specific cases involving decisions are used to illustrate fundamental principles. Simple tests to determine material properties are suggested for consumer use.

304 Experiment Design 2(0,6) An exercise in the planning and organization of experiments in the ceramic field.

306 Fuels Combustion and Heat Transfer 1(0,3) Combustion devices, the calculation of combustion problems and heat transfer.

307 Thermal Processing of Ceramics 3(3,0) The accomplishment of changes in structure and composition through the application of thermal energy. The course includes a study of simultaneous transfer of heat and mass, fluid flow, determinants of rates in a variety of reactions and calculations of the energy requirements to accomplish change in structure or composition.

309 Research Methods 2(0,6) The planning and solution of selected research problems.

310 Introduction to Material Science 3(3,0) A beginning course in material science designed primarily for engineering students. The course is a study of the relation between the electrical, mechanical and thermal properties of products and the structure and composition of these products. All levels of structure are considered from gross structures easily visible to the eye through electronic structure of atoms.

311 Kinetics of Materials Processes 3(3,0) Study of the kinetics of solid-solid, solid-liquid and solid-gaseous reaction as they apply to materials system, energy transport as applied to materials processing, and the importance of these phenomena to manufacturing and design of materials. *Preq:* CH 331.

402, 602 Solid State Ceramics 3(3,0) The effects of the composition, form, and shape of ceramic raw materials on the manufacturing processes and final properties of ceramic products. Included are fundamental studies of such phenomena as deflocculation, plasticity, sintering and the behavior of ceramic products in electrical circuits. *Preq:* Junior standing.

403, 603 Glasses 3(3,0) Glass structure and composition and their relation to the properties of glasses. Consideration is given to the processing variables which control the properties of glasses including glass products, enamels, glazes, and vitreous bonds.

404, 604 Ceramic Coatings 3(3,0) The raw materials, methods of manufacture, and properties of ceramic coatings. *Preq:* CRE 302.

406 Ceramic Project 2(0,6) The completion of an original research into a ceramic problem. *Preq:* CRE 302.

407 Plant Design 3(1,6) The application of the fundamentals of ceramic engineering to problems in plant design. *Preq:* Senior standing in Ceramic Engineering.

410, 610 Analytical Processes 3(2,3) An introductory course on the theory and use of X-ray diffraction and spectroscopic methods. *Preq:* Junior standing.

412, 612 Raw Material Preparation 3(3,0) The equipment and processes used in the crushing and grinding of raw materials, the separation and classification of particle sizes, and the separation and purification of minerals by mineral dressing methods.

416, 616 Electronic Ceramics 3(3,0) The theory and measurement of the electronic properties of ceramic products.

418, 618 Process Control 3(3,0) Process control techniques and apparatus with particular emphasis on temperature measurement and control systems. The application of laboratory techniques to the control of product quality and process efficiency is included. *Preq:* Junior standing.

419, H419, 619 Science of Engineering Materials 3(3,0) This course is planned to acquaint engineers with the thermal, electrical, and chemical characteristics of engineering materials. It emphasizes fundamental consideration of the structure of matter in the solid and glassy states, solid state reactions, and the influence of particle and aggregate structure to speed of reaction and product properties. The reasons for the properties of materials at elevated temperatures and room temperatures are related to these fundamentals.

420, 620 Science of Engineering Materials 3(3,0) Continuation of CRE 419 with emphasis on application of fundamentals in nuclear reactors and nuclear power plants. Consideration is given to the development of ceramics for fuel elements, moderator materials, control rods, shielding and radioactive waste disposal.

701 Special Problems 3(1-3,0)

807 Specialized Ceramics 3(3,0)

809 High-Temperature Materials 3(3,0)

814 Ceramic Physical Processing 3(3,0)

815 Colloidal and Surface Science 3(3,0)

816 Constitution and Structure of Glasses 3(3,0)

821 Analytical Procedures and Equipment I 3(2,3)

822 Analytical Procedures and Equipment II 3(2,3)

824 Mechanical Properties of Ceramic Materials 3(3,0)

825 Magnetic and Electrical Ceramic Material 3(3,0)

826 Ceramic Coatings 3(3,0)

828 Solid State Ceramic Science 3(3,0)

832 Ceramic Reaction Thermodynamics 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (CHE)

Professors: F. C. Alley, W. B. Barlage, Jr., *Head;* J. N. Beard, Jr., W. F. Beckwith, D. D. Edie, J. M. Haile, S. S. Melsheimer, J. C. Mullins; *Associate Professor:* C. H. Gooding; *Assistant Professors:* R. W. Rice, M. C. Thies; *Lecturer:* G. B. Pullen

201 Introduction to Chemical Engineering 3(2,2) An introduction to the concepts of chemical engineering and a study of PVT relations for gases and vapors, material and energy balances, equilibria in chemical systems, and combined material and energy balances. *Preq:* CH 112, ENGR 180.

220, H220 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I 3(3,0) A first basic course in static equilibria. Topics include the first and second laws of thermodynamics, real and ideal gases, thermodynamic properties of fluids, phase changes, and heats of reaction. *Preq.* CHE 201 and MTHSC 206.

301 Unit Operations Theory I 3(3,0) The general principles of chemical engineering and a study of the following unit operations: Fluid Flow, Fluid Transportation, Heat Transmission and Evaporation. Special emphasis is placed on theory and its practical application to design. *Preq:* CHE 201, MTHSC 206.

302 Unit Operations Theory II 3(3,0) A study of selected unit operations based on diffusional phenomena. Primary attention will be given to differential contact operations such as absorption, humidification, and gas-liquid contact. *Preq:* CHE 301, 352.

306 Unit Operations Laboratory I 2(1,3) Laboratory work in the unit operations of fluid flow, heat transfer, and evaporation. Stress is laid on the relation between theory and experimental results and on report writing. *Preq:* CHE 301.

321 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II 3(3,0) Continuation of CHE 220. Subjects include heat engines, compressors, refrigeration, phase equilibria, and chemical reaction equilibria. *Preq:* CHE 220, 352 and CH 331.

352 Process Modeling and Numerical Methods 3(3,0) This course will introduce students to some basic concepts of chemical process modeling and the use of numerical methods of solution of typical chemical engineering problems. Digital computational techniques for the numerical methods will use a specific procedure-oriented language such as Fortran. *Preq:* CHE 201 and MTHSC 208.

353, H353, 653 Process Dynamics 3(3,0) Basic process control and the effect of feedback in various systems. The mathematical analysis of the dynamic response of process systems to step and sinusoidal changes. Determination of the optimum settings for various combinations of proportional, reset and derivative control. *Preq:* CHE 301, 352 or equivalent, and MTHSC 208.

401, H401, 601 Transport Phenomena 3(3,0) Mathematical analysis of single and multi-dimensional steady-state and transient problems in momentum, energy, and mass transfer. Both the similarities and differences in these mechanisms are stressed. *Preq:* CHE 302 and MTHSC 208.

403 Unit Operations Theory III 3(3,0) Study of unit operations not covered in CHE 301 and 302. Includes liquid-liquid extraction, distillation, and other unit operations. *Preq:* CHE 302, 321 and CH 332.

407 Unit Operations Laboratory II 3(1,6) Continuation of CHE 306 with experiments primarily on the diffusional operations. Additional lecture material on report writing and general techniques for experimental measurements and analysis of data. *Preq:* CHE 302, 306, 353.

412, 612 Polymer Engineering 3(3,0) Design-oriented course in synthetic polymers. Topics include reactor designs used in polymer production, effect of step versus addition kinetics on reactor design, epoxy curing reactions, polymer solubility, influence of polymerization, and processing conditions on polymer crystallinity. *Preq:* CH 224 and 332 or consent of instructor.

415, 615 Introduction to Nuclear Engineering 3(3,0) Designed to acquaint the nonnuclear engineer with some of the engineering aspects of nuclear science. Topics include a brief survey of particle physics; nuclear reactions; energy transformations; nuclear reactors, their design, construction and use; radiation damage to materials of construction; and special problems in nuclear engineering peculiar to the basic engineering disciplines. *Preq:* Junior or Senior standing in engineering, chemistry, or physics.

421 Process Development, Design, and Optimization of Chemical Engineering Systems I 3(2,3) A study of the steps in creating a chemical process design from the original concept to successful completion and operation of the plant. Topics include engineering economics, systems analysis, simulation, optimization, process equipment sizing and selection, and the application of analog and digital computers. *Preq:* CHE 302.

422 Process Development, Design, and Optimization of Chemical Engineering Systems II 3(0,9) Continuation of CHE 421. The principles of process development, design, and optimization are applied in a comprehensive problem carried from a general statement of the problem to detailed design and economic evaluations. *Preq:* CHE 321, 353, 403, 421 and 450 or consent of department head.

424, 624 Introduction to Industrial Pollution 3(3,0) An introduction to air and water pollution problems associated with chemical processing, transportation and power generation. Basic processes and mechanisms utilized in the control of liquid and gaseous wastes are discussed from a standpoint of equipment design and economics. Present and future trends in pollution legislation are reviewed. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

426 Pulp and Paper Engineering 3(3,0) A study of the unit processes and of the design of the processing equipment used in the pulp and paper industry. *Preq:* CH 102 or 112.

428, 628 Biochemical Engineering 3(3,0) Use of microorganisms and enzymes for the production of chemical feedstocks, single-cell protein, antibiotics, and other fermentation products. Topics include kinetics and energetics of microbial metabolism, design and analysis of reactors for microbial growth and enzyme-catalyzed reactions, and considerations of scale-up, mass transfer, and sterilization during reactor design. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

440 Chemical Engineering Senior Seminar I 0(1,0) Students will be acquainted with interviewing procedures used both on-campus and on-company plant sites. Invited industrial speakers will inform the students of current industrial practices and the various job functions performed by chemical engineers in chemical process industry. *Preq:* CHE 302.

441 Chemical Engineering Senior Seminar II 0(1,0) Continuation of CHE 440. The student is informed of current industrial practices and various job functions performed by chemical engineers in the chemical process industries through invited industrial speakers. *Preq:* CHE 440.

450, 650 Chemical Engineering Kinetics 3(3,0) An introduction to the kinetics of chemical reactions. Topics include homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions, batch and flow reaction systems, catalysis, and design of industrial reactors. *Preq:* CHE 301, 321, MTHSC 208 and CH 332.

491, H491 Special Projects in Chemical Engineering 1-3(1-3,0) As a need arises, special topics requested by students or offered by the faculty will be taught. Review of current research in an area, technological advances and national engineering goals are possible topic areas.

802 Process Dynamics and Control 3(3,0)

803 Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer 3(3,0)

804 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics 3(3,0)

805 Chemical Engineering Kinetics 3(3,0)

813 Chemical Engineering Finite Element Analysis 3(3,0)

814 Applied Numerical Methods in Process Simulation 3(3,0)

815 Polymer Engineering Laboratory 3(2,3)

818 Polymer Processing 3(3,0)

821 Heat Transport 3(3,0)

822 Mass Transfer and Differential Contact Operation 3(3,0)

823 Mass Transfer and Stagewise Contact Operation 3(3,0)

834 Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics 3(3,0)

845 Selected Topics in Chemical Engineering 3(3,0)

846 Selected Topics in Chemical Engineering 3(3,0)

890 Special Projects 1-6(1-6,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

895 Chemical Engineering Graduate Seminar 0(1,0)

945 Selected Topics in Chemical Engineering 3(3,0)

946 Selected Topics in Chemical Engineering 3(3,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

CHEMISTRY (CH)

Professors: R. A. Abramovitch, J. F. Allen, A. L. Beyerlein, M. B. Bishop, F. B. Brown, D. D. DesMarteau, *Head;* J. C. Fanning, J. W. Huffman, N. P. Marullo, J. D. Petersen, A. R. Pinder, G. B. Savitsky, H. G. Spencer, J. L. von Rosenberg, Jr.; *Associate Professors:* C. B. Bishop, K. Dill, J. F. Geldard, T. G. Tisue; *Assistant Professors:* R. D. Delumyea, R. K. Dieter, A. L. Kholodenko, J. W. Kolis, G. H. Robinson, S. R. Spurlin; *Visiting Professor:* J. D. Spain; *Visiting Instructors:* C. S. Blankenship, M. M. Cooper

101 General Chemistry 4(3,3) Students are introduced to the elementary concepts of chemistry through classroom and laboratory experience. The course emphasizes chemical reactions and the use of symbolic representation, the mole concept and its applications and molecular structure.

102, H102 General Chemistry 4(3,3)[1] A continuation of CH 101, treating solutions, rates of reactions, chemical equilibrium, electrochemistry, chemistry of selected elements, and an introduction to organic chemistry. For students taking one year of chemistry or continuing in CH 201.

112 General Chemistry 4(3,3)[1] A continuation of CH 101 which emphasizes solutions, thermodynamic concepts, kinetics and oxidation-reduction reactions. The laboratory emphasizes solution chemistry and qualitative analyses. Recommended for students continuing in CH 223.

141 Chemistry Orientation 1(1,0) Lectures, discussions, and demonstrations devoted to health and safety in the chemistry laboratories; use of the chemical literature; and career planning. *Preq:* Registration in CH 101.

201 Survey of Organic Chemistry 4(3,3)[2] Introduction to organic chemistry emphasizing nomenclature, classes of organic compounds, chemistry of functional groups. For students needing a one-semester course in organic chemistry. *Preq:* CH 102 or consent of instructor.

205 Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry 2(2,0) One semester treatment which emphasizes the properties and reactions of the more common chemical elements. *Preq:* Registration in Ch 112.

223 Organic Chemistry 3(3,0)[2] An introductory course covering the principles of organic chemistry and the derivation of these principles from a study of the properties, preparations, and interrelationships of the important classes of organic compounds. *Preq:* CH 112 or consent of instructor.

224 Organic Chemistry 3(3,0) Continuation of CH 223. *Preq:* CH 223.

225 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 2(0,6)[3] The laboratory techniques involved in the synthesis, separation and purification, and characterization of typical examples of the classes of organic compounds. *Preq:* Registration in CH 223.

226 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 2(0,6)[4] Continuation of CH 225. *Preq:* Registration in CH 224.

227 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3)[3] The synthesis and properties of typical examples of the classes of organic compounds. *Preq:* Registration in CH 223.

228 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3)[4] Continuation of CH 227. *Preq:* Registration in CH 224.

229 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3)[3] A one-semester laboratory for chemical engineering students. *Preq:* CH 223.

---

[1]Credit toward degree will be given for only one of the following: CH 102 or 112.

[2]Credit toward a degree will be given for only one of the following: CH 201 or 223.

[3]Credit will be given for only one of the following: CH 225, 227, or 229.

[4]Credit will be given for only one of the following: CH 226 or 228.

313 Quantitative Analysis 3(3,0) The fundamental principles of volumetric, gravimetric and certain elementary instrumental chemical analyses. *Preq:* Registration in CH 315 or 317.

315 Quantitative Analysis Laboratory 2(0,6)[5] The laboratory techniques of volumetric, gravimetric, and elementary instrumental analysis. *Preq:* Registration in CH 313.

317 Quantitative Analysis Laboratory 1(0,3)[5] The standard techniques of analytical chemistry—gravimetric, volumetric, and instrumental. *Preq:* Registration in CH 313.

330 Introduction to Physical Chemistry 3(3,0)[6] A one-semester treatment of physical chemistry which emphasizes topics that are especially useful in the life sciences, agriculture and medicine: chemical thermodynamics, equilibrium, solutions, kinetics, electrochemistry, macromolecules, and surface phenomena. *Preq:* One semester of calculus.

331, 631 Physical Chemistry 3(3,0)[6] Includes the gaseous state, thermodynamics, chemical equilibria, and atomic and molecular structure, from both experimental and theoretical points of view. *Preq:* MTHSC 206, physics.

332, H332, 632 Physical Chemistry 3(3,0) Continuation of CH 331, including chemical kinetics, liquid and solid state, phase equilibria, solutions, electrochemistry and surfaces.

339, 639 Physical Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3) Experiments are selected to be of maximum value to Chemistry and Chemical Engineering majors. *Preq:* Registration in CH 331.

340, 640 Physical Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3) Continuation of CH 339. *Preq:* Registration in CH 332.

402, H402, 602 Inorganic Chemistry 3(3,0) The basic principles of inorganic chemistry are discussed with special emphasis on atomic structure, chemical bonding, solid state, coordination chemistry, organometallic chemistry and acid-base theories. The chemistry of certain selected elements is treated. *Preq:* CH 331, 332.

411, 611 Instrumental Analysis 4(2,6) Demonstration and operation of modern optical and electronic precision-measuring devices as they apply to the processes of analytical, physical and organic chemistry. *Preq:* Physical chemistry.

413 Chemistry of Aqueous Systems 3(3,0) Chemical equilibria in aqueous systems, especially natural waters; acids and bases, dissolved CO_2, precipitation and dissolution, oxidation-reduction, adsorption, etc. May be elected instead of CH 313 with consent of instructor. *Preq:* CH 223, 224.

421, H421, 621 Advanced Organic Chemistry 3(3,0) A survey of modern organic chemistry with an emphasis on synthesis and mechanisms. *Preq:* CH 224, 332, or equivalent.

427, 627 Organic Spectroscopy 3(2,3) A survey of modern spectroscopic techniques used in the determination of molecular structure. Emphasis is on the interpretation of spectra: nuclear magnetic resonance, ultraviolet, infrared, mass spectroscopy, optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. *Preq:* One year each of organic chemistry and physical chemistry.

435, H435, 635 Spectroscopy and Molecular Structure 3(3,0) Molecular spectroscopy and structure as elucidated by elementary quantum mechanics. Topics covered include Planck's black-body radiation formulation leading to the quantum concept, solution of Schroedinger's equation for single systems, microwave spectroscopy, infrared and Raman spectroscopy, Fourier transformed spectra, electronic spectra and structure, and elementary statistical thermodynamics. *Preq:* CH 331, 332, MTHSC 208.

441 Glass Manipulation 2(0,6) A course designed to teach the fundamentals of glass manipulation and its application to the construction and repair of simple laboratory apparatus.

443 Research Problems 3(0,9) Original investigation of an assigned problem in a fundamental branch of chemistry. This work must be carried out under the supervision of a member of the staff. *Preq:* Senior standing in Chemistry or consent of instructor.

444 Research Problems 3(0,9) Continuation of CH 443.

---

[5]Credit toward a degree will be given for only one of the following: CH 315 or 317.

[6]Credit toward a degree will be given for only one of the following: CH 330 or 331.

454, H454, 654 Chemical Synthesis 3(1,6) This course is designed to introduce the student to modern research techniques in inorganic and organic chemistry. The experiments to be carried out involve the synthesis of various types of compounds by diverse experimental techniques. Modern instrumental methods will be used to characterize the products. *Preq:* Organic chemistry.

491, H491, 691 Introduction to Radiochemistry 3(2,3) A study of natural and synthetic isotopes, including atomic and nuclear structures, properties of radiation, tracer techniques and applications. The laboratory includes methods of detection and measurement of radiation, and applications of tracer techniques. *Preq:* Senior or graduate standing, consent of instructor.

700 Physical Science in Elementary School—Chemistry 3(2,3)

701 Review of General Chemistry 3(3,0)

702 Chemistry for High School Teachers 3(2,3)

703 Special Problems in Chemistry for Elementary and Secondary School Teachers 3-6(2-6,6-0)

804 Fundamental Principles of Inorganic Chemistry 3(3,0)

805 Theoretical Inorganic Chemistry 3(3,0)

806 Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry 3(3,0)

807 Chemistry of the Transition Elements 3(3,0)

808 Chemistry of the Nonmetallic Elements 3(3,0)

811 Analytical Chemistry 3(3,0)

812 Chemical Spectroscopic Methods 3(2,3)

814 Electroanalytical Chemistry 3(2,3)

816 Separation Science 3(3,0)

821 Organic Chemistry I 3(3,0)

822 Organic Chemistry II 3(3,0)

824 Fundamental Principles of Polymer Chemistry 3(3,0)

825 Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds 3(3,0)

830 Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry 3(3,0)

831 Chemical Thermodynamics 3(3,0)

834 Statistical Thermodynamics 3(3,0)

835 Chemical Kinetics 3(3,0)

837 Quantum Chemistry 3(3,0)

840 Techniques of Experimental Chemistry 3(1,6)

851 Seminar 0-2

861 Principles of Biochemistry 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

900 Advanced Topics in Inorganic Chemistry 1-4(1-4,0)

910 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry 1-4(1-4,0)

920 Advanced Topics in Organic Chemistry 1-4(1-4,0)

930 Advanced Topics in Physical Chemistry 1-4(1-4,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

CIVIL ENGINEERING (CE)

Professors: S. C. Anand, R. H. Brown, *Head;* H. W. Busching, J. E. Clark, J. C. McCormac, A. E. Schwartz, B. L. Sill, P. B. Zielinski; *Associate Professors:* W. Baron, J. L. Burati, R. E. Elling, J. L. Josey, R. F. Nowack, P. R. Sparks, D. B. Stafford; *Assistant Professors:* N. M. Aziz, A. Fiuzat, E. J. Hayter, C. H. Juang; *Adjunct Associate Professor:* C. Lindbergh

201 Surveying 3(2,3) Elementary plane surveying for civil engineering and other students whose curriculum requires a basic knowledge of surveying. Coverage includes measurement of distance, angles and elevations, stadia, topography, area and volume calculations, construction surveying. Field exercises provide practice in the use of surveying instruments. *Preq:* MTHSC 106.

205 Civil Engineering Computer Applications 3(2,2) Review of basic FORTRAN programming followed by discussion of more advanced programming. Practical problems include use of plotting devices and computer graphics. Problem-oriented languages are studied. *Preq:* ENGR 180.

301, H301 Structural Analysis 3(3,0) Analysis of statically determinate structural elements and systems. Influence lines for beams and trusses. Calculation of rotations and deflections by moment area, conjugate beam and unit load methods. Moment distribution and introduction to other methods of indeterminate analysis. Use of microcomputers for the analysis of trusses, continuous beams, and frames. *Preq:* CE 205, EM 304.

302 Structural Steel Design 3(3,0) Design of steel tension members, beams, columns, beam-columns and connections by working stress method. Introduction to plastic analysis and design. Emphasis on AISC specification. *Preq:* CE 301.

310 Transportation Engineering 4(3,2) Planning, location, design, operation, and administration of highways, railroads, airports and other transportation facilities, including economic considerations, pavement design, and digital computer applications to geometric and earthwork computation. *Preq:* CE 201.

320 Introduction to Construction Materials 3(2,3) Basic properties of portland cement and bituminous asphalt. Classification of aggregates on the basis of strength and size distribution. Mix design procedures, field control, and adjustments. Properties of fresh mixes and hardened concrete. Behavior of other construction materials including metals, composites, and plastics. Field trips to nearby plants. *Preq:* EM 305.

324 Introduction to Construction Engineering 3(3,0) A survey of the principal methods and equipment used in the construction industry. Critical path methods, construction equipment, and construction management practices are included. *Preq:* Junior standing.

330 Soil Mechanics 4(3,3) Mechanical and physical properties of soils and their relation to soil action in problems of engineering, such as classification, permeability, shearing strength consolidation, stress distribution and failure analysis of soils. *Preq:* EM 304 and Junior standing.

402 Reinforced Concrete Design 3(3,0) Analysis and design of reinforced concrete beams, columns, footings, and one-way slabs using the strength design method. Includes a brief introduction to the analysis and design of beams with the working stress method. *Preq:* CE 301.

403, 603 Use of Computers in Structural Analysis and Design 3(3,0) Analysis and design of statically determinate and indeterminate structural systems through the use of computers. Emphasis is placed on use of available computer programs likely to be used in industry. *Preq:* CE 301.

404, 604 Masonry Structural Design 3(3,0) Fundamentals of masonry materials, construction, structural systems. Application of structural design principles to multistory structures. Lateral load resisting shear walls, loadbearing walls, columns and pilasters, connections. *Preq:* CE 402.

405, 605 Structural Systems Design 3(3,0) Study of physical properties and mechanical response of engineered structural systems. Analytical and approximate methods of structural analysis are used to generate comparative structural performance data. *Preq:* CE 302. *Coreq:* CE 402 or consent of instructor.

410, 610 Traffic Engineering: Operations 3(3,0) Basic characteristics of motor-vehicle traffic; highway capacity applications of traffic control devices; traffic design of parking facilities; engineering studies, traffic safety; traffic laws and ordinances; public relations. *Preq:* CE 310.

412, 612 Urban Transportation Planning 3(3,0)F Urban travel characteristics; characteristics of transportation systems; transportation and land-use studies; trip distribution and trip assignment models; city patterns and subdivision layout. *Preq:* CE 310.

417, 617 Airphoto Interpretation I 3(2,3) A brief review of the basic geometry of aerial photographs, characteristics of geologic and topographic features identifiable from aerial photographs, and site characteristics related to soil profile. Laboratory work includes soil mapping, selection of construction sites, and location of soil deposits for engineering purposes. *Preq:* Junior standing.

419, 619 General Photogrammetry 3(2,3)S Fundamentals of mapping using aerial photographs; characteristics, production and use of aerial photographs; study of the operation of popular photogrammetric instruments including aerial cameras, stereoscopic viewing and plotting equipment; use of stereocomparagraph and multiplex plotting instruments; scale, tilt, and coordinate calculations; construction of photomosaics. *Preq:* Junior standing.

421, 621 Hydrology 3(3,0) Introduction to elements of surface water hydrology. Application of hydrologic and hydraulic principles to the solution of problems concerning water supply, flood control, and related topics in water resources. *Preq:* EM 320.

425 Engineering Relations 3(3,0) Business, legal, and ethical relations in engineering practice. *Preq:* Senior standing.

431, 631 Applied Soil Mechanics 3(2,2) Relationship of local geology to soil formations, groundwater, planning of site investigation, sampling procedures, laboratory determinations of design parameter, foundation design, and settlement analysis. *Preq:* CE 330.

432, 632 Construction Project Administration 3(3,0) Development of organizational structure that will execute the construction, cost control, and coordinating functions for the project. Information systems developed to serve the job and to close the gaps between the owner, home office, field office, subcontractors, and labor. *Preq:* CE 324 or equivalent.

433, 633 Construction Planning and Scheduling 3(3,0) Principles and applications of the Critical Path Method (CPM) and Project Evaluation and Review Techniques (PERT). Project breakdown and network graphics. Identification of the critical path and resulting floats. Definition and allocation of materials, equipment, and manpower resources. Resource leveling, compression, and other network adjustments. Computer applications using packaged routines. *Preq:* CE 324 or equivalent.

434, 634 Construction Estimating and Project Control 3(3,0) Specifications, contracts, and bidding strategies. Purchasing and subcontracting policies. Accounting for materials, supplies, subcontracts, and labor. Procedural details for estimating earthwork, reinforced concrete, steel, and masonry. Overhead and profit items. *Preq:* CE 324 or equivalent.

435, 635 Engineering Project Analysis 3(2,2) Advanced analysis of engineering projects. Theory of economic, financial and intangible analysis of large-scale construction projects. Practical exercises in cost-benefit studies and construction decisions. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

438, 638 Construction Support Operations 3(3,0) Description of activities necessary for the completion of a construction job although not specifically recognized as direct-construction activities. Work improvement, safety, security, quality assurance. Organizational support features and typical implementation procedures. *Preq:* CE 324 or equivalent.

439, 639 Construction Equipment Selection and Maintenance 3(3,0) Methodology of selecting the right equipment of the right size for each task of the construction job on the basis of power-train characteristics, crew size, terrain conditions, and job requirements. Cycle time, costs, specifications, maintenance, replacement policy, monitoring. *Preq:* CE 324 or equivalent.

441, 641 Applied Hydraulics 3(3,0) The course is intended to present advanced concepts of hydraulics within a framework of relevant engineering problems. Topics included are flow in closed conduits, flow in open channels, hydraulic structures, flow measurements, fluid machinery, sediment transport, unsteady flow. *Preq:* CE 205, EM 320.

453, 653 Structural Analysis II 3(3,0) Analysis of statically indeterminate structures, including continuous beams, trusses and frames by virtual work, Castigliano's theorems, three-moment equation, moment distribution, and slope deflection. Influence lines for statically indeterminate structures. Muller-Breslau principle. Approximate methods for indeterminate frames. Solution of indeterminate trusses and frames using microcomputers. Introduction to matrix structural analysis. *Preq:* CE 205, 301.

462, 662 Coastal Engineering I 3(3,0) Introduction to coastal and oceanographic engineering principles, including wave mechanics, wind-wave generation and propagation, wave-structure interaction, coastal-water level fluctuations, coastal structures, and coastal-zone processes. *Preq:* EM 320.

464, 664 Physical Models in Fluid Mechanics 3(2,2) Classical techniques of dimensional analysis and similitude are presented for fluid mechanics problems with actual construction of an operating physical model to solve a practical engineering problem. Problem will be chosen from the areas of coastal engineering, waste heat disposal, water quality, and river mechanics. Experimental design and instrumentation will be covered in detail. *Preq:* EM 320.

480, 680 Wind Engineering 3(2,2) Study of the effects of wind forces on buildings, bridges, and other structures, including meterological aspects of wind generation, aerodynamics of flow around buildings, structural responses and environmental flows. *Preq:* CE 301, EM 320.

482, 682 (ESE) Groundwater and Contaminant Transport 3(3,0) See ESE 482.

490, H490, 690 Special Projects 1-3(1-3,0) Studies or laboratory investigations on special topic in civil engineering field which are of interest to individual students and staff members. Arranged on a project basis with a maximum of individual student effort and a minimum of staff guidance. *Preq:* Senior standing.

801 Matrix Methods of Structural Analysis 3(3,0)

802 Prestressed Concrete Analysis and Design 3(3,0)

803 Reinforced Concrete Structural Systems 3(3,0)

804 Theory of Plates and Shells 3(3,0)

805 Plastic Analysis and Design of Steel Structures 3(3,0)

806 Metal Compression Members 3(3,0)

807 Numerical and Approximate Methods in Structures 3(3,0)

808 Finite Element Method in Engineering 3(3,0)

810 Dynamic Analysis of Structures 3(3,0)

811 Highway Geometric Design 3(2,3)

812 Airphoto Interpretation II 3(2,3)

813 Highway and Airport Pavement Design 3(3,0)

814 Traffic Flow Theory 3(3,0)

815 Transportation Safety Engineering 3(3,0)

816 Highway Planning 3(3,0)

817 Mass Transit Planning 3(3,0)

818 Airport Planning and Design 3(3,0)

819 Transportation Research 2-4

822 Aggregates and Concretes for Construction 3(3,0)

830 Advanced Soil Mechanics 3(3,0)

831 Foundation Engineering 3(3,0)

832 Reliability Analysis and Design in Civil Engineering 3(3,0)

835 Construction Project Modeling and Control 3(3,0)

837 Construction Specifications and Contracts 3(3,0)

840 Industrial Construction 3(3,0)

846 Flow in Open Channels 3(3,0)
850 Theory of Plates and Shells 3(3,0)
860 Advanced Fluid Mechanics 3(3,0)
861 Mechanics of Sediment Transport 3(2,2)
862 Heat Transfer at Water Surfaces 3(3,0)
863 Coastal Engineering II 3(3,0)
865 Hydrologic Systems Analysis 3(3,0)
866 Advanced Hydrologic Systems Analysis 3(3,0)
871 Coastal Hydrodynamics 3(3,0)
872 Marine Pollution Control 2(2,0)
875 Numerical Models and Hydraulics 3(3,0)
889 Special Problems I 1-3
890 Special Problems II 1-3
891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.
893 Selected Topics in Civil Engineering 1-6(1-6,1-6)
991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

CLEMSON/FURMAN (CF)

801 Research and Communication 3(3,0)
802 Managerial Economics 3(3,0)
803 Statistical Analysis of Business Operations 3(3,0)
804 Managerial Accounting and Information Systems 3(3,0)
805 Legal and Social Environment of Business 3(3,0)
806 Operations Management 3(3,0)
807 Financial Management 3(3,0)
808 Managerial Problems in Marketing 3(3,0)
809 Organization Theory and Behavior 3(3,0)
810 Managerial Policy 3(3,0)
811 International Business Management 3(3,0)
812 Financial Markets and Institutions 3(3,0)
813 Industrial Relations 3(3,0)
814 Directed Research in Quantitative Analysis 3(3,0)
815 Directed Research in Qualitative Analysis 3(3,0)
816 Economics of Property Rights 3(3,0)
817 Business Forecasting Techniques and Applications 3(3,0)
821 Business Taxation 3(3,0)
822 Corporate Financial Reporting 3(3,0)
823 International Accounting 3(3,0)
830 Investment Management 3(3,0)
831 Computer-Assisted Financial Management 3(3,0)
889 Organization Design and Theory 3(3,0)
890 Topics in Strategic Management 3(3,0)

COACHING EDUCATION (CED)

Assistant Professor: R. D. Hefley

351 Scientific Basis and Physiological Foundations of Coaching 3(3,0) Designed to increase understanding of basic scientific information concerning athletic performance by utilizing the

conceptual approach. Students will study the basic scientific principles of physiology and how they can be applied to conditioning programs for the athlete. Phases or physical training are covered along with evaluation of modern training devices. Course not open to students who have taken CED 341. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 105 or consent of instructor.

352 Scientific Basis and Kinesiological Foundations of Coaching 3(3,0) Designed to increase the student's understanding of basic scientific information concerning athletic movement by utilizing the conceptual approach. Deals with the basic laws of human motion necessary in evaluation of athletic movement, utilizing joint structure and anatomic landmarks as a basis for motion. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

353 Theory of Prevention and Treatment of Athletic Injuries 3(2,3) Designed to increase the student's understanding of principles involved in the prevention and treatment of athletic injuries. Also deals with basic anatomy, first aid, and diagnostic techniques necessary for the student's understanding of basic athletic training procedures. *Preq:* CED 351 and 352 or consent of instructor.

361 Administration and Organization of Athletic Programs 3(3,0) Study of modern techniques and practices used in administering athletic programs. Major emphasis areas such as practice and game organization, purchase and care of equipment, budget and finances, public relations, and legal liability in athletic programs are presented.

362 Psychology of Coaching 3(3,0) Study of psychological techniques utilized to promote maximum athletic performance. Areas of emphasis include motivation, coaching philosophy, athletic personality, mental preparation, and goal-oriented behavior. Not open to students who have taken CED 342. *Preq:* ED 302 or PSYCH 201 or consent of instructor.

371 Coaching Baseball 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of baseball by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific level of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

372 Coaching Basketball 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of basketball by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

373 Coaching Cross Country 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of technical and practical information concerning the coaching of cross country by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 371 or consent of instructor.

374 Coaching Football 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of football by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

375 Coaching Soccer 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of soccer by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

376 Coaching Strength and Conditioning 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of strength and conditioning by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, training program, and equipment appraisal as a means to improve athletic performance. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific levels of comepetition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

377 Coaching Track and Field 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of track and field by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development also will be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

378 Coaching Volleyball 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of volleyball by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

379 Coaching Wrestling 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of wrestling by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION (COLED)

480, 680 (AGED, ED, INED) Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(3,0) Introductory computer literacy course for teachers. Computer-assisted instruction, software, hardware, and educational applications will be covered. *Preq:* Senior standing/graduate in Education.

482, 682 (AGED, ED, INED) Advanced Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(2,2) Course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to apply microcomputer technology to the utilization and generation of educational software in accordance with sound educational principles. *Preq:* COLED (AGED, ED, INED) 480.

COMMUNITY AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (CRD)

(See courses listed under Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology)

Professors: B. L. Dillman, M. S. Henry, J. C. Hite, E. L. McLean, B. H. Robinson, *Head; Associate Professor:* T. A. Lyson

357 Natural Resources Economics 3(3,0)F The principles and problems involved in the use of soil, water, forest, and mineral resources, with special emphasis on economic aspects of alternative methods of resource utilization. *Preq:* AGEC 202; ECON 200 or 211.

411, 611 (AGEC) Regional Impact Analysis 2(2,0)F Techniques for analysis of the growth and decline of regions including economic-base theory, shift share, regional input-output, regional econometric models, and fixed impact models. *Preq:* AGEC 202 or ECON 211 and 212.

412, 612 (AGEC) Spatial Competition and Rural Development 2(2,0)S Development of rural activity in the context of historical, theoretical, and policy aspects of friction associated with spatial separation. Location factors, transfer costs, location patterns, and regional-growth policy are considered. *Preq:* AGEC 202 or ECON 212.

491 (AGEC) Internship, Agribusiness, and Community and Rural Development 1-6(0,2-12) Internship under faculty supervision in an approved agency or firm. An internship is designed to provide students with work experience in agribusiness or community and rural development. Student will submit a comprehensive report within one week of the end of the internship. A maximum of 6 internship credits may be earned. *Preq:* Junior standing and/or consent of instructor.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (CMLT)

403 Modern Studies 3(3,0) Comparative studies in modern literature. *Preq:* Two years study of a foreign language and six credits in literature.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

(See Electrical and Computer Engineering)

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CPSC)

Professors: S. T. Hedetniemi, E. W. Page III, J. C. Peck, A. J. Turner, Jr., *Head; Associate Professors:* R. M. Geist III, H. C. Grossman, S. M. Hedetniemi, A. W. Madison, D. E. Stevenson, J. M. Westall, Jr., *Assistant Professors:* K. R. Allen, D. H. Hutchens, R. P. Pargas, H. A. Pellerin, M. K. Smotherman; *Instructors:* R. A. Allen, E. M. Magee, G. A. Tagliarini; *Lecturers:* A. C. Connor, C. W. Foreman, E. O. Hare, C. F. Pellerin, H. C. Sellers; *Visiting Associate Professor:* C. E. Kirkwood, Jr.; *Visiting Instructors:* E. B. Lewis, E. D. Wooster

101, H101 Computer Science I 4(3,2) Introduction to modern problem solving and programming methods. Special emphasis is placed on algorithm development and software life cycle concepts. A general survey of basic hardware and software concepts is included. Intended for students who plan to concentrate in computer science or a related field. *Preq:* MTHSC 105 or satisfactory score (550) on the Mathematics Test, Level II (standard) or consent of instructor.

102, H102 Computer Science II 4(3,2) Continuation of CPSC 101, with continued emphasis on problem solving and program development techniques. Typical numerical, nonnumerical, and data processing problems will be examined. Basic data structures will be introduced. *Preq:* CPSC 101.

110, H110 Elementary Computer Programming 3(3,0) Introduction to computer programming and its use in solving problems, intended primarily for technical majors. The Fortran programming language will be used. *Preq:* MTHSC 105, or a satisfactory score (550) on the SAT Mathematics Test, Level II (Standard), or consent of instructor.

120 Introduction to Information Processing Systems 3(3,0) Introduction to the techniques, principles and concepts of modern information processing systems, intended primarily for nontechnical majors. Topics include information processing packages and application, usage of typical information processing packages, digital computers, programming fundamentals and languages, and implementation of computer programs.

130 Data Processing with Cobol 3(3,0) Introduction to data processing techniques and applications. Emphasis is placed on the organization and processing of data files. The Cobol programming language is used. *Preq:* CPSC 110 or 120, or equivalent.

150 Introductory Fortran Programming 2(2,0) Introduction to computer programming in the Fortran language.

151 Introductory PL/I Programming 2(2,0) Introduction to computer programming in the PL/I language. *Preq:* Knowledge of a computer programming language.

152 Introductory Pascal Programming 2(2,0) Introduction to computer programming in the Pascal language. *Preq:* Knowledge of a computer programming language.

154 Introductory Snobol Programming 1(1,0) Introduction to computer programming in the Snobol language. *Preq:* Knowledge of a computer programming language.

155 Introductory RPG Programming 1(1,0) Introduction to computer programming in the RPG language. *Preq:* Knowledge of a computer programming language.

156 Introductory Basic Programming 1(1,0) Introduction to computer programming in the Basic language. *Preq:* Knowledge of a computer programming language.

210, H210 Programming Methodology 4(3,2) Introduction to programming techniques and methodology. Topics include structured programming, stepwise refinement, program design and implementation techniques, modularization criteria, program testing and verification, basic data structures, and analysis of algorithms. Credit may not be received for both CPSC 102 and 210. *Preq:* CPSC 110 or 130, or ENGR 180, or equivalent.

230 Assembly Language Programming 3(3,0) Introduction to computer organization, machine language, and assembly language programming. The organization, machine language and assembly language of the IBM 370 will be studied. *Preq:* CPSC 101 or 110, or equivalent.

240, H240 Introduction to Data Structures 3(3,0) Basic concepts of data structures such as queues, stacks, and lists. This course includes the study of algorithms for the manipulation of data strucstures, the implementation of these algorithms in existing programming languages, and applica-

tions such as storage allocation and garbage collection. *Preq:* CPSC 102 or 210. *Coreq:* MTHSC 219.

250 Advanced Fortran Programming 2(2,0) A continuing study of programming and problem solving using the Fortran language. Topics such as the use of data files and plotting will be included. *Preq:* CPSC 110, 120, or 150; or equivalent.

251 Advanced PL/I Programming 2(2,0) A study of the advanced features of the PL/I language. Topics such as file processing, dynamic storage allocation and compile-time facilities will be included. *Preq:* CPSC 151 or equivalent.

253 APL Programming 1(1,0) Introduction to computer programming in the APL language. *Preq:* CPSC 210 or consent of instructor.

260 Production Systems Environment 3(3,0) Introduction to the environment typically encountered in large-scale data processing applications. Topics include the use of control languages to schedule the execution of programs and manage files and the use of the programming languages PL/I and COBOL in manipulating data maintained in external files. *Preq:* CPSC 102 or 210.

330 Computer Systems Organization 4(3,2) An introduction to the structure and programming of computer systems. Various hardware/software configurations are explored and are presented as integrated systems. Topics include basic computer organization, input/output organizations, interrupt processing and system software. *Preq:* CPSC 230 and MTHSC 219.

332 Computer Systems 3(3,0) Introduction to the design, integration, and use of hardware and software components in standard computer systems. Emphasis will be placed on computer organization at the component level, interfacing, basic operating system functions, and system utilities. Credit may not be received for both CPSC 332 and 422. *Preq:* CPSC 230 and MTHSC 219; or equivalent.

360 Peripherals and File Design 3(3,0) A study of peripheral devices and data management as a basis for the design of information systems. Traditional data processing applications will be presented and evaluated in terms of efficiency and effectiveness. Problems using standard file organization and access techniques will be assigned. *Preq:* CPSC 210 or 260.

422, H422, 622 Systems Programming 3(3,0) A treatment of computer operating system facilities, with special attention being given to the local system. Topics include assembly language macros, job control language, data management, linkage editors, utilities and debugging techniques. Credit may not be received for both CPSC 332 and 422. *Preq:* CPSC 330.

423, H423, 623 Introduction to Operating Systems 3(3,0) A detailed study of the management techniques for the control of computer hardware resources. Topics include interrupt systems, primitive level characteristics of hardware and the management of memory, processor, devices, and data. Specific reference is made to the IBM 370. *Preq:* CPSC 332 or 422.

428, H428, 628 Design and Implementation of Programming Languages 3(3,0) An overview of programming language structures and features and their implementation. Control and data structures found in various languages will be studied. Runtime organization and environment and implementation models will also be included. *Preq:* CPSC 230 and 240 or equivalent.

429, H429, 629 Translation of Programming Languages 3(3,0) Techniques and considerations for compiling and interpreting programming languages. Topics include scanning, parsing, optimization, code generation and their theoretical foundations. The implementation of a compiler or a major component of a compiler normally will be a term project. *Preq:* CPSC 422, 428.

430, 630 Computer Performance Evaluation 3(3,0) Computer hardware and software measurement and evaluation in selection and improvement. Topics include measurement tools, analytic and simulation models, workload models, and program performance. *Preq:* CPSC 332 or 422 and MTHSC 301; or equivalent.

435, 635 Microprogramming 3(3,0) Software development at the microprogram level. Topics include organization of microprogrammed computers, emulation, interpreter design, and high-level language support. A survey of microprogrammable machines is also included. *Preq:* CPSC 330 and 422; or consent of instructor.

450, 650 Theory of Computation 3(3,0) An introduction to models of computation and machine description languages, including finite-state automata and regular expressions, pushdown automata and context-free languages, and Turing machines and recursive functions. Topics include equivalence and relative computing power of the models studied, enumeration, Church's thesis, and undecidability problems. *Preq:* E&CE 352 or MTHSC 219 or consent of instructor.

462, H462, 662 Database Management Systems 3(3,0) An introduction to database/data communications concepts as related to the design of online information systems. Problems involving structuring, creating, maintaining and accessing multiple-user data bases will be presented and solutions developed. Comparison of several commercially available teleprocessing monitor and database management systems will be made. *Preq:* CPSC 360 and MTHSC 219.

463, 663 Online Systems 3(3,0) This course provides an indepth study of the design and implementation of transaction processing systems and an introduction to basic communications concepts. A survey of commercially available software and a project using one of the systems are included. *Preq:* CPSC 462.

471, 671 Systems Analysis 3(3,0) This course incorporates a study of the decision-making process at all levels with the logical design of information systems. Extensive study of the system life cycle with emphasis on current as well as classical techniques for describing data flows, data structures, file designs, etc. *Preq:* CPSC 360.

472, 672 Software Development Methodology 3(3,0) Advanced topics in software development methodology. Techniques such as chief programmer teams, structured design and structured walk-throughs will be discussed and used in a major project. The emphasis of this course is on the application of these techniques to large-scale software implementation projects. Additional topics such as mathematical foundations of structured programming and verification techniques will also be included. *Preq:* CPSC 240, 360.

480, 680 Fundamentals of Computer Science 3(3,0) A study of fundamental concepts of computers and programming, intended primarily for Computer Science graduate students without an undergraduate degree in Computer Science. Topics include machine organization, assembly language programming, programming systems, and data management. May not be taken by those who have completed CPSC 230. *Preq:* Expertise in programming in a high-level language and consent of instructor.

481, H481, 681 Special Topics in Computer Science 1-3(1-3,0) Areas of computer science in which nonstandard problems arise. Innovative approaches to problem solution which draw from a variety of support courses will be developed and implemented. Emphasis will be placed on independent study and projects. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

740 Computer Science for High School Teachers I 4(3,2)

741 Computer Science for High School Teachers II 4(3,2)

810 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence 3(3,0)

820 Parallel Architectures, Languages, and Algorithms 3(3,0)

823 Operating Systems Design 3(3,0)

824 Advanced Operating Systems 3(3,0)

825 Software Systems for Data Communications 3(3,0)

827 Introduction to Formal Languages 3(3,0)

828 Theory of Programming Languages 3(3,0)

830 Systems Modeling 3(3,0)

838 Advanced Data Structures 3(3,0)

840 Design and Analysis of Algorithms 3(3,0)

862 Database Management System Design 3(3,0)

864 Computer Architecture 3(3,0)

872 Software Design and Programming Methodology 3(3,0)

873 Software Verification, Validation, and Measurement 3(3,0)

881 Special Topics 1-3(1-3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

DAIRY SCIENCE (DYSC)

Professors: J. F. Dickey, B. F. Jenny, G. D. O'Dell, *Acting Head; Associate Professors:* A. B. Bodine II, J. A. Collins; *Assistant Professor:* J. C. Hoskin; *Instructor:* M. E. Richardson

101 Dairy Foods 1(1,0)F, S Dairy foods such as ice cream, yogurt, and various cheeses; the use of these foods for nutrition and pleasure. Sampling of various products will take place throughout the course.

102 Mammalian Reproduction 1(1,0)S Physiology and endocrinology of the reproductive processes in male and female mammals with emphasis on farm animals. Control of reproductive cycles, diseases, sexuality, and effects of drugs on reproduction will be discussed.

201 Introduction to Dairy Science 3(3,0)F The basic principles of dairy production and manufacturing. Topics include the breeding, feeding, and management of dairy cattle, quality control of milk, and the processing of milk and dairy products.

203 Dairy Science Techniques 1(0,3)F Laboratories designed to demonstrate the basics of breeding, feeding, and management of dairy cattle, quality control of milk, and processing of milk and dairy products. *Preq:* To be taken concurrently or to follow DYSC 201.

304 Evaluation of Dairy Products 2(1,3)S Emphasis placed on sensory evaluation of dairy products. Discussion of basic principles of organoleptic evaluation, fundamental rules for scoring and grading dairy products. Evaluation of all classes of dairy products, based on established grades and score cards. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

310 Dairy Cattle Evaluation 1(0,3) Evaluations of dairy cattle are made based on type classification score, linear scoring system, and comparison with other animals. Topics include fitting, showing, and judging events with emphasis placed on effective oral communication of knowledge. *Preq:* DYSC 201, 203, or consent of instructor.

400, 600 Cultured Dairy Products 3(2,3)S Odd-numbered years. Basic principles of microbiological culture propagation, types of lactic cultures, their properties and uses, as well as processing procedures, quality control, and compositional and organoleptic characteristics of cultured dairy products will be discussed. The laboratory phase will include inplant experience with culture propagation and product manufacture. *Preq:* MICRO 305 or consent of instructor.

401 Special Problems 1-3(0,3-9) Problems of special interest to students in the junior or senior year. The course is designed to give experience with and independent study of selected dairy problems not covered in depth in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

402, 602 Dairy Manufacturers 3(2,3)F Odd-numbered years. The principles and practice of the manufacture of ice cream and related dairy products; the principles of the manufacture of condensed and evaporated milks and milk powders; and the physical, chemical, and biological factors involved. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

403, 603 Laboratory Techniques 3(2,3)F Research and quality control techniques commonly used in dairy science and related agri-sciences. *Preq:* CH 101, 102, or consent of instructor.

404, 604 Plant Management 2(2,0)S Even-numbered years. The organization and operation of dairy and food plants and the coordination of all functions into an orderly business enterprise. Emphasis will be given to management's responsibility concerning the procurement, processing, quality control and distribution of food products. Business and industrial techniques are used to develop maximum efficiencies. *Preq:* DYSC 201 or consent of instructor.

407, H407, 607 Market Milk 3(3,0)F Composition, procurement, processing, distribution, quality control, public health aspects, basic chemistry and microbiology of industrial milk supplies and cultured products. *Preq:* DYSC 201 or consent of instructor.

409 Dairy Science Seminar 2(2,0)F Odd-numbered years. Special research problems in production and manufactures are studied. Individual topics not fully covered in classwork are assigned for special report before class and members of Dairy Science staff.

452, 652 Dairy Cattle Feeding and Management 4(3,3)S Odd-numbered years. Fundamental principles in the care, feeding, and management of dairy cattle of all ages. Topics include general consideration in selecting a breed and the individual cow, calf raising, growth and development of dairy heifers, care and management of the milking herd and feeding for milk production. *Preq:* DYSC 201 or consent of instructor.

453, H453, 653 Animal Reproduction 3(3,0)F Reproductive physiology and endocrinology of mammals with emphasis on farm animals and frequent reference to reproduction in laboratory animals and humans. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

455, 655 Animal Reproductive Management 1(0,3) Physiology and endocrinology of the pregnant and nonpregnant cow are discussed. Emphasis is placed on methods of artificial insemination, pregnancy detection, and computer recordkeeping for achieving a high level of reproductive efficiency. *Preq:* To be taken concurrently or to follow DYSC 453.

461, 661 Physiology of Lactation 2(2,0)F Anatomy and development of the mammary gland; physiological and biochemical regulation of mammary growth and milk secretion with emphasis on farm animals and reference to other mammals. *Preq:* BIOCH 210, CH 223, or consent of instructor.

490 Practicum 1-4 Supervised dairy science learning opportunity, providing highly individualized experiences to complement other programs and courses. Must be prearranged at least two months in advance. Must file written report midway during enrollment period and at its conclusion. Must appear for oral evaluation at the end of the period. *Preq:* Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

801 Topical Problems 1-3

803 Physiology of Reproduction and Milk Secretion 3(3,0)

808 Industrial Dairy Science 3(3,0)

820 Dairy Science Graduate Seminar 1(1,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

ECONOMICS (ECON)

Professors: R. C. Amacher, D. K. Benjamin, R. D. Elliott, C. M. Lindsay, R. E. McCormick, R. B. McKenzie, M. T. Maloney, *Head;* R. E. Meiners, R. D. Shannon, B. R. Skelton, G. R. Thompson, H. H. Ulbrich, M. S. Wallace, N. K. Womer, T. B. Yandle, Jr.; *Associate Professors:* D. W. Blair, J. T. Warner; *Assistant Professors:* W. F. Chappell, C. Nardinelli, D. L. Placone, C. J. Simon; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* J. H. Mangel, G. A. Uhimchuk, M. L. Warner; *Visiting Instructors:* E. S. Kelly, M. Tinsley

101 Economics in Our Times 1(1,0) A nontechnical introduction to economics based on an examination of current issues and problems for students who have not taken ECON 200, 211, or 212. Does not count toward the requirements of the major or minor in Economics.

200 Economic Concepts 3(3,0) A comprehensive course including both micro- and macroeconomic concepts for the student not having theoretical course requirement beyond the principles level or for the student expecting to take a selected group of the 300-level courses in economics. Credit will not be given to students who have already completed ECON 211 or 212.

203 Consumer Economics 2(2,0) A presentation of information and material to facilitate consumer decision making in such areas as home finance, insurance, banking, investments, taxation, budgeting and other areas of immediate concern to the American consumer.

211, H211 Principles of Economics 3(3,0) An intensive study of the economics of the firm, pricing of resources, and international economic relations. Theory is given relevance through the analysis of current economic problems.

212, H212 Principles of Economics 3(3,0) The fundamental principles of pricing, stabilization, and growth in a modern economy. Topics include supply and demand, employment theory and fiscal policy, banking system and monetary policy, and economics of growth.

301 Economics of Labor 3(3,0) The economics of the labor market, the problems of the industrial worker, and the methods of adjusting labor-management disputes. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 211, 212.

302, H302 Money and Banking 3(3,0) Considers the function of money and banking in both the product and financial markets. Special emphasis is placed on monetary theory and current problems of monetary policy. *Preq:* ECON 211 and 212, or 200 and consent of instructor.

304 (FIN) Risk and Insurance 3(3,0) See FIN 304.

305 (FIN) Investment Analysis 3(3,0) See FIN 305.

308 Collective Bargaining 3(3,0) The practices, procedures, legal foundations, and legal structure associated with collective bargaining. The form and content of the labor contract, the grievance machinery, and the mediation and arbitration institutions will also be studied. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 211.

309 Government and Business 3(3,0) The relationships between government and business, including among other topics, governmental efforts to enforce competition; to regulate public utilities; and to protect the special interests of laborers, farmers, and consumers. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 211.

311, 611 (MASC) Introduction to Econometrics 3(3,0) Elements of time series analysis and introduction to the measurement, specification, estimation and interpretation of functional relationships through single equation least square techniques. Problems of multicollinearity, dummy variables, heteroscedasticity, autocorrelation, and lagged variables in simple economic models are introduced. *Preq:* ECON 314, MTHSC 301.

314, H314 Intermediate Economic Theory 3(3,0) An analytical study of the basic concepts of value and distribution under alternative market conditions. *Preq:* ECON 211 and 212, or 200 and consent of instructor.

403, 603 Development of Economic Thought 3(3,0) A study of the origin and evolution of economic ideas with some emphasis on the historical context, the problems which inspired these ideas, and the nature of the solutions which they provided from ancient days to the present. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 211, 212.

404, 604 Comparative Economic Systems 3(3,0) A comparative analytical and historical study of the principal economic systems which have been important in the modern world including among others, capitalism and socialism. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 211.

407, H407, 607 National Income and Employment Analysis 3(3,0) Macroeconomic problems of inflation and unemployment form the focal points. Statistics (GNP and the Consumer Price Index) and theory (Classical, Keynesian, and Monetarist views) will be included. Pertinent public policies designed to deal with these problems will be analyzed. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 212.

408, 608 Arbitration 3(3,0) Analysis of dispute settlement procedures with specific emphasis on mediation, factfinding, and arbitration as they are used to resolve labor-management disputes in the public and private sectors. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

409, 609 (MGT) Managerial Economics 3(3,0) Use of tools of economic analysis in classifying problems, in organizing and evaluating information, and in comparing alternative courses of action. Bridges the gap between economic theory and managerial practices. *Preq:* MASC 310 or ECON (MASC) 311, or consent of instructor.

410, 610 Economic Development 3(3,0) Consideration and analysis of economic and related problems of the underdeveloped countries. Attention will be given to national and international programs designed to accelerate solution of these problems. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 211, 212.

412, H412, 612 International Trade and Finance 3(3,0) Analysis of the principles governing trade between nations. Topics include trade theory, comparative advantage, theory and practice of commercial policy, balance of payments, determination of exchange rates, interaction of foreign and domestic sectors, price and income effects of trade, multinational corporations, and economic integration. *Preq:* ECON 211 and 212, or consent of instructor.

419, 619 Economics of Defense 3(3,0) Examines the American defense establishment in terms of resources utilized, alternative uses, and the contribution to the national economy and scientific progress generated by resources in a defense use. Discussed are economic problems inherent in shifting resources between defense and nondefense uses and among alternative defense uses. *Preq:* ACCT 200 or 201, ECON 200 or 211.

420, H420, 620 Public Sector Economics 3(3,0) Study of the role of government and its proper functions and limitations in a market. Provision of goods and services by all levels of government and instruments of taxation are evaluated according to efficiency and equity criteria. Contemporary public sector issues are emphasized throughout. *Preq:* ECON 314 or consent of instructor.

421, 621 Urban Economics 3(3,0) Economic problems associated with the concentration of population in central places are examined. Economic reasons for the development of cities are studied and models of urban location and growth are analyzed. A major emphasis of the course is on the identification and evaluation of alternative solutions to urban economic problems. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 211, 212.

422, H422, 622 Monetary Theory and Policy 3(3,0) An intensive study of the role of monetary factors in economic change. Modern monetary theories and their empirical relevance for policy are developed against a background of monetary history and institutions. *Preq:* ECON 302 or consent of instructor.

424, H424, 624 The Organization of Industries 3(3,0) Empirical, historical, and theoretical analyses of market structure and concentration in American industry: the effects of oligopoly, monopoly, and cartelization upon price, output and other policies of the firm; antitrust and other public policies and problems will be studied. *Preq:* ECON 314 or consent of instructor.

430 Mathematical Economics 3(3,0) Traditional economic theories are derived using elementary mathematics. Major emphasis is placed upon microtheoretical models. Specialized topics such as cartel theory, national income analysis, price discrimination, and optimization theory over time will be economically analyzed, using mathematical tools. *Preq:* ECON 314, MTHSC 106.

499 Senior Seminar in Economics 1-3(1-3,0) Current economic issues, research, and community service activities will provide the subject matter for the semester. Students may participate in the analysis of issues, development of research, and other activities requiring the use of skills acquired in their undergraduate programs.

750 Economic Concepts and Classroom Applications for Teachers 3(3,0)

751 Current Issues in Economics for Teachers 3(3,0)

801 Microeconomic Theory 3(3,0)

802 Advanced Economic Concepts and Applications 3(3,0)

805 Macroeconomic Theory 3(3,0)

807 (MASC) Econometric Methods I 3(3,0)

808 (MASC) Econometric Methods II 3(3,0)

809 Mathematical Economics 3(3,0)

812 History of Economic Thought 3(3,0)

816 Labor Economics 3(3,0)

817 Public Employee Labor Relations 3(3,0)

820 Public Sector Economics 3(3,0)

824 Organization of Industry 3(3,0)

825 Economics of Environmental Quality 3(3,0)

826 Economic Theory of Government Regulation 3(3,0)

827 Economics of Property Rights 3(3,0)

831 Seminar in Urban Development Economics 3(3,0)

840 International Trade Theory 3(3,0)

850 Monetary Theory 3(3,0)

855 Financial Economics 3(3,0)

888 Directed Reading in Economics 1-3(1-3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

900 Seminar in Advanced Economic Theory 3(3,0)

901 (AGEC) Price Theory 3(3,0)

902 (AGEC) Production Economic Problems 2(2,0)

903 (AGEC) General Equilibrium and Welfare Theory 3(3,0)

904 (AGEC) Seminar in Resource Economics 3(3,0)

905 (AGEC) Advance Macro Issues 3(3,0)

906 (AGEC) Seminar in Area Economic Development 3(3,0)

907 (AGEC) Agricultural Marketing Problems 2(2,0)

917 (AGEC) Advance Seminar in Labor Economics 3(3,0)

991 (AGEC) Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

EDUCATION (ED)

Professors: I. C. Briscoe, C. R. Freeze, E. B. Galloway, G. W. Gray, *Head;* E. J. Kozma, J. E. Matthews, E. F. Olive, R. K. Peden, W. W. Pennscott, J. H. Walker; *Associate Professors:* A. D. Brooks, S. L. Buckner, D. L. Fuhr, R. P. Green, Jr., J. V. Hamby, L. B. Hart, R. E. Jenkins, D. F. Keller, O. R. Lumpkin, T. H. Parry, B. M. Raetsch, F. C. Raetsch, J. C. Richardson, B. L. Sandberg, V. B. Stanley; *Assistant Professors:* J. H. Adair, M. S. Crosby, A. M. Derr, R. D. Hefley; *Lecturers:* C. L. Peters, N. S. Wilkinson; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* G. F. Elrod, M. M. Squires

100 Orientation 1(1,0) Lectures and discussions on teaching in addition to serving as teacher aides. Required of all students in Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Secondary Education, and Science Teaching.

101 Reading Improvement 1(0,3) Provides an individualized approach to developmental reading skills emphasizing comprehension, vocabulary, and rate.

102 Efficient Reading 1(0,3) Extends the reading skills of vocabulary, comprehension, and rate stressing skimming, scanning, flexibility, and critical reading.

103 Study Techniques 1(0,3) Aims at individual study skills in the content areas and makes application by using these techniques in college curricula. Priority given to freshmen.

301, H301 Principles of American Education 3(3,0) A study of the legal basis, historical development, characteristics, and functions of educational institutions in the United States.

302, H302 Educational Psychology 3(3,0) The nature, capacities, equipment, growth, and development of the learner.

321 Physical Education for Elementary School: Games and Sports Skills 3(2,3) Values, purposes, and uses of creative games and games of low organization. Basic skills and lead-up activities for children. Methods of instruction and time allotments appropriate for elementary school programs. *Preq:* Junior standing Education major or consent of instructor.

334, H334 Child Development 3(3,0) A study of the physical and emotional growth and development of the child.

335, H335 Adolescent Growth and Development 3(3,0) The physical and emotional growth and development of the adolescent.

336 Behavior of the Preschool Child 3(2,3) A study of behavior of the preschool child, including observation and participation. *Preq:* ED 302 or PSYCH 201.

406, 606 Philosophy, Schooling, and Educational Policy 3(3,0) Analysis of the development of contemporary educational theory and its impact on current schooling practices and educational policy development.

412 Directed Teaching in Secondary School Subjects 12(1,33) A program of supervised observation and teaching in cooperation with selected public schools in which opportunities are provided for prospective teachers to obtain experiences in the subject area. Students to be sectioned according to teaching fields: English, history, social sciences, mathematical sciences, modern languages, science. Enrollment is limited.

424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School Instruction 3(3,0) Development of instructional practices and materials appropriate for the secondary school; familiarization with curriculum materials. Students to be sectioned according to teaching area: English, history, social science, mathematical sciences, modern language, science.

429, 629 Teacher As Manager 3(3,0) Course designed to help teachers, principals, and other school personnel solve school problems by identifying and applying selected management techniques, and to better prepare educators for the added responsibilities demanded of them by the movement to measurable improvement in their management of learning.

431, 631 Special Institute Course: Early Childhood Education 1-3(1-3,0) Subject areas organized according to Institute needs.

432, 632 Special Institute Course: Elementary School 1-3(1-3,0) Subject areas organized according to Institute needs.

433, 633 Special Institute Course: Secondary School 1-3(1-3,0) Subject areas organized according to Institute needs.

434, 634 Special Institute Course: Current Problems in Education 1-3(1-3,0) Subject areas organized according to Institute needs.

435, 635 Special Institute Course: Curriculum 1-3(1-3,0) Subject areas organized according to Institute needs.

436, 636 Special Institute Course: Supervision and Administration 1-3(1-3,0) Subject areas organized according to Institute needs.

458 Health Education 3(3,0) A study of the information needed for effective cooperation with parents, physicians and public health agenices in the promotion and improvement of community health, including problems of personal hygiene, health records, immunization, and control of communicable disease.

459 Fundamental Skills for Reading Instruction 3(2,2) Study of language development, preschool and primary reading process, historical development of reading, and basic skills. Laboratory field experiences to be arranged with each individual.

461, H461 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School 3(2,3) Study of the various phases of reading and their relation to the elementary program. Emphasis on modern practices in the classroom teaching of reading. Includes observation and participation in the elementary classroom. *Preq:* For student teachers or consent of instructor.

462 Diagnostic and Corrective Reading 3(2,3) The purpose of this course is to prepare the prospective classroom teacher for diagnosing and correcting reading problems. Laboratory field experiences will be arranged for each individual. *Preq:* Three semester hours in reading or consent of instructor.

466 Introduction to Early Childhood Education 3(3,0) Introductory course for Early Childhood Education, which includes an overview of curriculum for kindergarten and primary grades.

469, 669 Characteristics of Children with Emotional Handicaps 3(3,0) Intensive study of the meaning and concepts associated with emotionally handicapped. Analysis of the causes and characteristics of emotionally handicapped. *Preq:* ED 302, or PSYCH 201 and ED 471, or consent of instructor.

470, 670 Characteristics of Children with Learning Disabilities 3(3,0) The nature and extent of perceptual, motor, and conceptual impairments are examined. Team functions, community role, and family needs are emphasized. *Preq:* ED 302, ED 471 and PSYCH 201, or consent of instructor.

471, 671 The Exceptional Child 3(3,0) Survey of exceptionality including handicapped and gifted children; nature, cause, and treatment of difficulties; educational problems.

472, 672 Psychology of Mental Retardation 3(3,0) Psychological aspects of mental retardation: learning, motivation, and personality development.

473, 673 Teaching the Mentally Retarded 3(3,0) Study, selection, and preparation of curricular materials; methods of teaching retarded children within the preadolescent and adolescent range. *Preq:* ED 472 or equivalent.

474, 674 Educational Procedures for Children with Emotional Handicaps 3(3,0) Major problems of teaching disturbed children: curriculum and instructional modifications, program planning, facility adaptation, behavior controls, articulation with mental health specialists, and procedures to develop readiness for return to regular class. *Preq:* ED 302, ED 471 and PSYCH 201, or consent of instructor.

475, 675 Educational Procedures for Children with Learning Disabilities 3(3,0) Special emphasis is given to educational evaluation and remedial procedures designed to improve the individual's learning abilities. A multisensory approach is emphasized geared to individual need. *Preq:* ED 302, ED 471 and PSYCH 201, or consent of instructor.

476, 676 Practicum in Learning Disabilities 3(2,3) Designed to provide practical experience in teaching the learning disabled under the supervision of College faculty and local teachers of learning disabilities. *Preq:* ED 470, 471, 475, or consent of instructor.

477, 677 Characteristics of Children Who Are Gifted 3(3,0) This course is designed to acquaint the student with definitions, incidences, characteristics, identification procedures, and curriculum options for the gifted. *Preq:* ED 471.

478, 678 Practicum in Emotionally Handicapped 3(2,3) Designed to provide practical experience in teaching the emotionally disturbed under the supervision of College faculty and local teachers of emotionally handicapped. *Preq:* ED 469, 471, 474, or consent of instructor.

479, 679 Practicum in Mentally Retarded 3(2,3) Designed to provide practical experience in teaching the mentally retarded under the supervision of College faculty and local teachers of mentally retarded. *Preq:* ED 471, 472, 473, or consent of instructor.

480, 680 (AGED, COLED, INED) Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(3,0) See COLED 480.

481 Directed Teaching in the Elementary School 12(1,33) Supervised observation and teaching experiences in cooperation with selected elementary schools. Enrollment is limited to seniors or graduates who have completed prerequisite courses. *Preq:* Senior standing, 2.0 grade-point ratio, and consent of area coordinator.

482, 682 (AGED, COLED, INED) Advanced Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(2,2) See COLED 482.

483 Methods and Materials for Early Childhood Education 3(2,3) Study of methods and materials applicable to nursery schools, kindergarten, and early elementary grades. Includes observation and participation in preschool and/or primary grades.

484 Directed Teaching in Early Childhood Education 12(1,33) Supervised observation and teaching experiences in cooperation with nursery, kindergartens, and early elementary schools. Enrollment is limited to seniors or graduates who have completed prerequisite courses and who have the accumulated grade-point ratio for graduation. *Preq:* Senior standing, 2.0 grade-point ratio, and consent of area coordinator.

485 Methods and Curriculum in Elementary Mathematics and Science 3(2,3) Develop understandings, skills, and attitudes in the elementary mathematics and science curricula, with emphasis on strategies, techniques, and materials for teaching elementary mathematics and science. Includes observation and participation in the elementary classroom.

487 Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary School 2(1,3) Provides the preservice teacher with an introduction to the skills of the social studies and the methods, materials, and techniques needed to teach these skills to students in the elementary school. Includes observation and participation in the elementary classroom. *Preq:* Junior standing Education major.

488 Teaching the Language Arts in the Elementary School 3(2,3) Provides the preservice teacher with an introduction to the skills of the language arts other than reading and the methods, materials, and techniques needed to teach these skills to students in the elementary school. Includes observation and participation in the elementary classroom. *Preq:* Junior standing Education major.

490, 690 Student Management and Discipline 3(3,0) Designed to aid preservice and inservice teacher development and refine knowledge, skills, and values important for managing students in school settings. Practical application of theory and research and legal and ethical considerations will be emphasized. *Preq:* ED 302 or PSYCH 201 and ED 334 or 335 or suitable alternative.

497, 697 Audio-Visual Aids in Education 3(3,0) The techniques and uses of audio-visual aids in improving teaching effectiveness.

498, H498 Secondary Content Area Reading 3(1,4) Designed for preservice teachers who are involved with field experiences prior to student teaching full time. The course is designed to prepare content area teachers to teach the reading skills necessary for effective teaching of content area material. *Preq:* For students enrolled in professional block semester.

705 Foundations of Counseling and Guidance Services 3(3,0)

707 Reading and Independent Study in Education 1-3

720 School Personnel Administration 3(3,0)

721 Legal Phases of School Administration 3(3,0)

723 Field Experiences in Elementary Administration and Supervision 3(1,6)

724 Field Experiences in Secondary Administration and Supervision 3(1,6)

725 Practicum in School System Administration and Supervision 3(1,6)

740 Curriculum Planning for Early Childhood Education 3(3,0)

741 Introduction to Pupil Personnel Services in Higher Education 3(3,0)

742 Psychology of Post-Secondary Populations 3(3,0)

759 Fundamentals of Basic Reading 3(3,0)

760 Curriculum Development in the Elementary School 3(3,0)

761 Reading Instruction in the Elementary School 3(3,0)

762 Reading Diagnosis and Remediation 3(2,3)

763 Middle School Reading 3(3,0)

764 The Role of the Library in the Reading Program 3(3,0)

765 Secondary School Curriculum 3(3,0)

794 School and Community Relationships 3(3,0)

798 Teaching Secondary School Reading 3(3,0)

801 Seminar in Human Growth and Development 3(3,0)

802 Human Development: Psychology of Learning 3(3,0)

803 Advanced Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School 3(3,0)

804 Advanced Methods of Teaching in the Elementary School 3(3,0)

805 The Two-Year College 3(3,0)

808 Educational Tests and Measurements 3(3,0)

809 Analysis of the Individual 3(3,0)

810 Theories and Techniques of Counseling 3(3,0)

811 School Finance 3(3,0)

812 The Counselor as Consultant 3(2,2)

813 Educational and Vocational Informational Service and Placement 3(3,0)
814 Field Experiences in Elementary School Guidance 3(2,3)
815 Field Experiences in Secondary School Guidance 3(2,3)
816 Field Experiences in Post-Secondary Settings 3(2,3)
817 Development of Counseling Skills 3(3,0)
818 Field Problems in School Administration and Supervision of Instruction 3(2,3)
820 Teaching Language Arts to the Exceptional Child 3(3,0)
821 Assessment of the Exceptional Child 3(3,0)
822 Teaching Mathematics to the Exceptional Child 3(3,0)
823 Mainstreaming the Handicapped 3(3,0)
824 Secondary Curriculum Adaptations for the Handicapped 3(3,0)
825 Career-Vocational Education for the Handicapped 3(3,0)
830 Techniques of Supervision—the Public Schools 3(3,0)
834 Educational Evaluation 3(3,0)
840 Program Development and Implementation in Early Childhood Education 3(2,2)
850 Public School Administration 3(3,0)
853 Administration and Supervision of Special Education 3(3,0)
854 Advanced Educational Leadership: Theory and Practice 3(3,0)
855 Business Management in Education 3(2,3)
856 Introduction to School Building Planning 3(2,2)
857 Selected Topics in Educational Administration 1-3(1-3,0)
861 Organization and Supervision of Reading Programs 3(3,0)
862 Clinical Research in Reading 3(3,0)
863 Practicum in Reading 3(2,2)
864 Special Problems in Reading Education 1-3(1-3,0-4)
865 Advanced Diagnosis and Remediation in Reading 3(2,3)
866 The Psychology of Teaching Reading 3(3,0)
867 Advanced Practicum in Reading 3(2,3)
871 Interpersonal and Group Relationships 3(3,0)
881 Individual Testing 3(3,0)
882 Psychoeducational Evaluator Internship I 3(0,6)
883 Psychoeducational Evaluator Internship II 3(0,6)
884 School Psychology 3(3,0)
889 (AGED, INED) Research in Education 3(3,0)

ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING (E&CE)

Professors: A. W. Bennett, *Head;* C. M. Butler, T. L. Drake, A. L. Duke, D. J. Dumin, L. T. Fitch, B. E. Gilliland, J. N. Gowdy, J. L. Hammond, J. W. Harrison, J. W. Lathrop, J. F. Leathrum, J. T. Long, J. Y. Luh, J. D. Spragins, M. L. Wolla; *Associate Professors:* E. G. Baxa, Jr., J. E. Bennett, A. A. Girgis, J. J. Komo, H. V. Poe, K. F. Poole, R. J. Schalkoff, F. R. Sias, Jr., R. W. Snelsire; *Assistant Professors:* M. A. Bridgewood, D. R. Cochran, Y. J. Kang, W. C. Lewis, E. B. Makram, M. W. Walker; *Lecturer:* D. McAuliff; *Visiting Professors:* R. W. Gilchrist, J. C. Martin; *Visiting Associate Professor:* D. C. Levy; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* Y. Zheng; *Visiting Instructor:* X. Xu

201 Logic and Computing Devices 3(1,4) A study of logic with an introduction to Boolean algebra. Number systems and representation of information. The use of integrated circuits to implement combinational and sequential logic functions and computing elements. The organization and structure of computing systems. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

202, H202 Electric Circuits I 3(3,0) DC resistive circuits, Kirchhoff's laws, nodal and mesh emphasis, independent sources, Thevenin's and Norton's theorems, RC, RL, RCL circuit solutions with initial condition using homogenous or nonhomogenous ordinary differential equations having constant coefficients. Develop sinusoidal steady state solution. *Preq:* PHYS 221. *Coreq:* E&CE 203, MTHSC 208.

203 Electrical Circuits Laboratory I 1(0,2) A laboratory course designed to accompany E&CE 202. Introduction to basic electrical circuits and instrumentation. *Coreq:* E&CE 202.

250 Principles of Digital Computer Systems 3(2,2) Introduction to minicomputers and microcomputers. Topics include machine organization and operation, information flow within a machine, data types and structures, data transfers and communication with external devices, computer response time, interrelation between software and hardware, memory types, specifying cost-effective small computer systems, application examples, introductory assembly language programming. *Preq:* E&CE 201; ENGR 180 or equivalent.

301, H301 Electric Circuits II 3(3,0) Continuation of the study of electric circuits, including three-phase circuits, complex frequency and network functions, frequency response, two-port parameters, magnetically-coupled circuits, Laplace transforms, and introduction to Fourier series and transforms. *Preq:* E&CE 202. *Coreq:* E&CE 303.

302 Linear Control Systems 3(3,0) An introduction to linear control systems. Topics include plant representation, applications of state variables, time and frequency response, stability, system specification, and system design. *Preq:* E&CE 301.

303 Electrical Circuits Laboratory II 1(0,2) A laboratory course designed to accompany E&CE 301. Characteristics of circuits. *Coreq:* E&CE 301.

307 Basic Electrical Engineering 2(2,0) A first course in electrical engineering to provide non-Electrical Engineering majors with a knowledge of electric circuit theory, both dc and ac. The last five weeks of the semester are devoted to an introduction to digital systems. *Preq:* MTHSC 206, PHYS 221. *Coreq:* E&CE 309.

308 Electronics and Electromechanics 2(2,0) Continuation of E&CE 307. Energy conversion systems are considered, as well as basic electronics, plus instrumentation with emphasis on digital methods. *Preq:* E&CE 307. *Coreq:* E&CE 310.

309 Electrical Engineering Laboratory I 1(0,2) A laboratory designed to accompany E&CE 307. Basic electrical circuits and instrumentation. *Coreq:* E&CE 307.

310 Electrical Engineering Laboratory II 1(0,2) A laboratory designed to accompany E&CE 308. Basic electronics and energy conversion. *Coreq:* E&CE 308.

317 Random Analysis of Electrical Systems 3(3,0) Introduction to engineering problems of a probabilistic nature. Problems will be solved which utilize the concepts of probability space and functions of random variables. *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

320 Electronics I 3(3,0) Introduction to p-n junction theory and the concepts of solid-state materials and devices. Development of the electrical characteristics of diodes and transistors. Operational characteristics of simple digital circuits. *Preq:* E&CE 202, MTHSC 208, PHYS 221.

321, H321 Electronics II 3(3,0) Analog diode circuits, low and high frequency response of BJT and FET amplifiers with and without feedback, and operational amplifiers and circuits. *Preq:* E&CE 301, 303, and 320. *Coreq:* E&CE 302 and 326.

322 Electronics for Computer Engineers 3(3,0) Device models, logic circuits and integrated devices with particular emphasis on digital applications, small signal amplifiers. Applications of digital and linear integrated circuits. Credit not given to students who have taken E&CE 320 and 321. *Preq:* E&CE 202, 301 or 307, 308.

326 Electronics Laboratory I 1(0,2) Laboratory designed to accompany E&CE 321. Characteristics of different amplifier configurations. *Preq:* E&CE 320. *Coreq:* E&CE 321.

329 Computer Systems Structures 3(3,0) Fundamental structures and issues that arise in the analysis and implementation of computer systems. Topics include operating systems structures and data structures and their relationship to computer organization. Engineering science background for computer systems design. *Preq:* CPSC 210 and E&CE 250.

330, H330 Electrical Systems Analysis 3(3,0) Study of continuous and discrete signals and systems applicable to circuits and control systems. Fourier series and Fourier transforms for continuous and discrete signals and systems. Amplitude, frequency, and pulse modulation. Continuous time and discrete time filtering. *Preq:* E&CE 301, MTHSC 208.

342, H342 (PHYS) Electric and Magnetic Fields 4(4,0) Introduction to classical electromagnetics, both static and dynamic, with applications. Topics include vector analysis, Coulomb's law, electric field intensity, Gauss's law, potential theory, gradient, Laplace's equation, static magnetic fields, magnetic circuits and devices, forces in magnetic fields, time-varying fields, Maxwell's equations, plane waves in various media and reflections. *Preq:* E&CE 202 and 203, MTHSC 208, PHYS 221.

350 Mini-Micro Computer Programming 3(2,2) An indepth study of software design and implementation as applicable to mini- and micro-computers. Topics include assembly language programming; use of editors, loaders, monitors, etc.; data structure fundamentals and software design methodologies. *Preq:* E&CE 250.

351 Real-Time Application of Digital Computers 3(2,2)S Application and operation of digital computers in a real-time or time-critical environment. Topics include interrupt facilities, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog signal conversion, digital computer interfaces, on-line acquisition and reduction of data. Software concepts include multitask real-time executives, schedulers, and dynamic resource allocation systems. *Preq:* E&CE 350.

352 Machines, Languages, and Algorithms 3(3,0)S Topics fall into three major areas: discrete structures, formal languages, and finite state models. Emphasis is placed on relating formalisms to practical considerations such as logical design of digital machines and the limitations of machine computation. *Preq:* Junior standing in engineering or the physical sciences, or consent of instructor.

360, H360 Electric Power Engineering 3(3,0) Course presents the basic principles of electromagnetic induction and electromagnetic forces developed, synchronous machines, power transformers, electric power transmission and distribution systems, dc motors, induction motors. *Preq:* E&CE 301, E&CE (PHYS) 342.

402 Engineering Projects 1(0,2) Knowledge and skills needed by electrical engineers to function as a project leader or team member in an industrial environment. Topics considered include project proposals, planning, operation, and reports. Case studies and role-playing methods of instruction are used. *Preq:* Senior standing in Electrical and Computer Engineering or consent of instructor.

403, 603 Energy Conversion 3(3,0)F Various methods of energy conversion with emphasis on solar energy which includes conversion techniques, storage, applications, systems, and future trends. Other energy conversion methods including fuel cells, magnetohydrodynamics, and nuclear are covered. *Preq:* MTHSC 208, PHYS 222.

404, 604 Semiconductor Devices 3(3,0) Consideration of the principles of operation, the external characteristics, and the applications of some of the more important semiconductor devices presently available. *Preq:* Introductory electronics course.

405, H405 Design Projects in Electrical and Computer Engineering 1-3(0,2-6) Individually defined projects oriented toward providing experience in establishment of objectives and criteria, synthesis, analysis, construction, testing and evaluation. Development of student creativity through the solution of open-ended problems. Individual instruction in design methodology. Maximum of 3 credit hours. *Preq:* Senior standing and consent of problem supervisor.

406, 606 Introduction to Microelectronics Processing 3(3,0) Microelectronic processing, MOS and bipolar monolithic circuit fabrication, thick and thin film hybrid fabrication, applications to linear and digital circuits, fundamentals of device design. *Preq:* E&CE 320.

410, H410, 610 Introduction to Digital Control Systems 3(3,0) Introductory course in digital control theory with microprocessors and minicomputers applications: z-transforms, flow graphs, state variables, stability, system compensation using state variables, root locus, Nyquist's and Routh's criterion, optimal design. Introduction to minicomputer and microcomputer implementation of control algorithms. Computer I/O techniques for control applications, time-response limitations of transfer functions. *Preq:* E&CE 302. *Coreq:* E&CE 451.

411, 611 Electrical Systems 1(0,2) Experimental investigations in the areas of mathematical modeling, transient and steady-state reponses of second and higher order systems, Bode plots, Nyquist's plots, modulation, system identification, and Pade's rational function approximations. *Coreq:* E&CE 302, 422.

412 Electrical Machines Laboratory 1(0,2) Selected experiments which will help the student become familiar with characteristics of transformers, dc and ac motors and generators. Measurement techniques and component modeling will be included. *Coreq* or *Preq:* E&CE 419.

414, 614 Analysis of Robotic Systems 3(3,0) Analysis of methods of designing and operating robotic systems for the purpose of advanced automation. On-line identification and description of 3-D objects by digitized images. Off-line collision-free path planning and on-line collision-avoidance traveling using artificial intelligence. *Preq:* E&CE 302 or consent of instructor.

417, 617 Software Design 3(3,0) An indepth study of methodologies and techniques used throughout the software development cycle including analysis, design, implementation, and testing. Additional topics include software development tools and software project management techniques. *Preq:* E&CE 429, MTHSC 219.

418, 618 Power System Analysis 3(3,0) A study of power system planning and operational problems. Subjects covered are load flow, economic dispatch, fault studies, transient stability and the control problems. System modeling and computer solutions are emphasized through class projects. *Preq:* E&CE 301 and 360.

419, 619 Electric Machinery 3(3,0) Performance and characteristics of ac and dc machines during steady-state and transient conditions. Coverage includes dc, induction, synchronous motors and alternators. Modeling and computer simulation are included. *Preq:* E&CE 360.

422, H422, 622 Operational Amplifier Circuits 3(2,2) The analysis and design of circuits, both analog and digital, using operational amplifiers. *Preq:* E&CE 321 or equivalent.

423, 623 Power System Protection 3(3,0) Covers basic requirements of power system protection, relaying principles and the basic techniques of over current, distance, differential and carrier protection, computer coordination and introduction to digital protection are introduced. *Preq:* E&CE 418.

425, 625 Microcomputers Interfacing 3(2,2) Hardware characteristics of microcomputers. Design of microcomputer interfaces involving memory, parallel I/0, serial I/0, interval timers, priority interrupt controllers, DMA controllers. A/D and D/A conversion. Laboratory with individual hands-on design experience. *Preq:* E&CE 201 and 250; or CPSC 330. *Coreq:* E&CE 321 or consent of instructor.

426, 626 Digital Computer Design 3(3,0) Design of high-speed ALU's, control and timing circuitry, memory systems, and I/O circuitry; microprogrammed computer design using bit-slice microprocessors; current hardware topics related to computer design; hands-on design experience; and use of logic analyzer for system debugging. *Preq:* E&CE 429.

427, 627 Operational Amplifiers 3(2,2)S The fundamentals, design and applications of the operational amplifier. *Preq:* E&CE 321 or equivalent.

428, 628 Analog Communications 3(3,0) A course in modern analog communications theory. Topics covered are Fourier transforms with emphasis on spectral translations, power spectra, correlation, signals in linear systems, stochastic signals, amplitude modulation, frequency modulation, sampling, and analog forms of pulse transmission. *Preq:* E&CE 317.

429, 629 Computer Organization 3(3,0) A course in computer organization and architecture. Topics include a review of logic circuits, bus structures, memory organization, interrupt structures,

arithmetic units, input-output structures, state generation, central processor organization, control function implementation, and data communication. *Preq:* CPSC 230 or E&CE 250, or consent of instructor.

430, 630 Digital Communications 3(3,0) A course in modern digital communications theory. Topics covered are discrete time signals, discrete Fourier transforms, channel bandwidth, channel distortion, coding of analog information, data signal encoding, introduction to decision theory, matched filter, baseband systems, AM, FM, PM, phase-locked loops, secure communications, and contemporary communications systems. *Preq:* E&CE 317.

431, 631 Digital Electronics 3(2,2) Electronic devices and circuits of importance to digital computer operation and to other areas of electrical engineering are considered. Active and passive wave-shaping, waveform generation, memory elements, switching, and logic circuits are some of the topics. Experimentation with various types of circuits is provided by laboratory projects. *Preq:* E&CE 321.

432, 632 Instrumentation 3(3,0)F Theory and analysis of transducers and related circuits and instrumentation. Generalized configurations and performance characteristics of instruments will be considered. Transducer devices for measuring physical parameters such as motion, force, torque, pressure, flow, and temperature will be discussed. *Preq:* E&CE 321 or consent of department head.

433, 633 Sensors and Microcomputer Control for Robots 3(1,4) Study of current robotics technology with emphasis on robots suitable for industrial applications that require locomotion and sophisticated sensors. Class design project will be coordinated to produce a working modular robot. *Preq:* E&CE 425 or consent of instructor.

434, 634 Power Electronics 3(3,0)F A study of electronic devices and systems which are designed to control or regulate large amounts of power. Included are SCR applications to inverters, motors controls, high-current power supplies, frequency converters, etc. Also, high-current switching systems, voltage stabilizers, and other power applications of electronics are considered. *Preq:* E&CE 321.

435, 635 Optoelectronics 3(3,0) Understanding of the design aspects and physical phenomenon forming the basis for devices used in electro-optical systems is provided. Topics include LEDs, laser diodes, detectors, noise electro-optic devices, acousto-optic devices, and system aspects. *Preq:* E&CE 320, E&CE (PHYS) 342.

436, 636 Radiation and Wave Propagation 3(3,0)F A study of the theoretical and practical aspects of transmission lines, wave-guides, plane electromagnetic waves, and antennas. Smith chart applications and impedance matching considerations are included. *Preq:* E&CE (PHYS) 342.

437, 637 Laser Technology and Applications 3(3,0) Working knowledge of the underlying principles of the operation of lasers and their utilization in engineering systems is provided. The criterion for output power and wavelength are examined. The study of the characteristics of lasers that are pertinent to system design is stressed. *Preq:* E&CE (PHYS) 342 or PHYS 442 and 222.

438, 638 Computer Communications 3(3,0) Digital data transmission techniques, modems and communications channels, communications software and protocols, multiprocessors and distributed processing. Concurrency and cooperation of dispersed processors. *Preq:* Senior standing in Electrical or Computer Engineering or Computer Science or consent of instructor.

439, 639 Fiber Optics 3(3,0) The underlying principles of design for optical fibers in practical systems is covered. Optical fiber as a waveguide is examined using wave optics and ray optics. Design criteria for using mono- and multimode fibers are discussed. Other topics include fabrication, measurement, packaging, and coupling of optical fibers. *Preq:* PHYS 222, E&CE (PHYS) 342.

440, 640 Performance Analysis of Local Computer Networks 3(3,0) An introduction to the design and performance analysis of local computer networks. Emphasis is placed on performance analysis of representative multiaccess procedures. Three common types of networks are considered in detail. *Preq:* E&CE 317 or MTHSC 400 and E&CE 250 or equivalent.

441, 641 Theory of Sequential Machines 3(3,0) Introduction to the theory of computing covering the topics of sequential machines, sequential machine decomposition, formal language theory and Turing machines.

450, 650 Computer System Design Project 2(0,4) A project-oriented course which brings together computer engineering students into teams or project groups. Assignments are made to each group which are designed to help develop an appreciation for individual and creative thinking as well as team effort. *Preq:* E&CE 425, 426, or consent of instructor.

451, 651 System Design Project 2(0,4) F, S A project-oriented course which brings together electrical engineering students of dissimilar training into teams or project groups. Assignments are made to each group which are designed to help develop an appreciation for individual and creative thinking as well as team effort. *Coreq:* E&CE 410.

452, 652 Programming Systems 3(3,0) S A second course in programming languages and systems. Topics include assemblers, compilers and syntactical methods; string manipulation and list processing; concepts of executive programs and operating systems; introduction to time-sharing systems. *Preq:* E&CE 250; 352 is recommended.

454, 654 Physiological Control Systems 3(2,2) Control theory will be introduced to the level that frequency domain analysis and computer simulation using CSMP can be used. Emphasis will be placed on computer modeling of the pulmonary, renal, hormonal, and cardiovascular systems. *Preq:* Senior standing, consent of instructor.

458, 658 Circuit Design of Modern Analog Filters 3(3,0) Review of resistor op amp circuits, bilinear transfer functions, cascade design, biquadratic realizations, Butterworth and Chebyshev filters, sensitivity, frequency and network transformations, component and operational simulation of LC ladders, switched capacitor filters. *Preq:* E&CE 301, 330. *Coreq:* E&CE 302.

459, 659 Computer-Aided Design of Electronic Circuits 3(3,0) Review of matrices, computer solution of linear algebraic equations, nodal formulation of network equations, Bode and Blackman feedback theory, BJT and MOS modeling, high-frequency amplifier design, dc analysis of nonlinear circuits, transient analysis, sensitivity analysis, reciprocity and interreciprocity and the adjoint circuit with applications. *Preq:* E&CE 302, 321.

460, 660 Computer-Aided Analysis and Design 3(3,0) F Principles and methods suited to the solution of engineering problems on the digital computer. Topics include widely used methods for the solution of the systems of algebraic and/or differential equations which arise in the modeling of engineering systems, data approximation and curve fitting, continuous system simulation languages, and design-oriented programming systems. *Preq:* E&CE 301 or consent of department head.

463, 663 Microcomputers 3(2,2) Single-chip microcomputers: hardware, software, interfacing. Systems design using currently available peripheral chips. Single-board computers. Detailed study of chip-slice microprocessors. Present and future trends in microcomputer hardware, software, and architecture. *Preq:* E&CE 425, 426.

467, 667 Introduction to Digital Signal Processing 3(3,0) Introduction to characteristics, design, and applications of discrete time systems. Design of digital filters. Introduction to the Fast Fourier Transform (FFT). LSI hardware for signal processing applications. *Preq:* E&CE 330.

468, 668 The Embedded Microprocessor 3(2,2) Interfacing, architecture, and design issues which arise when the microprocessor is embedded in electromechanical and human systems. Applications and design projects include guidance systems, robotics, process control, artificial limbs, etc. *Preq:* E&CE 330, 425.

470, 670 Computer Applications for Nonengineers 3(3,0) Introduction to computers for nonengineering majors. History of computers; algorithms; introduction to programming in BASIC; hardware components; simulation; applications in urban and government systems, humanities, education, behavioral sciences, arts, and other areas; impact of computers on society; computers and the future. Not open to engineering majors. *Preq:* Senior standing.

471, 671 Microcomputer Applications in Medical Instrumentation 3(3,0) A study of state-of-the-art techniques of analysis and monitoring in clinical and research environments. Electrocardiographic (ECG) and electroencephalographic (EGG) analysis and monitoring will be discussed in detail. Automation of other clinical facilities such as intensive care and the catheterization laboratory

will be considered. Microcomputer design considerations will be emphasized. *Preq:* E&CE 425 or equivalent microcomputer experience.

492, 692 Special Problems 1(0,2) Special assignment in electrical or computer engineering. Some typical assignments include computer programs, term papers, technical literature searches, hardware projects, and design project leadership.

493, 693 Selected Topics 1-3(1-3,0) Classroom study of current and new technical developments in electrical and computer engineering. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

701 Master of Engineering Design Project 1-3

801 Analysis of Linear Systems 3(3,0)

802 Electric Motor Control 3(3,0)

803 Linear Control Theory and Design 3(3,0)

804 Methods of Applied Optimization and Optimum Control 3(3,0)

805 Methods of State and Parameter Estimation of Stochastic Systems 3(3,0)

806 Identification in Control 3(3,0)

807 Power System Analysis Techniques 3(3,0)

808 Self-Organizing Control 3(3,0)

809 Semiconductor Materials 3(3,0)

811 Integrated Circuit Design 3(3,0)

817 Power System Transients 3(3,0)

819 Detection and Estimation Theory 3(3,0)

820 Theory of Communications I 3(3,0)

821 Theory of Communications II 3(3,0)

822 Information Theory 3(3,0)

823 Integrated Circuit Technology 3(3,0)

825 Solid-State Electronics 3(3,0)

830 Electromagnetics 3(3,0)

838 Special Topics in Electromagnetics 1(1,0)

839 Integral Equations in Electromagnetics 3(3,0)

840 Physics of Semiconductor Devices 3(3,0)

841 Distributed Computing and Networks 3(3,0)

842 Computer Architecture 3(3,0)

843 Computer Graphics 3(3,0)

844 Digital Signal Processing 3(3,0)

845 Computer System Design and Operation 3(3,0)

846 Digital Processing of Speech Signals 3(3,0)

847 Digital Image Processing 3(3,0)

850 Computation and Simulation 3(3,0)

851 Advanced Topics in Computer Architecture 3(3,0)

852 Software Engineering 3(3,0)

853 Computer Data Displays 3(3,0)

855 Artificial Intelligence 3(3,0)

856 Pattern Recognition 3(3,0)

857 Coding Theory 3(3,0)

858 Automata Theory 3(3,0)

870 Biosystems Analysis 3(3,0)

890 Engineering Report Research Var. Credit

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

892 Special Problems in Electrical and Computer Engineering 1-3(1-3,0)

893 Selected Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering 1-3(1-3,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

ENGINEERING (ENGR)

100 Career Guidance Seminar 0(1,0) Orientation to the College of Engineering. Investigation of the professional fields of engineering and considerations in selecting an engineering career. Required of all engineering freshmen. *Preq:* Freshman standing.

110 Engineering Problems Workshop 1(0,2) A workshop devoted to the analysis and solution of engineering-oriented problems. Representative problems taken from the different fields of engineering will be used to illustrate such analytical and problem-solving techniques as estimation and approximation, numerical aids to computation, and solutions by graphical methods.

180 Engineering Concepts 3(2,2) An introduction to the profession of engineering. The engineering process, from problem formulation to the evolution of creative design, is demonstrated through the practical application of engineering problems. The utility and significance of computing devices in engineering practice are emphasized. Computer programming is introduced.

220 Technology in the Modern World 3(3,0) Designed for technical and nontechnical students to give an appreciation of the two-way interaction between technology and society. Historical, present, and projected topics will be included from a variety of disciplines. *Preq:* Sophomore standing in any college.

250 Systems Internationale—The Modern Metric System 1(1,0) Public Law 94-168 proclaims that the United States is converting to the modern metric system. This course, taught for all University students, will present the fundamentals of SI metric and will discuss the impact of converting to SI on business, industry, education, and the consumer.

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS (EG)

Professor: W. E. Castro; *Associate Professors:* V. B. Anand, D. L. Ryan; *Assistant Professors:* N. M. Aziz, R. M. Bata; *Visiting Instructors:* L. C. Cleveland, J. C. James

101 Freehand Sketching 1(0,3) Principles of technical sketching, including the development of skills in technical lettering and freehand orthographic and pictorial drawing.

105 Engineering Drawing 2(1,3) A course in engineering drawing using the following procedures and techniques: lettering, use of instruments, plats, traverses, contour plotting and mapping, profile sections, and chart drawing.

109 Engineering Graphics 2(1,3) A course for the introduction of engineering graphics as a problem-solving tool. Areas of study include theory of orthographic points, lines, planes, and solids; sectional views; dimensioning; and design drawings.

110 Engineering Design Graphics 2(1,3) Continuation of EG 109. Units of study include descriptive and vector geometry, graphical data presentation, and introduction to interactive computer graphics. *Preq:* EG 109 or equivalent. *Coreq:* CPSC 110 or equivalent.

208 Engineering Graphics with Computer Applications 3(2,3) Course designed for the introduction of basic concepts in engineering graphics as a means of communication. Areas of study include theory of orthographic projections, descriptive geometry, and computer graphics. *Preq:* ENGR 180.

308 Computer-Aided Engineering Graphics 3(2,2) Continuation of EG 208 with emphasis on computer programming for graphics displays. *Preq:* EG 208 or consent of instructor.

411 Computer-Aided Process Planning—Graphics 3(3,0) This course introduces the student to the computer-aided processes used in the A&E office. It is designed to be compatible with current industrial practices, equipment, and procedures to produce construction drawings. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of department head.

412, 612 Interactive Computer Graphics 3(3,0) Graphics hardware and display technology. Reduction and presentation of engineering data. Techniques of geometrical transformations, perspective and model manipulation. Methodology of computer-aided design. Application of higher-level software to engineering problems. *Preq:* EG 208 and MTHSC 208 or consent of instructor.

490, 690 Special Topics in Engineering Graphics 1-3(1-3,0) A comprehensive study of any computer-aided topic in engineering graphics not covered in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of department chairman.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS (EM)

Professors: S. C. Anand, N. R. Bauld, Jr., R. H. Brown, W. E. Castro, J. G. Goree, E. H. Law, B. L. Sill; *Associate Professors:* R. E. Elling, J. E. Jackson, Jr., R. F. Nowack, P. R. Sparks; *Assistant Professor:* J. M. Kennedy

201, H201 Engineering Mechanics: Statics 3(3,0) Forces and force systems and their external effect on bodies, principally the condition of equilibrium. The techniques of vector mathematics are employed, and the rigor of physical analysis is emphasized. *Preq:* PHYS 122. *Coreq:* MTHSC 206.

202, H202 Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics 3(3,0) A continuation of EM 201. The principal topics are kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies of finite size. Techniques of vector mathematics are employed. *Preq:* EM 201, MTHSC 206.

304, H304 Mechanics of Materials 3(3,0) The relationships between external loads on solid bodies or members and the resulting internal effects and dimension changes, including the derivation of rational formulas for stresses and deformations and the identification and use of important mechanical properties of engineering materials. *Preq:* EM 201, MTHSC 206.

305 Mechanics of Materials Laboratory 1(0,3) Theoretical relationships considered in EM 304 are verified. Students observe the behavior under load and the failure of engineering materials; identify and evaluate mechanical properties of materials important to design and manufacturing processes; and are acquainted with various testing methods, testing machines, and instruments. *Preq:* Must be accompanied or preceded by EM 304.

320, H320 Fluid Mechanics 3(3,0) The behavior of fluids at rest or in motion, including the study of fluid properties. Emphasis is placed upon a rational, analytical approach from which are developed basic principles of broad applicability to all fields of engineering. *Preq:* EM 202.

322 Fluid Mechanics Laboratory 1(0,3) The principles developed in EM 320 are verified and demonstrated. Familiarization with orderly techniques in organizing and reporting results of experimental investigations and with the use of instruments and equipment is afforded. *Preq:* Must be accompanied or preceded by EM 320.

425, 625 Advanced Strength of Materials 3(3,0) Topics in strength of materials not covered in EM 304. Three-dimensional stress and strain transformations, theories of failure, shear center, unsymmetrical bending, curved beams, and energy methods. Other topics such as stress concentrations and fatigue concepts are treated as time permits. *Preq:* EM 304.

450, 650 Mechanical Vibrations 3(3,0) Mathematical analysis of physical problems in the vibration of mechanical systems. Topics include linear-free vibrations, forced vibrations, and damping in single degree of freedom systems, transient vibrations, critical speeds and whirling of rotating shafts, dynamic balancing, and multidegree of freedom systems with lumped parameters. *Preq:* EM 202, 304, MTHSC 208.

470, 670 Experimental Stress Analysis 3(2,3) Experimental analysis of static and dynamic stress fields. Emphasis is on the techniques required to obtain data and the theoretical analysis required for proper interpretation. Methods and instrumentation associated with strain gages (including transducer applications), Moire grids, brittle coatings, photoelasticity, and photoelastic coatings are studied. *Preq:* EM 304 and consent of instructor.

829 Energy Methods and Variational Principles 3(3,0)

831 Theory of Elasticity I 3(3,0)

832 Theory of Elasticity II 3(3,0)

834 Principles of Structural Stability 3(3,0)

845 Intermediate Dynamics 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

893 Selected Topics in Engineering Mechanics 1-6(1-6,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (ET)

Professor: L. O. Drew; *Associate Professors:* R. J. Kopczyk, *Acting Head;* T. H. Oswald, C. K. Roby, E. L. Shepphard; *Instructor:* S. C. Clark; *Adjunct Associate Professor:* W. J. Barnett; *Adjunct Assistant Professor:* W. H. Chasteen; *Adjunct Instructor:* L. B. Copeland

307 Manufacturing Operations II 3(3,0) Continuation of ET 207. Application of statistical principles to quality control and assurance. Study of reliability, producibility, and manufacturing cost analysis and use of value engineering and analysis in the selection of manufacturing processes and equipment. *Preq:* ET 207.

315 Digital Circuits and Microprocessors Applications 4(3,3) Introductory course in microprocessor applications. Topics include Boolean algebra, combination logic, number systems, memory devices, ROM and RAM, sequential circuits, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion, computer organization, and introductory assembly language programming. Emphasis is on applications in process control and automated manufacturing. *Preq:* ET 221.

322 Electronic Circuits 4(3,3) Study of discrete semiconductor devices and integrated circuits. Content includes power supplies, regulators, large and small signal amplifiers, oscillators, and operational amplifiers. Emphasis is placed on industrial applications and circuit analysis. *Preq:* ET 221, 295.

325 Electronic Communications 4(3,3) A study of communications circuits, receivers, and transmitters. Content includes AM and FM modulation, amplifiers, networks and filters, antennas and transmission lines. *Preq:* ET 212.

331 Electrical Machinery 4(3,3) Theory of operation and applications of DC and AC machines and transformers. Emphasis is given to the external characteristics and user selection of equipment. *Preq:* ET 212.

341 Mechanical Engineering Technology Laboratory 1(0,3) The course is intended to illustrate theory covered in previous mechanical engineering technology courses, to develop experimental technique, to interpret data and results, and to develop basic skills in technical writing. *Preq:* ET 241.

345 Applied Kinematics and Dynamics 4(3,3) Graphical analysis of displacements, velocities and accelerations in translation, rotation and general plane motion. Newton's laws of motion are covered in conjunction with force analysis of cams, gears and gear trains, and mechanisms commonly encountered in the design of machines. *Preq:* CPSC 110 and ET 241 or equivalent.

352 Applied Thermodynamics II 4(3,3) Internal combustion engines, gas turbines, air compressors, flow in nozzles, refrigeration and steam power plant cycles. Will include an introduction to conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer with concern for basic technology applications. *Preq:* ET 351.

365 Industrial Process Measurement and Control 3(2,3) An applied approach to industrial control theory. Electronic, pneumatic, mechanical, and hydraulic measurement and control devices are studied. Techniques are discussed for analyzing process control problems and selecting proper measuring and controlling equipment in control system design. *Preq:* ET 295 and 315.

407 Manufacturing Operations III 2(2,0) Study of the design of manufacturing systems and methods with emphasis on computer-aided manufacturing; high volume discrete parts production systems, flow-line balancing; material handling, storage, and retrieval; industrial robotics; and manufacturing resources planning. *Preq:* ET 201. *Coreq:* ET 307 or consent of instructor.

411 Computer Controlled Machining Operations 3(2,3) Introduction to computer-aided manufacturing. Exploration of modern computer numerical-control machining techniques and machine

design. Laboratory investigations centered around a computer-controlled milling machine and effective utilization of equipment that is currently available in the market place. *Preq:* ET 201, 315.

415 Minicomputers and Microcomputers 4(3,3) A course in mini- and microcomputer applications. Topics include algorithmic state machines, automated control, MSI and LSI circuits, flow charts, counters, shift registers, minicomputer and microcomputer organization, assembly language programming, microcomputer system components, and interfacing concepts. *Preq:* ET 315.

421 Automated Manufacturing Systems 3(2,3) A study of state-of-the-art automated manufacturing systems, CAD/CAM, computer-integrated manufacturing, computer process control, modeling and analysis, direct digital control, group technology, and flexible manufacturing systems. Particular attention to surveying current literature and field trips. *Preq:* ET 365. *Coreq:* ET 411.

423 Electrical Engineering Technology Laboratory 1(0,3) The laboratory will provide the student with a variety of experiences such as learning the correct application of tools and instruments in the fabrication and testing of electronic circuits. The student will also perform diagnostics on instruments and perform instrument calibration and measurements. *Preq:* ET 322, 365.

435 Electrical Power Systems 3(3,0) Study of the generation, transmission, and distribution of electrical power. Includes transformers, fault protection, switchgear, and inplant distribution and utilization. *Preq:* ET 295. *Coreq:* ET 331.

436 Industrial Energy Systems 4(3,3) Directed toward advancing the student's ability to apply the concepts of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics to the solutions of problems associated with industrial energy systems. Topics covered are power production, using steam or internal combustion, heating and air conditioning including heat loading, process energy analysis, and concepts related to advanced industrial energy management systems. *Preq:* ET 343, 352.

461 Machines and Mechanical Systems 3(3,0) Application of mechanical and material principles to machine components and their integration into mechanical systems. Topics include applications of kinematics and dynamics to the machine system, dimensional determination, wear, fatigue, safety, etc. with a total system concept of power requirements, control and economic considerations. *Preq:* EG 110, ET 345.

490 Selected Topics in Engineering Technology 1-3(1-3,0) A comprehensive study of any timely or special topic in engineering technology not covered in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

ENGLISH (ENGL)

Professors: R. J. Calhoun, C. L. Caskey, F. L. Day, J. L. Idol, Jr., G. W. Koon, *Head;* J. J. McLaughlin, R. W. Moran, R. B. Rollin, C. H. Sawyer, M. S. Steadman, Jr., R. A. Underwood; *Associate Professors:* R. E. Barfield, Jr., H. B. Bryant, B. K. Duffy, C. S. Egan, S. K. Eisiminger, D. G. Goswami, L. L. Henry, J. L. Hodgin, R. F. Lunsford, J. B. McLaughlin, V. A. Rudowski, R. C. Sawyer, F. W. Shilstone, D. C. Tillinghast, M. O. Usrey, E. P. Willey, M. R. Winchell, C. H. Woodell; *Assistant Professors:* D. G. Bzdyl, L. Carrillo, S. Duffy, D. N. Griffin, D. B. Haisty, S. J. Hilligoss, M. J. Jacobi, C. E. Johnston, R. Lamb, M. G. Moran, M. H. Moran, J. B. Simms, E. K. Sparks, J. P. Stanton, C. M. Ward, J. P. Zanes; *Instructors:* D. J. Blackstone, A. G. Dyar, L. D. Egan, R. W. Leeman, R. J. Legate, A. A. Metzegen-Bundiy, K. L. Osborn, C. Paulenich, J. E. Pilkington, B. J. Ramirez, D. L. Shealy, S. E. Spangler, M. B. Strickland, S. S. Titus, R. H. Woodward; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* R. J. Merlock; *Visiting Instructors:* A. E. Childress, E. H. Cruickshank, J. L. DeHart, L. H. Dunlap, C. E. Foster, H. C. Gaddy, M. J. Hunter, S. L. Inman, J. E. Jacobi, D. L. Latham, A. M. LeBlanc, C. M. Lee, G. B. Neckerman, P. C. Schleifer, J. W. Thompson, M. K. Williams, M. R. Wininger

100 English Fundamentals 3(3,2) Drill in basic writing skills: mechanics, spelling, syntax, usage, dialect, sentence clusters, and paragraphing. Required of all freshmen who do not make a satisfactory score on the SAT verbal. Carries no credit for graduation.

101, H101 Composition I 3(3,0) Training in correct and effective expression, in brief expository essays; review of the fundamentals of grammar and punctuation; instruction in common expository methods.

102, H102 Composition II 3(3,0) Continued emphasis on correct and effective expression; training in the organization and writing of the research report. *Preq:* ENGL 101.

111 English As a Second Language 3(3,2) A special course for students learning English as a second language. Intensive study and drill in American English pronunciation and listening comprehension. Required of all foreign students who do not make a satisfactory grade on screening examinations in oral English. To be taken on a pass-fail basis only. Carries no credit for graduation.

170 Theatre Appreciation 1(0,3) Examination of theatre history, genres, and production practices through discussions, demonstrations, and field trips to live dramatic performances.

190 The Study of English 1(1,0) Orientation to the study of English language and literature and to the sources and methods of literary research. Required of all English majors and recommended for minors.

202 The Major Forms of Literature 3(3,0) A study of the basic structures and elements of fiction, poetry, and drama, including literary and critical theory, with readings in American, British, and world literature. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

203, H203 Survey of English Literature I 3(3,0) Chief British authors and works from *Beowulf* to the Romantic period. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

204, H204 Survey of English Literature II 3(3,0) Chief British authors and works from the Romantic period to 1945. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

205, H205 Survey of American Literature I 3(3,0) American literature to the Civil War, with emphasis on major writers. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

206, H206 Survey of American Literature II 3(3,0) American Literature from the Civil War to 1945, with emphasis on major writers. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

207 Survey of World Literature I 3(3,0) Translations of continental European literature from Homer to the Renaissance (together with some Asian classics), with emphasis on major authors. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

208 Survey of World Literature II 3(3,0) Translations of continental European literature from the seventeenth century to the present (together with some Asian classics), with emphasis on major writers. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

209 Contemporary Literature 3(3,0) A study of selected writers since 1945, primarily British and American. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

217 Vocabulary Building 3(3,0) Development of a useful discriminating vocabulary for writing, speaking, and reading. Student notebooks and proficiency quizzes. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

231 Introduction to Journalism 3(3,0) Instruction and practice in writing for mass media; editorial responsibilities. *Preq:* ENGL 102.

260 Introduction to Broadcasting 3(3,0) Instruction and practice in radio and television broadcasting.

279 Theatre Laboratory 1(0,3) Practical work in theatre on a production designed for public presentation. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

301 Public Speaking 3(3,0) Practical instruction in public speaking; practice in the preparation, delivery, and criticism of short speeches. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

304 Business Writing 3(3,0) An introduction to business writing: memoranda, letters, reports, and research methods. *Preq:* Sophomore literature.

312 Advanced Expository Writing 3(3,0) A workshop in practical writing focusing on principles and style. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

314 Technical Writing 3(3,0) Intensive training in the fundamentals of technical writing: reports, letters, and memoranda. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

331 Publications Workshop 1(1,0) Workshop designed for students who serve on student publication staffs. This course emphasizes the responsibilities of staff members. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. *Preq:* ENGL 102 and consent of the instructor.

333 Reporting for the News Media 3(3,0) Practical experience in gathering and writing news and feature copy for the media, concentration on print journalism; examination of the role of the modern journalist; laws governing the profession, journalistic ethics. *Preq:* ENGL 231 or consent of instructor.

334 Feature Writing 3(3,0) Practical experience in writing feature articles for newspapers, magazines, and free-lance markets. *Preq:* ENGL 231 or consent of instructor.

335 Editing for Newspapers 3(3,0) An examination of the editing process at newspapers and magazines. Practical experience in article selection, copy-editing, headline and blurb writing, and page design. *Preq:* ENGL 231 or consent of instructor.

345 The Structure of Fiction 3(3,0) An introduction to the creative writing and critical study of prose fiction. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

346 The Structure of Poetry 3(3,0) An introduction to the creative writing and critical study of poetry. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

347 The Structure of Drama 3(3,0) Introduction to the creative writing and critical study of drama. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

350 Mythology 3(3,0) A study of the great myths of the world with an emphasis on their applications to literature. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

351 American Folklore 3(3,0) A study of American folklore with an emphasis on such considerations as the folktale, folk songs and ballads, folk heroes, and folk superstitions and remedies. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

353 Ethnic American Literature 3(3,0) A critical examination of essays, poetry, fiction, and drama written by members of a variety of American racial and ethnic groups, such as Native Americans, Afro-Americans, Chicano-Mexicans, Asian Americans, Italian Americans, and American Jews. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

355 Popular Culture 3(3,0) An examination of the nature, functions, history, and impact upon American society of best sellers, popular magazines, television, movies, and other like phenomena. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

356 Science Fiction 3(3,0) Readings in science fiction from the seventeenth century to the present, with special emphasis on writers since Verne and Wells. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

357 Film 3(3,0) An examination of the film medium as an art form: its history, how films are made, why certain types of films (western, horror movies, and so forth) have become popular, and how critical theories provide standards for judging film. *Preq:* Sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

358 Advanced Studies in Film 3(2,3) Continued study of film theory and aesthetics, with applications of that knowledge to the making of a film. *Preq:* ENGL 357 and consent of instructor.

359 Special Topics in Language, Literature, or Culture 3(3,0) Studies in varied topics not central to other English courses, such as Literature and Art/Business/Sports; Language and Style; Black Literature. Specific titles and course descriptions to be announced from semester to semester. May be repeated once with department head's consent. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

360 Persuasion 3(3,0) Theories of persuasion and propaganda; practical instruction in the composition of persuasive speeches. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

361 Argumentation and Debate 3(3,0) The basic principles of argumentation with emphasis on developing practical skills in argumentative speech. The role of the advocate in contemporary society and an analysis of selected significant debates in U.S. history. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

362 Forensic Laboratory 1(0,3) Organized preparation for participation in college speech activities, intercollegiate, campus, and community programs. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits.

363 Oral Interpretation of Literature 3(3,0) Analysis and oral interpretation of selected poetry and prose; training in development of effective tone production. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

364 Organizational Communication 3(3,0) Theories and techniques of communications within small groups and other organized bodies. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

365 Broadcasting: History and Criticism 3(3,0) A critical examination of the history and issues of broadcasting in America. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

366 Special Topics in Speech 3(3,0) Consideration of select major areas of study in speech. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

368 Voice and Diction 3(3,0) Practical training in speech, with emphasis on clarity, vocal variety, and tone quality. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

369 Modern American Political Rhetoric 3(3,0) An examination of American political rhetoric after 1900, focusing on such notable speakers as Franklin D. Roosevelt, John F. Kennedy, and Martin Luther King, Jr. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

375 Beginning Acting 3(2,3) The fundamentals of acting; basic stage techniques; exercises in interpretation, improvisation, characterization; experience in supervised performance. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

376 Principles of Stage Direction 3(2,3) Directing and staging techniques for the proscenium stage; exercises in composition, movement, picturization; experience in direction of scenes. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

377 Stagecraft 3(2,3) Theory and practice of stage design and technology. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

378 Historical Survey of the Theatre 3(3,0) Study of the changing roles of the playwright, director, actor, technician, and spectator in the Western theatre.

385 Children's Literature 3(3,0) Wide reading in prose and verse suitable for children in elementary grades. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

386 Adolescent Literature 3(3,0) Wide reading in prose and verse suitable for children in secondary schools. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

392 Technical Editing 3(3,0) Practical experience in editing and preparing technical manuscripts for publication. General introduction to the functions of the technical editor. *Preq:* ENGL 304 or 314.

400, 600 The English Language 3(3,0) Studies in English usage and the historical development of the language. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

401, 601 The Structure of Modern English 3(3,0) Structural linguistic analysis; principles of phonology, morphology, and syntax as related to traditional, structural, and transformational grammars. Recommended for English teachers. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

403, 603 The Classics in Translation 3(3,0) An examination of Homer's *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, Virgil's *Aeneid*, and Ovid's *Metamorphoses*. A few shorter works by other Greek and Roman writers may also be read. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

404, 604 Classical Drama 3(3,0) Selected reading in the dramatic literature of classical Greece and Rome. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

405, 605 Studies in English Literature to 1700 3(3,0) Selected readings in English literature from the beginnings to 1700, with emphasis on social and intellectual backgrounds. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

406, 606 Studies in English Literature Since 1700 3(3,0) Selected readings in English literature from 1700 to the present, with emphasis on social and intellectual backgrounds. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

407, 607 The Medieval Period 3(3,0) Selected works of Old and Middle English literature, exclusive of Chaucer. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

408, 608 Chaucer 3(3,0) Selected readings in Middle English from *The Canterbury Tales* and other works in Chaucer.

409, 609 The Earlier English Renaissance 3(3,0) Tudor and Elizabethan poetry, prose, fiction, translations, essays, and criticism. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

410, 610 Drama of English Renaissance 3(3,0) Selected readings in non-Shakespearean dramatic literature of the 16th and 17th centuries. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

411, 611 Shakespeare 3(3,0) A study of selected tragedies, comedies, and history plays of Shakespeare. Required of all English majors. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

412, 612 Studies in Shakespeare 3(3,0) Special topics in Shakespeare as selected by instructors. May be repeated once with department head's consent. *Preq:* Sophomore literature requirement.

413, 613 Later English Renaissance 3(3,0) Nondramatic poetry and prose from Ben Jonson, John Donne, and Francis Bacon through Andrew Marvell and John Bunyan, excluding Shakespeare and Milton. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

414, 614 Milton 3(3,0) The development of Milton's art and thought from the minor poems and selected prose through *Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained,* and *Samson Agonistes,* set against the background of the late Renaissance. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

415, 615 The Restoration and Eighteenth Century 3(3,0) Readings in Dryden, Swift, Pope and Dr. Johnson. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

416, 616 The Romantic Period 3(3,0) Readings from the poetry and critical prose of Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats, and other representative figures. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

417, 617 The Victorian Period 3(3,0) Reading from the poetry and nonfiction prose of selected Victorian authors, including works of Carlyle, Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, and other representative figures. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

418, 618 The English Novel 3(3,0) Study of the English novel from its 18th century beginnings through the Victorian Period. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

422, 622 American Literature I 3(3,0) Major American authors and movements from the Colonial period to the Civil War. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

423, 623 American Literature II 3(3,0) Major American authors and movements from the Civil War to the early 20th century. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

424, 624 American Literature III 3(3,0) Major American authors and movements of the 20th century. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

425, 625 The American Novel 3(3,0) A survey of the most significant forms and themes of the American novel from its beginnings to 1900. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

426, 626 Southern Literature 3(3,0) The intellectual and literary achievement of the South from 1607 to the present, with emphasis upon the writers of the 19th century. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

430, 630 Modern Drama 3(3,0) Principles and progress of drama from Ibsen to the present; analysis of representative plays; critical reports; discussion of trends in contemporary drama. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

431, 631 Modern Poetry 3(3,0) The modern tradition in English and American poetry from Yeats to the present; relevant critical essays. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

432, 632 Modern Fiction 3(3,0) American and British novels and short stories of the 20th century. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

435, 635 Literary Criticism 3(3,0) Major critical approaches to literature. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

437, 637 Directed Studies 1-3(1-3,0) Tutorial work or special projects in American, British, or world literature or in writing or theatre. May be repeated by arrangement with the department. *Preq:* Junior standing and approved preregistration.

H438 Senior Division Honors Research 3(3,0) Research for the preparation of an honors project. *Preq:* Senior standing, and approval of the Department of English and the University Honors Program Committee.

H439 Senior Division Honors Project 3(3,0) Preparation of an honors project. *Preq:* ENGL H438 and Senior standing.

445, 645 Fiction Workshop 3(3,0) A workshop in the creative writing of prose fiction. May be repeated one time for credit. *Preq:* ENGL 345 or consent of instructor.

446, 646 Poetry Workshop 3(3,0) A workshop in the creative writing of poetry. May be repeated one time for credit. *Preq:* ENGL 346 or consent of instructor.

447, 647 Playwriting Workshop 3(0,3) A workshop in the creative writing of plays. May be repeated one time for credit. *Preq:* ENGL 347.

455, 655 American Humor 3(3,0) Native American humor of the 19th and 20th centuries. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

459 Advanced Special Topics in Language, Literature, or Culture 3(3,0) Advanced studies in topics not central to other English courses, such as certain authors, works, genres, themes, or areas of knowledge and culture. Specific topics will be announced when offered. May be repeated once for credit with department head's consent. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

475 Intermediate Acting 3(2,3) The study and practice of acting styles and techniques, including those for period plays, musicals, and nonproscenium contemporary forms. *Preq:* ENGL 375 or consent of instructor.

476 Advanced Stage Direction 3(2,3) Study of production practices, problems, and techniques of style and composition, including those for period plays, musicals, and plays presented in nonproscenium staging areas. *Preq:* ENGL 376 or consent of instructor.

477 Stage Design 3(2,3) Study and practice in stage design, including drafting, graphics, drawing, rendering, scene painting, and light plotting. *Preq:* ENGL 377 or consent of instructor.

485, 685 Composition for Teachers 3(3,0) Practical training in teaching composition: finding workable topics, organizing and developing observations and ideas, evaluating themes, and creative writing. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

490, 690 Advanced Technical and Business Writing 3(3,0) Advanced work in writing proposals, manuals, reports, and publishable articles. Students will produce work individually and in groups. *Preq:* ENGL 304 or 314 or consent of instructor.

700 Children's Literature for Teachers 3(3,0)

701 Literature for Teachers 3(3,0)

800 Introduction to Research 1(1,0)

801 Topics in Composition and Rhetoric 3(3,0)

802 Topics in Literary Genres 3(3,0)

805 Topics in Medieval Literature 3(3,0)

808 Topics in Renaissance and Restoration Literature 3(3,0)

811 Topics in Neoclassical and Romantic Literature 3(3,0)

814 Topics in Victorian and Modern British Literature 3(3,0)

820 Topics in American Literature to 1865 3(3,0)

823 Topics in American Literature Since 1865 3(3,0)

831 Special Topics 3(3,0)

832 Topics in Scientific, Technical, and Business Writing 3(3,0)

835 Topics in Literary Criticism 3(3,0)

837 Topics in Linguistics 3(3,0)

840 Directed Studies 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

ENTOMOLOGY (ENT)

Professors: G. R. Carner, S. B. Hays, *Head;* J. C. Morse, R. Noblet, B. M. Shepard, T. E. Skelton; *Associate Professors:* D. R. Alverson, T. M. Brown; *Assistant Professors:* P. H. Adler, J. D. Culin, M. R. Strand, P. A. Zungoli

200 Insects 2(2,0) An introduction to insects; their various relationships with man, other animals and plants. The general nature of this course makes it beneficial to all students regardless of specialty. Closed to students who have had ENT 301 or equivalent.

301 General Entomology 3(2,3) A general introduction to entomology with emphasis on anatomy, metamorphosis, and description of the most common insect species. Methods of control are introduced and current control practices are explained for some of the more important species.

308 Apiculture 3(2,3) A detailed study of the honey bee and its economic importance in pollination and honey production. Attention will be given to bee behavior, colony management, equipment, honey plant identification, and honey production and processing. *Preq:* BIOL 104, 106, and consent of instructor.

401, H401, 601 Insect Pests of Ornamental Plants and Shade Trees 3(2,3) Recognition, biology, damage and control of insect pests of woody and other ornamental plants and shade trees. *Preq:* ENT 301.

402, H402, 602 Fruit, Nut, and Vegetable Insects 3(2,3) Common insect pests of the following are studied: peaches, apples, grapes, pecans, sweet corn, cole crops, cucurbits, potatoes, sweet potatoes, peas, and beans. Primary emphasis is placed on life histories, identification of destructive forms, recognition of damage, and current control measures. *Preq:* ENT 301.

403, 603 Field Crop Entomology 3(2,3) Recognition, life histories, damage and control of economically important insect pests of major field crops, with an introduction to principles and practices of crop protection, including pesticide application, economic basis for making treatment decisions, and development of scouting programs. *Preq:* ENT 301.

404, 604 Urban Entomology 3(2,3) Study of pests common to the urban environment with emphasis on biology, damage, control, and identification of household, structural, stored products, and food pests. Students will learn both theoretical and practical aspects of urban pest management and the pest-control industry. *Preq:* ENT 301.

405, H405, 605 Insect Morphology 4(3,3) A study of insect structure in relation to function and of the variation of form in insects. *Preq:* ENT 301.

410, 610 Insect Taxonomy 3(1,6) The identification of the principal families of the major orders of adult insects. Laboratory work consists of intensive practice of such identification; lecture material deals with necessary theoretical discussion of taxonomic features observed in the laboratory. *Preq:* ENT 405 or consent of instructor.

412, 612 Field and Museum Entomology 3(0,9) Practical aspects of gathering, sorting, and curating insects. Students participate in intensive overnight insect-collecting expeditions to various parts of the Southeastern United States, becoming acquainted with insect habitats and collecting methods. The remainder of the summer session will be devoted to training in specimen preparation and preservation. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

420, 620 Toxicology of Insecticides 3(2,3) Concepts of insecticide toxicology; principles of insecticide action; toxicological and pharmacological effects in insects and higher animals, safety, current regulations governing the use of insecticides. *Preq:* ENT 301.

430, 630 (SH) Toxicology 3(3,0) Basic principles of toxicology including quantitation of toxicity, toxicokinetics, biochemical action of poisons, and environmental toxicology are studied. Acute and chronic effects of various classes of poisons (e.g., pesticides, drugs, metals, and industrial pollutants) are discussed in relation to typical routes of exposure and regulatory testing methods. *Preq:* Organic chemistry, one year of general biology, or consent of instructor.

440, 640 Insect Behavior 3(2,3) Fundamentals of insect behavior in an evolutionary and ecological perspective. Laboratories emphasize generation and testing of hypotheses and observation, description, and quantification of insect behavior. *Preq:* ENT 301 or consent of instructor.

455, H455, 655 Medical and Veterinary Entomology 3(2,3) Insects and their arthropod relatives which are of economic importance in their effect on man and animals. *Preq:* ENT 301 or consent of instructor.

461 Directed Research in Entomology and Economic Zoology 1-3(0,3-9) Research problems in selected entomological and economic zoology areas to provide the student with experience in planning and conducting research, and presentation of research results. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

462 Seminar 1(1,0) Literary search and oral presentation of current entomological topics.

468, 668 (WFB) Research Techniques 2(2,0) Conceptual and practical development of research projects including formulation of hypothesis, literature review, design of experiments, and presentation of results in written and oral formats. Library and computer usage is strongly emphasized.

469, H469, 669 (WFB) Aquatic Insects 3(1,6) Identification, life history, habitats, and interrelationships of aquatic insects; techniques of qualitative field collecting; important literature and research workers. *Preq:* ENT 301 or consent of instructor.

470, H470, 670 Insect Physiology 3(2,3) An introduction to the physiological systems of insects including structure as related to function. Emphasis will be on digestion, nutrition, reproduction, respiration, excretion, and nervous and hormonal systems as they affect growth and development in insects. *Preq:* ENT 301 or consent of instructor.

480, H480, 680 Insect Pathology 3(2,3) The study of insect diseases including those caused by viruses, rickettsiae, bacteria, fungi, protozoa, and nematodes will be covered in this course. The effects of diseases on insect populations and the use of pathogens in insect control will also be considered in detail. *Preq:* ENT 301 or consent of instructor.

490 Practicum 1-4 Supervised entomological learning opportunity, providing highly individualized experiences to complement other programs and courses. Must be prearranged at least two months in advance. Must file written report midway during enrollment period and at its conclusion. Must appear for oral evaluation at the end of the period. *Preq:* Junior standing and consent of instructor.

808 Taxonomy of Immature Insects 3(1,6)

809 Seminar in Entomology 1(1,0)

810 Special Topics in Entomology 1-4(1-4,0)

812 Entomological History and Literature 1(1,0)

840 Insect Ecology 3(2,3)

853 Applied Systematics 3(2,3)

856 Medical Entomology 3(2,3)

860 Insect Pest Management 3(3,0)

861 Insect Toxicology 3(2,3)

863 Special Problems in Entomology 1-3(0,3-9)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (ENSC)

Professors: A. R. Abernathy, R. F. Borgman, R. O. Hegg, W. P. Williams, Jr.

431, 631 Public Health Administration 3(3,0) A course designed to prepare one for a career in the environmental sciences, with positions in public health and pollution control. Topics included are public health organizations and regulations, public relations, psychology of public health administration, and the use of the communications media in educating the public on health problems.

432 Inspection Methods in Water and Solid Waste 3(2,3) Methods of disposal of liquid and solid wastes will be emphasized in regard to environmental quality control. Treatment plant methods will be discussed. Inspection techniques for adequate treatment is a basic approach.

471, 671 Man and His Environment 2(2,0) The interaction of man with his environment will be surveyed. Factors such as urbanization, population growth, pathogens, disease vectors, ionizing radiation, sewage disposal, and noise control will be considered. The effects of environmental contacts with air, water, food, and solid and liquid wastes will be emphasized. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

472, 672 Environmental Planning and Control 2(2,0) Application of planning and control to effective environmental quality improvement. Water supply and treatment, wastewater treatment and disposal, solid waste disposal, air pollution abatement, and land use and zoning will be considered from the standpoint of control. Not intended for graduate students in engineering. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (ESE)

Professors: A. R. Abernathy, B. C. Dysart III, C. P. Grady, Jr., J. C. Jennett, T. M. Keinath, *Head;* T. J. Overcamp, L. G. Rich, R. E. White; *Associate Professors:* A. W. Elzerman, R. A. Fjeld; *Adjunct Professors:* N. C. Elphick, A. W. Garrison, C. M. King

401, 601 Environmental Engineering 3(3,0) An introduction to the field of environmental engineering. Topics include environmental phenomena, impact of pollutants in the aquatic environment, solid-waste management, air pollution control, radiological health, and simple water and wastewater treatment systems. *Preq:* Junior standing in engineering or consent of instructor.

402, 602 Water and Waste-Treatment Systems 3(3,0) A study of the fundamental principles, rational design considerations, and operational procedures of the unit operations and processes employed in water and waste treatment. Both physiochemical and biological treatment techniques will be discussed. An introduction to the integration of unit operations and processes into water and waste treatment systems. *Preq:* EM 320 or consent of instructor.

410, 610 Environmental Radiation Protection I 3(3,0) Fundamental principles of radiological health and radiation safety. Topics include radiation fundamentals, basic concepts of environmental radiation protection, internal and external dosimetry, environmental-dose calculations and radiation protection standards. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

411, 611 Environmental Radiation Protection Laboratory I 1(0,3) Experimental methods in environmental radiation protection. Topics include nuclear electronics, nuclear counting statistics; and radiation detection, interactions, and protection instrumentation. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

430, 630 Air Pollution Engineering 3(3,0) An introductory course in air pollution and its control. Topics include air pollutants and effects, sources, dispersion models, engineering controls, and air quality legislation. *Preq:* Senior standing in engineering or physical sciences.

470, 670 Water Resources Engineering 3(3,0) Covers range of water resources development with emphasis on engineering aspects of traditionally important purposes of flood control, navigation, hydroelectric power, and reclamation. Stresses comprehensive, multiple purpose, and systems aspects of modern water resources development and management. Includes introduction to use of mathematical modeling and digital simulation in water resources planning and project design.

482, 682 (CE) Groundwater and Contaminant Transport 3(3,0) Basic principles of groundwater hydrology and transport of contaminants in groundwater systems; groundwater system characteristics; steady and transient flow; well hydraulics, design, and testing; contaminant sources, movement and transformations. *Preq:* EM 320. *Coreq:* ESE 401.

485, 685 Hazardous and Toxic Wastes 3(3,0) Introduction to the problems, regulations, treatment, and ultimate disposal of hazardous and toxic materials. Spill cleanup, land disposal, incineration and treatment technologies are discussed. *Preq:* Senior standing in engineering or sciences.

491 Selected Topics in Environmental Engineering 1-3 A study of the dynamic role of environmental engineering in maintaining environmental quality. A comprehensive study of any phase of environmental engineering. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

701 Special Problems 1-6(1-6,0)

802 Environmental Engineering Principles 3(3,0)

803 Physicochemical Operations in Water and Wastewater Treatment Systems 4(4,0)

804 Biochemical Operations in Wastewater Treatment Systems 3(3,0)

805 Laboratory in Water and Wastewater Treatment Operations 1(0,4)

806 Integrated Design of Water and Wastewater Treatment Systems 3(3,0)

809 Industrial Wastewater Treatment 3(3,0)

812 Environmental Nuclear Engineering 3(3,0)

813 Environmental Radiation Protection Laboratory II 1(0,3)

831 Air Quality Monitoring 3(2,3)

832 Air Pollution Meteorology 3(3,0)

833 Air Pollution Control Systems 3(3,0)

843 Environmental Engineering Chemistry 3(3,0)

844 Environmental Engineering Chemistry Laboratory 2(1,3)

847 Advanced Topics in Environmental Engineering Chemistry 3(3,0)

849 Environmental Engineering Chemistry Laboratory 2(0,6)

850 Stream and Estuarine Analysis 3(3,0)

851 Biological Principles of Environmental Engineering 3(3,0)

852 Ecological Models 3(2,3)

856 Pollution of the Aquatic Environment 3(3,0)

857 Pollution of the Aquatic Environment Laboratory 1(0,3)

861 Environmental Systems Engineering Seminar 0-1(1,0)

862 Environmental Quality Case Study 1(0,3)

875 Water Resources Planning 3(3,0)

876 Water Resources Systems 3(3,0)

881 Special Problems 1-4

883 Selected Topics in Environmental Engineering 1-4

884 Selected Topics in Environmental Engineering 1-4

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS (EXST)

Professors: P. M. Burrows, W. P. Byrd, J. S. Lytle; *Associate Professors:* L. W. Grimes, H. S. Hill, Jr.; *Assistant Professor:* W. C. Bridges, Jr.; *Instructor:* J. E. Toler

301 Introductory Statistics 3(2,2)F, S Basic concepts and methods of statistical inference; organization and presentation of data, elementary probability, measures of central tendency and variation, tests of significance, sampling, simple linear regression and correlation. The role of statistics in interpreting research, and the general application of the methods are stressed.

462, 662 Statistics Applied to Economics 3(3,0)F Continuation of EXST 301 with emphasis on statistical methods used in the collection, analysis, presentation and interpretation of economic data. Special attention is given to time series analysis, the construction of index numbers and the designing of samples for surveys in the social science fields. *Preq:* EXST 301.

801 Statistical Methods 4(3,3)

803 Regression and Least Squares Analysis 3(3,0)

804 Sampling 3(3,0)

805 Design and Analysis of Experiments 3(3,0)

811 Special Problems in Experimental Statistics 1-3(0,2-6)

812 Special Topics in Experimental Statistics 1-3(1-3,0)

FINANCE (FIN)

Professor: R. H. Mabry, *Head; Associate Professors:* W. A. Kelly, Jr., R. H. Klein, R. B. McElreath, Jr., G. S. Sirmans, B. P. Woodside III; *Assistant Professor:* E. J. Ferreira; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* Y. K. Ip, M. D. Walsh; *Instructor:* C. T. Rumble

101 (ACCT) Accounting and Finance Orientation 1(1,0) See ACCT 101.

210 Introduction to Investments 3(3,0) Examination of the basics of various investment alternatives. Course is aimed toward the nonbusiness major. Credit may not be received for both FIN 210 and FIN (ECON) 305.

304 (ECON) Risk and Insurance 3(3,0) Studies the nature of risk and the role of insurance in risk management from individual and business viewpoints. Topics include probability, theory of the firm under uncertainity, insurance carriers and contracts, underwriting, and regulation. *Preq:* ECON 200, 211, or consent of instructor.

305 (ECON) Investment Analysis 3(3,0) A study of techniques useful in analyzing alternative investment opportunities with emphasis on corporate securities. Investment planning and portfolio management are considered. *Preq:* FIN 306 or 311 or consent of instructor.

306 Corporation Finance 3(3,0) Introduction to financial management of nonfinancial firms. Includes such topics as analysis of financial statements, financial forecasting, capital budgeting, working capital management, and long-term financing decisions. Credit may not be received for both FIN 306 and 311. *Preq:* ACCT 200 or 202 or 203; or consent of instructor.

307 Principles of Real Estate 3(3,0) A course to acquaint the student with the theories, practices, and principles which govern real estate markets. Major emphasis will be placed on three areas: (1) specifics of real estate brokerage, property rights and ownership; (2) making real estate investment decisions; and (3) financing real estate investments. *Preq:* FIN 306, or 311 or consent of instructor.

308 Financial Institutions and Markets 3(3,0) A study of financial institutions and markets with emphasis upon the role of financing American industry. *Preq:* ECON 302, FIN 306 or 311.

311 Financial Management I 3(3,0) First of a two-course sequence designed to provide indepth exposure to the theory and practice of corporate financial management and to demonstrate how financial management techniques are applied in decision-making. Credit cannot be received for both FIN 306 and 311. *Preq:* ACCT 202 and MTHSC 203 or 301.

312 Financial Management II 3(3,0) Continuation of the two-course sequence that begins with FIN 311. *Preq:* FIN 311 or 306 with approval of a Finance Department adviser.

402, 602 Asset Management 3(3,0) A study of the decision process and analytical techniques used in evaluating corporate investment decisions, including both long-term capital investments and working capital management. Computer-based financial decision making will be used. *Preq:* FIN 312 or consent of instructor.

404 Management of the Corporate Capital Structure 3(3,0) Financial policy, theory, and cases dealing with the use of debt financing, dividend policy, convertible securities, mergers and acquisitions, leasing, and special topics. *Preq:* FIN 312 or consent of instructor.

405, 605 Portfolio Management and Theory 3(3,0) Introduction to portfolio management. Includes the underlying theory, managing the equity and the fixed-income portfolios, portfolio evaluation, option-pricing theory, future markets and instruments. *Preq:* FIN (ECON) 305 and either FIN 306 or 311; or consent of instructor.

406, 606 Stock Options and Futures Markets 3(3,0) Consideration of the option pricing theory and strategy techniques most commonly used in the market for options. An overview of the futures markets is also considered. Special emphasis given to interest-rate futures, stock-index futures, and foreign-exchange futures. *Preq:* FIN (ECON) 305 or consent of instructor.

407, 607 Real Estate Investment and Finance 3(3,0) Emphasizes the fundamentals and techniques of economic and financial analysis in real estate investing. Also emphasizes the principles of mortgage credit and current financing methods in real estate transactions. *Preq:* FIN 307.

408 Management of Financial Institutions 3(3,0) Detailed study of the operational, marketing, and regulatory aspects of the management of depository financial institutions. Emphasis will be placed on decision making through the extensive use of cases. *Preq:* FIN 308.

410, 610 Research in Finance 1-3 A directed research course for students interested in a career in finance. Research topic selected by student and approved by instructor. A formal research paper is required. *Preq:* FIN 306 or 312 and consent of instructor.

411 International Financial Management 3(3,0) Study of the factors that affect the company's financial management decision framework in an international environment. Special attention is given to theory and practice of managerial finance in multinational firms. *Preq:* FIN 306 or 311.

830 Advanced Financial Management 3(3,0)

FOOD SCIENCE (FDSC)

Professors: J. C. Acton, C. V. Morr, H. J. Raphael, W. P. Williams, Jr., *Head; Associate Professors:* J. A. Collins, M. E. Kunkel; *Assistant Professors:* S. F. Barefoot, S. R. Bhowmik, J. C. Hoskin, R. L. Thomas

101 Epochs in Man's Struggle for Food 1(1,0) A study of significant developments in food preservation methods and the impact each had on man's struggle for food.

201 Man and His Food 2(2,0) A study of food and food products with emphasis on nutrients, nutrient needs, and the relationship between nutrient intake and health. Also discussed are food additives, nutritional awareness (to include nutrition labeling), product development, food protection, food resources, and the influence of processing on nutritional quality of food.

202 Introduction to Packaging 2(2,0) An introduction to the technological concepts involved in creating a package and its basic functions. Closure and sealing materials and methods, packaging and labeling laws, ecological impacts, and future of packaging are identified.

212 Man's Food Resources 2(2,0) Food material resources with reference to quality preservation, processing, and nutritional requirements. The role of science and technology in the modern food industry is emphasized. The need for food standards and grades is explained, and the functions of regulatory agencies are discussed.

305, H305 Dairy and Food Engineering 3(2,3) A study of the basic engineering principles and their application to the dairy and food processing operations. The relationship between engineering principles and fundamentals of food processing is emphasized. Topics include material and energy balance, electricity, steam, refrigeration, heat transfer, fluid mechanics, evaporation, water and waste treatment.

401, H401, 601 Food Chemistry I 4(3,3) The basic composition, structure, and properties of food and the chemistry of changes occurring during processing utilization. *Preq:* BIOCH 210 or consent of instructor.

402, H402, 602 Food Chemistry II 4(3,3) Application of theory and procedures for quantitative and qualitative analysis of food ingredients and food products. Methods for protein, moisture, lipid, carbohydrate, ash, fiber, rancidity, color and vitamin analyses and tests for functional properties of ingredients are examined. *Preq:* BIOCH 210 or consent of instructor.

403, 603 Food Preservation and Processing I 3(3,0) Food preservation and processing by refrigerated and frozen storage, thermal processing and pasteurization, dehydration and concentration, fermentation, radiation, microwave heating and chemical preservatives. *Preq:* Physics and organic chemistry or biochemistry.

404, 604 Food Preservation and Processing II 3(3,0) Principles of food preservation applied to flow processes, ingredient functions, and the importance of composition and physical characteristics of foods related to their processing. Product recalls and product development concepts. *Preq:* Physics and organic chemistry or biochemistry.

405, 605 Food Preservation and Processing Laboratory I 1(0,3) Laboratory exercises on preservation methods, equipment utilized, and processes followed in food manufacture. *Coreq:* FDSC 403.

406, 606 Food Preservation and Processing Laboratory II 1(0,3) Continuation of FDSC 405 with greater emphasis on processes followed in food manufacture. *Coreq:* FDSC 404.

417 Seminar 1(1,0) Literature research and oral presentation of current food science topics.

418 Seminar 1(1,0) Literature research and oral presentation of current food science topics.

420, H420 Special Topics in Food Science 1-3(1-3,0) Comprehensive study of special topics in food science not covered in detail or contained in other courses. Contemporary developments in each topic area will be stressed. Maximum of 3 credits may be taken. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

421, H421 Special Problems in Food Science 1-4(0,3-12) Independent research investigation in food science related to processing, preservation, packaging, or nutritional aspects of foods. Special emphasis will be placed on organizing a research proposal, conducting the research, and reporting the findings. Maximum of 4 credits may be taken. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

422, 622 Quality Assurance and Sensory Evaluation 2(2,0) Principles of food quality assurance programs with emphasis on the elements of sensory evaluation testing, sampling, inspections, federal and trade standards/grades, records and EVOP procedures.

424, 624 Quality Assurance and Sensory Evaluation Laboratory 1(0,3) Continuation of FDSC 422. The mechanics of quality assurance laboratory methods with emphasis on sensory evaluation panel testing, scoring, kinesthetic properties, and grade-quality measurements.

464, 664 Food Packaging Systems 3(3,0) Characteristics and application of various materials and systems used in the packaging of foods. Engineering properties of the materials and methods used to measure such properties are emphasized. Consideration is given to packaging systems for specific food applications. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

466, 666 Food Packaging Systems Laboratory 1(0,3) Laboratory and field exercises on food packaging operations and packaging materials. Methods to evaluate the physical and chemical properties of packaging materials will be emphasized. *Preq:* Consent of instrutor.

491 Practicum 1-4 Supervised experiential opportunities in the food industry. *Preq:* Junior standing and consent of department head.

802 Food Enzymology 2(2,0)

804 Thermal Processing of Packaged Foods 3(3,0)

810 Chemical and Biochemical Aspects of Foods 4(4,0)

811 Physical and Thermo-Physical Properties of Food 3(3,0)

812 Microbiological Aspects of Food Systems 3(3,0)

820 Special Topics in Food Science 1-3(1-3,0)

821 Special Problems in Food Science 1-3(0,3-9)

851 Food Science Seminar 1(1,0)

852 Food Science Seminar 1(1,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

FORESTRY (FOR)

Professors: R. M. Allen, B. H. Box, B. M. Cool, D. C. Guynn, Jr., D. L. Ham, R. L. Hedden, D. D. Hook, G. D. Kessler, C. L. Lane, W. H. D. McGregor, R. E. Schoenike, W. A. Shain, F. H. Tainter, M. A. Taras, *Head;* D. H. Van Lear, G. W. Wood, T. E. Wooten, R. Zahner; *Associate Professors:* G. R. Askew, Jr., J. B. Cody, B. A. Dunn, R. A. Harris, D. N. Hon, A. W. Lee, L. E. Nix, L. D. Reamer, V. L. Robinson, G. E. Sabin, T. M. Williams; *Assistant Professors:* C. A. Gresham, A. P. Marsinko, A. E. Miller, L. R. Nelson, A. T. Shearin; *Instructors:* J. L. Haymond, S. K. Nodine

101 Introduction to Forestry 1(1,0)F An informative sketch of forestry, forests, and forestry tasks of the nation; education and career opportunities for foresters.

102 Introduction to Forestry 1(1,0)S Continuation of FOR 101.

103 Society, Conservation, and Forestry 2(2,0) Introduction to the historical, philosophical, and role of forests and forestry in society; relationship of man, forest, and conservation; major forest issues; and professional communications with the public.

205 Dendrology 3(2,3)F Classification, nomenclature, and identification of the principal forest trees of the United States, their geographical distribution, ecological requirements, and economic importance. Field identification of native trees and commonly planted exotics in the Piedmont and surrounding areas. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 105 or consent of instructor.

206 Silvics 4(3,3)S A study of the nature of forests and forest trees, how they grow, reproduce, and their relationships to the physical and biological environment. *Preq:* AGRON 202, BIOL 103 and 105, FOR 205 or consent of instructor.

209 (PRTM) Forest and Recreation Resources, Application of the Microcomputer 3(2,3) See PRTM 209.

221 Wood Properties I 3(2,3)F The formation of wood in forest trees, gross and minute characteristics of wood, defects in wood, variability in wood. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 105 or consent of instructor.

222 Wood Properties II 3(2,3)S Wood in relation to moisture, heat, sound, light, and electricity; mechanical properties of wood; standard testing procedures for wood. *Preq:* FOR 221 or consent of instructor.

251 Forest Plants 1(Summer Camp) Identification of principal native forest understory plants by vegetative and floral characteristics; their site requirements and forest-type associations with emphasis on successional patterns; and their value for man and wildlife. The preparation of a field herbarium is required of all students. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 105, FOR 205 or consent of instructor.

252 Forest Engineering 3 (Summer Camp) Field and drafting practice in mapping, traversing boundaries, and road location; use of surveying equipment and techniques. *Preq:* CE 201, EG 105 or consent of instructor.

253 Forest Mensuration 4(Summer Camp) Practical application of field techniques including timber cruising, measuring tree heights and volumes, constructing volume tables and boundary line surveys. *Preq:* CE 201, EG 105, FOR 205 or consent of instructor.

254 Forest Products 1(Summer Camp) A tour of the forest products industry of South Carolina with an emphasis on those products and processes of some distinction or special interest.

255 Secondary Wood Products 1(Summer Camp) A tour of the secondary wood products industries with an emphasis on industries too far from Clemson for the usual half-day field trips during regular sessions. *Preq:* FOR 205 or consent of instructor.

257 Forest Products Measurements (Summer Camp) 2 Measurements and classifications of a variety of wood products, from trees to finished products. *Preq:* FOR 221, 222 or consent of instructor.

302, 602 Forest Mensuration 3(2,3)S A practical application of statistical and mensurational techniques in forest management. *Preq:* EXST 301, FOR 253 or consent of instructor.

304, 604 Forest Economics 3(3,0)S Economic problems and principles involved in the utilization of forest land and timber and in the distribution of forest products; cost analysis of integrated forest operations. *Preq:* ECON 212, MTHSC 106, or consent of instructor.

305 Elements of Forestry 2(2,0)F, S A compendium of forestry subjects providing a broad view of the forest environment as it relates to ecology, management and utilization of forests, especially those of South Carolina. Not open to Forest Management majors. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 105 or consent of instructor.

306, 606 Wood and Wood Fiber Identification 2(1,3)S Macroscopic and microscopic identification, properties, and uses of selected economically significant timbers. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 105, or consent of instructor.

307 Elements of Forestry Laboratory 1(0,3)F, S Field and laboratory exercises in the fundamentals of forest land management considered in FOR 305. *Preq:* Registration in FOR 305.

308, 608 Aerial Photographs in Forestry 3(2,3)F An introduction to photographic measurements, aerial photo-interpretations, mapping, and timber estimating. *Preq:* CE 201, Forestry Summer Camp, or consent of instructor.

310, 610 Silviculture 4(3,3)S Theory and practice of establishing, maintaining, and harvesting forest stands in accordance with ecological and economic principles. *Preq:* FOR 206, Forestry Summer Camp, or consent of instructor.

312 Reproduction of Forest Trees 2(1,3)S, Odd-numbered years. Methods of reproduction in forest trees; seed propagation, propagation by rooting and grafting techniques; environmental requirements for propagation, media, and materials. The course covers theory and practical instruction, making use of indoor and outdoor propagating beds. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* FOR 205 or consent of instructor.

315 Forest Ecology 2(2,0)S A study of the forest ecosystem stressing the interrelationships between the living and nonliving components of the forest environment. Energy flow, nutrient and hydrologic cycles, meteorological and soil factors will also be considered. Not open to Forestry majors.

321 Drying and Machining of Wood 3(2,3) Wood seasoning principles and practices, seasoning defects, machinery, and preparation of wood for processing. *Preq:* FOR 221, 222 or consent of instructor.

322 Wood Adhesives and Finishes 2(1,3) Theory of adhesion, chemical bonding, rheology, chemistry of adhesion, theory of finishes, exterior coatings and paints for wood. *Preq:* CH 101, 102, FOR 221.

323 Deterioration and Preservation of Wood 2(2,0) Deterioration agents, deterioration of wood in use, control of deterioration in manufacturing, preservation processes, types of preservation, fire retardants.

325 Wood Chemistry 3(2,3)F The chemistry of the major components of wood, distribution of the wall components in wood, chemical processing of wood, and cellulose-derived products. *Preq:* CH 102 or consent of instructor.

327 Wood Processing I 3(2,3)F Through the fall 1986. Wood seasoning principles and practices, seasoning defects, wood preservation principles and practices, fire-retardant treatments. *Preq:* FOR 221 or consent of instructor.

328 Wood Processing II 3(2,3)S Through the spring 1987. Machining and preparation of wood for processing, wood adhesives, wood finishes. *Preq:* FOR 327 or consent of instructor.

403, 603 Forest Soils Seminar 1(1,0)S A study of forest soil characteristics with respect to site evaluation, forest fertilization, planting problems, watershed management, tree-soil-microorganism interactions, and trafficability. *Preq:* Junior standing or consent of instructor.

405, 605 Forest Influences 2(2,0)F An examination of the effect of forests and forestry on climate, water, soil, organisms, and humans. Reviews forest influences in relation to current environmental legislation and debate. *Preq:* FOR 206 or consent of instructor.

407, 607 Forest Operations 3(2,1) Theory and practice of conducting forestry operations. Major emphasis on the methods, analysis of associated cost, and productive rates for timber harvesting and other mechanized field operations. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

409, 609 Multiple-Use Forestry 2(2,0)S A study of the demand placed on forests for a variety of products and uses, and how these can and must be reconciled in planning the management of each forest. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

411, 611 Harvesting Forest Products 3(2,3)S An application of engineering and cost analysis techniques to the evaluation of the forest transport system and various harvesting situations. *Preq:* FOR 407 or consent of instructor.

412, 612 Forest Protection 2(2,0)S Prevention and suppression of forest fires; their effect upon the environment and people; factors affecting fire behavior; and use of fire in resource management. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

413, 613 Integrated Forest Pest Management 4(3,3) Nature and control of pests of forest trees and products. Will focus on the relation of pests to silviculture, management, and natural forest ecosystems. *Preq:* FOR 310 or consent of instructor.

414, 614 Forest Management Plans 2(2,0) Analysis of factors entering into forest working plans of several forestry organizations; preparation of a preliminary management plan of a sample area. *Preq:* FOR 417.

415, 615 Forest Wildlife Management 3(2,3)F Principles, practices, and problems of wildlife management with emphasis on upland forest game species. Habitat manipulation through use of appropriate silvicultural practices in association with other techniques are evaluated. *Preq:* FOR 310 or consent of instructor.

416, 616 Forest Policy and Administration 2(2,0)S Development, principles, and legal provisions of forest policy in the United States. Administrative and executive management in forestry. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

417, 617 Forest Management and Regulation 3(3,0)F Correlation of production factors and yields of forests; regulation of cuts and growing stock in sustained yield management. *Preq:* Forestry Summer Camp, FOR 304 and 310.

418, 618 Forest Valuation 3(3,0)S Capital investments in forestry and the returns derivable from them; valuation of land, timber, and other resources associated with forestry; appraisal of damage and stumpage values. *Preq:* FOR 304 or consent of instructor.

419 Senior Problems 1-3(1-3,0) Problems chosen with faculty approval in selected areas of forestry. *Preq:* Senior standing.

420, 620 Forest Products 3(2,3)F Primary forest products including lumber, poles and piles, veneers and plywoods, secondary wood products; chemically derived products from wood including pulp and paper, distillation products, wood hydrolysis; miscellaneous and minor forest products. *Preq:* FOR 306, Forestry Summer Camp, or consent of instructor.

421, 621 Biology and Silviculture of Hardwood Forests 2(1,2) Study of the silvics, growth, and development of major hardwood species of North America that will relate these biological characteristics to the ecology, silviculture, and utilization of the hardwood forests of the Eastern United States. *Preq:* FOR 205, 206, 306, 310, or consent of instructor.

423, 623 Lectures in Forestry 2(2,0) Lectures in various field of forestry delivered by selected representatives from forest industries, consultants, agencies, associations, and other forestry operations. To be taken on pass-fail basis only. *Preq:* Junior standing or consent of instructor.

424, 624 Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding 3(3,0)S, Even-numbered years. History of genetics and breeding in forestry and its relation to silviculture; natural variation, hybridization and inheritance in forest trees; tree breeding objectives and methods. *Preq:* GEN 302 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

429, 629 Wood Design 3(2,3)F The technical mechanical properties of wood; load analysis and design criteria; design of structural elements in wood. *Preq:* FOR 328 or consent of instructor.

430, 630 Composite Wood Materials 3(2,3)S Manufacturing methods, physical and mechanical properties, and uses of wood-polymer composites, wood laminates, plywood, particleboard, fiberboard, reconstituted board products, structural sandwich panels, paper-base plastic laminates, and extruded and molded products. *Preq:* FOR 222, 328, or consent of instructor.

431, 631 Recreation Resource Planning in Forest Management 3(3,0)S, Odd-numbered years. Analysis of forest recreation as a component of multiple-use forest management; techniques of planning; physical and biological effects on forest environments; and forest site, user, and facility management.

432, 632 Forest Site Capability 2(2,0)S Analysis of use pressures on the forest land base and their effects on the capability of the forest to satisfy resource demands. Productivity and sensitivity of sites will be discussed. *Preq:* Senior standing in Forestry or consent of instructor.

434, 634 Foreign Woods and Their Properties 2(1,3)S The identification of commercially important foreign woods imported into the United States, their macroscopic and microscopic features, basic wood properties, and use. *Preq:* FOR 221, 306, consent of instructor.

435, 635 Park and Forest Structures 2(2,0)F Selection, processing, protection, and maintenance of wood used in park and forest structures. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

436, 636 Wood as an Energy Source 2(2,0)S A study of the availability, characteristics, and processing required for using wood and bark as a source of energy. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

707 Special Problems 1-3(1-3,0)

801 Data Processing in Forestry Problems 3(2,3)

802 Advanced Mensuration 3(2,3)

803 Photo Interpretation 3(2,3)

804 Advanced Forest Economics 3(2,3)

805 Advanced Silviculture I—Forest Soils 3(3,0)

806 Advanced Silviculture II—Forest Tree Growth and Development 3(3,0)

807 Special Problems in Forestry. Credit to be arranged.

808 Seminar 1(1,0)

809 Products Biodeterioration 3(2,3)

825 Wood Chemistry 3(2,3)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

FRENCH (FR)

Professors: M. Cranston, R. R. McGregor, Jr., H. E. Stewart; *Associate Professors:* J. M. Melton, J. B. Romeiser; *Assistant Professors:* D. Y. Brannock, Jr., D. J. Calvez, P. R. Heusinkveld, S. C. King, J. A. McNatt, J. B. Macy; *Instructor:* R. Willingham; *Visiting Instructor:* J. C. Rouse

101, H101 Elementary French 4(3,1) A course for beginners in which, through conversation, composition, and dictation, the fundamentals of the language are taught and a foundation is provided for further study and the eventual ability to read and speak the language. Three hours a week of classroom instruction and one hour a week in the language laboratory.

102, H102 Elementary French 4(3,1) Continuation of FR 101; three hours a week of classroom instruction and one hour a week in the language laboratory.

151 French for Graduate Students 3(3,0) An intensive program only for graduate students preparing for the reading examination in French. A minimum grade of B on final exam will satisfy graduate school foreign language requirement. May be repeated once for credit. *Preq:* Graduate standing.

196 Practicum in French 1(0,1) An on-campus program of teaching foreign languages to children. Students work under the supervision of faculty in planning and teaching one 45-minute class per week to children in grades 1-8. May be repeated for a total of 3 credits. *Preq:* Third year language standing or consent of department head.

198 Situational French 4(3,2) An intensive course relating to a student's field of study. Designed primarily for non-Liberal Arts majors preparing for employment or study abroad. Subsequent placement into FR 201 or 205 by departmental examination. Only for elective credit in the College of Liberal Arts. Cannot be counted toward any Bachelor of Arts language requirements.

199 Situational French 4(3,2) Continuation of FR 198. Subsequent placement into FR 201 or 205 by departmental examination. Only for elective credit in the College of Liberal Arts. Cannot be counted toward any Bachelor of Arts language requirements. *Preq:* FR 198 or consent of instructor.

201, H201 Intermediate French 3(3,0) A brief review of FR 101 and 102, with conversation, composition, and dictation, and the reading of more serious short prose pieces in French. *Preq:* FR 102.

202, H202 Intermediate French 3(3,0) While attention is paid to writing and speaking French, more stress is laid on the rapid reading of more difficult French prose than in the earlier courses. *Preq:* FR 201.

205 Elementary French Conversation and Composition 3(3,0) Intensive oral and written training in French through conversation groups, speeches, written composition, and controlled vocabulary acquisition. Required of all French majors and minors. May be taken concurrently with FR 202, 301 or 302. *Preq:* FR 201.

209 Introduction to French Phonetics 3(3,0) A study of the fundamental principles of the pronunciation of French through the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet and recordings. This course may not be used toward the satisfaction of the foreign language requirement in the Bachelor of Arts curriculum. *Preq:* FR 201 or equivalent.

299 Foreign Language Drama Laboratory 1(0,3) Participation in foreign language drama productions. No formal class meetings, but an average of three hours per week in a foreign language drama workshop for production. May be repeated for a total of three credit hours. *Preq:* Consent of instructor directing the play.

301 Survey of French Literature I 3(3,0) French literary movements and authors of the 19th and 20th centuries. *Preq:* FR 202.

302 Survey of French Literature II 3(3,0) French literary movements and authors from the Middle Ages through the 18th century. *Preq:* FR 202.

305 Intermediate French Conservation and Composition I 3(3,0) Practice in the spoken language, with stress on vocabulary building, pronunciation, intonation, and comprehension; written work to increase accuracy. Assignments in the language laboratory. *Preq:* FR 202 or consent of department head.

307 French Civilization 3(3,0) A study of the significant aspects of the culture of France from its origins to the present. *Preq:* FR 202 or consent of department head.

310 French for Business and Industry 3(3,0) An introduction to the language of French business and industry, with emphasis upon writing and translating business letters and professional reports. Preparation toward the examination for the Certificat Pratique de Francais Commercial. *Preq:* FR 202 or consent of department head.

398 Directed Reading 1-3(1-3,0) Directed study of selected topics in French literature, language, and culture. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

403 Twentieth Century French Prose and Poetry 3(3,0) The major literary themes and genres of the period and their influence upon other art forms. *Preq:* FR 301 or 302.

404 Twentieth Century French Drama 3(3,0) A survey of French drama and its relationship to other literary and art forms. *Preq:* FR 301 or 302.

405 Nineteenth Century French Romanticism 3(3,0) The Romantic movement as expressed in the works of its principal exponents during the century. *Preq:* FR 301 or 302.

406 Nineteenth Century French Literary Movements 3(3,0) A study of genres representative of the literary theories which contributed to the great diversity of the literature, painting, and music of the period. *Preq:* FR 301 or 302.

407 Eighteenth Century French Literature 3(3,0) The principal literary figures of the 18th century, with particular emphasis on Voltaire and Rousseau. *Preq:* FR 301 or 302.

408 Seventeenth Century French Literature 3(3,0) Major literary figures, themes, and forms of 17th century French literature. *Preq:* FR 301 or 302.

409 Advanced Grammar and Composition 3(3,0) An intensive study of syntax and stylistics through composition and translations. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of department head.

411 Advanced French Conversation and Composition 3(3,0) Continuation of FR 305, with emphasis on greater fluency and sophistication in oral and written expression. *Preq:* FR 305 or consent of instructor.

498 Independent Study 1-3(1-3,0) Directed study of selected topics in French literature, language, and culture. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

499, 699 Selected Topics in French Literature 3(3,0) Selected topics that have characterized French literature, language, and culture. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

GENETICS (GEN)

Professors: P. M. Burrows, W. D. Graham, Jr., E. L. Kline, J. S. Rice, E. A. Rupert; *Associate Professors:* R. H. Hilderman, E. R. Shipe, W. M. Surver, D. G. Yardley; *Assistant Professors:* A. G. Abbott, W. C. Bridges, N. H. Walker

301 Genetics and Human Affairs 3(3,0)S, SS Basic genetic principles emphasizing human heredity and the relationship of genetics to society. Discussion of chromosome abnormalities, inborn errors of metabolism, sex-related traits, genetic counseling, and other current genetic topics. Course is designed as an elective for students in nonbiological science majors. Will not substitute for GEN 302.

302, H302 Introductory Genetics 4(3,3) Basic course introducing fundamental principles of inheritance in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Emphasis is given to Mendelian genetics, physical and chemical basis of heredity, population genetics, and microbial genetics. *Preq:* One year of introductory biology or consent of instructor.

405, 605 Molecular Genetics 3(3,0) Course emphasizing molecular aspects of genetics in eukaryotes in relation to gene and chromosomal structure, the control of gene expression, developmental genetics, somatic cell genetics, and extra nuclear genetics. Designed to follow an introductory genetics course. *Preq:* GEN 302 or its equivalent and one semester of biochemistry, or consent of instructor. A developmental biology course is also strongly recommended.

451, 651 Advanced Genetics 3(3,0)F Advanced study of the principles of general genetics. Topics emphasized are variations in chromosome number and structure, natural and induced mutations, extranuclear inheritance, recombination, control of gene activity, genes and development, genetics of behavior patterns, population genetics, systems of mating, genetics and man. *Preq:* GEN 302 or equivalent.

701 Modern Development in Genetics 3(3,0)

801 Cytogenetics 3(2,3)

803 Biometrical Genetics 3(3,0)

806 Special Problems in Genetics 1-3(0,3-9)

890 Special Topics in Genetics 1-3(1-3,0)

GEOGRAPHY (GEOG)

Assistant Professor: J. A. Miller; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* L. E. Estaville, Jr.

101 Introduction to Geography 3(3,0) An introduction to the tools, language, methodologies, and basic concepts of geography as a social science.

102 Human Geography 3(3,0) Introduction to modern geography as the study of environment, population, resources, and technology. Emphasis is placed on the human impact on natural systems of air, water, and land.

301 Political Geography 3(3,0) The geographic basis for and the geographical problems of the modern state; the relevance of geographical patterns of international affairs. *Preq:* GEOG 101 or 102.

302 Economic Geography 3(3,0) The geographic conditions fundamental to the world's resources (agricultural, mineral, commercial, and industrial), and the conditions which affect the utilization, marketing, consumption, and strategic significance of those resources. *Preq:* GEOG 101 or 102.

303 Urban Geography 3(3,0) Geographic survey of urban structures and environment. Topics include definitions of cities and urban characteristics, geography of cities in world history, contemporary city, urban land use, and social geography. Fieldwork in the South Carolina urban environment is required and culminates in a problem-oriented class project. *Preq:* GEOG 101 or 102.

401 Studies in Geography 3(3,0) Intensive study of the geography of a selected world region, such as North America, Europe, or the Middle East, or the geography of a topic such as the geography of oil or the geography of underdevelopment. With departmental permission, may be repeated once for credit. *Preq:* GEOG 101 or 102 or consent of instructor.

GEOLOGY (GEOL)

Professors: P. K. Birkhead, V. S. Griffin, Jr., G. M. Haselton, D. S. Snipes; *Associate Professor:* R. D. Warner; *Assistant Professor:* J. R. Wagner; *Lecturer:* J. G. Stillwell

101 Physical Geology 4(3,2) A study of the minerals and rock which compose the earth's crust, their origins and transformations. Emphasis is placed upon geological processes, both internal and external, by which changes are produced on or in the earth. Laboratory instruction is provided in the interpretation of geologic processes through study of topographic maps. Field trips provide direct observation of processes and results.

102 Historical Geology 4(3,3) Evolution, both organic and inorganic, is traced from the beginning of the record through the present. Laboratory instruction and field trips provide practice in the identification and study of plants and animals which have left their record as fossils in the rock of the earth's crust. *Preq:* GEOL 101.

306, 606 Mineralogy 3(2,3) Introduction to fundamental concepts of crystallography and crystal chemistry. Topics include crystal symmetry, principles of crystal structures, introductory x-ray crystallography, composition and stability of minerals, and systematic mineralogy. Laboratory exercises emphasize the recognition of crystallographic features and identification of minerals based on their physical properties.

309, H309, 609 Petrology 3(2,3) The genesis, evolution and classification of rocks through lectures, laboratory exercises, and field trips. The occurrences, chemical relationships, and distribution of rock types are emphasized. *Preq:* GEOL 306.

310, H310, 610 Optical Mineralogy 3(1,5) Involves techniques of mineral identification with the polarizing microscope. Criteria are provided for the determination of optical properties using oil immersion grain mounts. The student is also introduced to the study of minerals and rocks in thin section. Lecture topics explore mineral optics theory. *Preq:* GEOL 306.

313, 613 Stratigraphy and Sedimentation 3(3,0) The process by which sediments are eroded, transported, and deposited (sedimentation), with major emphasis on relationships of the age and time distribution of stratified rocks and their historical significances (stratigraphy). *Preq:* GEOL 101.

400, 600 Environmental Geology 3(3,0) A discussion-oriented introductory study of the relationships of man to his physical surroundings and the problems resulting from upsetting the established equilibria of geologic systems; man's role as a geologic agent, environmental conservation and management.

402, H402, 602 Structural Geology 3(2,2) The diverse geological structures of the earth, their description, origin, and field recognition. Practical problems in interpreting geologic structures are utilized, in addition to theoretical considerations of the mechanics and causes of tectonism. *Preq:* GEOL 101.

403, H403, 603 Invertebrate Paleontology 3(2,3) A study of life of past geologic ages, as shown by fossilized remains of ancient animals, with emphasis on the invertebrates. *Preq:* GEOL 101 or consent of instructor.

404, H404, 604 Economic Geology 3(3,0) This course concerns the description and classification of ore deposits and commercial nonmetallic mineral deposits. The origin of mineral deposits and their occurrence is emphasized. Problem studies and field trips to nearby mines and quarries. *Preq:* GEOL 306.

405, 605 Geomorphology 4(3,3) A study of the surface features of the earth—their form, nature, origin, development, and the change they are undergoing. *Preq:* GEOL 101, 102, or consent of instructor.

407, 607 Quaternary Geology 3(2,2) Early concepts about glaciation. Types and distribution of glaciers today and during their maximum extent. Glacial erosion, transportation and ice-sculptured terrain features. Study of quaternary sediments and their chronology. Drainage changes, sea level fluctuations and crustal deformation. Detailed study of specific areas as time permits. Field trips.

408, 608 Geohydrology 3(3,0) Study of the hydrologic cycle, aquifer characteristics, theory of groundwater movement, mechanics of well flow, experimental methods, and subsurface mapping. *Preq:* GEOL 101, 102

411, 611 Research Problems 1-3(0,3-9) A field, laboratory, or library study of an approved topic in geology. Topic would be one not normally covered in formal courses, but may be an extension of a course. Taught either semester and may be taken more than once for a maximum of 6 credits. *Preq:* Senior standing in Geology or consent of instructor.

700 Earth Science I: Geology for Science Teachers 3(2,3)

711 Earth Science II: Special Topics in Geology for Science Teachers 1(0,2)

GERMAN (GER)

Professor: H. M. Riley; *Associate Professors:* J. M. Melton, M. M. Sinka, P. W. Wannamaker; *Assistant Professor:* E. P. Arnold

101, H101 Elementary German 4(3,1) A course for beginners in which, through conversation, composition and dictation, the fundamentals of the language are taught and a foundation is provided for further study and the eventual ability to read and speak the language. Three hours a week of classroom instruction and one hour a week in the language laboratory.

102, H102 Elementary German 4(3,1) Continuation of GER 101; three hours a week of classroom instruction and one hour a week in the language laboratory.

151 German for Graduate Students 3(3,0) Intensive program only for graduate students preparing for the reading examination in German. A minimum grade of B on final exam will satisfy graduate school foreign language requirement. May be repeated once for credit. *Preq:* Graduate standing.

196 Practicum in German 1(0,1) An on-campus program of teaching foreign languages to children. Students work under the supervision of faculty in planning and teaching one 45-minute class per week to children in grades 1-8. May be repeated for a total of 3 credits. *Preq:* Third year language standing or consent of department head.

198 Situational German 4(3,2) An intensive course relating to a student's field of study. Designed primarily for non-Liberal Arts majors preparing for employment or study abroad. Subsequent placement into GER 201 or 205 by departmental examination. Only for elective credit in the College of Liberal Arts. Cannot be counted toward any Bachelor of Arts language requirements.

199 Situational German 4(3,2) Continuation of GER 198. Subsequent placement into GER 201 or 205 by departmental examination. Only for elective credit in the College of Liberal Arts. Cannot be counted toward any Bachelor of Arts language requirements. *Preq:* GER 198 or consent of instructor.

201, H201 Intermediate German 3(3,0) A brief review of GER 101 and 102, with conversation, composition and dictation, and the beginning of more serious reading of German prose in short stories and plays. *Preq:* GER 102.

202, H202 Intermediate German 3(3,0) Emphasis on reading nontechnical German prose more rapidly. Writing, speaking, and listening skills will continue to be developed. *Preq:* GER 201 or consent of department head.

205 Elementary German Conversation and Composition 3(3,0) Intensive oral and written training in German through conversation groups, speeches, written compositions, and controlled vocabulary acquisition. Recommended for all German majors. *Preq:* GER 201. *Coreq:* GER 202, 301 or 302.

251 Scientific German 3(3,0) An alternate course to GER 202, especially for students in the sciences. Readings will be chosen from various fields. Grammar and syntax will be reviewed to ensure accurate translations, but stress will be on reading for understanding. *Preq:* GER 201 or consent of department head.

299 Foreign Language Drama Laboratory 1(0,3) Participation in foreign language drama productions. No formal class meetings, but an average of three hours per week in a foreign language drama workshop for production. May be repeated for a total of three credit hours. *Preq:* Consent of instructor directing the play.

301 Twentieth Century German Drama 3(3,0) Selected works from major German-speaking dramatists of the 20th century, including Brecht, Duerrenmatt, and Frisch. Required of German majors. *Preq:* GER 202 or consent of department head.

302 Twentieth Century German Prose and Poetry 3(3,0) Selected prose and poetry from major 20th century German-speaking authors, including Rilke, Mann, Hesse, Kafka, and Boll. Required of German majors. *Preq:* GER 202 or consent of department head.

305 Intermediate German Conversation and Composition 3(3,0) Practice in the spoken language, with emphasis on vocabulary, pronunciation, and comprehension; written exercises for accuracy. Required of German majors. *Preq:* GER 202, 205, or consent of department head.

307 German Civilization 3(3,0) A study of significant aspects of the culture of the German-speaking peoples from their origins to the present. *Preq:* GER 202 or consent of department head.

398 Directed Reading 1-3(1-3,0) Directed study of selected topics in German literature, language, and culture. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

401 Studies in German Literature I 3(3,0) Selected topics in German literature from the beginnings to 1832. *Preq:* GER 301, 302, or consent of department head.

402 Studies in German Literature II 3(3,0) A study of selected topics in 19th or 20th century German literature. *Preq:* GER 301, 302, or consent of department head.

403 Studies in German Literature III 3(3,0) A study of a major theme in German literature within a chosen time period or in the work of one major author. The themes may be subject- or genre-oriented. *Preq:* GER 301, 302, or consent of department head.

411 Studies in the German Language I 3(3,0) Advanced training in the spoken and written language with emphasis on vocabulary, syntax, and stylistics. *Preq:* GER 305 or consent of department head.

412 Studies in the German Language II 3(3,0) An indepth study of terminology and syntax for specific subject areas in business, in the liberal arts, and in the sciences. *Preq:* GER 301, 302, 305, or consent of department head.

413 Studies in German Culture 3(3,0) An intensive study of selected topics concerning cultural phenomena of the German-speaking nations. *Preq:* GER 301, 302, 305, or consent of department head.

498, 698 Independent Study 1-3(1-3,0) Supervised study of selected topics in German literature, language, or culture. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

GRADUATE STUDIES (GS)

799 Comprehensive Studies 1-15

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS (GC)

104 Graphic Arts I 3(1,6) Major emphasis is placed on the basic principles underlying the graphic arts. Many areas of study include general photography, graphic layout and design, process photography, offset lithography, screen printing, and bindery. Modern industrial applications are stressed throughout the course.

207 Graphic Arts II 3(1,6) Continuation of GC 104. An intermediate course for the graphic communications and graphic arts specialists which broadens skills and technical knowledge in areas of layout, copy preparation, reproduction photography, film assembly, screen printing, lithographic presswork, and finishing. *Preq:* GC 104.

304 Photographic Techniques 3(1,6) Emphasis is placed on application of black and white photography as activities for vocation and avocation. Sufficient laboratory experiences are provided to assure confidence in the use of photographic techniques. Problems encountered in action, portrait, still life, and character-study photography are considered.

350 Graphic Communications Internship I 1(0,3) Full-time supervised employment in an industrial in-plant setting for expansion of experience with materials and processes, production people, and organizations. *Preq:* GC 104 or 207 or equivalent and consent of instructor.

406, 606 Problems in Specialty Printing 4(2,6) Study of the problems and processes for printing and converting in package label and specialty industries. Laboratory applications include flexographic preparation, printing, and die cutting; die making and die cutting screen and offset printed sheet stock; sublimation and plastisol transfer printing; plastic and metal container printing. *Preq:* GC 207 and INED 105.

440, 640 Advanced Lithographic Methods 4(2,6) Students selecting to pursue the area of graphic arts will gain experience in the development of advanced techniques of layout and design; photographic copy preparation; cold type composition; line, halftone, duotone, and special-effects photography, full color reproduction and advanced platemaking; process stripping, and color offset presswork. *Preq:* GC 207.

444, 644 Current Developments and Trends in Graphic Communications 3(2,3) A study of commercial and industrial printing control. Emphasis is placed upon consideration for decision making in the areas of process and equipment selection and plant layout. Other topics include production flow, cost analysis, and recent developments as they affect production. *Preq:* GC 207, 440.

448, 648 Planning and Controlling Printing Functions 3(3,0) A study of systems for setting printing production standards, estimating, scheduling, job planning, and the selection of new hardware and technologies. *Preq:* GC 440 and/or consent of instructor.

450 Graphic Communications Internship II 1(0,3) Continuation of GC 350. *Preq:* GC 350.

451 Special Projects in Graphic Communications 1-6(0,3-18) Advanced projects covering theory and/or practices going beyond the scope of regular coursework. Written project approval required before registering. *Preq:* Junior or Senior with three graphic communication courses completed.

HISTORY (HIST)

Professors: J. L. Arbena, C. K. Bleser, R. M. Golden, C. H. Lippy, D. M. McKale, T. Perdue, J. V. Reel, Jr., A. Schaffer, R. A. Waller, J. R. Wunder, *Head; Associate Professors:* L. J. Greenspoon, J. W. Johnson, T. J. Kuehn, E. E. Moise, R. L. Saunders, Jr., W. F. Steirer, Jr.; *Assistant Professors:* E. D. Carney, C. A. Grubb, R. P. Leemhuis, J. L. McCollough, P. E. Mack, W. A. Maker, J. A. Miller, R. R. Owens, D. G. Paz, H. L. Suggs; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* L. E. Estaville, Jr.; *Adjunct Assistant Professor:* M. R. Heintz

100 Higher Education and Clemson 1(1,0) An introduction to higher education. Its background and development in the western world, emphasizing land-grant institutions and Clemson University in particular.

101, H101 History of the United States 3(3,0) The political, economic, and social development of the American people from the period of discovery to the end of Reconstruction.

102, H102 History of the United States 3(3,0) The political, economic, and social development of the American people from the end of Reconstruction to the present.

172, H172 Western Civilization 3(3,0) The political, economic, and social movements of Western civilization from ancient times to the seventeenth century.

173, H173 Western Civilization 3(3,0) The political, economic, and social movements of Western Civilization from the seventeenth century to the present.

191 The World in the Twentieth Century 3(3,0) History of the world in the 20th century which integrates American, European, and non-Western development and which traces the historical roots of contemporary issues in politics, economics, international relations, society, culture, and the arts. Cannot fulfill the requirements for the History major or minor, nor can it substitute for the HIST 172/173 requirement in the College of Liberal Arts.

198 Current History 1(1,0) An examination of the major events and problem areas in the news with emphasis on their historical context and possible long-range significance. May be taken a total of three times for credit. Does not count toward the requirements of the major or minor in History.

300 History of Colonial America 3(3,0) The development of American institutions and customs in the period before 1776. Considerable emphasis is placed on the imperial relations between Great Britain and her colonies and upon the movement towards and the philosophy of the American Revolution.

301 American Revolution and the New Nation 3(3,0) A study of the various historical explanations leading to an understanding of the American Revolution, the establishment of the Nation under the Constitution, and the first decade of the new nation. Special emphasis will be placed upon developing an understanding of individual motivation and ideological development present during the last four decades of the eighteenth century. In the summer of 1986, the class will meet for one week in Clemson and tour Revolutionary War sites in South Carolina, Georgia, and North Carolina.

302 Age of Jefferson and Jackson 3(3,0) The formation and growing pains of the new nation through the Federal and Middle periods of its history, with emphasis on economic and political development, the westward movement, and the conflicting forces of nationalism and sectionalism.

303 Civil War and Reconstruction 3(3,0) A study of the political, military, and social aspects of the sectional conflict and of the era of Reconstruction. Some emphasis will be placed on the historical controversies which the period has inspired.

304 Industrialism and the Progressive Era 3(3,0) A study of American society in the period between 1880 and 1930s. This course emphasizes the effects of industrialization and urbanization on the American people.

305 United States Since 1933 3(3,0) Particular emphasis will be given to the Great Depression, World War II, the Cold War, and domestic developments in the 1950s and 1960s.

306 American Economic Development 3(3,0) The economic development of the United States from Colonial to recent times, emphasizing the institutional development of agriculture, banking, business and labor, and government regulations and policy.

307 Recent United States Diplomatic History 3(3,0) The history of American foreign policy from the late nineteenth century to the present, showing the rise of America's world interests and gradual involvement in global affairs. Emphasis is placed on the role of public opinion in foreign policy.

308 American Legal History 3(3,0) A survey of the American legal system in its historical perspective, from Colonial time to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the relationship between law and society, the way in which the practice of law changes American society, and the way in which social development affected both the theory and practice of the law.

309 History of Technology 3(3,0) History of the major developments in Western technology with an emphasis on specific technologies and their relationships to the societies and cultures in which they flourished.

310 History of American Technology 3(3,0) History of developments in technology and their role in American life with particular emphasis on the American Industrial Revolution and the 20th century.

313 History of South Carolina 3(3,0) The political, economic, and social development of South Carolina from 1670 to the present.

314 History of the South 3(3,0) Origins and development of political, economic, and cultural institutions of the South from the Colonial period to the present, and the role of the South in the nation's development.

315 Black History in America 3(3,0) A study of the Afro-American experience in the United States, from the African past, through slavery, to the present.

316 American Social History 3(3,0) Study of American society, including the relationship among classes, ethnic groups, regions, and sexes, from the Colonial period to the present.

317 The Trans-Appalachian Frontier 3(3,0) Consideration of the American frontier between the Atlantic coast and the Mississippi River, through the mid-1800s.

321 History of Science 3(3,0) Survey of the development of science in the Western world, emphasizing the period from the Renaissance to the present. *Preq:* Junior standing.

330 History of Modern China 3(3,0) The growth and development of Chinese civilization from ancient times to the present. Emphasis in the course is on 20th century China, particularly since the rise to power of the Communist regime.

333 History of Modern Japan 3(3,0) The origin and development of Japanese civilization with particular emphasis on modern Japan from mid-19th century to the present.

340 Ancient Americans 3(3,0) An introduction to the geography of the Western Hemisphere; origin of human life in the Americas; structure and accomplishments of the major pre-Columbian societies, with an emphasis on the rise and decline of the Classic civilizations; the impact of the European conquest; the formation of a new Ibero-American culture.

341 Modern Mexico 3(3,0) An introduction to the geography of the region, origins, and progress of the Independence movements and political, economic and social developments after 1825; current domestic and international problems.

342 South America Since 1800 3(3,0) An introduction to the geography of the region; origins and progress of the Independence movements; political, economic and social developments after 1825; current domestic and international problems.

351 Ancient Near East 3(3,0) A history of the peoples and civilizations of the Near East from the Sumerians to the establishment of Roman power in this region. Geography, mythology, religious and economic currents, as well as the methods and discoveries of archaeology will be included.

354 The Greek World 3(3,0) A study of Greek civilization from its beginning until the time of the Roman conquest, concentrating on the social institutions of the Greek city-states.

355 The Roman World 3(3,0) The rise of Rome to world empire and the international civilization it dominated. Concentration on the nature of the political change from Republic to monarchy with particualr emphasis on city life and the causes of its decline.

361 History of England to 1603 3(3,0) The evolution of English political, social, economic, and cultural institutions to the seventeenth century.

363 History of England Since 1603 3(3,0) The evolution of English political, social, economic, and cultural institutions from the seventeenth century to the present.

370 Medieval History 3(3,0) A survey of the period from the eclipse of Rome to the advent of the Renaissance, emphasizing human migrations, feudalism, rise of towns, and cultural life.

372 The Renaissance 3(3,0) An examination of the transitional period of European civilization (ca. 1300-1500), with emphasis on institutional, cultural, and intellectual developments.

373 Age of the Protestant Reformation 3(3,0) The evolution of Modern Europe (ca. 1500-1660), as affected by the Reformation, wars of religion and growth of nation-states. The study will include intellectual advances and the beginnings of European expansion overseas.

374 Europe in the Age of Reason 3(3,0) A study of the quest for order and the consolidation of the European state system between 1660 and 1789 with emphasis on the idea of absolutism, the question of French hegemony, and the synthesis of the eighteenth century Enlightenment.

375 Revolutionary Europe 3(3,0) A history of Europe from the outbreak of the French Revolution through the Revolutions of 1848, with emphasis on the conflict between the forces of change and those of conservation within the states and in Europe in general.

377 Europe in Crisis, 1914 to the Present 3(3,0) A study of the political, economic, and social institutions of the European peoples from 1914 to the present. Attention will be given to the world wars and to the collapse of the European state-system.

382 History of Modern Germany 3(3,0) German history from Bismarck and unification in 1870 through the period of Hitler and the Nazis to Germany's role in present-day Europe.

384 History of Modern France 3(3,0) French history from the mid-19th century to the present with particular emphasis on France since 1900.

386 History of Modern Russia 3(3,0) Russian history in the 20th century. Emphasis is on the Russian revolution of 1917 and on Russian development under Lenin, Stalin, and the leadership of the Communist Party.

390 Modern Military History 3(3,0) A survey of the development of modern warfare, and the influence of technological change on warfare. Particular attention will be given to the major conflicts of the 20th century.

With departmental consent, any 400-level course in history may be repeated one time for credit. The 400-level courses require students to do historical research and writing.

400, 600 Studies in United States History 3(3,0) Topics and problems in the history of the United States from the Colonial era to the present.

440, 640 Studies in Latin American History 3(3,0) A consideration of selected and varied topics in Latin American history through readings, class discussions, and individual or group projects. Special attention will be given to the use of an inquiry or problem-solving method of historical analysis and to the cultivation of a comparative perspective.

450, 650 Studies in Ancient History 3(3,0) Selected topics in the field of ancient history ranging from pre-Biblical times to the fall of the Roman Empire.

460, H460, 660 Studies in British History 3(3,0) An examination of selected themes, topics, or periods in British history from Anglo-Saxon times to the present.

470, 670 Studies in Early European History 3(3,0) Study of selected topics or themes in European history from the fall of the Roman Empire to the age of industrialization.

471, 671 Studies in Modern European History 3(3,0) Study of selected topics or problems in European history from the end of the Old Regime to the present.

492, 692 Studies in Diplomatic History 3(3,0) Selected topics and problems in international conflict and conflict resolution among nations. Concentration will usually be in twentieth century history.

493, 693 Studies in Social History 3(3,0) Studies in the ways people have earned their livings and lived their lives, individually and as communities, in the confines of different societies.

494, 694 Studies in Comparative History 3(3,0) Selected topics in comparative history, contrasting and comparing similar historic developments in different nations, geographic areas, or civilizations.

495, 695 Studies in the History of Ideas 3(3,0) Selected topics and themes in the development of ideas that have had an impact on the behavior of individuals and civilizations.

496, 696 Studies in Legal History 3(3,0) Study of selected problems in the development of law and the system of criminal and civil justice.

497, 697 Studies in the History of Science and Technology 3(3,0) Selected topics in the development of science and technology, with emphasis on their social, political, and economic effects.

499 Independent Study 1-3(1-3,0) Study of selected problems in history under the direction of a faculty member chosen by the student. The student and faculty member develop a course of study designed for the individual student and approved by the head of the department prior to registration.

700 United States Through the Civil War 3(3,0)

710 United States Since 1865 3(3,0)

720 Southern History 3(3,0)

760 British History 3(3,0)

770 Europe to the Eighteenth Century 3(3,0)

775 Europe Since the Eighteenth Century 3(3,0)

790 Historical Area Studies 3(3,0)

800 Seminar in United States History 3(3,0)

860 Seminar in British History 3(3,0)

870 Seminar in European History 3(3,0)

880 Special Topics in History 3(3,0)

885 Independent Study 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

892 Archival Management: An Introduction 3(3,0)

893 Practicum in Archival Management 3(0,9)

HORTICULTURE (HORT)

Professors: J. A. Brittain, *Acting Head;* J. P. Fulmer, R. G. Halfacre, A. R. Mazur, L. C. Miller, W. L. Ogle, E. T. Sims, Jr.; *Associate Professors:* D. W. Bradshaw, D. W. Cain, D. C. Coston, M. T. Haque, A. R. Kingman, A. J. Pertuit, Jr., B. B. Rhodes, D. F. Wagner, T. Whitwell; *Assistant Professors:* J. D. Caldwell, J. W. Kelly

200 Horticulture and Man 2(2,0) Study of various areas of horticulture as they affect the daily affairs of man. Topics include the horticultural industry, factors influencing plant growth, establishment and maintenance of home grounds, house plants, care of perishable horticultural products, and flower arranging.

201 General Horticulture 3(2,2)F A working knowledge of the fundamental plant processes is developed, showing the influence of light, temperature, water and nutrients upon vegetative growth and reproduction of horticultural plants. Production practices, harvesting, storage and marketing of the principal fruit, vegetable and ornamental crops are discussed with demonstrations and practice in greenhouse and orchard. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 105, or CH 101.

302 Principles of Vegetable Production 3(2,3)F Odd-numbered years. The general principles of vegetable growing and handling. Phases receiving special emphasis are economic importance, producing areas, management practices, plant forcing, cultural practices, irrigation, quality factors, harvesting, grading, packing, storage, market inspection, transportation, refrigeration, exhibition and seed production. *Preq:* HORT 201.

303 Plant Materials 3(2,3)F Woody, ornamental plants and their aesthetic and functional uses in landscape developments. The study covers habit of growth, ultimate size, texture effect, period of bloom, color, and cultural requirements.

304 Designing with Herbaceous Plant Materials 3(2,3)S Covers the study of habit of growth, size, period of bloom, color, and cultural requirements of herbaceous plant materials as well as introductory design incorporating the use of both herbaceous and woody-plant materials. *Preq:* HORT 303 or consent of instructor.

305 Plant Propagation 3(2,3)F All phases of plant propagation from seeds, bulbs, divisions, layers cutting, budding, and other types of grafting are comprehensively treated. Timing, manner and material for making cuttings; temperature and media requirements and propagation structures for rooting cuttings of ornamental and fruit trees, shrubs, and indoor plants will be studied. *Preq:* HORT 201 or consent of instructor.

308 Landscape Design 4(3,3) Landscape planning of residential and public properties in order to achieve best use and most enjoyment from a given piece of ground. *Preq:* HORT 303.

310 Floriculture 3(3,0)S Greenhouse production of commercial flower crops. Studies include fertilizers and insect and disease problems of bench and pot plants. *Preq:* HORT 201.

352, 652 Commercial Pomology 3(2,3)F Fruit bud formation, rest period and water relations of fruit plants, soils, fruit setting; orchard soil management and responses of various fruits to fertilizers; principles of pruning, effect of climatic differences, freezing of tissues and means of avoiding injury; harvesting, transportation and storage. *Preq:* HORT 201.

406, 606 Nursery Technology 3(2,3)S Principles and techniques in handling nursery crops. *Preq:* HORT 303, 305.

407, 607 Landscape Design 3(2,3)F The first half of this course is a study of trees, shrubs, vines and ground covers used in landscape planting. Attention is given to cultural requirements, growth habits, period of bloom, texture, and fall color. The second half of the course is devoted to landscape planning for small residential properties.

408 Special Problems in Horticulture 1-3(0,3-9) Independent investigation in horticulture. Emphasis will be placed on organizing a quality proposal, conducting the investigation, and reporting of findings at a professional society meeting and/or in a professional publication. Cumulative maximum of 3 credits. *Preq:* Minimum of 75 hours completed and consent of instructor.

409 Seminar 1(1,0)F Recent research work on various phases of horticulture, methods of conducting investigations, and preparation of report of investigations.

410 Seminar 1(1,0)S Continuation of HORT 409.

412, 612 Turfgrass Management 3(2,3)F Studies of warm and cool season turfgrasses in relation to value, use, regional adaptation, establishment, soils, and cultural practices. The influence of environmental, cultural, and genetic factors on turf quality and serviceability. Identification of grass and weed species and discussion of programs for the management of lawns, parks, roadsides, and golf courses. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 105 or equivalent.

415, 615 Foliage Plants for Interior Utilization 3(2,3)F The application of foliage plant requirements for their selection and maintenance in interior environments. Laboratories include plant identification, experiment, and graphic representation. *Preq:* BOT 205, HORT 201 and consent of instructor.

416 Floral Design 2(1,3)F Topics covered include simple arrangements (history, containers, mechanical aids, etc.), arrangements for specific occasions, church arrangements, funeral designs, bride's bouquets, dried arrangements and flower preservation, corsage work, foliage arrangements, bonsai, terrarium, Christmas wreaths, and foliage plant identification. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 105 or equivalent.

433, 633 (AGRON) Integrated Weed Management for Agronomic and Horticultural Crops 3(3,0) Weed management systems consisting of cultural, chemical, and biological methods will be studied for the major agronomic and horticultural crops of South Carolina with problem-solving methodology and herbicide injury diagnosis. *Preq:* AGRON 407.

454, 654 Subtropical and Tropical Horticulture 3(3,0)S A survey of the horticultural characteristics, culture, harvesting, and handling of subtropical and tropical fruits, vegetables, and ornamental crops of economic significance. The history, importance, adaptation, and world use of these crops will be studied. *Preq:* AGRIC 104 or BIOL 103, 105, and HORT 201 or consent of instructor.

455, 655 Small Fruit and Nut Crops 4(3,3)F An indepth survey of taxonomical, morphological, and physiological characteristics of small fruit and nut crops as they relate to the study of horticultural characteristics, culture, production, harvesting, and handling of both commerical and homegrown grapes, blueberries, strawberries, brambles, pecans, and walnuts. *Preq:* HORT 305 or consent of instructor.

456, 656 Vegetable Crops 3(3,0)S The principles and practices employed in the commercial growing and marketing of vegetable crops. Emphasis is placed on temperature requirements, plant characteristics, varieties, soils, fertilizers, weed control, harvesting and preparation for market.

461, H461, 661 Problems in Landscape Design 4(3,3)S Landscape planning for larger residential properties, schools, industrial plants, real estate developments; detailed finished plans; further study of materials used; original problems; field study. *Preq:* HORT 308, 407, or consent of instructor.

462, 662 Landscape Design Implementation 3(2,3)F Implementation of landscape plans, including interpretation of specifications, bidding, planting methods, construction materials and installation methods, irrigation, lighting, and allied landscape specialties. In addition maintenance contracts, equipment, methods, materials, and labor management are studied. *Preq:* HORT 308.

464, 664 Postharvest Horticulture 3(2,2)F Study of the biological aspects of methods and practices relating to the harvesting, handling, transportation, and storage of horticultural commodities for fresh market. Topics include an introduction to postharvest physiology, concept of quality and its measurement, standard and innovative postharvest treatments, grades and standards, and various storage methods.

470, 670 Hortitherapy 2(2,0) The use of horticultural appeal and methods for improvement of physical and mental well-being will be emphasized. A number of activities will be planned for use in horticultural therapy programs for exceptional individuals in any type of therapeutic situation. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 105 and consent of instructor.

471, 671 Internship 1-6(0,2-12) Internship under competent supervision in an approved agency dealing with horticultural endeavors. Internships will be designed to provide students with on-the-job

horticultural experience. The student will submit monthly reports during the internship and will conduct a departmental seminar at its conclusion. *Preq:* Junior standing and consent of instructor.

701 Horticulture: Plant and Environmental Science 3(3,0)

801 Problems in Small Fruit Production 3(3,0)

802 Research Systems in Horticulture 3(2,3)

803 Experimental Olericulture 3(3,0)

804 Scientific Advances in Ornamental Horticulture 3(3,0)

805 Physiochemical Procedures for Determining Quality in Horticultural Crops 3(2,3)

806 Postharvest Physiology and Handling of Horticultural Crops 3(3,0)

807 Pomology 3(3,0)

808 Special Investigations in Horticulture 2(2,0)

809 Seminar I 1(1,0)

810 Seminar II 1(1,0)

870 Practicum in Hortitherapy 3(1,4)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

921 (BOT) Plant Physiology Colloquium 1(1,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

HOSPITAL AND HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (HADM)

Associate Professor: J. M. McDonald

408, 608 Hospital and Health Services Administration 3(3,0) Survey of how hospital and health-care administration is practiced within the United States. Topics include planning; social, legal, and political considerations; alternate forms of organization; management practices; control systems; and trends/issues facing the future of health-care administrators. *Preq:* Senior or graduate-level standing or consent of instructor.

410, 610 Hospital Internship 3(0,9) The student will spend nine hours per week on a specified program of observing, practicing and experiencing the duties of hospital administrators in selected local hospitals. The course will be specifically outlined along with the amount of time the student will spend in each phase or department of the hospital. Student progress will be constantly monitored by University faculty and hospital staff. *Preq:* HADM 408.

HUMANITIES (HUM)

Professor: J. J. McLaughlin; *Associate Professors:* S. K. Eisiminger, E. A. Freeman, V. A. Rudowski

301 Humanities 3(3,0) Introduction to humanistic studies focusing on relationships among disciplines—painting, sculpture, architecture, music, literature, philosophy, and drama—beginning with prehistory and continuing to the Renaissance. *Preq:* Sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

302 Humanities 3(3,0) Introduction to humanistic studies focusing on relationships among disciplines—painting, sculpture, architecture, music, literature, philosophy, and drama—beginning with the 17th century and continuing to the present. *Preq:* Sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

305 Studies in Science, Technology, and the Humanities 3(3,0) An interdisciplinary course that seeks an understanding of science and technology through the perspectives of the liberal arts. Specific subjects vary with the instructor. May be repeated once for credit. *Preq:* Sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

306 Creative Genius in Western Culture 3(3,0) An investigation of creativity through study of great innovators in art, literature, music, and ideas. May be repeated once for credit. *Preq:* Junior standing or consent of instructor.

309 Studies in Humanities 3(3,0) An interdisciplinary approach to the humanities. Specific subject matter varies according to the instructor and as approved by the Dean of Liberal Arts. May be repeated for credit one time. *Preq:* Junior standing or consent of instructor.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION (INED)

Professors: P. C. Caley, J. P. Crouch, D. E. Maurer, H. E. Morgan, Jr., A. F. Newton, *Head;* D. H. Pate, Jr., W. E. West; *Associate Professors:* B. V. Burkett, Jr., J. S. Greenstein, C. H. Isbell, G. G. Lovedahl, D. G. Tesolowski; *Assistant Professors:* A. L. Feldman, K. E. Luschinski, C. D. Schmittou

101 Introduction to Industrial Education 1(1,0) An introduction to the field of industrial education in terms of the underlying philosophies, the aims and goals, and the specific objectives of each of the Industrial Education options. Course activities include research and field experiences in industrial education.

102 Woodworking I 2(1,3) A study of wood, its properties and the requisite skills necessary for understanding the use of wood in our technological way of life.

103 Woodworking II 2(1,3) Continuation of INED 102 in the study of wood, its properties, skills in machine and tool use with wood, project design, project costs and finishing processes necessary for teachers of industrial subjects. *Preq:* INED 102, 106.

105 Machining Practices 3(1,6) Basic practical shop experiences on the lathe, drill press, milling machine and shaper. Benchwork, measuring tools, theory and demonstrations related to a survey of fundamental machining practices.

106 Drafting for Industrial Education I 3(1,6) A basic drafting course which deals with sketching, orthographic projection, isometrics, sections, auxiliary views, dimensioning, developments, and intersections.

107 Drafting for Industrial Education II 3(1,6) Continuation of INED 106, dealing with drafting in specific fields such as welding, electronics, topography, and computer-aided drafting. Working and detail drawings of machine parts including threaded fasteners, cams and gears, and techniques of inking are studied. A portion of the course is devoted to organizing materials for teaching drafting. *Preq:* INED 101, 106 or equivalent, and consent of instructor.

108 Training Programs in Industry I 3(3,0) Introduction and first-hand experience in industrial training programs. Emphasis placed on observing and participating in actual training situations as well as communications and media usage in industry. *Preq:* INED 101.

203 Basic Metal Processes 3(1,6) Material separating, forming and combining practices in the metals industries through the study of basic casting, welding and sheet metal techniques.

205 Power Technology 3(2,2) A study of power in terms of energy sources, and the generation, transmission and utilization of power. Emphasis is placed on the development of insights and understandings of the scientific and operational principles involved in the production, transmission and utilization of power. *Preq:* INED 101 or consent of instructor.

206 Advanced Drafting and Design 3(1,6) Study of the relationship of designing and engineering, the design process, stylistic periods, design, research, and product development. Various methods of technical illustration are utilized in the course. *Preq:* INED 106 or equivalent.

208 Electricity 3(2,3) Theory and application of dc and ac fundamentals, including instrumentation, power sources, circuit analysis, motors, construction wiring, and electronic principles and components. *Preq:* INED 101.

215 Technical Airbrush Illustration 3(1,6) Course dealing with the technical application of airbrush technique. Methods of depicting objects on paper, photograph retouching, sandblasting glass, and fabric decoration are all dealt with, using a single-action airbrush.

220 Recreational and Avocational Crafts 3(2,3) Provides exploratory experiences in the performance of a variety of arts and crafts activities, and encourages the development of an understanding of the purpose of arts and crafts in the comprehensive recreational program.

302 Dwelling Materials and Construction Methods 2(1,2) This course is designed as an introduction to the commonly used building materials and the methods of combining them in present day construction. *Preq:* INED 102.

310 Methods of Trade Teaching 3(3,0) This course is designed to give basic instruction to beginning teachers in tradework. Psychological factors of learning, individual differences, methods of teaching subjects, the special methods used in teaching skills, grading of students and keeping of proper records and reports. Offered in Summer Sessions only.

313 Arts and Crafts 3(1,6) A study of the art and craft of designing and making well-designed, useful objects. Emphasis on the development of skill and knowledge in the industrial crafts. Included will be laboratory activity involving work with wood, metal, ceramic, textiles, paper, plastics, and leather materials. *Preq:* INED 101.

316 Plastics and Plastic Processes 3(3,0) The industrial, commercial and personal uses of plastics are discussed and demonstrated. In addition, the kinds of plastics, their properties, and special uses are studied.

317 Management of Industrial Education Laboratories 3(2,2) Management and operation of unit and multiple-activity laboratories, including laboratory design, selection and procurement of tools and equipment, budgeting management, and coordination of activities in laboratory courses.

320 Machine Woodworking 2(1,3) Basic characteristics of woodcutting, shaping, and finishing operations by use of machinery and auxiliary tools. Includes project work. *Preq:* Junior standing.

325 Industrial Organizations and People 3(3,0) A study of the relationship of training and safety personnel to the kinds of tasks they are asked to perform in industrial situations. Emphasis is on safety knowledge development and on techniques which may be used in industrial safety training. *Preq:* INED 101 or consent of instructor.

350 Industrial Cooperative Experience I 1(0,3) A full-time work experience program in industry. The course is offered during the summer only. Students are requested to register with the instructor one semester prior to the summer in which they plan to enroll. *Preq:* Junior standing in the Vocational-Technical Education program; consent of instructor.

372 Arts and Crafts for the Elementary Child 3(2,3) Provides the elementary school teacher with an opportunity to develop skills and knowledge in the use of a variety of media suitable for integrating the study of industry and industrial technology into the usual classroom procedures.

402 Directed Teaching 12(0,36) Supervised observation and teaching in cooperation with selected public schools in which opportunities are provided for securing experience in teaching industrial subjects. *Preq:* INED 317, 425, and grade-point ratio required for graduation.

404, 604 Organization of Industrial Training Materials 3(3,0) Study of the identification, selection, and organization of subject matter appropriate for industrial training programs. Emphasis is placed on analysis techniques, session and demonstration planning, written instructional materials development, trainee evaluation, and planning instructional schedules. *Preq:* Education for Industry option, Senior standing, INED 108, and completion of a minimum of three courses selected from GC 104, INED 102, 105, 106, 203, 205, or 208.

405, 605 Course Organization and Evaluation 3(3,0) Problems, techniques and procedures in the preparation, selection and organization of subject matter for instructional purposes. Methods, techniques and preparation of materials used in the evaluation of student achievement in industrial education subjects.

407, 607 Architectural Drafting for Industrial Education 3(1,6) Study of the major aspects of architectural drawing, such as plot, floor, and foundation plans; wall sections; and elevations. *Preq:* INED 106.

408, 608 Training Programs in Industry II 3(3,0) Basic concepts of supervision, administration, and management of training programs. Emphasis on determining training requirements, planning, directing, and evaluating training programs. *Preq:* INED 108, 404.

410, 610 Special Institute Course: Topics in Industrial Education 1-3(1-3,0) Subject areas organized according to institute needs. Content of the course will be planned cooperatively by the University and the school system or agency requesting the course. *Preq:* Teacher or Graduate standing.

414, 614 Electronics for Teachers 3(1,6) Principles of electronics as applied in communications and automatic controls involving transistors, integrated circuits, and other electronic devices and materials for the preparation of teachers of industrial arts and vocational-technical electricity and electronics. *Preq:* INED 208 or equivalent.

415, 615 Construction Practices 3(2,3) A study of industrial practices affecting man, materials, and equipment employed by the construction industry. Activities are directed to developing a working knowledge of construction technology and a framework for incorporating this industry into the industrial arts curriculum of the secondary school. *Preq:* INED 101 or Graduate standing.

418, 618 Technological Concepts in Manufacturing 3(2,3) This course is designed to familiarize industrial arts students with the technological concepts of management, production, and personnel practices employed in manufacturing industries. Students also will develop materials and utilize methods which will assist them in teaching concepts about manufacturing at the secondary-school level. *Preq:* INED 101 or Graduate standing.

421 Vocational Cooperative Programs 3(3,0) A study of the developments, objectives and principles of cooperative training programs. Emphasis is on the organization, promotion, and management of programs in vocational education. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

422, 622 History and Philosophy of Industrial and Vocational Education 3(3,0) A study of industrial and vocational education programs with the intent of developing a sound individual philosophy of industrial and vocational education. General topics covered: history; local, state, and federal legislation; types of vocational-technical programs; professional organizations; manpower utilization, vocational guidance, and training; industry, labor, and school relationships.

424, 624 School Safety 3(3,0) Study of the principles of school safety emphasizing safety analyses, accident prevention, remediation of unsafe conditions, development and use of instructional materials, and school liability. *Preq:* Senior or Graduate standing in Education.

425, 625 Teaching Industrial Subjects 3(3,0) Effective methods and techniques of teaching industrial subjects. Emphasis is given to class organization, preparation of lesson outlines, and audio-visual aids. *Preq:* ED 335.

432, 632 Advanced Woodworking 2(1,3) An advanced consideration of machine methods and developments, materials, quality factors, and evaluation of instructional materials. *Preq:* INED 102.

435, 635 Advanced Industrial Metalworking Practices 3(2,3) Continuation of INED 203, enabling advanced studies in welding, foundry, and structural metals. A portion of the course will be devoted to studying existing metals manufacturing industries and to developing and using curriculum materials for teaching metalworking concepts. Field trips will be taken. *Preq:* INED 203.

438, 638 Advanced Machining 3(1,6) Advanced experiences in the set-up, operation and maintenance of machine tools and equipment. Project and product design. Study and reports of recent machining technological developments. *Preq:* INED 105.

441 Comprehensive Laboratory in Industrial Education 3(1,4) Course designed to develop skill in working in and the management of multiple activity programs as carried out in the industrial arts and prevocational laboratories. Opportunity is provided to develop a management plan for multiple activities in comprehensive laboratories that the student can use during the directed teaching experience. *Preq:* INED 101 and a minimum of 4 courses selected from the following: GC 104, INED 102, 105, 203, 205, 208.

442, 642 Competency Testing in Vocational Subjects 3(3,0) Study of competency testing in vocational education which includes educational objectives and measurement; construction and use of oral, objective, short answer, matching, essay, and performance tests; and treatment of test data for grade assignments and statistical analysis.

450 Industrial Cooperative Experience II 1(0,3) Continuation of INED 350. Summer only. *Preq:* Senior standing, INED 350, and consent of instructor.

451 Special Projects 3(3,0) The student is assigned a project in accordance with his needs and capabilities. Projects are either experimental, theoretical or developmental and cover subjects not thoroughly covered in other courses. *Preq:* Consent of Instructor.

452, 652 Advanced Projects 1-6 The student gains depth in content by completing a project under the supervision of an instructor in one of the following subject areas: Arts and Crafts, Drawing and Design, Electricity and Electronics, Graphic Arts, Metalworking, Occupational Education, Power, and Woodworking. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

460, 660 Career Education 3(3,0) An introduction to the concepts and philosophical basis for career education with emphasis on the applications of career education as an integrating force within the total school curriculum. This course is designed for all students preparing to teach or those seeking to improve their teaching competencies. *Preq:* AGED 201, ED 100, INED 101, or Graduate standing.

464, 664 Still Picture Production 3(1,4) This course includes media selection, specification of learning outcomes, program planning, storyboarding, art creation and direction, photography, scripting, and audio tape production and synchronization. *Preq:* GC 104 or consent of instructor.

465, 665 Motion Picture Production 3(1,4) A study of how to produce video tape and motion picture presentations. *Preq:* INED 464 or consent of instructor.

468, 668 Advanced Power Technology—Fluid 3(2,2) Continuation of INED 205 with emphasis on transmission and control of power by means of hydraulics and pneumatics. Provides teachers with classroom opportunities to learn fundamental theory and applications of fluid power and gives hydraulic and pneumatic mechanisms used extensively in the manfacturing, construction, and transportation areas of industrial education. *Preq:* INED 205 or consent of instructor.

470, 670 Internal Combustion Engines 3(2,3) Involves study of the internal combustion engine: theory of operation, applications, methods of analyzing performance, and troubleshooting malfunctions. The course is intended as an elective for Industrial Arts and Vocational-Technical option majors who desire proficiency in this essential area of Industrial Education. *Preq:* INED 205 or consent of instructor.

480, 680 (AGED, COLED, ED) Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(3,0) See COLED 480.

482, 682 (AGED, COLED, ED) Advanced Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(2,2) See COLED 482.

496, H496, 696 Public Relations 3(3,0) This course emphasizes the techniques and methods of effective public and industrial relations which contribute to understanding and cooperation of labor, business, professional, educational, and industrial groups.

815 Seminar in Industrial Education 1(1,0)

820 Recent Process Developments 3(3,0)

840 School Shop Design 3(3,0)

845 Curriculum Planning and Development in Industrial Education 3(3,0)

860 Curriculum Materials Development in Industrial Education 3(3,0)

861 Administration and Supervision of Vocational Education 3(3,0)

865 American Industries 3(3,0)

889 (AGED, ED) Research in Education 3(3,0)

894 Project Research 1-6(1-6,0)

895 Special Problems I 3(3,0)

896 Special Problems II 3(3,0)

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING (IE)

Professors: J. A. Chisman, R. P. Davis, *Head;* W. J. Kennedy, Jr., C. R. Lindenmeyer, E. L. Thomas, Jr.; *Associate Professor:* J. S. Greenstein; *Assistant Professor:* J. Haddock

265 Work Methods and Measurement I 3(2,3) Methods engineering and work measurement for cost control and reduction, planning, and scheduling. Graphic system representation techniques, time study, work sampling, standard data development, and predetermined basic motion time data systems are introduced. *Coreq:* MTHSC 301 or consent of instructor.

280 Computational Methods in Industrial Engineering 2(1,3) Digital computer programming, continuing from that presented in an introductory course. Methods for solution of industrial problems requiring numerical data processing, including iterative methods and numerical optimization. Introduction to BASIC programming and microcomputer applications including development of BASIC programs for industrial engineering application, word processing, spreadsheet, and relational-data-base management programs. *Preq:* ENGR 180.

306 Manufacturing Processes 3(2,3) The basic structure of manufacturing processes, properties of engineering materials and their uses, and methods for restructuring various materials are discussed and demonstrated. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

361 Industrial Applications of Statistics 3(3,0) A comprehensive survey of techniques from applied statistics and probability which are most applicable to modeling and problem solving in industry. Topics included are probability and statistical theory review, statistical quality control charts, acceptance sampling, curve fitting, forecasting, and reliability analysis. *Preq:* MTHSC 301 or consent of instructor.

366 Work Methods and Measurement II 3(2,3) Predetermined basic motion time data analysis of work methods for synthesis of effective work methods and standards development. Methods-Time Measurement (MTM) is presented in detail to permit application proficiency. Standard data development, using a variety of techniques is covered with emphasis on the use of stepwise multiple regression analysis. A field project is required. *Preq:* IE 265 or consent of instructor.

452, 652 Reliability Engineering 3(3,0) A probabilistic approach to assessing system reliability. Methods for analyzing serial, parallel, and complex systems include decomposition and cut-set analysis. Reliability life testing and its acceleration are covered. Essential elements of maintainability are identified and related to system availability. *Preq:* Multivariate Calculus and Introductory Statistics or consent of instructor.

465 Facilities Planning and Design 3(2,3) Study of the principles and techniques of plant layout. Quantitative techniques for facilities location and arrangement. Economic selection of materials handling equipment and integration of this equipment into the layout plan to provide effective product flow. A field project is required. *Preq:* IE 366 or consent of instructor.

466, 666 Production Systems Engineering 3(2,3) Study of methods for manufacturing operations measurement, analysis, and design. Organizational concepts, techniques for work-methods analysis and measurement, human factors, statistical quality control, and graphical techniques for facility arrangement. Not to be taken by undergraduate Industrial Engineering majors. *Preq:* MTHSC 301 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

473, 673 Microcomputer Applications in Industrial Engineering 3(2,3) Introduction to microcomputer-processor fundamentals, software and hardware as these relate to Industrial Engineering applications. *Preq:* Junior standing in Industrial Engineering or consent of instructor.

480, 680 Methods of Operations Research I 3(3,0) Topics include linear programming, sensitivity analysis, the transportation model, networks, goal programming, integer programming, and dynamic programming. *Preq:* MTHSC 106 and 301 or consent of instructor.

481, 681 Methods of Operations Research II 3(3,0) Topics include decision theory, game theory, PERT-CPM, inventory models, Markovian decision processes, queueing theory, classical nonlinear optimization, and nonlinear programming. *Preq:* IE 480 or consent of instructor.

482, 682 Systems Modeling 3(3,0) Modeling of discrete and continuous industrial systems using a digital computer. The purpose, theory, and techniques of systems modeling are presented. *Preq:* MTHSC 301 or consent of instructor.

483 Case Studies in Industrial Engineering 3(3,0) Actual industrial case studies will be used to strengthen the student's ability to identify problems, to select a solution procedure, and to recommend an action. *Preq:* Senior standing in Industrial Engineering.

484, 684 Engineering Economic Analysis 3(3,0) Basic principles and techniques of economic analysis of engineering projects. Consideration of time value of money, short- and long-term investments, replacement analysis, depreciation methods, cost allocation and measures of cost effectiveness. *Preq:* Senior standing in Engineering or consent of instructor.

485, 685 Industrial Systems Engineering 3(3,0) Modeling and analysis of multistage decision processes, recursive optimization, process and system design and control problems. *Preq:* IE 480.

486, 686 Production Planning and Control 3(3,0) Fundamentals underlying the determination of production capacity requirements, economic lot sizes, and the regulation of flow and storage of materials to, within, and from the production system. Elements of forecasting, determination of materials requirements, scheduling, inventory control, etc. Consideration of data processing methods. *Preq:* IE 481 or consent of instructor.

488, 688 Human Factors Engineering 3(2,3) Human factors engineering as a systems design method. Industrial application of human factors data to recognize and/or measure behavioral and physical limitations, investigate deficiencies, and improve these systems based on safety, health, and worker satisfaction. A field study or research experiment proposal is required. *Preq:* MTHSC 301 or consent of instructor.

491 Selected Topics in Industrial Engineering 1-3(0-3,0-9) Comprehensive study of any timely or special topic in industrial engineering not included in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

495 Senior Research I 1(0,3) Course entails attendance at weekly seminar and a student project applying the principles of industrial engineering. *Preq:* Senior standing.

496 Senior Research II 1(0,3) Course entails attendance at weekly seminar and an advanced student project applying the principles of industrial engineering. *Preq:* Senior standing.

703 Engineering Project Operations 3(3,0)

803 Engineering Optimization and Applications 3(3,0)

807 Discrete Systems Simulation 3(3,0)

808 Continuous Systems Simulation 3(3,0)

860 Dynamic Programming 3(3,0)

861 Nonlinear Programming and Methods of Search 3(3,0)

865 Facility Planning and Material Handling 3(3,0)

873 Computer-Aided Manufacturing 3(2,3)

880 Advanced Methods of Operations Research 3(3,0)

884 Advanced Engineering Economic Analysis 3(3,0)

885 Design and Analysis of Simulation Models 3(3,0)

886 Operations Research in Production Control 3(3,0)

888 Applied Queuing Theory and Markov Processes 3(3,0)

890 Special Problems in Industrial Engineering 1-3(1-3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

893 Selected Topics in Industrial Engineering 1-3(1-3,0)

895 Industrial Engineering Seminar 1(1,0)

907 Production Systems Simulation 3(2,3)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT (IPM)

401, 601 Principles of Integrated Pest Management 3(2,3) Origins, theory, and practice of integrated pest management. Relationships among crop production and protection practices are explored. Economics of various control strategies are considered. Integrated pest management field projects are studied. Conventional and integrated pest management approaches are compared. Multidisciplinary plant problem analysis is introduced. *Preq:* AGRON 407, ENT 301, PLPA 301, or consent of instructor.

700 Internship in Plant Health 1-5(0,8-40)

704 Seminar 1(1,0)

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES (IS)

201 Global Perspectives 3(3,0) A systematic and topical survey of global issues—population, food, energy, and defense—and contemporary international problems, designed to develop awareness of the interrelatedness of global concerns and everyday life.

ITALIAN (ITAL)

Professor: M. Cranston; *Associate Professors:* L. T. Perry, J. B. Romeiser

101, H101 Elementary Italian 4(3,1) An introductory course stressing grammar, pronunciation, oral practice, and reading skills. Attention is given to practical everyday living as well as cultural considerations.

102, H102 Elementary Italian 4(3,1) Continuation of ITAL 101. *Preq:* ITAL 101 or consent of instructor.

196 Practicum in Italian 1(0,1) An on-campus program of teaching foreign languages to children. Students work under the supervision of faculty in planning and teaching one 45-minute class per week to children in grades 1-8. May be repeated for a total of 3 credits. *Preq:* Third year language standing or consent of department head.

201, H201 Intermediate Italian 3(3,0) A brief review of ITAL 101 and 102, with conversation, composition, and dictation, and the beginning of more serious reading of Italian prose in short stories and plays. *Preq:* ITAL 102.

202, H202 Intermediate Italian 3(3,0) Increasingly difficult readings in Italian literature, supplemented with classroom discussions and compositions. *Preq:* ITAL 201.

398 Directed Reading 1-3(1-3,0) Directed study of selected topics in Italian literature, languages, and culture. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

LATIN (LAT)

Professors: M. Cranston, R. R. McGregor, Jr.

101 Elementary Latin 4(4,0) A course for beginners designed principally to teach the reading of the language.

102 Elementary Latin 4(4,0) Continuation of LAT 101.

201 Intermediate Latin 3(3,0) A review of the fundamental principles of grammar in conjunction with readings from the Classical period. *Preq:* LAT 102 or equivalent.

202 Intermediate Latin 3(3,0) Continuation of LAT 201 with the introduction of writings from the late Latin and Medieval periods. *Preq:* LAT 201 or equivalent.

398 Directed Reading 1-3(1-3,0) Directed study of selected works in Latin. May be repeated for a total of six semester credits. *Preq:* LAT 202 or equivalent and consent of department head.

LAW (LAW)

Associate Professors: S. H. Brown, E. C. Hipp, Jr.; *Assistant Professor:* C. T. Deal; *Lecturer:* T. M. Patrick, Jr.

312 Commercial Law 3(3,0) An introduction to business law with primary attention given to contracts, agency, and negotiable instruments. *Preq:* Junior standing.

313 Commercial Law 3(3,0) Continuation of LAW 312 with emphasis on business organization, personal and real property, estates and bankruptcy, sales and secured transactions. *Preq:* LAW 312 or consent of instructor.

322 Legal Environment of Business 3(3,0) The development of both state and national regulation of business. Attention is given to the constitutional force and limitations of power, specific areas in which governments have acted, and the regulations that have been imposed in these areas. *Preq:* Junior standing.

333 Real Estate Law 3(3,0) The nature of real property and means of acquiring rights therein: conveyance of ownership, creation and execution of deeds mortgages, etc., landlord and tenant relationships, shared ownership concepts, and government regulation.

401 Labor Law 3(3,0) Basic labor law in the National Labor Relations Act, the Taft-Hartley and Landrum-Griffin Acts. Legal problems raised by state and federal statutes such as workmen's compensation, unemployment compensation, wage and hour legislation, and equal opportunity laws. *Preq:* LAW 322, Junior standing.

LEISURE SKILLS (LS)

Professor: G. E. Howard; *Associate Professors:* J. R. Pope, Jr., C. R. White, Jr.; *Assistant Professor:* M. H. Wynn; *Lecturers:* E. L. Griffin, C. P. Kriese; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* G. R. Boettner

110 Bowling 1(0,3) Basic instructional program on techniques of bowling.

130 Alpine Skiing 1(0,45) Basic downhill snow skiing instruction including equipment selection, safety, and maintenance; parallel turns; edging; carved and linked turns; wedeling; and safety and etiquette. There is an additional fee for this course. Taught during Christmas recess. (Contact the Department of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management in October.)

140 Fencing 1(0,3) Individual and group instruction for beginners in the basic skills and techniques of foil fencing.

150 Beginning Swimming 1(0,3) Fundamentals of swimming and water safety.

151 Aquatic Sports and Diving 1(0,3) This course is designed to acquaint the student with various forms of aquatic sports; competitive swimming, diving and water polo.

152 Sailing 1(0,3) Basic instruction in the nomenclature, safety and rescue techniques, and skills required to skipper sailing craft. *Preq:* Basic swimming skills.

153 Beginning Canoeing 1(0,3) Basic instruction in the nomenclature, strokes, and safety techniques in canoeing. *Preq:* Basic swimming skills.

160 Beginning Tennis 1(0,3) A fundamentals course stressing rules, basic strokes and strategy, with ample opportunity for practice.

162 Handball 1(0,3) A thorough knowledge and understanding of the rules, strategy, fundamental skills, and techniques of handball for the beginning player.

163 Racquetball 1(0,3) The basic skills, knowledge of rules, and strategy, and basic strokes.

170 Beginning Golf 1(0,3) A fundamental course stressing rules, strategy, and basic strokes.

190 Modern Dance 1(0,3) An introduction to modern dance techniques with emphasis on developing the style of movement and understanding the dance art form.

230 Advanced Alpine Skiing 1(0,45) Advanced downhill snow skiing instruction in such techniques as mogul skiing, check turns, free-style, and racing. There is an additional fee for this course. Taught during Christmas recess. (Contact the Department of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management in October.) *Preq:* LS 130 or consent of instructor.

254 Advanced Lifesaving 1(0,3) Course designed to enhance aquatic skills and to develop lifesaving techniques. It teaches progressive techniques and practice of lifesaving and water safety skills. *Preq:* Pass preliminary swim test.

255 Water Safety Instruction 1(0,3) Course teaches progressive techniques and practice of teaching swimming and lifesaving. *Preq:* LS 254.

260 Intermediate-Advanced Tennis 1(0,3) The opportunity to advance and correct mistakes in basic tennis skills. *Preq:* Basic tennis skills.

263 Intermediate Racquetball 1(0,3) A course stressing advanced skills, techniques, and strategy with ample opportunity for practice and competition. Conditioning drills and safety aspects will also be covered. *Preq:* LS 163 or consent of instructor.

LIBERAL ARTS (LA)

110, H110 Honors Seminar in the Humanities 3(3,0) Designed to enhance and enrich the offerings in the junior division honors program of the University by providing students with intellectually invigorating and challenging interdisciplinary seminars. Variable topics. May be repeated once for credit.

H111 Seminar in the Social Sciences 3(3,0) Topical Seminar designed to enhance and enrich the offerings of the University by providing students with intellectually invigorating and challenging interdisciplinary seminars. May be repeated once for credit.

MANAGEMENT (MGT)

Professors: C. V. Aucoin, E. E. Burch, Jr., M. D. Crino, R. L. LaForge, T. L. Leap, C. W. McNichols III, W. W. Menke, M. J. Stahl, *Head;* C. H. Whitehurst, T. W. Zimmerer; *Associate Professors:* J. K. Butler, Jr., R. S. Cantrell, A. F. Czajkowski, D. W. Grigsby, W. H. Hendrix, J. M. McDonald, M. A. McKnew, J. W. Patterson, C. B. Russell, D. M. Swanson; *Assistant Professors:* R. T. Barrett, J. S. Davis, R. A. Jacobs, D. M. Parks, P. F. Petersen, B. A. Spencer, K. E. Stine, G. S. Taylor; *Instructors:* S. A. Schultz, A. D. Wheeler; *Visiting Instructor:* V. G. Clouse

200 Introduction to Business 3(3,0) The role of business in our society will be critically examined. The student will be exposed to a broad overview of the functions of a business. Enrollment for credit not allowed for students majoring in Accounting, Management, Financial Management, or Industrial Management.

299 Computer Utilization I 1(0,3) Familiarization in the use of modern timesharing computer terminals and minicomputers. *Preq:* CPSC 120 or equivalent.

301, H301 Principles of Management 3(3,0) Management's role as a factor of economic production. Functions of management, principles of organization, and behavior in organizations.

304 Statistical Quality Control 3(3,0) Basic statistical control techniques in all areas of industry. Process capability, process control, and acceptance sampling are studied with special reference to practical applications. Emphasis is placed on the underlying statistical theory and the assumptions associated with the various procedures. *Preq:* MTHSC 203 or 301.

307 Personnel Management 3(3,0) Principles, concepts, and techniques concerned with effective and efficient utilization of personnel. Emphasis on motivation, leadership, and human behavior as they relate to employer-employee relations. Topics include personnel recruitment, classification, selection, training, development, and performance evaluation. *Preq:* Junior standing.

399 Management Applications of Microcomputers 2(1,3) Three aspects of microcomputer aplications are addressed: (1) analysis of the business potential of microcomputer applications, (2) use of microcomputers to reinforce material from other management courses, and (3) the microcomputer as a personal/professional support device. *Preq:* ACCT 201, MTHSC 301 or consent of instructor.

400 Management of Organizational Behavior 3(3,0) The purpose of this course is to provide the management student with a framework for understanding how behavior within business organizations is managed. Particular emphasis will be placed on integrating management theory with recent developments in the behavioral sciences with distinct management applications. Theory, research, and business applications will be considered. *Preq:* MGT 301 or 307.

402, H402, 602 Production and Operations Management I 3(3,0) Managing, planning, and controlling production and service operations with emphasis on demand forecasting, aggregate planning, production scheduling and inventory management. *Preq:* MTHSC 301 or equivalent.

403 Special Problems 1-3(1-3,0) Planning, developing, and executing a research project related to the field of management or defense studies. *Preq:* Senior standing in Industrial Management or Administrative Management.

404 Advanced Statistical Quality Control 3(3,0) Statistical control techniques as applied to all areas of quality control: process control, process capability, acceptance sampling, and economic aspects of quality decisions. Cannot be taken for credit by students required to take MGT 304. *Preq:* MGT 402 and MTHSC 301.

405, 605 Economics of Transportation 3(3,0) Topics covered include history and structure of transportation systems in the United States, the nature of transportation costs and rates, transportation systems as factors in industrial location, government policy toward transportation, and transportation and national security. *Preq:* Senior standing and consent of instructor.

406, 606 Location Economics 3(3,0) A theoretical study of the general factors which determine industrial location in a market place economy. Current literature is surveyed. A comparison of location theory and actual location patterns is stressed. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

407 Directed Research 1(1,0) Planning, developing, and executing a research project related to the field of management. *Preq:* Senior standing in Management or Industrial Management.

408, 608 Production and Operations Management II 3(3,0) Managing, planning, and controlling production and service operations with emphasis on design of production systems, work measurement and standards, maintaining effective operations, project management and quality control. *Preq:* MGT 402.

409, 609 (ECON) Managerial Economics 3(3,0) See ECON 409.

415, 615 Business Strategy 3(3,0) A capstone course for seniors. Various methods are used in analyzing complex business problems, requiring students to integrate their knowledge of all areas of business. Student participation and written and oral communications are stressed. *Preq:* ACCT 202; ECON 211, 212; FIN 306 or 312; MGT 301; MKT 301 and Senior standing.

416, 616 Management of Human Resources 3(3,0) Recent developments in the management of human resources with emphasis on results of research into the motivation, development of potential, and full utilization of the human resources. *Preq:* MGT 307 or consent of instructor.

417, 617 Logistics Management 3(3,0) Management of physical distribution and supply systems with emphasis on design concepts, cost determinants and control. *Preq:* Senior standing.

418, 618 Management Information Systems 3(3,0) The use of data processing concepts as an aid in implementing managerial functions. Electronic data processing terminology, software, hardware, computer operations and techniques, systems analysis and the principles of management information systems design and implementation are emphasized. *Preq:* CPSC 120 or equivalent. *Coreq:* MGT 399.

420, 620 Defense Management 3(3,0) Examines components and budget classifications as well as organization and management systems employed in the Department of Defense. *Preq:* ECON 419 or consent of instructor.

422 Small Business Management 3(3,0) The study of the management of the small independently owned and operated business. Emphasis will be placed upon analyzing new business opportunities, planning and establishing a going concern, and managing the contemporary small business. Field experience in consulting with small businesses will enhance the student's understanding of the unique opportunities and problems of small business organizations. *Preq:* ACCT 201, MGT 301, MKT 301.

423, 623 International Business Management 3(3,0) Survey of the theoretical and institutional complexities of international business operations. Topics include exporting, importing, foreign investment, multinational corporations, and the international payment system. *Preq:* Senior standing.

424, 624 International Transportation and Logistics 3(3,0) Examination and analysis of international transportation systems and their logistics support systems. Topics include ocean shipping, international air transportation, port management and EEC and Soviet-block transport systems. International transport legislation and policies are also analyzed. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

425, 625 Compensation Management 3(3,0) Examination of the compensation employees seek in exchange for their efforts and contributions. Topics include government and union influences; job content analysis, description, and evaluation; developing pay structures; measuring and paying for performance; employee benefits; administration of the compensation plan; executive, managerial, professional, and sales. *Preq:* MGT 307.

430 Senior Seminar in Management 3(3,0) Involves an indepth study of current business topics and allows the senior management student the opportunity to relate their academic studies to real-world problems. A senior paper will be required. *Preq:* Senior standing.

800 Management Gaming 1(0,3)

801 Production and Pricing Analysis 3(3,0)

802 Finance 3(3,0)

803 Operations Management 3(3,0)

804 Managerial Policy 3(3,0)

805 Advanced Quality Control 3(3,0)

807 Comparative Management Theory 3(3,0)

810 Management and the Law 3(3,0)

811 Advanced Marketing Analysis 3(3,0)

812 Transportation Planning and Policy 3(3,0)

813 Business Research 3(3,0)

816 Management of Human Resources 3(3,0)

818 Management Support Systems 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

903 Research Issues in Material Requirements Planning 3(3,0)

904 Seminar in Current Management Topics 3(3,0)

905 Research Methods 3(3,0)

910 Seminar in Operations Management 1-3(1-3,0)

911 Seminar in Decision Theory 1-3(1-3,0)

912 Seminar in Financial Analysis 3(3,0)

913 Management Systems Analysis 3(3,0)

914 Seminar in Marketing Management 3(3,0)

915 Seminar in Strategic Management 3(3,0)

916 Directed Readings in Management 1-3(1-3,0)

918 Seminar in Management Support Systems 3(3,0)

921 Seminar in the Science and Practice of Business and Economic Modeling 3(3,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE (MASC)

Professors: C. V. Aucoin, E. E. Burch, Jr., R. L. LaForge, C. W. McNichols III, W. W. Menke, M. J. Stahl, *Head; Associate Professors:* R. S. Cantrell, A. F. Czajkowski, M. A. McKnew, J. W. Patterson; *Assistant Professor:* R. T. Barrett; *Visiting Professor:* J. H. Ward, Jr.

310 Introduction to Management Science 3(3,0) Quantitative methods of the management scientist with applications to business and industrial problems. Topics include regression analysis, correlation analysis, analysis of variance, sampling, and nonparametric methods. *Preq:* MTHSC 301.

311, 611 (ECON) Introduction to Econometrics 3(3,0) See ECON 311.

312 Decision Models for Management 3(3,0) Exploration of the ways in which management science decision models can help in making sound managerial decisions. Topics include decision models and decision making, deterministic modeling, probabilistic modeling, and simulation. *Preq:* CPSC 120, MTHSC 301.

413 Management Science I 3(3,0) The role and use of management science techniques in decision making in business and industry. Stochastic and deterministic models will be emphasized. Topics include linear programming, queuing, Markov chains, and simulation. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

414 Statistical Analysis 3(3,0) Application of statistics in management decision making. Emphasis is placed on the proper design, analysis and interpretation of planned experiments. Topics include single factor through fractional factorial experiments. *Preq:* MTHSC 301 or equivalent.

806 Regional Science Methods 3(3,0)

807 (ECON) Econometric Methods I 3(3,0)

808 (ECON) Econometric Methods II 3(3,0)

810 Foundations of Management Science 3(3,0)

812 Management Science II 3(3,0)

814 Design of Experiments in Business and Management 3(3,0)

MARKETING (MKT)

Professors: R. M. Reese, G. L. Waddle, *Head; Associate Professors:* S. H. Brown, E. C. Hipp, Jr., D. L. Sparks; *Assistant Professors:* C. T. Deal, M. C. LaForge, J. J. McClung, L. H. Stone; *Lecturer:* T. M. Patrick, Jr.

301 Principles of Marketing 3(3,0) Principles and concepts involved in planning, pricing, promoting and distributing of goods and services.

402, 602 Consumer Behavior 3(3,0) Examination of selected behavioral science concepts and their application to the understanding of consumer decision making. Text and cases. *Preq:* MKT 301.

422 Marketing for Small Business 3(3,0) Translation of the theories of marketing into practical ideas and techniques that promote successful marketing practices in small business. *Preq:* MKT 301.

423, 623 Marketing Communications 3(3,0) An analysis of mass and interpersonal communications in marketing. Attention is given to communications theory, advertising, sales promotion, and personal selling. *Preq:* MKT 301.

424, 624 Sales Management 3(3,0) This course examines the major decisions involved in developing and managing personal selling resources. *Preq:* MKT 301.

425, 625 Retail Management 3(3,0) Retailing is studied from a decision-making approach. Topics covered include target market analysis, location analysis, merchandising, human resources, pricing, and promotion. *Preq:* MKT 301.

426, 626 Industrial Marketing 3(3,0) A study and analysis of the problems and approaches to the marketing of goods and services to commercial enterprises, governments, and nonprofit organizations. Emphasis is placed upon developing strategic responses to market opportunities given competitive behavior. *Preq:* MKT 301.

427, 627 International Marketing 3(3,0) Study of marketing from the international point of view. Emphasis will be placed upon the necessary modification of marketing thinking and practice for foreign markets due to individual environmental differences. *Preq:* MKT 301.

431, 631 Marketing Research 3(3,0) Planning, collection, processing, and utilization of information used in marketing decision making. *Preq:* MKT 301, 402.

432, 632 Quantitative Marketing Analysis 3(3,0) Quantitative techniques applied to the investigation and solution of marketing problems. Emphasis is placed on the use of decision theory, game theory, Markov chain models, sales forecasting models, sample survey design, mathematical programming, simulation models, and marketing information systems. *Preq:* MKT 301, MTHSC 203 or 301.

450, 650 Marketing Management 3(3,0) Application of marketing principles in the investigation and solution of marketing problems. Managerial decision areas include products development, pricing, advertising personal selling, and channels of distribution. *Preq:* MKT 301 and 6 hours of 400-level marketing courses.

495, 695 Seminar in Marketing 3(3,0) Indepth examination of timely topics in marketing. May be repeated for credit as topics vary. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

MATERIALS ENGINEERING (MATE)

Professors: F. W. Cooke, C. C. Fain, J. G. Goree, H. J. Rack, G. C. Robinson, J. S. Wolf; *Associate Professor:* D. D. Moyle; *Assistant Professors:* J. M. Kennedy, E. C. Skaar

304 Metallographic Analysis 3(1,6) Laboratory exercises will acquaint the student with typical industrial and research metallographic techniques involving specimen preparation and scientific photography. Standard and specialized laboratory equipment will be introduced and used with emphasis on relating metallographic observations to material properties.

405, 605 Physical Metallury 3(3,0) A comprehensive treatment of electron theory, latice defects, diffusion, solutions and phase equilibria, phase transformations, creep and fracture applied to metals and simple alloys, with emphasis on structure-property relationships. *Preq:* CRE 310.

420, 620 Introduction to Mechanical Metallurgy 3(3,0) Introduction to the elastic and plastic response of metals to pressure. Topics include the mechanisms and consequences involving ductility, brittleness, crystallography, fatigue, and creep. *Preq:* CRE 310 or equivalent.

422, 622 Introduction to Chemical Metallurgy 3(3,0) Application of structural and physical chemistry concepts to metallurgical systems. Emphasis is placed upon problem solving by both numerical and graphical methods. Major topics include bonding, intermetallic compounds, solid solutions, and heterogeneous equilibria. *Preq:* CRE 310 or equivalent; CH 331.

424, 624 Introduction to Extractive Metallurgy 3(3,0) Introduction to the economics, techniques, and theory of extracting metals from their ores. Emphasis is placed upon the chemistry and mechanics of extraction through problems involving efficiencies and yields of various metallurgical processes. *Preq:* CRE 310 or equivalent. *Coreq:* CH 331.

450, 650 Special Topics in Materials Engineering 1-4(0-4,12-0) A comprehensive study of a topic of current interest in the field of materials engineering. May be taken for credit more than one time. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

461, 661 Nonferrous Metallurgy 3(3,0) Addresses the nonferrous metals of major structural and industrial importance including aluminum, copper, nickel, and titanium-base alloys. The industrial operations of extraction, alloying and thermomechanical processing are related first to the resultant microstructures and subsequently to the engineering properties and applications of these alloys. *Preq:* CRE 310 or equivalent training.

462, 662 Ferrous Metallurgy 3(2,3) Emphasizes the industrial processing of cast irons, carbon steels and specialty steels with special regard to their response to heat treatment. The relationship between microstructure and mechanical properties is emphasized. Laboratory sections emphasize the effects of bulk and surface treatment methods upon mechanical properties. *Preq:* CRE 310 or equivalent training.

463, 663 Metallurgy of Welding and Nondestructive Testing 3(2,3) Survey of welding processes, including resistance, forge, gas, arc, thermite, ultrasonic, electron beam and laser welding with reference to metallurgical effects and materials applicability. Includes nondestructive test methods for industrial weld inspection. Laboratory determination of microstructural and stress effects induced by welding and effects on material serviceability. *Preq:* CRE 310 or equivalent.

464, 664 Industrial Corrosion of Metals 3(3,0) Emphasizes the technical aspects of corrosion as they affect various industrial and manufacturing operations. The eight basic types of metallic corrosion are identified and discussed in terms of both plant operation parameters and fundamental electrochemical cell reactions. Techniques used to control corrosion are discussed. *Preq:* CRE 310 or equivalent and a first course in thermodynamics.

465, 665 Introduction to Plastics 3(3,0) Basic polymer chemistry, structure, properties, and testing; manufacture and application of industrial plastics and elastomers. Crystalline-amorphous systems, fibers, addition and condensation polymers, block- and graft-copolymers, thermoplastics, thermosets, elastomers, catalysis, curing plasticizers, stabilizers, fire retarders, and pigments. *Preq:* CH 201, CRE 310 or equivalent.

800 Seminar in Materials Research 1(1,0)

820 Deformation Mechanisms in Solids 3(3,0)

822 Chemical Metallurgy 3(3,0)

824 Extractive Metallurgy 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES (MTHSC)

Professors: K. Alam, C. V. Aucoin, J. V. Brawley, Jr., E. E. Burch, Jr., F. M. Cholewinski, J. D. Fulton, *Head;* W. R. Hare, Jr., R. E. Haymond, P. T. Holmes, R. E. Jamison, C. R. Johnson, J. W. Kenelly, R. C. Laskar, D. R. LaTorre, R. F. Ling, J. K. Luedeman, S. M. Lukawecki, T. G. Proctor, J. A. Reneke, R. D. Ringeisen, W. H. Ruckle, D. R. Shier, K. T. Wallenius, D. D. Warner; *Associate Professors:* A. K. Bose, J. R. Brannan, A. S. Cover, P. M. Dearing, Jr., R. E. Fennell, J. C. Harden, Jr., J. P. Jarvis, W. F. Moss III, M. C. Palmer, C. B. Russell, H. F. Senter, K. Seo; *Assistant Professors:* W. P. Adams, C. R. Aucoin, G. T. Brooks, C. L. Cox, J. G. LaTorre, J. R. Nedelman, J. H. Nicholson; *Instructors:* I. B. Ibrahim, E. V. Sturgis, K. R. Watson; *Visiting Associate Professor:* J. R. Sullivan

101 Finite Probability 3(3,0) Topics include probability, discrete random variables, and probability distributions. May not be taken by students who have successfully completed MTHSC 301. *Preq:* A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Test, Level II (Standard) or consent of instructor.

102 Introduction to Mathematical Analysis 3(3,0) An intuitive approach to the concepts and applications of calculus. Topics include functions and graphing, differentiation, and integration. Applications from social, biological, and management sciences are presented. Not open to those receiving credit for MTHSC 106. *Preq:* A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Test, Level II (Standard) or consent of instructor.

104 Trigonometry 2(2,0) Topics to be covered are circular functions, graphs of circular functions and their inverses, identities and conditional equations, trigonmetric functions and complex numbers. May not be taken by students who have passed MTHSC 105 or 106.

105 Algebra and Trigonometry 5(5,0) A unified course in algebra and trigonometry. Properties of real numbers, algebraic expressions, equations and inequalities, relations and functions, polynomial and rational functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions and conditional equations and complex numbers. May not be taken by students who have passed MTHSC 106.

106, H106 Calculus of One Variable I 4(4,0) Topics include analytic geometry, introduction to derivatives, computation and application of derivatives, integrals, exponential and logarithm functions. *Preq:* MTHSC 105, or a satisfactory score on the Mathematics Test, Level II (Standard) or consent of instructor.

108, H108 Calculus of One Variable II 4(4,0) Topics included are infinite series, limits, differentiation and techniques of integration. *Preq:* MTHSC 106.

109 Algebra and Trigonometry for Teachers 3(3,0) Unified course in algebra and trigonometry. Complex number system, functions, graphs, solving equations and inequalities, trigonometry, sequences, series, combinations, and permutations. A refresher course for teachers assigned to teach in a school's college preparatory program. Enrollment limited to inservice teachers.

110 Analytic Geometry for Teachers 3(3,0) Algebraic techniques applied to geometry; lines, conic sections and their graphs; transformations of coordinates; general second-degree equations; parametric equations; polar coordinates. Restricted to inservice teachers. *Preq:* MTHSC 109 or equivalent.

115 Contemporary Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers I 3(3,0) Logic, sets, and the properties of the counting numbers, numeration systems. Open only to Elementary Education majors. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

116 Contemporary Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers II 3(3,0) Continuation of MTHSC 115. Subtraction, properties of the integers, elementary number theory, rational number system, real number system. Open only to Elementary Education majors. *Preq:* MTHSC 115 or consent of instructor.

203 Elementary Statistical Inference 3(3,0) A survey course in fundamental statistical principles with applications. Topics include estimation, test of hypothesis, regression and correlation, analysis of variance, and nonparametric statistics. May not be taken by students who have passed MTHSC 301. *Preq:* MTHSC 101.

206, H206 Calculus of Several Variables 4(4,0) Topics include real valued functions of several variables, multiple integration, differential calculus of functions of several variables, vector field theory. *Preq:* MTHSC 108.

207 Multivariable Calculus 3(3,0) Introduction to the calculus of several variables. Topics include functions of several variables, differential calculus and optimization of several variables, multiple integrals. Topics from the management sciences will be used to illustrate the above concepts. May not be taken by students who have passed MTHSC 206. *Preq:* MTHSC 102 or 106 with consent of instructor.

208, H208 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations 4(4,0) Introduction to the study of differential equations and their application to physical problems. Topics include exact, series, and numerical solutions; solutions by means of Laplace transforms; and solutions of systems of differential equations. *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

210 Applied Matrix Algebra 3(3,0) Introduction to the basic principles of matrix algebra with applications to the behavioral and managerial sciences. The major areas of application will include linear programming, directed graphs, and game theory. *Preq:* MTHSC 101 and 102 or 106.

215 Algebra for Elementary School Teachers 3(3,0) Linear equations and linear inequalities in one variable, functions and graphs, systems of linear equations and linear inequalities, quadratic equations, complex number system. Finite number systems, algebraic structures. Open only to Elementary Education majors. *Preq:* MTHSC 216.

216 Geometry for Elementary School Teachers 3(3,0) An informal treatment of the basic concepts of geometry. Open only to Elementary Education majors. *Preq:* MTHSC 116 or consent of instructor.

219 Introduction to Discrete Methods 3(3,0) Introduction to elementary methods of discrete mathematics with applications to computer science. Topics will include mathematical logic, methods of proof, program correctness, theory of sets, relations, functions, mathematical induction, closure operations, order relations, equivalence relations, and basic concepts of cardinal arithmetic. *Preq:* MTHSC 106 and 108.

231 Mathematics of Life Insurance 3(3,0) Introduction to the basic mathematics of finance and life insurance. Topics include compound interest, annuities certain, mortality tables, life annuities, net premiums, net level reserves, modified reserves, nonforfeiture values and dividends.

232 Actuarial Science Seminar I 1(1,0) A problem-solving seminar designed to prepare the student for the Society of Actuaries Examination I (General Mathematics). *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

250 Introduction to Mathematical Sciences 1(1,0) Lectures and discussions on the mathematical sciences disciplines: Actuarial Science, Applied Mathematics, Computing Science, Core Mathematics, Management Science, Operations Research, and Statistics. *Preq:* MTHSC 106.

301, H301 Statistical Theory and Methods I 3(3,0) Principal topics include elementary probability theory, discrete and continuous random variables, expected values, normal distribution, chi-square distribution, t-distribution, F-distribution, test of hypothesis, point and interval estimation, curve fitting. *Preq:* MTHSC 106 or 207 or 210.

308 College Geometry 3(3,0) Theorems and concepts more advanced than those of high school geometry. A treatment of the various properties of the triangle, including the notable points, lines, and circles associated with it. *Preq:* MTHSC 106.

311, H311 Linear Algebra 3(3,0) Introduction to the algebra of matrices, vector spaces, polynomials, and linear transformations. *Preq:* MTHSC 108 or consent of instructor.

360 Intermediate Mathematical Computing 3(3,0) Continuing study of mathematical computing using the FORTRAN language. Emphasis on subroutine computation with applications to problems in science and engineering. *Preq:* CPSC 110 or consent of instructor.

400, H400, 600 Theory of Probability 3(3,0) Principal topics include combinatorial theory, probability axioms, random variables, expected values; special discrete and continuous distributions, jointly distributed random variables, correlation, conditional expectation, law of large numbers, central limit theorem. *Preq:* MTHSC 206 or consent of instructor.

401, H401, 601 Statistical Methodology 3(3,0) A probability-based treatment of statistical methods. Topics include point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, regression and correlation, analysis of categorical data, and distribution-free procedures. *Preq:* MTHSC 311 and 400.

403, H403, 603 Introduction to Statistical Theory 3(3,0) Principal topics include sampling distributions, point and interval estimation, maximum likelihood estimators, method of moments, least squares estimators, tests of hypothesis, likelihood ratio methods, regression and correlation analysis, introduction to analysis of variance. *Preq:* MTHSC 400 or equivalent.

405, 605 Statistical Theory and Methods II 3(3,0) Principal topics include simple linear regression, multiple regression and correlation analysis, one-way analysis of variance, multiple comparison, multifactor analysis of variance, experimental design. Computation and interpretation of results are facilitated through use of statistical computer packages. *Preq:* MTHSC 301.

406, 606 Sampling Theory and Methods 3(3,0) A probability-based treatment of sampling methodology. Theory and application of estimation techniques will be treated, using simple and stratified random sampling, cluster sampling, and systematic sampling. *Coreq:* MTHSC 401.

407, 607 Regression and Time-Series Analysis 3(3,0) Theory and application of the regression and time series. Approaches to empirical model building and data analysis are treated. Computation and interpretation of results are facilitated through the use of interactive statistical packages. *Preq:* MTHSC 401.

408, 608 Topics in Geometry 3(3,0) Introduction to topics in special geometries which include non-Euclidean space concepts, such as projective geometry, finite geometrics, and intuitive elementary topology. A brief introduction to vector geometry. *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

412, H412, 612 Introduction to Modern Algebra 3(3,0) Introduction to the concepts of algebra. Topics included are the number system and the elementary theory of groups, rings, and fields. *Preq:* MTHSC 311.

415, H415 Introduction to Topology 3(3,0) An introduction to point set topology; Hausdorff, regular and normal spaces; metric, connected and compact spaces; continuous mappings and homeomorphisms. *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

419, H419, 619 Discrete Mathematical Structures I 3(3,0) This course applies theoretical concepts of sets, functions, binary relations, graphs, Boolean algebras, propositional logic, semigroups, groups, homomorphisms, and permutation groups to computer characterizations and design, words over a finite alphabet and concatenation, binary group codes, and other communication or computer problems. *Preq:* MTHSC 311.

420, 620 Discrete Mathematical Structures II 3(3,0) This course applies graph theory, ring and field theory, cardinality of sets, and difference equations of Nim games and other perfect information games, transport networks, shortest route problems, polynomial codes, Bose-Chandhuri-Hoquenghem codes, machine computability, mathematical linguistics, and different codes. *Preq:* MTHSC 412, 419, or consent of instructor.

425, H425 Orthogonal Functions and Boundary Value Problems 3(3,0) Continuation of MTHSC 208. Introduction to Fourier Series, numerical methods, partial differential equations, and certain special functions is given. *Preq:* MTHSC 208.

430, 630 Actuarial Finite Differences 3(3,0) Topics include finite differences, factorial polynomials, Stirling's numbers, summation, Newton's interpolation formula, operators, collocation polynomials, Lagrange's interpolation formula, divided differences, numerical (including Gaussian) integration, singular integrals, and numerical solution of linear equations. *Preq:* MTHSC 206 or consent of instructor.

431, 631 Theory of Interest 3(3,0) A comprehensive treatment of the theory of interest from a continuous viewpoint. Topics include simple and compound interest, annuities certain, amortization schedules and sinking funds, and application of the theory to bonds and other securities. *Preq:* MTHSC 430 or consent of instructor.

432 Actuarial Science Seminar II 1(1,0) A problem-solving seminar designed to prepare the student for the Society of Actuaries Examination 2 (probability and statistics). *Preq:* MTHSC 403 may be taken concurrently or consent of instructor.

434, 634 Advanced Engineering Mathematics 3(3,0) Fourier series, Laplace and Fourier transform and numerical methods for solving initial value and boundary-value problems in partial differential equations are developed. Applications to diffusion wave and Dirichelet problems are given. Matrix methods and special functions are utilized. *Preq:* MTHSC 208.

435, H435, 635 Complex Variables 3(3,0) Elementary functions. Differentiation and integration of analytic functions. Taylor and Laurent series. Contour integration and residue theory. Conformal mapping. Schwartz-Christoffel transformation. *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

440, H440, 640 Linear Programming 3(3,0) Introduction to linear programming, covering the simplex algorithm, duality, sensitivity analysis, network models, formulation of models, and the use of simplex codes to solve, interpret, and analyze problems. *Preq:* MTHSC 206, 311, or consent of instructor.

441, H441, 641 Introduction to Stochastic Models 3(3,0) Introductory treatment of stochastic processes, finite-state Markov chains, queueing, dynamic programming, Markov decision processes, reliability, decision analysis, and simulation. Both theory and applications will be stressed. *Preq:* MTHSC 400.

450 Introduction to Mathematical Models 3(3,0) Study of the modeling process which will include the translation of practical problems into mathematical models, the solution of the mathematical models, and the interpretation of the solution back into practical problems. Examples will be chosen from the physical, biological, social, and management sciences. *Preq:* CPSC 110, MTHSC 208. *Coreq:* MTHSC 401 or consent of instructor.

453, H453, 653 Advanced Calculus I 3(3,0) Limits, continuity, and differentiation of functions of one and several variables, the Riemann integral, and vector analysis. *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

454, H454, 654 Advanced Calculus II 3(3,0) Continuation of MTHSC 453. Transformations, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, infinite sequences and series, and improper integrals.

457, 657 Applied Mathematics I 3(3,0) Formulation and analysis of mathematical models of phenomena in the natural sciences. Probabilistic foundations of diffusion theory. Dimensional analysis, scaling, asymptotic series, and perturbation methods. Examples from biology, classical mechanics, and physical chemistry. *Preq:* MTHSC 425, 434 or 454.

458, 658 Applied Mathematics II 3(3,0) Continuation of MTHSC 457. *Preq:* MTHSC 457.

460, 660 Introduction to Numerical Analysis I 3(3,0) Introduction to the problems of numerical analysis emphasizing computational procedures and application. Topics include sources of error and conditioning, matrix methods, systems of linear equations, nonlinear equations, interpolation and appoximation by splines, polynominals, and trigonometric functions. *Preq:* MTHSC 206 or 207 and 360 or equivalent.

461, 661 Introduction to Numerical Analysis II 3(3,0) Continuation of MTHSC 460. Ordinary differential equations, boundary value problems, functional approximation, numerical solution of partial differential equations, and Monte Carlo techniques. *Preq:* MTHSC 208 and 460 or consent of instructor.

463, H463, 663 Mathematical Analysis I 3(3,0) Basic properties of the real number system, sequences and limits; continuous functions, uniform continuity and convergence. Integration, differentiation, functions of several real variables, implicit function theory. *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

464, H464, 664 Mathematical Analysis II 3(3,0) Continuation of MTHSC 463.

481 Seminar in Mathematics 1-3(1-3,0) Attention will be focused upon mathematical areas in which nonroutine problems can be posed with comparative ease. Emphasis will be upon independent study and student use of previously acquired mathematical skills. Open to students only by invitation for not more than three hours credit.

700 Mathematical Computer Applications for Elementary Teachers 3(3,0)

701 Number Systems for the Elementary Grades 3(3,0)

702 Number Systems for the Middle Grades 3(3,0)

703 Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers—Geometry 3(3,0)

705 Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers—Algebra, Probability and Statistics 3(3,0)

707 Mathematics for Middle School Teachers: Algebra 3(3,0)

710 Elementary Calculus from an Advanced Viewpoint 3(3,0)

712 Modern Algebraic Concepts 3(3,0)

719 Discrete Mathematics 3(3,0)

721 Matrix Algebra I 3(3,0)

722 Matrix Algebra II 3(3,0)

723 Applications of Linear and Modern Algebra 3(3,0)

725 Combinatorial Mathematics for Teachers 3(3,0)

727 Analysis Concepts for Teachers I 3(3,0)

728 Analysis Concepts for Teachers II 3(3,0)

730 Modern Geometry for Teachers 3(3,0)

731 Non-Euclidean Geometry 3(3,0)

732 Projective Geometry 3(3,0)

741 Introduction to Linear Programming with Applications 3(3,0)

751 Fundamental Concepts of Calculus I 3(3,0)

761 Probability and Statistics for Teachers 3(3,0)

771 Numerical Methods in Secondary School Mathematics I 3(3,0)

772 Numerical Methods in Secondary School Mathematics II 3(3,0)

781 History of Mathematics 3(3,0)

783 Theory of Numbers 3(3,0)

791 Mathematical Problems in the Curriculum 3(3,0)

800 Probability 3(3,0)

801 General Linear Hypothesis I 3(3,0)

802 General Linear Hypothesis II 3(3,0)

803 Stochastic Processes I 3(3,0)

804 Stochastic Processes II 3(3,0)

805 Data Analysis 3(3,0)

806 Nonparametric Statistics 3(3,0)

807 Applied Multivariate Analysis 3(3,0)

808 Reliability and Life Testing 3(3,0)

809 Time-Series Analysis, Forecasting and Control 3(3,0)

810 Mathematical Programming 3(3,0)

811 Nonlinear Programming 3(3,0)
812 Linear Analysis 3(3,0)
813 Advanced Linear Programming 3(3,0)
814 Network Flows 3(3,0)
815 Data Structures 3(3,0)
816 Graph Algorithms 3(3,0)
817 Stochastic Models in Operations Research I 3(3,0)
818 Stochastic Models in Operations Research II 3(3,0)
821 Linear Analysis 3(3,0)
822 Measure and Integration 3(3,0)
823 Complex Analysis I 3(3,0)
824 Complex Analysis II 3(3,0)
825 Introduction to Dynamical Systems Theory 3(3,0)
826 Partial Differential Equations 3(3,0)
831 Fourier Series 3(3,0)
837 Calculus of Variation and Optimal Control 3(3,0)
841 Applied Mathematics I 3(3,0)
842 Applied Mathematics II 3(3,0)
850 Computational Problems in Discrete Structures 3(3,0)
851 Abstract Algebra I 3(3,0)
852 Abstract Algebra II 3(3,0)
853 Matrix Analysis 3(3,0)
854 Theory of Graphs 3(3,0)
855 Combinatorial Analysis 3(3,0)
856 Applicable Algebra 3(3,0)
861 Advanced Numerical Analysis I 3(3,0)
862 Advanced Numerical Analysis II 3(3,0)
863 Digital Models I 3(3,0)
864 Digital Models II 3(3,0)
867 Systems and Software 3(3,0)
868 Introduction to Scientific Computing 3(3,0)
881 Mathematical Statistics 3(3,0)
882 Monte Carlo Methods 3(3,0)
885 Advanced Data Analysis 3(3,0)
891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.
892 Master's Project Course 1(0,1)
901 Probability Theory I 3(3,0)
902 Probability Theory II 3(3,0)
907 Multivariate Analysis 3(3,0)
920 Introduction to Harmonic Analysis 3(3,0)
927 Functional Analysis I 3(3,0)
928 Functional Analysis II 3(3,0)
954 Advanced Graph Theory 3(3,0)
981 Special Topics in Mathematical Statistics 1-3(1-3,0)
982 Special Topics in Analysis 1-3(1-3,0)

983 Special Topics in Computational Analysis 3(3,0)

984 Special Topics in Applied Mathematics 1-3(1-3,0)

985 Special Topics in Algebra 1-3(1-3,0)

986 Special Topics in Convexity 1-3(1-3,0)

987 Special Topics in Numerical Processes 1-3(1-3,0)

988 Special Topics in Operations Research 1-3(1-3,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (ME)

Professors: N. R. Bauld, Jr., E. H. Bishop, W. E. Castro, M. W. Dixon, J. L. Gaddis, J. G. Goree, J. C. Hester, E. H. Law, F. W. Paul, C. E. Przirembel, *Head;* H. J. Rack, C. S. Rudisill, J. S. Wolf, T. Yang; *Associate Professors:* A. C. Elrod, R. S. Figliola, C. O. Huey, Jr., J. E. Jackson, Jr., J. A. Liburdy; *Assistant Professors:* M. Ahmadian, D. E. Beasley, J. G. Brasseur, I. Haque, J. M. Kennedy, R. Kumar, T. Wang; *Visiting Professors:* D. W. Bradbury, W. G. Hudson

201 Foundations of Engineering Design 2(2,0) The design process, design planning, engineering design analysis with emphasis on modern concepts and methods, design documentation, engineering professional ethics, patents, human factors, codes and standards. *Preq:* Sophomore standing. *Coreq:* EG 109.

202 Engineering Materials and Manufacturing Processes 2(2,0) Decision making in the selection of materials and processes for manufacturing products. Product design principles. *Preq:* ME 201. *Coreq:* CRE 310.

208 Numerical Methods in Engineering 3(3,0) Application of undergraduate mathematics, and basic engineering principles, with an emphasis on numerical methods, in the solution of engineering problems. Problems will be drawn from dynamics, vibrations, kinematics, thermodynamics, heat transfer, fluid mechanics, electrical circuits, and other engineering fields. *Coreq:* MTHSC 208.

302 Dynamic Systems Modeling 3(3,0) Model formulation of engineering systems based on physical laws involving the storage and transfer of matter and energy. Mechanical, electrical, fluid, and thermal systems are emphasized. Time and frequency response methods are considered. An introduction to control system characteristics of stability and feedback. *Preq:* EM 202, MTHSC 208.

304 Heat Transfer 3(3,0) Heat conduction in the steady and transient states, free and forced convection, radiation, combined modes, boiling and condensation. Analytical and numerical solutions to engineering heat transfer problems are emphasized. *Preq:* ME 208 and 311 or equivalent, MTHSC 208.

306 Fundamentals of Machine Design 3(3,0) Introduction to failure theory, fatigue analysis, and energy methods for deflection analysis. Integration of these topics with selected portions of mechanics of materials and application of them to the design and analysis of machine elements. *Preq:* EM 304.

310 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer 3(3,0) Introduction to thermodynamics and heat transfer for nonmajors: Properties of liquids and gases, first and second law analysis, introduction to cycles for power and refrigeration, heat flow by conduction and radiation, and convective heat flow and heat exchangers. *Preq:* Junior standing in an Engineering curriculum.

311, H311 Engineering Thermodynamics I 3(3,0) First and second laws of thermodynamics applied to engineering systems. Properties of the ideal and real gases and vapors. Processes and introduction to power and refrigeration cycles. *Preq:* MTHSC 208, PHYS 221, Junior standing.

312 Engineering Thermodynamics II 3(3,0) Continuation of ME 311. Power and refrigeration cycles, thermodynamic relations, compressibility charts, combustion, and introduction to equilibrium. *Preq:* ME 311.

313 Instrumentation and Measurements 3(2,3) Principles of measurements, instrument accuracy and performance characteristics. Modern instrumentation for measuring both static and dynamic pressure, temperature, fluid flow, speed, power, force, acceleration, etc. Uncertainty analysis, curve fitting, and technical report writing. Analog and digital computer methods for engineering experimentation. *Preq:* E&CE 307, Junior standing.

400 Senior Seminar 1(1,0) The seminars address the problems to be encountered by engineering graduates in professional practice. Invited lecturers as well as faculty provide the lectures and demonstrations. *Preq:* Senior standing.

402 Internship in Engineering Design 2(1,3) The student is given the opportunity to apply creatively his general knowledge of engineering in the analysis and design of one or more engineering systems, machines, or devices. A substantial portion of the design problem will involve applications of engineering economics. *Preq:* Senior standing and ME 306. *Coreq:* IE 484.

404, 604 Control Systems Design 3(3,0) The analysis and design of feedback and control systems using principles of transient response, root locus, frequency response and state variable analyses. Experimental and analytic evaluation of laboratory control systems. *Preq:* ME 302 or equivalent.

405 Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery I 3(3,0) Graphical, analytical, and numerical techniques are used in the dynamic analysis and synthesis of machines. Emphasis on the application of these analysis techniques to planar linkages. *Preq:* EM 202 and Senior standing.

407, 607 Applied Heat Transfer 3(3,0) An application oriented extension of ME 304, considering topics in transient conduction, flow of fluids, energy exchange by radiation, and mass transfer. Applications in heat-exchanger design with emphasis on economics and variation of operating conditions from the design point. *Preq:* ME 304 and consent of instructor.

408, 608 Numerical Methods in Engineering Analysis 3(3,0) Techniques for solving engineering problems utilizing numerical techniques and the digital computer. Polynomial interpolation formulas, numerical integration, roots of nonlinear algebraic equations, simultaneous linear equations, ordinary and partial differential equations. Simpson's rule, Gauss-Jordan, Gauss-Siedel, Newton-Raphson, Runge-Kutta, Milne, Hamming, and Crank-Nicholson methods. *Preq:* Senior standing.

410, 610 Fracture and Fatigue Control in Engineering Structures 3(3,0) The phenomena of static fracture and dynamic (fatigue) failure are investigated qualitatively and quantitatively. Design approaches for preventing these types of failures are presented, including fracture mechanics, strain-life (C-N) and stress-life (S-N) methods. *Preq:* ME 306 or equivalent.

411, 611 Gas Power Systems 3(3,0) A study of the effects of variation in specific heat, some fundamentals of compressible flow, the combustion process, and chemical dissociation. The theoretical and actual processes associated with the gas turbine, the thermal jet, the thermal rocket, and the spark ignition and compression ignition engines are analyzed. *Preq:* ME 312.

412 Introduction to Compressible Flow and Turbomachinery 3(3,0) Introductory concepts to compressible flow. Methods of treating one-dimensional gas dynamics including flow in nozzles and diffusers, normal shocks, and methods of measuring the velocity in compressible flow. Also included are theories of energy transfer and flow of compressible fluid in turbomachinery. *Preq:* EM 320, ME 312.

413 Thermal Systems Laboratory 1(0,3) Experimental investigations in such areas as internal combustion engines, air-conditioning, refrigeration, steam turbines, steam condensers, etc. *Preq:* ME 304, 312, 313.

414 Mechanical Systems Laboratory 1(0,3) Investigations of natural phenomena arising within the areas of dynamics, vibrations, and elasticity. Experiments include friction, photoelasticity, critical speed of shafts, frequency response, and others. *Preq:* EM 304, ME 313. *Coreq:* ME 405.

415, H415 Undergraduate Research 1-3 Individual research projects to be conducted under the direct supervision and guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

418, 618 Finite Element Analysis of Mechanical Engineering Systems 3(3,0) Introduction to the finite element method. Conventional and isoparametric elements. Numerical integration. Applications to heat transfer, fluid flow, and solids. Introduction to time-dependent and nonlinear solution methods. *Preq:* Senior standing in Engineering.

420, 620 Energy Sources and Their Utilization 3(3,0) Covers the availability and use of energy sources such as fossil fuels, solar (direct and indirect) and nuclear. Addresses energy density and constraints to use (technical and economic) for each source. *Preq:* ME 312.

422, 622 Principles of Turbomachinery 3(3,0) The guiding principles underlying all forms of turbomachinery. A unified treatment of turbomachinery to include pumps, fans, compressors and turbines. Dimensional analysis as applied to turbomachinery. Euler's equation, concepts of specific speed, thermodynamics of turbomachinery processes, the matching of the flow characteristics of duct systems with those of turbomachines, and related topics are covered. *Preq:* EM 320, Senior standing.

423, 623 Introduction to Aerodynamics 3(3,0) The basic theories of aerodynamics are presented with the purpose of accurately predicting the aerodynamic forces and moments which act on a vehicle in flight. *Preq:* EM 320, Senior standing.

425, 625 Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery II 3(3,0) Graphical, analytical, and numerical techniques are used in the dynamic analysis and synthesis of machines. Emphasis on the application of the analysis techniques to cams, gears, and other machanisms. *Preq:* ME 405.

429, 629 Thermal Environmental Control 3(3,0) Mechanical vapor compression refrigeration cycles, refrigerants, thermoelectrical cooling systems, cryogenics, thermodynamic properties of air, psychometric charts, heating and cooling coils, solar radiation, heating and cooling loads, insulation systems. *Preq:* ME 312.

430, 630 Fluid Power — Hydraulics 3(3,0) Engineering analysis of hydraulic system components and circuits. Topics covered will include hydraulic fluids, contamination and filtering, power generators, transmission lines, control valves, and system concepts. *Preq:* EM 320.

452, 652 Safety Engineering 3(2,3) Basic principles of industrial safety, inspections for safety compliance, design codes, design of machines and industrial equipment to meet safety standards, fire protection and control, safety laws and regulations, protective equipment. *Preq:* Senior standing.

453, 653 Dynamic Performance of Vehicles 3(3,0) Introduces techniques for analyzing the dynamic behavior of vehicles. Types of vehicles to be considered will be chosen from aircraft, surface ships, automobiles and trucks, railway vehicles, and magnetically levitated vehicles. *Preq:* ME 208 and 302.

454, 654 Design of Machine Elements 3(3,0) Design of common machine elements including clutches, brakes, bearings, springs, and gears. Optimization techniques and numerical methods are employed as appropriate. *Preq:* ME 208, 306, or consent of instructor.

455, 655 Design for Computer-Automated Manufacturing 3(3,0) Concepts of product and process design for automated manufacturing are considered. Topics include product design for automated manufacturing, product design for assembly, automating parts production, computer machine automation, use of industrial robots, computer hierachy for manufacturing and control, and concepts of flexible product manufacture. *Preq:* ME 202, 306, or consent of instructor.

456, 656 Design and Application of Industrial Robots 3(3,0) Considers the mechanics and control of industrial robots and their application to manufacturing problems. Topics covered include robot geometry, kinematics, and dynamics; servomechanisms, control and process application; programming; and integration into manufacturing applications. *Preq:* ME 404 or consent of instructor.

459, 659 Materials Selection in Design 3(3,0) Introduction to the systematic materials selection process with emphasis on metallic materials for specific applications. Polymeric, ceramic, and composite materials will also be considered. Case studies will be the primary mode of instruction, supplemented with laboratory demonstrations. *Preq:* ME 306 or consent of instructor.

493, 693 Selected Topics in Mechanical Engineering 1-6 A study of topics not found in other courses. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

701 Applications of Engineering Analysis 3(3,0)
801 Foundations of Fluid Mechanics 3(3,0)
807 Mechanical Systems 3(3,0)
810 Macroscopic Thermodynamics 3(3,0)
811 Gas Dynamics 3(3,0)
812 Experimental Methods in Thermal Science 3(2,2)
814 Concepts of Turbulent Flow 3(3,0)
815 (PHYS) Statistical Thermodynamics I 3(3,0)
816 Energy Conversion 3(3,0)
817 Combustion Theory 3(3,0)
820 Modern Control Engineering 3(3,0)
821 Advanced Control Engineering 3(3,0)
822 Computer Control of Automated Machines 3(3,0)
830 Conduction Heat Transfer 3(3,0)
831 Convective Heat Transfer 3(3,0)
832 Radiative Heat Transfer 3(3,0)
833 Heat Transfer with Change of Phase 3(3,0)
841 Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design I 3(3,0)
842 Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design II 3(3,0)
843 Nonlinear Dynamics of Mechanical Systems 3(3,0)
844 Random Vibrations: Theory and Measurement 3(3,0)
845 Vibration of Continuous Media 3(3,0)
851 Tribology 3(3,0)
890 Engineering Project 1-3(0,3-9)
891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.
893 Selected Topics in Mechanical Engineering 1-6(1-6,0)
930 Advanced Topics in Heat Transfer 1-6(1-6,0)
931 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics 3(3,0)
932 Advanced Topics in Thermodynamics 3(3,0)
991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY (MT)

Coordinator: M. V. Ruppert

Anderson Memorial Hospital *Adjunct Professor:* B. Woodard; *Adjunct Assistant Professor:* G. L. Huff

Self Memorial Hospital (Greenwood) *Adjunct Associate Professor:* C. H. Magruder; *Adjunct Assistant Professor:* R. E. Proctor

McLeod Regional Medical Center (Florence) *Adjunct Associate Professor:* V. Hyman; *Adjunct Assistant Professor:* J. Lewallen

101 An Introduction to Medical Technology 1(1,0) An introduction to the operation and practices in a medical laboratory. This course is designed to integrate the academic year with the clinical year. Included will be lectures on current laboratory practices, a visit to a modern medical laboratory, current training of laboratory personnel and seminars on areas of specialization.

401 Immunology 3(2,4) Presents the principles of serology and immunology and the tests utilizing these principles to detect abnormalities helpful in the diagnosis of disease. *Preq:* Senior standing in Medical Technology and enrollment in a clinical program.

402 Clinical Microbiology 8(4,11) The principles of microbiology: bacteriology, mycology, virology, and parasitology. Emphasis is placed on human pathogenic organisms, using both fresh and prepared organisms. *Preq:* Senior standing in Medical Technology and enrollment in a clinical program.

403 Hematology and Hemostasis 5(3,7) Information on blood as a tissue, the theory of hematological and hemostasis (coagulation) tests, factors that affect test reliability. Knowledge of blood dyscraseas. Skill in the performance of hematological and hemostasis tests is emphasized and the use of automation techniques is covered. *Preq:* Senior standing in Medical Technology and enrollment in a clinical program.

404 Blood Bank 4(2,6) History and principles of blood-group systems and methods of cross matching. Selection, pretesting, and bleeding of donors and processing of blood for transfusions, including component therapy. *Preq:* Senior standing in Medical Technology and enrollment in a clinical program.

407 Urinalysis 2(1,3) The study of renal function together with principles of urine analysis and anatomy of the urinary system. Emphasis is placed on laboratory procedures and their utilization to detect abnormalities helpful in the diagnosis of disease. *Preq:* Senior standing in Medical Technology and enrollment in a clinical program.

408 Clinical Chemistry 10(6,14) Chemical principles as applied to the analysis of biochemical substances and to physiological processes of clinical importance. Emphasis is placed on the chemistry of blood and urine. Advanced laboratory instruments, statistical analysis, and quality control concepts are covered. *Preq:* Senior standing in Medical Technology and enrollment in a clinical program.

491 Special Topics in Medical Technology 3(2,4) Some or all of the following topics will be covered during the clinical experience: cell physiology, educational principles, laboratory management, scientific reports, research problems, etc. The manner in which the accredited hospital administers the special topics will vary somewhat due to the institutional differences. *Preq:* Senior standing in Medical Technology and enrollment in a clinical program.

MICROBIOLOGY (MICRO)

Professors: O. W. Barnett, Jr., B. V. Bronk, E. L. Kline, L. L. Larcom, J. W. Lawson, M. J. B. Paynter, *Head;* F. J. Stutzenberger; *Associate Professor:* S. S. Hayasaka; *Assistant Professors:* S. F. Barefoot, T. A. Hughes; *Adjunct Associate Professors:* R. J. Brooker, H. F. Cantrell

100 Microbes and Human Affairs 1(1,0) An explanation of the roles of microorganisms in today's world and the significance of microbes to the future of mankind.

205 Introductory Microbiology 4(3,3) Basic concepts of microbiology are introduced through classroom and laboratory experiences. Emphasis is on practical applications in various areas of importance to man. Recommended for students not majoring in a biological science. Not open to Microbiology majors. *Preq:* CH 101 and 102, BIOL 103 and 104.

305, 605 General Microbiology 4(3,3) Morphology, physiology, classification, distribution, and cultivation of microorganisms and health. *Preq:* Introductory biology, CH 101, 102, or 112.

400, 600 Public Health Microbiology 3(3,0) The epidemiology of transmissible diseases including pathogenic characteristics of the infectious organism, modes of transmission, mechanism of infection, diagnostic aids, effective treatments, immunizing procedures and methods of preventing infection. *Preq:* MICRO 305.

401, H401, 601 Advanced Bacteriology 4(2,6) Metabolism, nutrition, growth, and death of bacteria; microbiological assays and industrial fermentation; emphasis on laboratory procedures for the identification of the more common taxonomic groups. *Preq:* CH 201 or 223, 227, MICRO 305.

403, 603 Marine Microbiology 3(2,3) A discussion of the microbes that inhabit the marine environment, their peculiar physiological traits, and contributions to the ecology of oceans. *Preq:* MICRO 305, Organic Chemistry.

407, H407, 607 Food and Dairy Microbiology 4(3,3) Physical-chemical factors limiting survival and growth of microorganisms during processing and manufacturing of food and dairy products. Standard methods for enumerating and identifying indicator bacteria, yeasts, molds and microbes producing food and foodborne illness. Starter cultures, fungal toxins, microbial cell injury and standards for food and dairy products. *Preq:* BIOCH 210 or CH 201 or 223, MICRO 305.

410, H410, 610 Soil Microbiology 3(2,3) The role of microorganisms in the decomposition of organic substances, transformation of nitrogen and mineral substances in the soil; interrelationships between higher plants and microorganisms; importance of microorganisms in soil fertility. *Preq:* MICRO 305.

411, H411, 611 Pathogenic Bacteriology 4(3,3) A study of pathogenic bacteria, their morphology, cultural requirements and classification; diagnostic tests, methods of differentiation, and the disease caused. *Preq:* MICRO 305.

412, H412, 612 Bacterial Physiology 4(3,3) A consideration of the cytology, physiology, metabolism, and genetics of bacteria. Included will be studies of growth and death, reproduction and mutation, nutrition and metabolic pathways, regulatory mechanisms, and effects of environment. *Preq:* CH 224, MICRO 305, one semester of biochemistry, or consent of instructor.

413, H413, 613 Industrial Microbiology 3(2,3) Microbial aspects of large-scale processes for the production of foods, antibiotics, enzymes, fine chemicals, and beverages. Topics include strain selection, culture maintenance, biosynthetic pathways, continuous cultivation and production of single cell protein. *Preq:* MICRO 305.

414, H414, 614 Basic Immunology 3(2,3) A consideration of the nature, production, and function of basic immune responses in animals. Procedures and mechanisms of antigen-antibody and other immune reactions. *Preq:* MICRO 305, Organic Chemistry.

415, H415, 615 Microbial Genetics 4(3,3) The cytological basis of bacterial, fungal, and viral genetics; molecular aspects; mutations; mechanisms of genetic transfers; episomes and plasmids; and population changes. *Preq:* CH 224, GEN 302, MICRO 305, or consent of the department head.

416, H416, 616 Introductory Virology 3(3,0) A general introduction to the field of virology, including animal, bacterial, and plant viruses. Topics will include nomenclature and classification, biochemical and biophysical characteristics, mechanisms of replication, chemotherapy, and techniques for isolation, assay and purification. *Preq:* MICRO 305.

417, H417, 617 Molecular Mechanisms of Carcinogenesis and Aging 3(3,0) Changes which occur at the cellular and subcellular levels during transformation and aging. Accumulated damage and "intrinsic clock" theories of aging; genetic and epigenetic theories of carcinogenesis; epidemiology of cancer; viral, radiation-induced and chemical carcinogenesis; the immune system and cancer. *Preq:* BIOCH 301, MICRO 305, or consent of instructor.

491 Special Problems in Microbiology 1-3(0,3-9) Research problems in the various areas of microbiology designed to introduce undergraduate students to the planning and execution of research experimentation, and the presentation of research findings.

802 Bacteriological Technic 4(2,6)

803 Special Problems in Microbiology. Credit to be arranged.

804 Current Topics in Microbiology 1(1,0)

806 Pathogenesis and Infectious Disease 3(3,0)

807 Seminar 1(1,0)

810 Recombinant DNA and Genetic Engineering in Microbes 4(2,6)

811 Bacterial Cytology and Physiology 4(4,0)

812 Bacterial Metabolism 3(3,0)

815 Advanced Microbial Genetics 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

MILITARY SCIENCE (MS)

Professor: J. G. Griffin, *Head; Assistant Professors:* B. T. Brown, W. A. Davis, P. K. Fiorey, W. H. Squires, Jr., P. W. Stockunas, T. T. Wall

101 Military Science (Basic) 1(1,2) This course examines the role of the Army in today's society, ranks and branches of the Army, principles and techniques of leadership, and military justice. Laboratory periods provide training in physical conditioning, mountaineering, and weapons safety and firing. One hour lecture per week; two-hour laboratory every week or equivalent.

102 Military Science (Basic) 1(1,2) Study of Army organization and doctrine with additional focus on pay and allowances, other forces, the noncommissioned officer, and fundamentals of first aid. Laboratory periods provide training in mountaineering, weapons safety and firing, and land navigation.

201 Military Science (Basic) 1(1,2) Introduction to principles of warfare and introduction to military land navigation. Leadership laboratory provides the students practical experience in applying the principles learned in class, in addition to experience in leadership and physical training.

202 Military Science (Basic) 1(1,2) Introductory study of U.S. Military Weapons Systems. Emphasis is on the historical and practical perspectives of current U.S. Army weaponry. Leadership laboratory provides the students practical experience in applying principles learned and experience in leadership and physical fitness.

203 Introduction to U.S. Military Equipment 1(1,1) A hands-on study of current weapons and equipment in use in the U.S. Army. Emphasis is on the mechanical functioning, maintenance, and operation of each item studied. One-hour lecture per week; two-hour laboratory every week or equivalent.

301 Military Science (Advanced) 1(1,1) Small unit tactics: Analysis of the leader's role in directing and coordinating small units in the execution of offensive and defensive tactical missions. Cadets will enroll in one three-hour enrichment elective outside their major academic discipline. Cadets will participate in leadership laboratory training throughout the school year.

302 Military Science (Advanced) 2(2,1) Organizational leadership and methods of instruction. Study of relevant theories and concepts of organizational leadership and human behavior; techniques used in planning and presenting instruction. Continuation of leadership laboratory.

401 Military Science (Advanced) 1(1,1) Study of military operations, with emphasis on small unit leadership, training, and administration. Subject matter and leadership laboratories are designed to provide requisite knowledge and experience for commissioning and initial military assignment.

402 Military Science (Advanced) 2(2,1) Continuation of MS 401, with emphasis on military justice, law of warfare, and ethics. Subject matter and leadership laboratories are designed to provide requisite knowledge and experience for commissioning and initial military assignment.

MUSIC (MUS)

Professors: J. H. Butler, *Head;* B. F. Cook; *Associate Professors:* E. A. Freeman, L. U. Harder, L. Hochheimer; *Assistant Professor:* R. E. Goodstein; *Instructor:* W. W. Campbell

151 Applied Music 1(1,0) Individual study in performance medium (voice, piano, flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, cornet, trumpet, French horn, trombone, baritone, tuba, percussion). One hour-long private lesson each week, for which a minimum of four hours' practice is required. The student is guided in a continuing advance of his technical and artistic proficiency and is required to perform an appropriate solo in a student recital each semester. May be repeated for credit with departmental approval to allow for the study of differing performance media. *Preq:* Consent of instructor, based on a qualifying audition.

152 Applied Music 1(1,0) Continuation of MUS 151. *Preq:* MUS 151.

205 Music Theory 3(3,0) The terminology and notation of traditional music are reviewed, and the techniques of sight-singing and sight-reading are practiced. Harmonic practices are studied, relating to the principal diatonic triads in all inversions. *Preq:* Consent of instructor, based on musical literacy.

206 Music Theory 3(3,0) Continuation of MUS 205 with emphasis on secondary chord structure, modulation, and nondiatonic harmony. Advanced sight-singing and melodic dictation are practiced. *Preq:* MUS 205.

210 Music Appreciation: Music in the Western World 3(3,0) Designed to deepen the student's appreciation of his musical heritage through a study of the elements of the musical language and its development in Western culture.

251 Applied Music 1(1,0) Continuation of MUS 152. *Preq:* MUS 152 and consent of instructor.

252 Applied Music 1(1,0) Continuation of MUS 251. *Preq:* MUS 251.

301 Special Topics in Music Appreciation 1(1,0) Broad survey of the many and varied aspects of the field of music in terms of media, composition, and performance and ranging in style from the oldest classics to the current popular idioms. Concert attendance is required.

305 Music Theory: Advanced Harmony 3(3,0) A study of harmonic usage involving chromaticism, free dissonance and atonality. Harmonic dictation is practiced. *Preq:* MUS 206.

306 Music Theory: Form Analysis 3(3,0) Principles of formal construction in music of all periods are studied by the inductive analysis of representative works. *Preq:* MUS 206.

311 Music Appreciation: American Music 3(3,0) Music in America from 1620 to the present. Indigenous and borrowed influences will be examined.

315 Music History 3(3,0) The development of Western music from antiquity to 1750, emphasizing representative literature from various styles and periods.

316 Music History 3(3,0) Continuation of MUS 315. Music from 1750 to present.

351 Applied Music 1(1,0) Continuation of MUS 252 for exceptional students, guiding the student in interpretation of advanced solo and ensemble literature. A minimum of eight hours weekly practice is required. Student is also required to perform an appropriate solo in the student recital. *Preq:* MUS 252, recommendation by the MUS 252 professor, and audition before the music faculty of two pieces of contrasting styles.

352 Applied Music 1(1,0) Continuation of MUS 351. Student is required to present a half-recital from memory at the close of the semester. Some, but not all, of the works performed could have been studied in a previous semester. *Preq:* MUS 351 and recommendation by the MUS 351 professor.

361 Marching Band 1(0,3)[1] *Ensembles:* Devoted to the musical training of ensemble members through reading and rehearsal of appropriate music; public performances given periodically in addition to the minimum rehearsal time; may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of four hours of ensemble credit allowable toward a degree. Fall semester only. *Preq:* Consent of director.

362 Symphonic Band 1(0,3)[1] *Ensembles:* Devoted to the musical training of ensemble members through reading and rehearsal of appropriate music; public performances given periodically in addition to the minimum rehearsal time; may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of four hours of ensemble credit allowable toward a degree. Spring semester only. *Preq:* Consent of director.

363 Jazz Ensemble 1(0,3)[1] *Ensembles:* Devoted to the musical training of ensemble members through reading and rehearsal of appropriate music; public performance given periodically in addition to the minimum rehearsal time. May be repeated for credit, with a maximum of four hours' ensemble credit allowable toward a degree. *Preq:* Consent of director.

365 University Chorus 1(0,3)[1] *Ensembles:* Devoted to the musical training of ensemble members through reading and rehearsal of appropriate music; public performances given periodically in addition to the minimum rehearsal time; may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of four hours of ensemble credit allowable toward a degree. *Preq:* Consent of director.

[1]No more than a total of 4 semester credit hours earned in this group of courses (MUS 361, 362, 363, 365) may be used in meeting degree requirements.

400 Music in the Elementary School Classroom 3(3,0) Designed to give the teacher in the elementary school a familiarity with music suitable for use with children at the elementary level. Recordings of appropriate music, preband instruments, unison and part singing will be included. No previous training in music is required.

401 Methods and Materials in Elementary School Music 3(3,0) Materials, methods and techniques in elementary school. *Preq:* MUS 400.

421 Vocal Arranging 3(3,0) Techniques of arranging for voices and accompanying instruments are studied and appropriate arrangements prepared. *Preq:* MUS 206.

422 Instrumental Arranging 3(3,0) Transpositions, characteristics and range of the instruments of the band and orchestra are studied. Techniques of arranging for small instrumental ensembles are studied and appropriate arrangements prepared. *Preq:* MUS 206.

NURSING (NURS)

Professors: A. M. Duvall, M. N. Johnson, M. M. Lohr, G. A. Tanner; *Associate Professors:* E. M. Baines, S. E. Barger, M. A. Kelly, C. L. Lenz, F. M. Oglesby; *Assistant Professors:* M. F. Barber, B. C. Barham, C. L. Belcher, Q. K. Branum, B. F. Campbell, C. C. Chernecky, M. J. Dick, J. B. Edwards, D. A. Evers, L. R. Fisher, J. H. Higgins, R. B. Hughes, G. A. Kiser-Brown, P. M. Kline, M. J. Lilley, S. M. Oldaker, A. B. Privette, M. A. Reichenbach, E. W. Riggs, C. Y. Schwartz, R. A. Spadoni, R. Thompson, S. W. Thompson; *Instructors:* M. A. Bagwell, V. H. Massey, P. A. Townsend; *Lecturers:* D. L. Irvine, R. M. McDonald; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* S. M. Hunter, J. A. Milstead, S. R. Truby; *Visiting Instructors:* F. K. Bailey, S. M. Baker, K. P. Hardin, K. M. Meinersmann

210 Introduction to Nursing I 3(2,3) Introductory nursing course offers a brief overview of the nursing process and interpersonal theory/communication theory. Learning experiences include the campus nursing laboratory and clinical agencies. *Preq or Coreq:* ZOOL 222 or consent of instructor.

211 Introduction to Nursing II 3(2,3) Continuation of NURS 210 and expands utilization of nursing process; considers theoretical framework for practice and explores the effect of values on health care; focus on nursing diagnoses and nursing skills. *Preq:* NURS 210. *Preq or Coreq:* MICRO 205, ZOOL 223 or consent of instructor.

230 Professionalism in Nursing I 2(2,0) Analysis of the historical development of modern nursing. Consideration of nurses' professional roles in relation to health-care delivery systems, legal issues in nursing, nursing organizations, and influence of values in ethical decisions and nursing practice.

298 Health Maintenance 3(3,0) Study of good health practices. Emphasis on lifestyles and measures of health. Not open to nursing majors.

300 Seminar in Health Care Topics 1-4(1-4,0-9) Designed to provide individualized indepth study in a selected health-care area. May have a clinical component and/or special projects. Open to nonmajors. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

320 Nursing During Alterations in Life Patterns I 2(2,0) A course that will focus on stress in childbearing clients, infants, children, and adolescents. Major emphasis will be pathophysiological and psychosocial concepts related to nursing care of these individuals in hospital settings. *Preq:* NURS 211, PSYCH 340. *Preq or Coreq:* NURS 321, NUTR 451, SOC 311; or consent of instructor.

321, H321 Promotion of Health I 2(2,0) Focus on childbearing clients, infants, children, and adolescents. Major emphasis on ways in which these individuals may achieve or maintain wellness in the family, home, and community environment. Identification of appropriate nursing strategies that enhance wellness in the community. *Preq:* NURS 211, PSYCH 340. *Preq or Coreq:* NUTR 451, SOC 311; or consent of instructor.

322, H322 Clinical Nursing I 2(0,6) Explores stressors confronting the childbearing family, issues in parent-infant nursing, and the nurse's responsibility in working with individuals and families throughout the childbearing experience. *Preq or Coreq:* NURS 320 or consent of instructor.

323, H323 Clinical Nursing II 2(0,6) Focus on nursing care of children of all ages and their families. Emphasis on alterations in health and needs specific to children and on working with parents to facilitate recovery. *Preq or Coreq:* NURS 320 or consent of instructor.

324, H324 Clinical Nursing III 1(0,3) Clinical laboratory course that will focus on the use of the nursing process with childbearing and childrearing families in the community. Emphasis on optimum-level wellness. *Preq or Coreq:* NURS 321 or consent of instructor.

330 Professionalism in Nursing II 2(2,0) Introduction to research in nursing. Focus on analysis of reported research and epidemiological methods in nursing. Ethical, moral, and legal issues are discussed in relation to nursing research. *Preq or Coreq:* EXST 301 or MTHSC 203; or consent of instructor.

340 Nursing During Alterations in Life Patterns II 2(2,0) A study of the ways in which adults interpret and cope with changes in their life patterns throughout the adult age span. Emphasis on the crisis model and crisis intervention as a way to understand and assist clients with these changes. *Preq:* NURS 211, PSYCH 340. *Preq or Coreq:* NURS 341, NUTR 451, SOC 311; or consent of instructor.

341 Promotion of Health II 2(2,0) Focus on the ways in which adults achieve or maintain health lifestyles in family and community settings. Nursing interventions are identified that enhance wellness in the adult and elderly client. Includes study of diverse lifestyle factors leading to increased or decreased well-being of the individual. *Preq:* NURS 211, PSYCH 340. *Preq or Coreq:* NUTR 451, SOC 311; or consent of instructor.

342 Clinical Nursing IV 2(0,6) Emphasis on the analysis of the health problems, coping behaviors, and health needs of adults of all ages and their families. Nursing practice in medical and surgical acute-care settings. *Preq or Coreq:* NURS 340 or consent of instructor.

343 Clinical Nursing V 2(0,6) Focus on application of the nursing process in the care of mentally ill adults of all ages. Emphasis on understanding the complexity of human behavior. Opportunity to develop interpersonal process skills in depth in a one-to-one relationship with a mentally ill client. *Preq or Coreq:* NURS 340 or consent of instructor.

344 Clinical Nursing VI 1(0,3) Focus on the use of the nursing process with adult and elderly clients in the community. Emphasis on achieving optimum level of wellness. *Preq or Coreq:* NURS 341 or consent of instructor.

350 (PHIL) Technology and Philosophy in Nursing 3(3,0) Analysis of the influence of the increasing application of scientific technology to health-care delivery and concomitant ethical issues.

401 Health Assessment 2(1,3) Focuses on health assessment of individuals within the nursing process. Includes development of skills in obtaining a client's health history in physical and psychosocial assessment as well as recognizing deviations from normal. Carries no credit toward a degree in Nursing. *Preq:* Admission to the College of Nursing or consent of instructor.

415 Promotion of Health III 2(2,0) Consideration of health promotion activities for community and population groups with emphasis on community assessment, screening, community planning, and health teaching/counseling. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses except NURS 300 and 330, or consent of instructor.

416 Complex Clinical Nursing V 1(0,3) Practice in activities related to health promotion in population groups. Laboratory settings include areas such as industries, schools, clinics, and other community agencies and organizations. *Preq or Coreq:* NURS 415 or consent of instructor.

H426 Independent Study 4(2,6) Opportunity for indepth study in an area of special interest in clinical nursing. Laboratory experience is arranged with the instructor. Specific objectives are to be developed by the student with the consent of the instructor under whom the student wishes to study. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses except NURS 300 and consent of instructor.

430 Professionalism in Nursing III 2(2,0) The role of the nurse as a change agent using selected leadership and nursing theories. Models for nursing-care delivery, quality assurance, and standards of nursing care are presented. *Preq:* NURS 230 and 330; MGT 307 or SOC 430 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

431 Care of the Hospitalized Child with Long-Term Illness 4(2,6) Role of nurse in caring for the child with a long-term or terminal illness with emphasis on adaptations to meeting basic child needs. Laboratory experience in facility providing hospitalization for children. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses, except NURS 300.

432 Nursing Care of the Person in Crisis 4(2,6) Study of the person with an emotional crisis precipitated by either a physiological or psychological problem. Various theories concerning crisis situations and the nursing interventions necessary to deal with the person in crisis are presented. Nursing laboratory experience in a variety of settings with all age groups. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses, except NURS 300.

434 Teaching Role of Nurse Practitioner 4(2,6) Study of the nurse's role in health teaching and application of principles of health promotion, maintenance, and restoration. Student selection of a variety of health teaching situations and development of learning resources. Laboratory experience in a variety of settings with all age groups. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses, except NURS 300.

435 Care of Individuals with Complex and Critical Illness Problems 4(2,6) Comprehensive nursing care to individuals with complex and critical illness problems. Emphasis on care of individuals with neurological, respiratory, and cardiac problems; implications for first aid and emergency care. Laboratory experience in acute-care facilities. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* NURS 450, 451, 452.

437 Introduction to School Health Nursing 4(2,6) Role of nurse in school health programs with emphasis on the health care of the school age child in his usual environment, the home and school. Laboratory experience through schools and community care facilities. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses, except NURS 300.

438 Coordination in Nursing Care 4(2,6) This course is designed to reinforce and expand the knowledge and skills needed in the coordination of nursing care. Guided activities in planning, implementing, and evaluating skilled nursing in clinical laboratory in health-care agencies. Participation in and evaluation of activities relating to the delivery of nursing-care services are emphasized. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses, except NURS 300. *Preq or Coreq:* NURS 430, 460, 461, 462, MGT 307, or SOC 430.

439 Nursing of the Aged 4(2,6) Designed to assist the senior student in bridging and synthesizing concepts extracted from a variety of disciplines and applying them to the nursing process in assessing, diagnosing, planning, implementing, and evaluating the care of the aged individual residing in the community. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses, except NURS 300.

440 Nursing Care of the High-Risk Maternity Client and Her Infant 4(2,6) An indepth study of the high-risk maternity client, her family, and the high-risk infant. Laboratory in a variety of clinical settings. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses, except NURS 300.

441 Nursing Problems Related to Clients Coping with Cancer 4(2,6) Designed for increasing awareness and knowledge of the multidisciplinary approaches in oncology and the role of the oncology nurse specialist, and to form a basis for viewing cancer problems within a framework for nursing research. Clinical focus is on the assistance indicated for individuals with cancer and their families. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* NURS 450, 451, 452.

442 Nursing in Community Health Settings 4(2,6) Provides opportunity for application of the nursing process with clients in various community settings. Consideration will be given to principles of management and leadership, planning care for given population groups, and nursing roles in specialized areas. *Preq:* NURS 415, 416.

443 Occupational Health Nursing 4(2,6) An indepth study of the role of the occupational health nurse with emphasis on health and safety risks in the workplace, screening, prevention, and wellness. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses except NURS 300.

450 Complex Nursing Intervention I 2(2,0) Pathophysiological, psychosocial intra-interpersonal focus on health problems related to acute and traumatic conditions. Emphasis is on the concepts of circulation, oxygenation, cellular dysfunction, and pain. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses except NURS 300 and 330, or consent of instructor.

451 Complex Clinical Nursing I 2(0,6) Clinical practice within an acute-care setting which allows the student to apply the nursing process in giving care to clients and/or families who are experiencing problems with pain and/or cellular dysfunction. Pharmacotherapeutics, nutrition, and discharge planning are considered. *Preq or Coreq:* NURS 450 or consent of instructor.

452 Complex Clinical Nursing II 2(0,6) Clinical practice within the acute-care setting which provides experiences in assisting clients with health problems arising from alterations in circulation and oxygenation. Emphasis on utilization of nursing diagnoses within the trauma care-environment. *Preq or Coreq:* NURS 450 or consent of instructor.

460 Complex Nursing Intervention II 2(2,0) Focus on health problems related to the need for external support or long-term rehabilitation. Consideration of homeostasis and compensation, sexuality, mobility, and ethics as they relate to life support. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses except NURS 300 and 330. *Preq or Coreq:* MGT 307 or SOC 430; or consent of instructor.

461 Complex Clinical Nursing III 2(0,6) Clinical practice in the acute care setting to assist clients and/or families with health problems arising from the need for external support to maintain health. Consideration of pharmacological and mechanical support interventions. *Preq or Coreq:* NURS 460 or consent of instructor.

462 Complex Clinical Nursing IV 2(0,6) Clinical practice in assisting clients and/or families with health problems requiring alternative methods for achieving activities of daily living. Participation with interdisciplinary health team. *Preq or Coreq:* NURS 460 or consent of instructor.

801 Family Health Nursing 3(1,6)

804 Nursing Theory 2(2,0)

807 Nursing Research 3(3,0)

812 The Dynamics of Community Health 3(3,0)

815 The Promotion and Maintenance of Health 3(1,6)

825 Theories and Models of Nursing Management 3(3,0)

826 Management of Nursing Services 3(2,3)

827 Foundations of Nursing Education 3(3,0)

828 The College Teacher of Nursing 3(2,3)

831 Adult Nursing I 6(3,9)

832 Adult Nursing II 6(3,9)

833 Rehabilitative Nursing I 6(3,9)

834 Rehabilitative Nursing II 6(3,9)

835 Child Health Nursing I 6(3,9)

836 Child Health Nursing II 6(3,9)

837 Maternal-Infant Nursing I 6(3,9)

838 Maternal-Infant Nursing II 6(3,9)

840 Gerontic Nursing I 6(3,9)

841 Gerontic Nursing II 6(3,9)

843 Occupational Health Nursing I 6(3,9)

844 Occupational Health Nursing II 6(3,9)

879 Special Topics in Nursing 1-3(1-3,0-9)

889 Special Problems in Nursing 1-6(1-6,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

NUTRITION (NUTR)

(See also courses listed under Animal Science, Biochemistry, Dairy Science, Food Science, and Poultry Science)

Professors: J. C. Acton, B. D. Barnett, R. F. Borgman, D. L. Cross, R. J. Davis, R. L. Edwards, L. T. Frobish, D. M. Henricks, L. W. Hudson, B. F. Jenny, J. E. Jones, G. D. O'Dell, F. E. Pardue, G. C. Skelley, Jr., D. E. Turk, W. P. Williams, Jr.; *Associate Professors:* A. B. Bodine II, M. M. Cody, J. A. Collins, D. L. Handlin, M. E. Kunkel, J. C. McConnell, Jr., D. V. Maurice, E. L. Nichols; *Assistant Professors:* R. H. Cox, J. C. Hoskin, E. H. Hoyle

201 Introduction to Nutrition 3(3,0)S Principles of the nutrition of domestic animals and man include sources, digestion, absorption, utilization and functions of nutrients; effects of dietary deficiencies; and nutrients required for maintenance, growth, reproduction, lactation, work, and egg-shell quality. *Preq:* BIOCH 210, CH 223, or consent of instructor.

401, H401, 601 Fundamentals of Nutrition 3(3,0)F Biochemical and physiological fundamentals of nutrition applicable to domestic animals and man. Considered are digestive processes, and absorption and metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, water, minerals and vitamins. Energy metabolism and comparative anatomy and physiology of digestive systems are discussed. *Preq:* BIOCH 210, CH 223, or consent of instructor.

425, H425, 625 Nutrition and Dietetics 3(3,0) Study of the nutritional value of foodstuffs, the influence of food preparation techniques upon these values, and the development of diets to meet human nutritional requirements. Current concepts in the formulation of therapeutic diets for the treatment of the ill will be emphasized. *Preq:* NUTR 451 or equivalent.

451, H451, 651 Human Nutrition 3(3,0) Essentials of nutrition and principle nutritional deficiency conditions. Factors affecting adequacy of dietary intake, methods of determining nutritional status, the development of nutrition standards, and recent advances in human nutrition. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

455, 655 Nutrition and Metabolism 3(3,0) Concepts of metabolism fundamental to understanding normal and therapeutic nutrition will be examined. Bioenergetics as well as metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, vitamins, and minerals as they relate to nutrition will be discussed. *Preq:* NUTR 451 and BIOCH 210 or 423 or 406 or consent of instructor.

701 Therapeutic Nutrition 3(3,0)

702 Public Health Nutrition 3(3,0)

703 Nutrition Education 3(3,0)

704 Food Service Systems 3(3,0)

705 Nutrition Practicum 1-6(0,1-6)

706 Nutrition for Teachers 3(3,0)

801 Topical Problems in Nutrition 1-3

802 Special Topics in Nutrition 1-3(1-3,0-2)

808 Monogastric Nutrition 3(3,0)

809 Ruminant Nutrition 3(3,0)

812 Nutrition of Carbohydrates and Lipids 3(3,0)

813 Nutrition Techniques with Large Animals 2(1,3)

814 Nutrition Techniques with Laboratory Animals 2(1,3)

816 Amino Acids and Protein Nutrition 2(2,0)

818 Vitamins and Minerals 4(3,3)

851 Nutrition Seminar I 1(1,0)

852 Nutrition Seminar II 1(1,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

PACKAGING SCIENCE (PKGSC)

101 Packaging Orientations 1(1,0) Overview of the various principles and practices in packaging science, historical development, packaging as a career.

102 Introduction to Packaging Science 2(2,0) The functions of a package; materials, processes and technology used in package development; the relationship of packaging to the corporation, consumer, and society as a whole. *Preq:* PKGSC 101 or consent of instructor.

200 Packaging Materials and Manufacturing 2(2,0) Detailed study of packaging materials including glass, metal, metal foils and sheets, wood, paper, paperboard, plastics, composites, adhesives, coatings, cushioning media; their functional properties in packaging application; and laminating and combining of different packaging materials. *Preq:* PKGSC 102 or consent of instructor.

204 Container Systems (Rigid and Flexible) 2(2,0) Examination of all the packages and containers used to develop systems to distribute products to the ultimate consumer. Compatibility of product and package, structural design, costs and merchandising considerations are stressed. *Preq:* PKGSC 200 or consent of instructor.

206 Container Systems Laboratory 1(0,3) Laboratory practice in sample making, designing and constructing various containers. *Preq:* PKGSC 204 or concurrent enrollment in PKGSC 204.

368 Packaging and Society 3(3,0) Study of the role of packaging in modern-day society. Responsibilities of the packager to protect people and the environment. Package guidelines recommended by civilian and governmental agencies. *Preq:* PKGSC 102 or consent of instructor.

401 Packaging Machinery 3(3,0) A systematic study of machinery used to form, fill, seal, laminate, combine and print continuous and automated packaging lines and auxiliary material handling equipment, including principles of machine design, operation, selection, and specification. *Preq:* PHYS 207, PKGSC 204, or consent of instructor.

404 Mechanical Properties of Materials and Principles of Package Evaluation 4(4,0) Study of the properties of packaging materials, principles and standard methods (ASTM, TAPPI) of determining these properties. Evaluation of functional properties of packages including study of shock and vibration isolation. *Preq:* PHYS 207, PKGSC 200, 206 or consent of instructor.

420 Package Design and Development 3(3,0) Relationship between packaging and the marketing of consumer goods. Study of the various principles and methods practiced in developing packages, methods used to coordinate package development activities including interfacing with product development, manufacturing, marketing, and purchasing. *Preq:* PHYS 207, PKGSC 404, or consent of instructor.

454 Package Evaluation Laboratory 2(0,6) Laboratory experiments to determine properties or packaging materials and to evaluate the performance of packages including shipping test (shocks and vibration). Student learns how to operate standard testing apparatus and become familiar with industry-recognized test methods and standards. *Preq:* PKGSC 404 or consent of instructor.

PARKS, RECREATION, AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT (PRTM)

Professors: R. H. Becker, H. Brantley, *Head;* L. W. Gahan, G. E. Howard, R. W. McLellan, J. L. Stevenson; *Associate Professors:* G. W. Burnett, R. A. Conover, Jr., H. J. Grove, R. L. Howell, A. E. James, F. A. McGuire, B. J. Mihalik, J. R. Pope, Jr., B. E. Trent, C. R. White, Jr.; *Assistant Professors:* T. D. Potts, M. Uysal, M. H. Wynn; *Visiting Professors:* J. T. O'Leary, L. M. Reid; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* M. K. McLellan

101 Introduction to Leisure Services 3(3,0) Introduces recreation professions and organizations: government, voluntary, and commercial. Overviews professional preparation. Outlines development of man's uses of leisure and evolution of recreation, city parks, natural resources conservation and preservation movements as philosophical forces affecting leisure services.

102 Issues in Leisure Services 3(3,0) Considers current trends, problems, laws, and issues affected by and/or affecting recreation in America.

203 Personal and Community Health 3(3,0) The course deals with health problems, disease prevention and control, school health practices, public health administration, and other health information which may enable one to live intelligently in today's complex society.

204 Sports in Recreation 3(2,3) Administrative and supervisory skills indigenous to public and/or private agency athletic programs are considered. Group instruction is given to individual and team sports, and officiating techniques applicable to these sports are taught.

205 Leisure Programs I 3(2,3) Principles and methods of program development. Time and facility utilization for sports activities, social functions, arts and crafts, outdoor activities, hobbies or special-interest groups, and activites in the cultural and performing arts will be pursued. *Preq:* PRTM 101.

206 Leisure Programs II 1(0,3) Provides the opportunity for a student to conduct a recreation program in a supervised setting. A minimum of 90 hours with a leisure agency approved by the University is required. To be taken on a Pass-Fail basis only. *Preq:* PRTM 205, Sophomore standing in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.

207 Leisure Programs III 1(0,3) Continuation of PRTM 206. Experience will be gained in a leisure situation different from the PRTM 206 exposure. A minimum of 90 hours with a leisure agency approved by the University is required. To be taken on a Pass-Fail basis only. *Preq:* PRTM 205, Sophomore standing in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.

209 (FOR) Forest and Recreation Resources Application of the Microcomputer 3(2,3) Undergraduate students in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management will become familiar with microcomputers and software packages: word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and presentation graphics. *Preq:* CPSC 120 and Forestry or Parks, Recreation, and Tourism major.

301 Recreation and Society 3(3,0) The role of recreation in a technological and work-oriented society is investigated. Particular emphasis will be placed on recreation behavior, resources, and programming in public and private organizations which serve the public wants. Not open to students who have completed PRTM 101 and 102.

302 Camp Organization and Administration 3(2,3) Surveys the development and trends of camping in America. Considers programming for the operations of agency and private camps. Enables students to master the techniques of group living. Laboratory offers practical experience in camp craft including trips and outdoor cooking.

305 Safety in Recreation 3(3,0) The course includes the physiology of exercise as it relates to recreational sports and recreational activities, certification in first aid, and the beneficial effects of recreation. Safety aspects of recreational activities and risk recreation are also covered.

307 Park Maintenance and Operation 3(2,3) Maintenance techniques and materials. Job planning and scheduling problems of overuse and preventive maintenance are included.

308, H308 Leadership and Group Processes in Recreation 3(3,0) Leadership is analyzed through experience-based learning. Various styles of leadership and communication and their probable consequences are examined. Techniques for planning of large and small group meetings are considered. Examination is made of literature in the field of leadership and group processes.

311, H311 Therapeutic Recreation 3(3,0) Examination of the profession of therapeutic recreation by analyzing the history, philosophy, concepts, roles, and functions involved in the therapeutic recreation services.

320, H320 Recreation Policymaking 3(3,0) Structures and processes for public park and/or recreation policy formation in the United States.

321, H321 Recreation Administration 3(3,0) An analysis of the internal organization of a recreation department dealing with finances and accounting, records and reports, publicity and public relations, state and federal legislation, staff organization, coordination of community resources. *Preq:* Junior standing.

330, H330 Introduction to Environmental Interpretation 3(3,0) An introduction to the philosophy and principles of the art of environmental interpretation. A comprehensive survey of interpretive theory as it applies to the recreation and parks practitioner and the varying settings within the profession.

342, H342 Introduction to Tourism 3(3,0) Survey of travel and tourism in the United States with focus on terminology, demographics, financial significance, and trends.

343 Spatial Aspects of Tourist Behavior 3(3,0) Spatial patterns of national and international leisure travel destinations are explored and analyzed regarding their tourism attractiveness.

390 Special Projects in Recreation and Parks 1(1,0) Comprehensive studies and investigation of special topics not covered in other courses. Emphasis will be placed on field studies, community service and independent readings. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. *Preq:* Junior standing and consent of instructor.

400, 600 Supervision of Recreation Personnel Patterns and Processes 3(3,0) A comprehensive study of the supervisory process in relation to individuals, programs, and groups in recreation agencies.

401, 601 World Geography of Recreation and Parks 3(3,0) Major international patterns in the provision and use of urban and rural park and recreation are examined.

402, 602 Campus Recreation 3(3,0) Study of the basic components required for administration of successful College Union and Intramural-Recreation Sport Programs.

403 Elements of Recreation and Park Planning 3(2,3) Basic recreation and park planning principles and processes, trends in area and facility development combine to form the basis for formulation of a relevant knowledge and philosophy of planning. *Preq:* Senior standing.

405 Field Training in Recreation 8(0,24) The student, in a ten-week program, has the opportunity to observe recreation programs in operation. The student will also have responsibilities of organizing and conducting activities under supervision. Maintenance and operation of facilities will be observed and practiced. Total of 360 hours required. To be taken Pass-Fail basis only. *Preq:* Senior standing in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management; grade-point ratio equivalent to Clemson University graduation requirement.

409 Methods of Recreation Research I 3(3,0) An analysis of the principle methods of recreation research, the application of descriptive statistics to recreation research, and the development of a research proposal. *Preq:* Senior standing.

410, H410 Methods of Recreation Research II 3(3,0) A continuation of PRTM 409 to include the supervised execution and reporting of the results of the research proposal developed in PRTM 409 and the application of inferential statistics to recreation research. *Preq:* PRTM 409 or consent of instructor.

411, 611 Therapeutic Recreation for Selected Populations 3(2,3) Therapeutic recreation services for the mentally retarded, aging, and incarcerated populations. Emphasis is directed to planning services appropriate to the needs of clients and to the goals of the various agencies and institutions. *Preq:* PRTM 311 or consent of instructor.

412, 612 Therapeutic Recreation and Mental Health 3(3,0) Therapeutic recreation services in mental health clinics, institutions, and outdoor settings. Review of disorders and current modes of treatment as they relate to therapeutic recreation. *Preq:* PRTM 311 or consent of instructor.

413, 613 Therapeutic Recreation for Physically Disabled 3(2,3) Examination of the potential psychological, physical, and sociological implications of disability to the individual and to the planning and direction of therapeutic recreation services. *Preq:* PRTM 311 or consent of instructor.

421, H421, 621 Recreation Financial Resources Management 3(3,0) Analysis of recreation financial resources management. Deals with revenue sources and their allocation. *Preq:* PRTM 321 and Senior standing in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.

431, 631 Methods of Environmental Interpretation 3(2,3) Practice and instruction in the use of equipment and methods available to the interpreter in public contact work. Coaching in presentation and evaluation of live programs and in design, execution, and evaluation of mediated programs will be the major emphasis. Programs will be delivered to public audiences in the Clemson area. *Preq:* PRTM 330, Senior standing in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management, or consent of instructor.

432, 632 Historic Site Interpretation 3(3,0) The development and implementation of the specialized interpretive programs required at historic sites. An overview of the historic movement in the United States and its presentation to the American people. *Preq:* PRTM 330.

433, 633 Introduction to Museology 3(2,3) An introduction to the museum concept with insight into current museum practices. Course will include principles and methods of museum practice including conservation/restoration techniques. *Preq:* PRTM 330.

441, 641 Commercial Recreation 3(3,0) Components of offering leisure services and products to the public by individuals, partnerships, and corporations for the purpose of making a profit.

443, 643 Resorts in National and International Tourism 3(3,0) A variety of resort types are studied with respect to their development, organization, visitor characteristics, and environmental consequences. A case-study approach is used.

444, 644 Tour Planning and Operations 3(3,0) Provides the opportunity to understand the psychology of touring, with emphasis on packaged and group tours, and how tours of different types and scale are planned, organized, marketed, and operated. *Preq:* PRTM 342 or consent of instructor.

445, 645 Conference/Convention Planning and Management 3(3,0) Provides the opportunity to understand the problems of and solutions to conference and convention planning and management from both the sponsoring organization and facility manager's perspectives.

446, 646 Community Tourism Development 1-3(1-3,0) Provides a community-based perspective of the organizational, planning, development, funding, and operational needs for a successful tourism economy at the local level. *Preq:* PRTM 342 or consent of instructor.

702 Group Processes in Leisure Services 3(3,0)

703 Seminar in Recreation and Park Administration 3(3,0)

704 Comprehensive Recreation Planning 3(3,0)

706 Computer Assisted Administration in Leisure Services 3(2,3)

707 Principles of Environmental Interpretation 3(3,0)

708 Selected Topics 3(3,0)

709 Special Problems 1-3(1-3,0)

710 Current Issues in Recreation 1(1,0)

801 Philosophical Foundations of Recreation and Park Administration 3(3,0)

805 Recreational Aspects of Water Resources 3(3,0)

806 Urban Recreation Analysis 3(3,0)

811 Research and Evaluation in Recreation 3(3,0)

812 Leisure Services for the Elderly 3(3,0)

815 Therapeutic Recreation and Activity Therapy Administration 3(3,0)

820 Recreation Resource Policy Issues and Processes 3(3,0)

840 Tourism Policy 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

PHILOSOPHY (PHIL)

Assistant Professors: J. L. McCollough, W. A. Maker, L. S. Westra

101 Introduction to Philosophic Problems 3(3,0) A discussion of representative philosophical questions which arise from human thought and action. Characteristic topics are as follows: The Conditions of Knowledge; The Nature of Man; The Individual and Society.

102 Introduction to Logic 3(3,0) An introduction to methods of evaluating arguments. Simple valid argument forms are given which can be joined together to produce the logical form of virtually any argument. Informal fallacies may also be considered.

103 Introduction to Ethics 3(3,0) Philosophical consideration of the nature of ethics, basic ethical issues, and problems and modes of ethical reasoning.

203 Philosophy and Current Issues 3(3,0) Selected contemporary issues of broad social and philosophical concern. Representative topics: Violence and War, Capital Punishment, Drugs and the Good Life, World Hunger, Utopianism. May be repeated once for credit with consent of department head.

303 Philosophy of Religion 3(3,0) A critical consideration of the meaning and justification of religious beliefs. Representative topics are as follows: The Nature and Existence of God; Religious Knowledge; Religious Language; The Problem of Evil.

304 Moral Philosophy 3(3,0) A study of moral problems, their origin in conflicts between duty and desire, and alternative solutions proposed by classical and contemporary writers.

315 Roots of Western Philosophy 3(3,0) The origins and development of rationality as found in the thought of selected philosophers, such as Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, and Aquinas.

316 Modern Philosophy 3(3,0) The development of the modern view as seen in major Western philosophers of the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries. The thought of Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Berkeley, and Hume may be considered to illustrate the development of rationalism and empiricism.

317 Nineteenth Century Philosophy 3(3,0) The development of 19th century philosophy with emphasis on selected works of philosophers such as Kant, Hegel, Marx, Nietzsche, and Kierkegaard.

318 Contemporary Philosophy 3(3,0) A study of the dominant movements in Western philosophy today, particularly existentialism and analytical philosophy. The object is to acquire sufficient background for reading current philosophical or philosophically influenced literature.

320 Social and Political Philosophy 3(3,0) A critical consideration of the views of some major philosophers on the nature of man's relation to society and the state in the context of their wider philosophical (logical, epistemological, metaphysical, and ethical) doctrines. Philosophers examined may include Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Hobbes, Rousseau, Mill, Marx, Hegel, Rawls, and Nozick.

324 Philosophy of Technology 3(3,0) This course will examine technology and representative philosophical assessments of it with a focus on understanding its impact on the human condition.

325 Philosophy of Science 3(3,0) A philosophical study of problems generated by science, but which are not themselves scientific, such as what comprises a scientific theory, how scientists formulate theories and acquire knowledge, what if anything differentiates science from other ways of knowing what role concepts play in scientific knowledge, and whether scientific progress is rational.

343 Philosophy of Law 3(3,0) Explanation of the nature of legal theory and the law through a critical examination of the basic concepts and principles of these fields.

344 Business Ethics 3(3,0) Study of ethical issues created by business activities, relating them to fundamental questions of ethics generally. Representative topics: hiring, firing, promotions, business and minority, organizational influence in private lives, consumer interests, economic justice, and reindustrialization.

350 (NURS) Technology and Philosophy in Nursing 3(3,0) See NURS 350.

PHYSICS (PHYS)

Professors: B. B. Bookmeyer, B. V. Bronk, P. B. Burt, *Head;* R. L. Chaplin, Jr., W. E. Gettys, H. W. Graben, F. J. Keller, L. L. Larcom, A. L. Lasker, J. P. McKelvey, J. R. Manson, D. P. Miller, M. G. Miller, J. R. Ray, M. D. Sherrill, M. J. Skove, E. P. Stillwell, Jr., R. C. Turner, C. W. Ulbrich, H. E. Vogel; *Associate Professors:* T. F. Collins, P. J. Flower, J. A. Gilreath, P. A. Steiner; *Assistant Professor:* M. F. Larsen; *Visiting Associate Professor:* G. F. Wheeler; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* J. H. Jones

101 Current Topics in Modern Physics 1(0,2) Demonstrations and lectures serving as an introduction to different areas of physics and astronomy will be presented by various members of the staff. These areas may include such topics as astrophysics, energy, relativity, and weather, as well as visits to the planetarium.

122, H122 Physics and Calculus I 3(3,0)[1] The first of three courses in a calculus-based physics sequence. Topics include vectors, laws of motion, conservation principles, rotational motion, oscillations, and gravitation. *Coreq:* MTHSC 108.

124 Physics Laboratory I 1(0,3) Introduction to physical experimentation with emphasis on mechanical systems, including oscillatory motion and resonance. Computers are used in the experimental measurements and in the statistical treatment of data. *Coreq:* PHYS 122.

200 Introductory Physics 4(3,2)[1] Introduction to classical physics. Includes elements of mechanics, heat, electricity, and light. This course may not be substituted for PHYS 122 but may be substituted for PHYS 207, only with the approval of the Department of Physics and Astronomy. *Coreq:* MTHSC 105 or equivalent.

207 General Physics I 4(3,2)[1] Introductory course for students who are not majoring in physical science or engineering. This course covers such topics as mechanics, waves, fluids, and heat. *Coreq:* A course including algebra and trigonometry.

208 General Physics II 4(3,2)[2] Continuation of PHYS 207. This course covers such topics as electricity, magnetism, electromagnetic waves, optics, and modern physics. *Preq:* PHYS 207.

221, H221 Physics with Calculus II 3(3,0)[2] Continuation of PHYS 122. Topics include thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, electric and magnetic fields, electric currents and circuits, and motions of charged particles in fields. *Preq:* PHYS 122.

222, H222 Physics with Calculus III 3(3,0) Continuation of PHYS 221. Topics include wave motion, electromagnetic waves, interference and diffraction, relativity, atomic particles, and atomic and nuclear structure. *Preq:* PHYS 221.

223 Physics Laboratory II 1(0,3) Experiments in heat and thermodynamics, electrostatics, circuits, and magnetism. Computers are used in the statistical treatment of data. *Coreq:* PHYS 221.

224 Physics Laboratory III 1(0,3) Experiments involve atomic, molecular, and nuclear systems. The wave particle dualism of light and matter is emphasized. Calculators and computers are used in statistical treatment of data. *Coreq:* PHYS 222.

240 Physics of the Weather 3(3,0) A descriptive introduction to meterology. Includes atmospheric thermodynamics, solar radiation, heat budget, atmospheric circulation, force laws governing air motion, fronts, precipitation, synoptic prediction. Special topics of current interest such as the effect of environmental pollution of weather, and the effect of weather on health are included.

245 Energy Sources for the Future 3(3,0) A study of possible sources of energy including fossil fuels, solar energy, nuclear energy, and their uses. The basic physical concepts, the economic feasibility, and environmental impact of the use of these sources of energy are discussed. *Preq:* One semester of a physical science.

262 Physics of Music 3(3,0) An elementary, nontechnical study of the relationship between the laws of physics and the production of music for the music student or layman who wishes to understand the physical principles of the art. Topics include mechanical and acoustical laws, harmonic analysis, musical scales, sound production in instruments, physiology of hearing, etc.

290 Physics Research 1-3(0,3-9) This individual research project may be performed in any area of experimental or theoretical physics or astronomy. Work will be performed under the supervision of a physics or astronomy faculty member. Project need not be original but must add to the student's ability to carry out research. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor and minimum GPR of 3.0.

321, H321, 621 Mechanics I 3(3,0) Statics, motions of particles and rigid bodies, vibratory motion, gravitation, properties of matter, flow of fluids. *Preq:* PHYS 221.

322, H322, 622 Mechanics II 3(3,0) Dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations, vibrations of strings, wave propagation. *Preq:* PHYS 321 or consent of instructor.

325, H325, 625 Experimental Physics I 3(1,4) Introduction to experimental modern physics, measurement of fundamental constants, repetition of crucial experiments of modern physics (Stern-Gerlach, Zeeman effect, photoelectric effect, etc.). *Coreq:* PHYS 321 or consent of instructor.

---

[1]Credit for a degree will be given for only one of the following courses: PHYS 122, 200, 207.

[2]Credit for a degree will be given for only one of the following courses: PHYS 208, 221.

326, H326, 626 Experimental Physics II 3(1,4) Continuation of PHYS 325.

342, H342 (E&CE) Electric and Magnetic Fields 4(4,0) See E&CE 342.

401 Senior Thesis I 1-3 A semioriginal project performed under the direction of a physics staff member. Theoretical fields available include relativity, solid state, statistical mechanics, nuclear physics, and astrophysics. Experimental work may be done in various areas of solid-state physics, astronomy, biophysics, and atmospheric physics. *Preq:* Three physics courses beyond General Physics.

402 Senior Thesis II 1-3 Continuation of PHYS 401.

417, H417, 617 Introduction to Biophysics I 3(3,0) Introduction to the application of physics to biological problems. Topics include a review of elementary chemical and biological principles, physics of biological molecules, and fundamentals of radiation biophysics. *Preq:* MTHSC 206, PHYS 221, or consent of instructor.

418, H418, 618 Introduction to Biophysics II 3(3,0) Continuation of PHYS 417. Further work in radiation biophysics, cell population kinetics, and selected special topics such as membrane biophysics, control theory and molecular biophysics, muscle studies, irreversible thermodynamics in biophysics, enzyme physics, etc. *Preq:* MTHSC 206, PHYS 221, or consent of instructor.

420, 620 Atmospheric Physics 3(3,0) A study of the physical processes governing atmospheric phenomena. Topics include thermodynamics of dry and moist air, solar and terrestrial radiative processes, convection and cloud physics, precipitation processes, hydrodynamic equations of motion and large-scale motion of the atmosphere, numerical weather prediction, atmospheric electricity. *Preq:* MTHSC 108, PHYS 208 or 221.

427, 627 Instrumentation in Experimental Physics 3(2,2) Designed to introduce the student to the instrumentation techniques involved in physics research, including the interfacing of microcomputers to experimental equipment. Data acquisition and storage and the signal conditioning to accomplish these tasks are presented in a planned sequence. *Preq:* PHYS 221 and 223, or consent of instructor.

432, H432, 632 Optics 3(3,0) This course covers a selection of topics, depending on the interest of the student. Topics covered may include the formation of images by lenses and mirrors, design of optical instruments, electromagnetic wave propagation, interference, diffraction, optical activity, lasers, and holography. *Preq:* PHYS 221.

442, H442, 642 Electromagnetic Theory 3(3,0) A study of the foundations of electromagnetic theory. Topics include electrostatics, dielectrics, magnetostatics, magnetic materials, Maxwell's equations, relativity, and electrodynamics. *Preq:* E&CE (PHYS) 342 or consent of instructor.

446, H446, 646 Solid State Physics 3(3,0) An introductory treatment of the crystal structure of solids and the properties of solids which depend on crystal structure, free electron model of metals, band theory of solids, Brillouin zones, crystalline defects and diffusion. *Preq:* PHYS 222 or consent of instructor.

452, H452, 652 Nuclear and Particle Physics 3(3,0) A study of our present knowledge concerning subatomic matter. The experimental results are stressed. Topics discussed include particle spectra, detection techniques, Regge pole analysis, quark models, proton structure, nuclear structure, scattering and reactions.

455, H455, 655 Quantum Physics I 3(3,0) Discussion of solution of the Schroedinger equation for free particles, the hydrogen atom and the harmonic oscillator. *Preq:* PHYS 322, E&CE (PHYS) 342, or consent of instructor.

456, H456, 656 Quantum Physics II 3(3,0) Continuation of PHYS 455. Application of principles of quantum mechanics as developed in PHYS 455 to atomic, molecular, solid state and nuclear systems. *Preq:* PHYS 455.

457, H457, 657 Basic Health and Radiological Physics I 3(3,0) Topics discussed in this course include a survey of nuclear physics, interaction of radiation with matter, biological effects of high and low energy radiation, and uses of radiation for therapy and diagnosis. *Preq:* PHYS 321, E&CE (PHYS) 342, or consent of instructor.

458, H458, 658 Basic Health and Radiological Physics II 3(3,0) Continuation of PHYS 457. Topics covered will include dosimetry and radiation protection, ultraviolet radiation effects, shielding calculations, thermal effects, tracer use and kinetics, and ultrasonics. *Preq:* PHYS 457 or equivalent.

460, H460, 660 Contemporary Physics for High School Teachers 3(3,0) Study of later developments including the measurements of atomic particles. The formulation of new laws and the modifications of old ideas needed to describe the interactions of these particles. *Preq:* One year of General Physics or consent of instructor.

465, H465, 665 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics 3(3,0) Study of temperature, development of the laws of thermodynamics and their application to thermodynamic systems. An introduction to low temperature physics is given. *Preq:* Six hours of physics beyond PHYS 222 or consent of instructor.

473, H473, 673 X-Ray Crystalography 3(2,3) Study of crystal symmetry, elementary group theory, X-ray diffraction by crystals. Experimental methods of goniometry, powder and single crystal diffraction are used to determine structures and electron density distribution. Application of X-ray diffraction to chemical, physical, and metallurgical problems.

475, 675 Special Topics in Physics 1-3(0-3,0-9) Comprehensive study of a topic of current interest in the field of physics. May be taken for credit more than one time. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

703 Modern Physics for High School Teachers 3(3,0)

711 Origins of Physical Science 3(3,0)

716 Experimental Physics for High School Teachers 4(2,4)

720 Earth Science III: Meteorology and Oceanography for Science Teachers 3(3,0)

721 Earth Science IV: Special Topics in Meteorology for Science Teachers 1(0,2)

723 Weather Science for Science Teachers 3(3,0)

775 Physics Topics for Teachers 1-3(0-3,0-6)

811 Methods of Theoretical Physics I 3(3,0)

812 Methods of Theoretical Physics II 3(3,0)

815 (ME) Statistical Thermodynamics I 3(3,0)

816 Statistical Thermodynamics II 3(3,0)

817 Advanced Statistical Mechanics 3(3,0)

821 Classical Mechanics I 3(3,0)

822 Classical Mechanics II 3(3,0)

841 Electrodynamics I 3(3,0)

842 Electrodynamics II 3(3,0)

845 Solid State Physics I 3(3,0)

846 Solid State Physics II 3(3,0)

875 Seminar in Contemporary Physics 1-3(1-3,0)

890 Directed Activities in Applied Physics 1-6

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

951 Quantum Mechanics I 3(3,0)

952 Quantum Mechanics II 3(3,0)

966 Relativity 3(3,0)

971 Advanced Quantum Theory I 3(3,0)

972 Advanced Quantum Theory II 3(3,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

PLANT PATHOLOGY (PLPA)

Professors: O. W. Barnett, Jr., L. W. Baxter, N. D. Camper, G. E. Carter, Jr., O. J. Dickerson, *Head;* G. C. Kingsland, S. A. Lewis, W. Witcher, E. I. Zehr

301, H301 Plant Pathology 3(2,2)F, S The Principles of the interrelationships between plant pathogens, their hosts, and the environment. Economically important plant diseases are used to illustrate these principles and the application of these principles to disease control. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 105 or 110.

411, 611 Plant Disease Diagnosis I 1(0,3)SS, Odd-numbered years. Procedures used in diagnosis of plant diseases, especially spring and early summer diseases. Students will practice diagnosing all types of diseases of cultivated plants. *Preq:* PLPA 301 or equivalent.

412, 612 Plant Disease Diagnosis II 1(0,3)SS, Even-numbered years. Procedures used in diagnosis of plant diseases, especially midsummer diseases. Students will practice diagnosing all types of diseases of cultivated and wild plants. *Preq:* PLPA 301.

451, 651 Bacterial Plant Pathogens 3(2,3)S, Odd-numbered years. The nature, development, and control of plant diseases caused by bacteria. Taxonomic considerations, host-parasite relations and techniques used in isolating, identifying, and preserving bacterial plant pathogens. *Preq:* MICRO 305, PLPA 301, or consent of instructor.

456, H456, 656 Plant Virology 3(2,3)S, Even-numbered years. Plant viruses with emphasis on their morphology, biochemistry, purification and transmission; symptoms resulting from virus infection; virus-vector relationships; and serological procedures. The importance and control of plant virus diseases will be discussed. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 105 and any biochemistry or plant physiology course.

458, H458, 658 Plant Parasitic Nematodes 3(2,3)F, Odd-numbered years. Morphology and taxonomy of stylet-bearing nematodes and their relationship with plant diseases. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106 or 110, 111.

800 Advanced Plant Pathology 3(3,0)

801 Epidemiology and Control of Plant Disease 3(3,0)

803 Fungal Plant Pathogens 3(1,6)

804 Physiological Plant Pathology 3(3,0)

805 Special Problems in Plant Pathology. Credit to be arranged.

807 Seminar 1(1,0)

808 Techniques and Methods in Plant Pathology 1(0,3)

809 Physiological Techniques in Plant Pathology 2(1,3)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

POLITICAL SCIENCE (POSC)

Professors: H. E. Albert, E. M. Coulter, C. W. Dunn, *Head;* W. H. Owens, Jr., M. W. Slann; *Associate Professors:* H. W. Fleming, Jr., M. A. Morris; *Assistant Professors:* W. F. Connelly, W. Lasser, S. H. Wainscott, J. D. Woodard; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* L. L. Duke, E. E. Traxler; *Adjunct Professor:* J. S. Thurmond

101 American National Government 3(3,0) An introduction to American National Government and politics with an emphasis on the functions of governmental organizations, the behavior of political parties and personalities, and the role of public opinion.

201 Introduction to Political Science 3(3,0) A basic introduction to the study, analysis, scope, and sources of government. Emphasis is given to the comparative institutions of government, the international relations of government, the theoretical conceptions man has entertained about government, and analysis of the ways in which man has behaved in response to government.

300 Special Activities 1-3(0,1-3) This course encompasses special projects, approved by the department head, which involve students in research, simulation, internships, or other actions requiring the study and application of political principles, and which are engaged in for at least one semester or its equivalent.

302 State and Local Government 3(3,0) The structural features, functions, and legislative, executive and judicial processes of American state and local government.

321 General Public Administration 3(3,0) An introduction to public administration including the elements of organization, personnel and financial management, administrative law, and administrative responsibility. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

341 Political Science Methodology 3(2,1) An introduction to political science methodology. Examination of the different research settings and various techniques for collecting political data. A critical review of the contemporary literature of political science. Laboratory training and fieldwork in interviewing. Includes exercises in computer use for elementary quantitative analysis of political data. *Preq:* MTHSC 101 and POSC 101 or the equivalent or consent of the instructor.

351 Classical Political Thought 3(3,0) Political philosophy from the pre-Socratic period to Machiavelli. *Preq:* POSC 201 or consent of instructor.

352 Modern Political Thought 3(3,0) The early theories of the nation state in the sixteenth century and the major political thinkers, problems and movements through the twentieth century. *Preq:* POSC 201 or consent of instructor.

361 International Politics 3(3,0) An introduction to foreign policy, international law, and international organizations. *Preq:* POSC 201 or consent of instructor.

371 Comparative European Politics 3(3,0) Major emphasis on the United Kingdom, France, Germany, and the U.S.S.R., with brief attention given to Italy and Switzerland. Current methods of comparison will be studied and applied to the formal and informal functioning of these governments. *Preq:* POSC 101, 201 or consent of instructor.

372 Totalitarian Political Systems 3(3,0) Continuation of POSC 371. This course will deal specifically with the Soviet Union as an example of totalitarian political systems, with references made to Nazi Germany and the present Eastern European political systems. *Preq:* POSC 201 or consent of instructor.

373 Third World Politics 3(3,0) A survey of policies and problems of development of Third World states and their implications for the United States.

379 Directed Study in Comparative and International Politics 3(3,0) Readings and research in comparative government and society and international affairs. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

H390 Junior Honors Research 1(1,0) Readings and research in conjunction with an approved political science course at the 300 or 400 level. Honors status required.

403 American Congress 3(3,0) An examination of the behavior and processes of decision making in the American Congress together with an analysis of the interaction among Congress and the executive and judicial branches of the national government. *Preq:* POSC 101.

405 The American Presidency 3(3,0) An examination of the organizational patterns, administrative behavior, and political forces in the Presidency with considerable emphasis on relations between the Presidency and Congress, the courts, and administrative regulatory agencies. *Preq:* POSC 101, or consent of instructor.

406 American Federal System 3(3,0) Examination of the intergovernmental relationships among national, state, and local governments in the United States with an emphasis on such subjects as administrative and fiscal relations in the federal system. *Preq:* POSC 101.

409, 609 Directed Study in American Institutions 3(3,0) Supervised reading and/or research in selected areas of American government. *Preq:* Twelve semester hours in political science and consent of instructor.

422, 622 Public Policy Analysis 3(3,0) Selected views of public administration and the problems involved. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

423, 623 Municipal Administration 3(3,0) Interaction of political, technical, and administrative processes in urban America. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

424, 624 Administrative Law 3(3,0) Examination of the legal principles governing procedures and policy making processes of administrative agencies with emphasis upon delegation of powers, elements of fair administrative procedure, and judicial review and control of administrative determinations. *Preq:* POSC 101.

425, 625 Grants and the Governmental Budgetary Process 3(3,0) Examination of the budgetary structures and processes at the national, state, and local levels of government. Special emphasis is devoted to grantsmanship, because state and local budgets depend heavily upon grants. Each student writes a grant proposal. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

427, 627 Government Personnel Administration 3(3,0) Government personnel systems; current trends and problems; essentials of recruitment, classification, compensation, motivation, evaluation, training, and discipline. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

428, 628 American Defense Policy Analysis 3(3,0) A study of the problems in formulating policies of national defense, examination of alternatives, consequences and effectiveness of current techniques in nuclear weaponry, guerrilla and conventional warfare. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

432 American Constitutional Law I 3(3,0) A brief introduction to the judicial process followed by a detailed examination of leading cases pertaining to the judiciary, the Congress, the Presidency, and the federal system. *Preq:* POSC 101.

433, 633 American Constitutional Law II 3(3,0) An examination of the relationship of the individual to his government, focusing on the safeguards of liberty and property including freedoms of speech, press and religion, and criminal procedures. *Preq:* POSC 101.

434 The Judicial Process and Jurisprudence 3(3,0) Courts as political subsystems; judicial decision making; the development of public policy through the judicial process; theories of law and jurisprudence. *Preq:* POSC 101.

435 Administration of Justice 3(3,0) Examination of selected issues and questions adjudicated in the nation's courts with emphasis upon the manners in which the courts and related law enforcement agencies deal with problems of deviance under the criminal law; an evaluation from a social science perspective of the courts and these related agencies as arbiters in the resolution of conflicts under the law. *Preq:* POSC 101.

442, 642 Political Parties and Politics 3(3,0) A study of the historical development of political parties, and the role they play in the organization and functions of our national government, and the influence of politics in policymaking. *Preq:* POSC 101.

443 Public Opinion and Propaganda 3(3,0) This course examines the nature of public opinion, its social and political context, the social-psychological processes basic to it, the dynamics of its formation and change and its measurements. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

444 Interest-Group Politics 3(3,0) Examination of interest groups, lobbying, and the policy process, including the formation and development, and the tactics and technology of special-interest groups, public-interest groups, and PACS. *Preq:* POSC 101.

453 American Political Thought 3(3,0) American political philosophy from the seventeenth century to the present with an emphasis on political and social developments since the 1770s. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

454 Southern Politics 3(3,0) Southern politics since 1950 with emphasis upon the characteristics of sectional politics, decline of the one-party system, impact of desegregation and civil rights activism, political resurgence of the South in the 1970s and its impact on national politics. *Preq:* POSC 101.

462, 662 Peace and Order in International Relations 3(3,0) A survey of obstacles to and advances in law and order in international relations. *Preq:* POSC 101, 201 or consent of instructor.

463 United States Foreign Policy 3(3,0) Focus on foreign policy in its historical perspective, examining the decision-making process in foreign policy; evaluates contemporary American capabilities, and analyzes specific issues. *Preq:* POSC 101, 201.

465 Foreign Policies of the Major Powers 3(3,0) A study in the foreign policies of the leading world powers with special reference to the geographic, economic, historical and political determinants of each. A general introduction to the field of foreign policy. United States foreign policy is not emphasized. *Preq:* POSC 361 or consent of instructor.

475 Political Systems of Latin America 3(3,0) An examination of political processes in Latin America from both institutional and national perspectives. *Preq:* POSC 101, 201, or consent of instructor.

476 Political Systems of the Middle East 3(3,0) A comparative examination of the political processes of the Middle East, emphasizing a socio-cultural approach to the problems of political development. The overview of the course concentrates upon the Arab and non-Arab states of Jordan, Lebanon, Syria, the United Arab Republic, Iran, Israel, and Turkey. *Preq:* POSC 101, 201, or consent of instructor.

482 The Political Novel and the Cinema 3(3,1) A consideration of how political science is treated in political novels and cinema, and how political opinions are shaped by these media. *Preq:* POSC 101, 201, or consent of instructor.

H490 Senior Honors Thesis Research 3(3,0) Reading and research related to the senior honors thesis.

H491 Senior Honors Thesis 3(3,0) Research and writing of the senior honors thesis.

POULTRY SCIENCE (PS)

Professors: B. D. Barnett, *Head;* J. W. Dick, B. L. Hughes, J. E. Jones, R. J. Thurston; *Associate Professors:* G. P. Birrenkott, Jr., D. V. Maurice; *Assistant Professor:* M. A. Hall

101 Avian Pets—Biology and Owner Responsibilities 1(1,0) A systematic coverage of the many types of birds that humans keep as social companions. The nutrition, environmental considerations, reproductive habits, health, legal and economic aspects of these pets will be considered.

201 Poultry Husbandry 3(3,0)F A study of the principles of poultry production and marketing and of the anatomy and physiology of the economically important poultry and game bird species. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

323 Poultry and Poultry Products Evaluation 2(0,4) Selection of layers, broilers, and turkeys. Grading of poultry products according to USDA grade standards will also be studied. Students enrolled in this course are eligible to compete in Intercollegiate Poultry Judging Contests. *Preq:* PS 201 or consent of instructor.

355, 655 Poultry Products Grading and Technology 3(2,3)S, Odd-numbered years. Factors important in the quality of poultry products are considered. The effects of production, handling, packaging and storage on consumer acceptability are discussed. Quality evaluation will be considered from the standpoint of tenderness, flavor, microbiology, and USDA grades.

400, 600 Avian Physiology 3(3,0)S Even-numbered years. Detailed study of the structure and function of organ systems of avian species with emphasis on digestion and reproduction. Students are given an opportunity to study organ system(s) of their choice using quantitative physiological techniques. *Preq:* ANPH 301, PS 201, or consent of instructor.

402, 602 Poultry Management 3(3,0)S Odd-numbered years. A continuation of PS 201 which emphasizes management, decision-making and the application of technology to the commercial production of poultry and poultry products. *Preq:* PS 201 or consent of instructor.

403, 603 Poultry Management Laboratory 1(0,3) Companion laboratory with PS 402 which emphasizes problem solving, decision-making exercises, and familiarization with commercial poultry operations. *Preq:* PS 201 and registration in 402, or consent of instructor.

405, 605 Special Topics 1-4(1-3,0-3) Topics of interest to the student at undergraduate, graduate, and professional levels. The course is designed to give experience with avian problems not covered in other courses or on thesis research. Cumulative maximum of 4 credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

406, 606 Special Problems 1-3(0,3-9) Research problems of special interest to the student. The course is designed to give laboratory experience and concentrated study in an area not covered in depth in other courses. Cumulative maximum of 3 credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

451, 651 Poultry Nutrition 2(2,0)F, Odd-numbered years. The nutrient requirements of chickens, turkeys, and game birds and methods of determining these requirements are discussed. Deficiencies and excesses of vitamins and minerals and the effects of naturally occurring toxins are considered. Hand formulation and linear programming are introduced.

453, 653 Poultry Nutrition Laboratory 1(0,3) A course to impart training in basic laboratory skills and to familiarize students with common laboratory methods used in poultry nutrition.

454, 654 Least Cost Feed Formulation 1(0,2) Study of least cost formulation of animal diets. Encompasses development of ingredient composition tables, nutrient specifications, along with formulation evaluation. Linear programming and computers are used. *Preq:* NUTR 201, 401, or PS 451.

458, 658 Avian Microbiology and Parasitology 4(3,3)F, Even-numbered years. Agents causing poultry diseases; the diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of specific diseases and their economic and public health significance.

460, 660 Seminar 1(1,0) Current research reported in journals covering the various areas of avian science. Students practice interpretation of technical material for laymen. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

471 Practicum 1-4(0,2-9) Practical, supervised experience in an approved commercial organization dealing with poultry production, processing, or distribution. The student will submit monthly reports during the practicum and will conduct a departmental seminar at its conclusion. *Preq:* Junior standing and consent of instructor.

804 Poultry Pathology 3(1,6)

805 Seminar 1(1,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

PSYCHOLOGY (PSYCH)

Professors: L. Berger, S. N. Cole, J. D. Davenport, E. H. Galluscio, *Head; Associate Professors:* E. G. Brainerd, Jr., R. H. Nowaczyk, L. I. Park, N. R. Schultz, Jr., D. J. Senn; *Assistant Professors:* T. R. Alley, W. J. Burroughs, P. A. Connor-Greene, F. C. Dane, B. E. Dickson-Parnell, R. A. Marçon, D. D. Moore; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* K. M. Zabrucky

101 Orientation to Psychology 1(1,0) A general orientation to the field of psychology with emphasis on areas treated within the discipline as well as interests which psychologists hold as individuals. Not open to students who have taken PSYCH 201 unless permitted by the instructor.

105 Psychology of Career Choice 1(1,0) Techniques of personnel selection, career development, and vocational counseling as applied to the individual seeking a vocation. Topics to be discussed include matching oneself to a job, how to apply for various jobs, and the measurement of job success.

201, H201 Introduction to Psychology 3(3,0) Introduction to the study of behavior. An analysis of the biological bases of behavior, learning, thinking, motivation, perception, human development, social behavior, and the application of basic principles to more complex phenomena such as education, personal adjustment, and interpersonal relations.

205 Research Methods and Measurement 3(3,0) A survey of research designs used in psychology with emphasis on designs other than experimental designs. Topics include attitude measurement, scaling techniques, field and observational research, and questionnaire construction. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

210, H210 Introductory Experimental Psychology 4(3,3) Introduction to data analysis of experimental and correlational research in psychology. Emphasis is placed on the applications and logical nature of statistical reasoning. Laboratory periods stress the techniques of data analysis including analysis using microcomputers.

303 Psychology of Adjustment 3(3,0) A course in personal adjustment dealing with appropriate and inappropriate reactions to stress, frustration, and conflict. Consideration is given to practical coping skills and techniques for managing emotions, changing one's own behavior, and improving interpersonal relationships. Not included in the Psychology major. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 or consent of instructor.

306 Human Sexual Behavior 3(3,0) The subject of sexual behavior is to be approached from the psychophysiological, behavioral, and cultural points of view. Evolutionary, historical, and cross-cultural perspectives will be considered.

310 Advanced Experimental Psychology 4(3,3) Continuation of PSYCH 210 with an emphasis on conducting original research in the scientific study of human and animal behavior. Laboratory periods stress the refinement of techniques and the execution of research in a guided setting. *Preq:* PSYCH 201, 210, or achievement of a satisfactory score on the departmental competency examination.

320 Principles of Behavior 3(3,0) Study of basic learning principles including classical conditioning, operant conditioning, and modeling. Initial emphasis is on animal studies followed by human applications and techniques. *Preq:* PSYCH 201, 210.

321 Principles of Behavior Laboratory 1(0,3) Laboratory work will include animal handling and training and applications of techniques from PSYCH 320. *Coreq:* PSYCH 320.

322 Sensation and Perception 3(3,0) A study of psychophysical techniques of measurement and sensory and perceptual processes related to vision, hearing, and the other senses. *Preq:* PSYCH 201, 210, and one 300-level psychology course, or consent of instructor. *Coreq:* PSYCH 323.

323 Sensation and Perception Laboratory 1(0,3) Selected experiments are conducted to demonstrate the phenomena involved in sensation and perception. *Coreq:* PSYCH 322.

330 Motivation 3(3,0) Various aspects of motivation are considered by studying physiological, emotional, and environmental influences on behavior. The orientation is empirical rather than theoretical with emphasis on pertinent research, applications, and measurement of motives. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

333 Cognitive Psychology 3(3,0) Study of higher-order mental processing in humans. Topics include memory, learning of concepts, problem solving, and the psychology of language. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

340 Life-Span Developmental Psychology 3(3,0) A survey of current theory and research concerned with the psychological aspects of human growth and development across the entire life span. Major topics include developmental methods, physical maturation, cognition, socialization, personality, psycholinguistics, intelligence, learning, behavior problems, and exceptionality. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

343 Infancy to Young Adulthood 3(3,0) The emergence, growth, and change of behavior during the first two decades of human life. Special consideration will be given to the study of methodology and the beginning of perceptual abilities, intellectual capacities, language, social skills, and personality. Additionally, special problems of this period such as child abuse and behavioral disorders of children will be reviewed. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

345 Adulthood and Aging 3(3,0) Special consideration of the major psychological processes of aging as they relate to individual behavior and adaptation. Included are the influences of aging on the body, learning and psychomotor skills, thinking and intelligence, employment and productivity, personality, and psychopathology. Opportunity for contact with institutionalized and noninstitutionalized elderly persons is provided. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

352 Social Psychology 3(3,0) A survey course analyzing human social behavior from the perspective of the individual as a participant in social relationships. The major emphasis is on the study of such contemporary social processes as attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, conformity, conflict resolution, aggression and violence, social communication, and group phenomena. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

355 Environmental Psychology 3(3,0) A consideration of the influences of the physical environment on human behavior. Topics include perception of and adaptation to the environment, effects of physical design on behavior, and individual reactions to environmental stressors. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 or consent of instructor.

364 Industrial Psychology 3(3,0) Reviews the perception of work from the preindustrial revolution to the present. Comparative approaches to motivation, development, maintenance, and attraction of successful work behaviors are discussed. Topics include the organization's responsibilities to the community, implementing a disease- and accident-free workplace, and the effects of consumerism. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

368 Organizational Psychology 3(3,0) Analysis of individual behavior for the purpose of investigating problems in organizations and increase organization effectiveness. Topics include psychological factors affecting communication, decision making, conflict, leadership, work stress, power, and organizational change. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

370 Personality 3(3,0) Introduction to the area of personality theory emphasizing psychoanalytic, behavioral, and humanistic approaches. Applications of personality theories to such topics as development and adjustment are considered and research implications are evaluated. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

391 Applied Psychology 3(3,0) A study of the concepts of psychology as applied to individual, business, and professional behavior. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

397 Skills in Human Relations 3(3,0) Application of the concepts of psychology to both individual and professional behavior. A practical course which emphasizes training in human-relations skills and improving the individual's ability to relate to other persons, particularly in psychological services and professions. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 or consent of instructor.

415, 615 Systems and Theories of Psychology 3(3,0) Study of the development of psychology particularly during the past 100 years. Emphasis on giving the student a better perspective of present-day psychology. The focus is on the various approaches taken by influential psychologists and the conflicts among these approaches. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and one 300-level psychology course or consent of instructor.

424, 624 Physiological Psychology 3(3,0) The study of human neuroanatomy with emphasis on the functions of the nervous and endocrine systems. Discusses the biological basis of behavior in its normal and abnormal dimensions. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and one 300-level psychology course or consent of instructor. *Coreq:* PSYCH 425.

425, 625 Physiological Psychology Laboratory 1(0,3) Demonstrations and techniques of selected physiological procedures are presented to explain the principles discussed in PSYCH 424. *Coreq:* PSYCH 424.

435, 635 Human Factors Psychology 3(3,0) Analyses of theoretical issues and research methods pertaining to the interaction between people and machines and human performance. Topics include information processing theory, human control systems and displays, task simulation, perceptual and motor factors limiting human performance. *Preq:* PSYCH 201, and one 300-level psychology course or consent of instructor.

459, 659 Group Dynamics 3(3,0) A review of current theory and research on small-group processes with special emphasis given to group formation and development, group structure, the dynamic forces within a group, leadership, and group problem solving and decision making. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and one 300-level psychology course or consent of instructor.

470, 670 Theories of Personality 3(3,0) An analysis of classical and contemporary theories of personality inlcuding Freudian, neo-Freudian, behavioristic, humanistic, and existentialistic theories. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and one 300-level psychology course or consent of instructor.

471 Psychological Testing 3(3,0) Introduction to the theory of psychological testing emphasizing the principles of measurement and the characteristics of a good psychological test. The understanding of basic principles is applied to experiences in test development, administration, and interpretation. Measures of personality, interests, ability, aptitude, and achievement are considered. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and 210 or consent of instructor.

483, 683 Abnormal Psychology 3(3,0) Study of the physiological, psychological, and cultural factors involved in such behavioral disorders as transient situational disturbances, personality disorders, psychoneuroses, psychoses, and psychosomatic disturbances. Special emphasis is placed

on the advantages and disadvantages of particular conceptual models in labeling and describing behaviors as either normal or abnormal. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and one 300-level psychology course or consent of instructor.

488 Theories of Psychotherapy 3(3,0) A survey of alternative theories of psychological treatment for behavioral and emotional disorders. Various theoretical assumptions, techniques, and applications of each approach are examined and compared and case examples are considered. *Preq:* PSYCH 370 or consent of instructor.

H490 Senior Division Honors Research I 2-4(2-4,0) Preparation and defense of a research proposal. The proposed project should be empirical, historical, or theoretical in nature. *Preq:* Junior standing and consent of department head.

H491 Senior Division Honors Research II 2-4(2-4,0) Completion of the proposed research project resulting in a written thesis. *Preq:* PSYCH H490.

493 Practicum in Clinical Psychology 3(1,5) Students are given an opportunity to apply classroom theory in solving individual and community problems through interaction with community agencies and other professional groups in the mental health area. The student has limited but well-controlled contact with actual clinical problems as they occur in the community environment. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

495 Practicum in Applied Psychology 3(1,5) Students are provided practical experience in the area of applied psychology. The student usually will be involved in a project designed to help solve an industrial problem through a direct application of industrial or social psychology. *Preq:* Either PSYCH 352 or 364 or 397 and consent of instructor.

497 Directed Studies in Psychology 2-4(2-4,0) Study of a particular topic under the direction of a faculty member. Specific program is to be organized by the student and faculty member and submitted to the department head for approval. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* PSYCH 310, one additional 300-level psychology course, and consent of instructor.

499, 699 Seminar Topics in Current Psychology 3(3,0) A seminar in current topics in psychology. Topics will change from semester to semester and will be announced prior to each semester's registration. May be repeated once for credit, but only if a different topic is covered. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and one 300-level course or consent of instructor.

RELIGION (REL)

Professor: C. H. Lippy; *Associate Professor:* L. J. Greenspoon

101 Introduction to Religion 3(3,0) The variety of religious experience and expression in human life.

301 The Old Testament 3(3,0) A survey of books of the Old Testament with special consideration given to the development of the concepts, institutions, and theology of the ancient Hebrews.

302 A Survey of New Testament Literature 3(3,0) A study of the books of the New Testament from the standpoint of their occasion, content, literary form, and basic theology.

306 Judaism 3(3,0) An examination of the development of Judaism from Biblical to modern times.

307 The Christian Tradition 3(3,0) An examination of the development of Christianity in Western civilization from the post-New Testament period to the present, stressing institutional growth and changes, theological currents, and the interaction of Christianity with culture.

308 Religions of the Ancient World 3(3,0) Selected religious movements in ancient Mesopotamia, Egypt, Canaan, and the Greco-Roman world with emphasis on movements outside the Judeo-Christian tradition.

309 Oriental Philosophies and Religions 3(3,0) A study of the philosophical and religious teachings of Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Taoism.

310 Religion in the United States 3(3,0) The development of religion in the United States from the Colonial period to the 20th century. Attention will be devoted to analyzing broad currents in religious movements and religious thought which have given shape to the American pluralistic experience.

401 Studies in Biblical Literature and Religion 3(3,0) A critical examination of a selected topic in biblical studies. The topic will vary from year to year. May be repeated one time for credit. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

402 Studies in Religion 3(3,0) A thorough examination of a selected topic in one or more of the religious traditions of the world or of religious life in a particular region. The topic will vary from year to year. May be repeated one time for credit. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

RURAL SOCIOLOGY (RS)

Professors: E. L. McLean, B. H. Robinson, *Head; Associate Professor:* T. A. Lyson

301 Rural Sociology 3(3,0)F, S A study of human social relationships as influenced by life in the open country and in small towns and villages including considerations of the rural population, rural social institutions, processes of change in agricultural technology, and community area planning and development.

303 (SOC) Methods of Social Research I 3(3,0) See SOC 303.

359, 659 (SOC) The Community 3(3,0)F An examination of the sociological aspects of contemporary communities and of their growth and development. The structural relations of social class, status and power and the relationships among social institutions within the community are examined. Emphasis is placed on the organization and development of communities in a constantly changing environment.

371 (SOC) Population and Society 3(3,0) See SOC 371.

401, 601 (SOC) Human Ecology 3(3,0)S Analysis of the interrelationships between man and his natural and man-made environments; study of settlement patterns, social organizations, and institutions of human populations. Special emphasis will be given to interdependency of natural resources, human resources, and man-land relationships. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

403, 603 (SOC) Methods of Social Research II 3(3,0) See SOC 403.

471, 671 (SOC) Demography 3(3,0)S Demographic concepts, theory, and research methods for vital statistics, migration, and population distribution and projections; the collection and processing of demographic data, and the organization of demographic data systems. *Preq:* RS (SOC) 359.

495 (SOC) Field Experience 3(1,8) See SOC 495.

498 (SOC) Independent Study 3(1,6) See SOC 498.

881 Rural Sociology Research 1-3(0,2-6)

RUSSIAN (RUSS)

101, H101 Elementary Russian 4(3,1) Training in pronunciation, grammatical forms, and syntax with a view of giving the student the fundamentals necessary to read simple Russian texts. Three hours a week classroom instruction and one hour a week in the language laboratory.

102, H102 Elementary Russian 4(3,1) Continuation of RUSS 101. *Preq:* RUSS 101.

196 Practicum in Russian 1(0,1) An on-campus program of teaching foreign languages to children. Students work under the supervision of faculty in planning and teaching one 45-minute class per week to children in grades 1-8. May be repeated for a total of 3 credits. *Preq:* Third year standing in language or consent of department head.

201, H201 Intermediate Russian 3(3,0) A brief review of RUSS 101 and 102, with conversation, composition, and dictation, and the beginning of more serious reading of Russian prose in short stories and plays. *Preq:* RUSS 102.

202, H202 Intermediate Russian 3(3,0) Conversation, composition, and dictation based on readings of more difficult Russian prose than in the earlier courses. *Preq:* RUSS 201.

398 Directed Reading 1-3(1-3,0) Directed study of selected works in Russian. May be repeated for a total of six semester credits. *Preq:* RUSS 202 or equivalent and consent of department head.

SAFETY AND HEALTH (SH)

Assistant Professor: K. E. Stine; *Instructor:* S. A. Schultz

100 Current Topics in Occupational Safety and Health 1(1,0) Discussion of current events related to occupational safety and health and the rights and responsibilities of employee, employers, and the public. Topics will include changes in OSHA and EPA, right-to-know legislation, product liability, benefit-cost analysis, and business-cost control.

201 Introduction to Safety and Health Management 3(3,0) Introduction to occupational safety, industrial hygiene, and fire protection, including hazard recognition and safety and health program management.

301 Industrial Accident Prevention and Loss Control I 3(3,0) Philosophies and techniques involved in development of accident prevention and loss control methods, procedures, and programs. The principles and concepts relating to the identification, appraisal, and correction of accident and loss-producing conditions.

302 Industrial Accident Prevention and Loss Control II 3(3,0) Continuation of SH 301. Technical aspects of industrial accident prevention and loss control. *Preq:* SH 301 or consent of instructor.

305 Industrial Hygiene I 3(3,0) Introduction to the recognition of workplace stresses from chemical, biological, physical, and ergonomic agents; assessment of their effects on human health. *Preq:* Three credit hours of physical or biological science.

306 Industrial Hygiene II 3(3,0) Concepts of industrial hygiene and industrial toxicology focusing on management of risk through evaluation and characterization of specific agents in the industrial environment. *Preq:* SH 305 or CH 102 or equivalent.

307 Industrial Hygiene Practice 4(3,3) Problems of evaluation and control of industrial exposure are considered. Sampling theory, study design, and survey technique are discussed. Control principles are presented. Instrument calibration, field sampling, and data interpretation will be investigated in the laboratory. *Preq:* SH 306 or consent of instructor.

401 Fundamentals of Fire and Explosion 3(3,0) The first of a two-course sequence will present the theory of combustion, principles of detection, and fundamentals of control agents. Products of combustion and the response of humans and building materials are discussed. *Preq:* SH 302, 306, or consent of instructor.

402 Fire Protection and Prevention 3(3,0) Analysis of fire safety problems; design of adequate protection and prevention measure; and concentration in the areas of construction, occupancy, exposure, and protection as they apply to the industrial environment. *Preq:* SH 401.

404 Seminar in Safety and Health 3(3,0) Directed readings and reports on recent advances or issues concerned with safety and health. Issues of ethics, policy, costs, and relations among business, society, labor, and government are stressed. *Preq:* SH 307, 401. *Coreq:* MGT 415.

410 Safety in Building Construction 3(3,0) The fundamentals of accident prevention and the Occupational Safety and Health Act as they apply to the planning, design, and construction stages of construction projects.

430, 630 (ENT) Toxicology 3(3,0) See ENT 430.

450 Toxic Substance Management 3(3,0) Management of hazardous substances in the workplace and general environment, including current topics in industrial toxicology, industrial waste management, product safety and business liabilities. *Preq:* SH 100 or consent of instructor.

SOCIOLOGY (SOC)

Professors: R. J. Knapp, R. F. Larson, *Head; Associate Professors:* K. W. Crader, L. G. Peppers, C. M. Sieverdes, W. M. Wentworth, M. F. White; *Assistant Professors:* H. M. Clark, S. Kenig, C. McKelvey, J. W. Ryan, D. K. Sturkie III, B. J. Vander Mey; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* D. K. Crossman, M. L. Petrowsky

201 Introduction to Sociology 3(3,0) The sociological perspective: study of contemporary groups, organizations, and societies in terms of human social behavior, social change, social structure, and social institutions.

202 Social Problems 3(3,0) Social problems involving the family, education, health care, political and legal systems, economy, population, environment, community; and special problems associated with age, economic, racial, status, and gender inequality.

303 (RS) Methods of Social Research I 3(3,0) Introduction to methods of social research: research design, sampling, measurement, reliability, and validity; the relationship between theory and research. Required of all Sociology majors. *Preq:* SOC 201.

310 Marriage and Intimate Relationships 3(3,0) An examination of mate selection, living together, marital relations, family planning, conflict resolution, divorce and remarriage, later life adjustments, and singlehood as a life-style in the United States. *Preq:* SOC 201 or consent of instructor.

311 The Family 3(3,0) A cross-cultural analysis of the family as a basic social institution; the history, structure, and functions of the family in various cultures; and effects of social change on the family. *Preq:* SOC 201.

330 Industrial Sociology 3(3,0) Development of industrial society; effects on culture, social institutions, and individuals; industry and community; cross-national comparison of management styles; and a comparative analysis of work in industrial and developing nations. *Preq:* SOC 201.

331 Urban Sociology 3(3,0) Urbanization as a social process and related conditions of work, family structure, social mobility, crime, lifestyle, technology, and development of urban areas in the Third World. *Preq:* SOC 201.

350 Socialization and Interpersonal Behavior 3(3,0) The effects of society upon interpersonal behavior; topics include socialization, self-concept, attitude formation and change, interpersonal attraction, and social power and influence. *Preq:* SOC 201.

351 Collective Behavior 3(3,0) Spontaneous, transitory, and sporadic group behavior: crowds, panics, riots, fads, and social movements. *Preq:* SOC 201.

359, 659 (RS) The Community 3(3,0) See RS 359.

371 (RS) Population and Society 3(3,0) The social, economic, and political consequences of population structure and change, including problems of food and resources, as well as population goals and policies in developing countries and the United States. *Preq:* SOC 201.

380 Introduction to Social Services 3(3,0) Fundamentals of casework practice, including philosophy and values, models of group work and ethics in social services work. *Preq:* SOC 201.

381 Social Service Delivery Systems 3(3,0) The delivery of social services; social service agencies; community action; social service planning, policy, and evaluation; and future trends in social services delivery. *Preq:* SOC 201.

382 Child and Family Welfare 3(3,0) The societal contexts of problems affecting children and their families, including the legal status of family members, family violence, neglect, runaways, child care, and teenage pregnancy. *Preq:* SOC 201.

383 Sociology of Death 3(3,0) Death and dying as social processes, including bereavement, death as social behavior, attitudes toward death, and mechanisms for coping with death, suicide, and euthanasia. *Preq:* SOC 201.

390 Sociological Approach to Law Enforcement 3(3,0) A sociological analysis of contemporary law enforcement in the overall criminal justice process, including historical and cross-national comparisons. *Preq:* SOC 201.

391 Sociology of Deviance 3(3,0) Patterns of deviant behavior: subcultures, careers, and life-styles of deviants; deviance theory and research. *Preq:* SOC 201.

392 Juvenile Delinquency 3(3,0) The nature, extent, and causes of juvenile delinquency; societal attempts to control delinquent conduct and gang violence; emergence of the juvenile justice system. *Preq:* SOC 201.

393 Criminology 3(3,0) The nature, and causes of criminal behavior; societal attempts to control crime; social responses to crime, criminals, and the criminal justice system. *Preq:* SOC 201.

394 Sociology of Mental Illness 3(3,0) Mental illness as a social phenomenon, including cultural and social influences, organizational settings of mental health care delivery, legal issues, patient-therapist relationships, and mental illness intervention as social control. *Preq:* SOC 201.

395 Sociology of Alcohol and Drug Abuse 3(3,0) Social issues involved in alcohol and drug abuse, including the assessment of sociological theories of drug abuse, addiction, and prevention; societal problems associated with the misuse of alcohol, narcotics, and other drugs. *Preq:* SOC 201.

401, 601 (RS) Human Ecology 3(3,0) See RS 401.

403, 603 (RS) Methods of Social Research II 3(3,0) Advanced methods in social research; consideration of various techniques, methodological approaches, and research designs; laboratory experience in various phases of research. *Preq:* SOC 201, SOC (RS) 303 or consent of instructor.

404, 604 Sociological Theory 3(3,0) A survey of the development of sociological theory. Required of all Sociology majors. *Preq:* SOC 201.

430, 630 Sociology of Organizations 3(3,0) The analysis of administrative organizations and voluntary associations; applied analysis of their formal and informal group relations, communications, and effectiveness. *Preq:* SOC 201.

431 Social Stratification 3(3,0) Class, status, and power in society; class differences in behavior, values, and social mobility. *Preq:* SOC 201.

432 Sociology of Religion 3(3,0) A sociological analysis of religious systems and movements and their influence on other social institutions. *Preq:* SOC 201.

433, 633 Developing Societies 3(3,0) Examination of the social and historical causes of development and underdevelopment. Various sociological theories of development are reviewed. Selected countries are examined in an international context. *Preq:* SOC 201.

440, 640 Leisure, the Mass Media, and Culture 3(3,0) Production and consumption of leisure activities in contemporary society; popular culture, and the mass media as dominant leisure forms; social effects of leisure activities; relationship between work and leisure. *Preq:* SOC 201.

441, 641 Sociology of Sport 3(3,0) Sport as a social phenomenon; emphasis on leadership, discrimination, socialization, communication, conflict, and cooperation in sport; emerging social issues in contemporary sports. *Preq:* SOC 201.

460 Racial and Ethnic Relations 3(3,0) Racial and ethnic minorities in the United States, including the nature and causes of prejudice, discrimination, intergroup tensions, and conflict. *Preq:* SOC 201.

461 Sociology of Sex Roles 3(3,0) Female and male socialization; changes in statuses, roles, and opportunities in contemporary society, with cross-cultural comparisons. *Preq:* SOC 201.

471, 671 (RS) Demography 3(3,0) See RS 471.

480, 680 Medical Sociology 3(3,0) Sociocultural factors in the etiology and treatment of physical illness; medical occupations and professions; the organization of health-care delivery systems. *Preq:* SOC 201.

481, 681 Sociology of Aging 3(3,0) Theories of aging; influence of aging populations on health care, welfare programs, and retirement systems; special problems of early retirement. *Preq:* SOC 201.

490, 690 Rehabilitation Systems 3(3,0) Institutional and community-based systems of rehabilitation and reintegration of persons involved with crime, delinquency, alcohol, drug, emotional difficulties, and other stigmatizing characteristics. *Preq:* SOC 201.

495 (RS) Field Experience 3(1,8) Students participate in selected field placements under supervision for eight hours weekly and in a one-hour seminar per week. May be repeated once for credit. Graded on a pass/fail basis. *Preq:* SOC 381 or 390 and consent of department head.

498 (RS) Independent Study 3(1,6) Individual readings or projects in sociological areas not covered in other courses. A written proposal must be approved by the instructor directing the work and by the department head prior to registration. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

499 Seminar in Selected Topics in Contemporary Sociology 3(3,0) Sociological areas of current interest will be explored. May be repeated by special arrangement for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

SPANISH (SPAN)

Professor: G. J. Fernandez; *Associate Professors:* L. T. Perry, M. M. Sinka; *Assistant Professors:* B. G. Durham, P. R. Heusinkveld, S. C. King, R. F. Mixon, L. E. Seamon, S. E. Torres, J. M. Whitmire

101, H101 Elementary Spanish 4(3,1) A course for beginners in which the essentials of grammar are taught and a foundation is provided for a conversational and reading knowledge of the language. Three hours a week of classroom instruction and one hour a week in the language laboratory.

102, H102 Elementary Spanish 4(3,1) Continuation of SPAN 101.

196 Practicum in Spanish 1(0,1) An on-campus program of teaching foreign languages to children. Students work under the supervision of faculty in planning and teaching one 45-minute class per week to children in grades 1-8. May be repeated for a total of 3 credits. *Preq:* Third year language standing or consent of department head.

198 Situational Spanish 4(3,2) An intensive course relating to a student's field of study. Designed primarily for non-Liberal Arts majors preparing for employment or study abroad. Subsequent placement into SPAN 201 or 205 by departmental examination. Only for elective credit in the College of Liberal Arts. Cannot be counted toward any Bachelor of Arts language requirements.

199 Situational Spanish 4(3,2) Continuation of SPAN 198. Subsequent placement into SPAN 201 or 205 by departmental examination. Only for elective credit in the College of Liberal Arts. Cannot be counted toward any Bachelor of Arts language requirements. *Preq:* SPAN 198 or consent of instructor.

201, H201 Intermediate Spanish 3(3,0) A brief review of SPAN 101 and 102, with conversation, composition, and dictation, and the beginning of more serious reading of Spanish prose in short stories and plays. *Preq:* SPAN 102.

202, H202 Intermediate Spanish 3(3,0) Introduction to Spanish literature: representative short stories, essays, novels, poetry, and plays. *Preq:* SPAN 201.

205 Elementary Spanish Conversation and Composition 3(3,0) Intensive oral and written training in Spanish through conversation groups, speeches, written compositions, and controlled vocabulary acquisition. May be taken concurrently with SPAN 202, 303, or 311. *Preq:* SPAN 201.

299 Foreign Language Drama Laboratory 1(0,3) Participation in foreign language drama productions. No formal class meetings, but an average of three hours per week in a foreign language drama workshop for production. May be repeated for a total of three semester credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor directing the play.

303 Survey of Spanish Literature I 3(3,0) Literary movements, influences, and authors from the beginnings to the end of the seventeenth century. Representative works, discussions. Required of Spanish majors. *Preq:* SPAN 201, 202.

304 Survey of Spanish Literature II 3(3,0) Literary movements, influences, and authors from the eighteenth century to the present. Required of Spanish majors. *Preq:* SPAN 201, 202.

305 Intermediate Spanish Conversation and Composition I 3(3,0) Practice in spoken Spanish with emphasis on vocabulary, pronunciation, intonation, and comprehension. Some written work to increase accuracy. Assignments in the language laboratory. *Preq:* SPAN 202 or consent of department head. Required of Spanish majors.

306 Intermediate Spanish Conversation and Composition II 3(3,0) A continuation of SPAN 305 with more emphasis on written Spanish. *Preq:* SPAN 305 or consent of department head.

307 Spanish Civilization 3(3,0) A study of the significant aspects of the culture of Spain from its origins to the present. Required of Spanish majors. *Preq:* SPAN 202 or consent of department head.

308 Spanish-American Civilization 3(3,0) A study of the significant aspects of the culture of Spanish-American countries from the pre-Colonial period to the present. Required of Spanish majors. *Preq:* SPAN 202 or consent of department head.

311 Survey of Spanish-American Literature 3(3,0) Literary movements, influences, authors, and works from the Colonial period to the present. Required of Spanish majors. *Preq:* SPAN 202 or consent of department head.

398 Directed Reading 1-3(1-3,0) Directed study of selected topics in Spanish literature, language, and culture. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

401 Modern Spanish Literature 3(3,0) The generation of 1898 to the Civil War: Readings from Unamuno, Azorin, Valle-Inclan, Antonio Machado, Ortega Y Gasset, Garcia Lorca, and Alejandro Casona. *Preq:* SPAN 303, 304, or 311.

402 Contemporary Spanish Literature 3(3,0) Spanish literature from the Civil War reconstruction period to the present with emphasis on the contemporary novel and theatre. *Preq:* SPAN 303, 304, or 311.

409 Advanced Grammar and Composition 3(3,0) An intensive study of syntax and stylistics through composition and translations. Practice in spoken Spanish. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of department head.

422 The Contemporary Spanish-American Novel 3(3,0) New trends in the development of the Spanish-American novel from the 1940's to the present. *Preq:* SPAN 303, 304, or 311.

435 Contemporary Hispanic Culture 3(3,0) A study of social, political, economic, and artistic manifestations of contemporary Hispanic culture. *Preq:* SPAN 307, 308, or consent of department head.

440 Practical Communication Skills 3(3,0) A study of those communication skills (correspondence, composition, legal, medical, technical, and business terms) essential to effective communications with native Spanish speakers in these areas. *Preq:* SPAN 305, 306, or consent of department head.

498 Independent Study 1-3(1-3,0-3) Directed study of selected topics in Spanish language, literature, and culture. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

499, 699 Spanish Literature, Language, and Culture 3(3,0) Selected topics and themes that have characterized Spanish literature, language, and culture throughout the centuries. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* SPAN 303, 304, 311, or consent of department head.

TEXTILE CHEMISTRY (TC)

Professors: J. R. Aspland, H. M. Behery, M. J. Drews, T. D. Efland, B. C. Goswami, J. J. Porter, B. L. Rutledge II, F. T. Simon, E. A. Vaughn, *Director; Associate Professors:* C. W. Jarvis, C. D. Rogers; *Assistant Professors:* M. S. Ellison, O. F. Hunter, Sr.; *Lecturer:* J. C. Hubbard, Jr.; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* G. C. Lickfield

303 Textile Chemistry 3(3,0) A study of the properties and reactions of aliphatic and aromatic organic compounds. Emphasis will be placed on mechanistic interpretations and the development of synthetic schemes leading to polyfunctional compounds of the types encountered in the textile industry. *Preq:* CH 102. *Coreq:* MTHSC 206.

304 Textile Chemistry 3(3,0) Fundamental principles of physical and organic chemistry with emphasis on areas frequently encountered in the textile industry including thermodynamics, kinetics, and solution properties. These concepts will be applied to the study of aliphatic organic compounds and organic reaction mechanisms. The basic principles of stereochemistry and conformational analysis will be developed. *Preq:* TC 303.

305 Textile Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3) An introduction to the techniques used in the synthesis and characterization of organic compounds. *Coreq:* TC 303.

306 Textile Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3) The techniques used in the synthesis or organic compounds and the measurement of their physio-chemical properties. *Coreq:* TC 304.

315, 615 Introduction to Polymer Science and Engineering 3(3,0) The chemistry of monomers and polymers and the chemical and physical properties of polymers are discussed emphasizing fiber forming, synthetic polymers. Kinetics of polymerization, molecular characterization, structure, morphology, and mechanical properties of polymers are studied demonstrating design of polymer systems for end use in textiles. *Preq:* CH 201 and 330 or 224, TC 304, or consent of instructor.

316, 616 Chemical Preparation of Textiles 3(2,3) The chemicals used in the preparation of fabric for dyeing and finishing. Oxidizing and reducing agents and their control and effect on various fibers. Collodial and surface active properties of various compounds and the fundamental factors influencing these properties.

317 Polymer and Fiber Laboratory 1(0,3) High polymers, prepared from monomers, are characterized and spun to make fibers. Chemical and physical properties of fiber forming polymers are measured as functions of parameters critical to properties of textiles. *Coreq:* TC 315.

405 Principles of Textile Printing 3(2,3) The development of modern textile printing systems will be studied. In addition, the colloidal requirements of colorants, thickener compositions, rheology of printing pastes, and the various physical requirements necessary for a successful printing system in a modern mill will be examined. *Preq:* TEXT 314 or consent of instructor.

406 Textile Finishing—Theory and Practice 3(2,3) Study of the application of chemicals to textile substrates and how they affect the substrate's physical and chemical properties. The course emphasizes the theories of chemical modification of textiles as well as the technology of finishing.

457, 657 Dyeing and Finishing I 3(3,0) A study of the different classes of dyestuffs and the chemistry of their applications to different fibers. The theories, principles and mechanisms for the dyeing of textile fibers and fabrics will be presented as well as the reaction mechanisms of various finishing agents applied to different substrates. *Preq:* TC 315.

458, 658 Dyeing and Finishing II 3(3,0) The kinetics and equilibria of dyeing processes. The use of conductivity, diffusion and other methods useful for measuring absorption of isotherms and dyeing rates and the general thermodynamic relationships applicable to dyeing operations. Fiber properties such as zeta potential, dye sites, relative amorphous area available will be included.

459, 659 Dyeing and Finishing Laboratory I 1(0,3) The course will introduce the student to common dyeing and printing methods and to some of the machinery necessary to carry out dyeing operations. *Coreq:* TC 457.

460 Dyeing and Finishing Laboratory II 1(0,3) The course will cover finishing in addition to dyeing operations and their instrumental control. *Coreq:* TC 458.

475, 675 Cellulose Chemistry 2(2,0) The organic chemistry of cellulose and its derivatives is developed from the basic principles of carbohydrate chemistry. Emphasis is placed on the substitution and degradation reactions which are of particular importance in textile applications. Fiber morphology is treated in relation to its effect on textile chemical processing. *Preq:* TC 315 or consent of instructor.

811 Polymer Science I 3(3,0)

812 Polymer Science II 3(3,0)

821 Chemistry of Natural Polymers 3(3,0)

831 The Physical Chemistry of Dyeing 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

TEXTILE MANAGEMENT AND TEXTILE SCIENCE (TEXT)

Professors: J. R. Aspland, H. M. Behery, M. J. Drews, T. D. Efland, B. C. Goswami, J. J. Porter, B. L. Rutledge II, F. T. Simon, E. A. Vaughn, *Director; Associate Professors:* C. W. Jarvis, C. D. Rogers; *Assistant Professors:* M. S. Ellison, O. F. Hunter, Sr.; *Instructor:* M. D. Whitley; *Lecturers:* J. C. Hubbard, Jr., B. F. Rankin

175 Introduction to Textile Manufacturing 3(3,0) Introduction to the broad fields of textiles, fibers, and polymer science and engineering with emphasis on the description and formation of

polymers, fibers, yarns, and fabrics including nonwoven structures; dyeing, finishing, chemistry, and physics of textiles, fibers, and polymers; testing and marketing of products.

176 Natural and Man-made Fibers 4(3,3) The concept of natural and synthetic polymers as the raw materials of the textile industry is introduced. A survey of the origin, characteristics, and processing properties of various natural fibers and fiber-forming synthetic polymers. Formation of textile fibers from polymeric materials will be presented with specific emphasis on the polymer science and engineering principles.

201 Yarn Structures and Formation 4(3,3) A study of the fiber processing systems required to transform various fibrous materials into yarn. The course involves the machine principles and theories, relationship of the fibers to the process and the resultant yarn structures, and subsequent analysis of the yarn structure to define quality and to determine suitable manufacturing practices. *Preq:* TEXT 175 and 176 or consent of instructor.

202 Fabric Structures, Design, and Analysis 4(3,3) A study of fabric formation techniques designed to explore the principles and theories of modern technology. Evaluation and analysis of weaving, knitting, and nonwoven fabrication of textile structures. *Preq:* TEXT 201 or consent of instructor.

301 Fiber Processing I 3(2,2) A study of fibrous materials and their relationship to the fiber processing systems. The objectives, theories, principles, and mechanisms of the machines used in the earlier stages of fiber processing. The course is directed primarily to the staple fiber processing systems. Mechanical and mathematical fundamentals are applied to the machines concerned.

302 Fiber Processing II 3(2,2) Continuation of TEXT 301 emphasizing the later stages of fiber processing for the ultimate yarn strand. *Preq:* TEXT 301.

305 Basic Fibers 3(3,0) A thorough survey of the origin, characteristics and properties of various textile fibers, both natural and man-made. The classification, identification, and principal fields of applications will be studied.

306 Yarn Formation 3(3,0) A fundamental study of the various systems of yarn formation from natural and man-made fibers and their blends. The course provides for the basic understanding of machines, theories and operations. Limited to Textile Chemistry and non-Textile majors.

308 Apparel 4(3,3) Introduction to apparel construction techniques and analysis of problems commonly encountered in the apparel industry. Evaluation of fabric design and properties. *Preq:* TEXT 202 or consent of instructor.

311 Fabric Development I 3(2,2) A study of the basic theory of the cam loom weaving machine. The principles of designs of the basic plain, twill, and sateen fabric, and other weaves such as the honeycomb, the mock leno, and the huckaback weave. Weave analysis and preparation of necessary drafts are included.

312 Fabric Development II 3(2,2) A study of the theory and operation of the dobby head, Knowles head, Staubli dobby, Jacquard head, and multicolor selection for the above looms. Weave design for compound fabrics using two or more systems of warp and filling threads for three-dimensional weaves, weave analysis, and preparation of drafts are covered. *Preq:* TEXT 311.

313 Fabric Formation 3(3,0) Examination of the theories involved in the assembly of fibers and yarns into fabrics. The application of design, analysis and production of woven, knitted and nonwoven fabrics. A brief survey of the fabric producing machines. Limited to Textile Chemistry and non-Textile majors.

314 Dyeing and Finishing 3(3,0) Concepts of current procedures and future trends in the textile finishing industry are examined. The preparation of fabrics, dye processes and the application of various materials used in the finishing process are presented. Limited to Textile Technology and non-Textile majors.

321, 621 Fiber Science 3(2,2) Fiber properties and the scientific evaluation of these properties. Dimensional, mechanical, optical, electrical, thermal, and moisure relationships are established and investigated.

322, 622 Properties of Textile Structures 3(2,2) Yarn and fabric properties, their scientific significance and analysis. Dimensional, structural, and mechanical interrelationships are established and evaluated.

324 Textile Statistics 3(3,0) Introduction to statistics with particular application to the textile industry. Measures of central value and variation, probability, the normal curve, tests of hypotheses, elementary correlation and regression. *Preq:* Junior Standing.

333 The Textile Arts 3(2,3) Survey of the development of the hand loom from prehistoric times to the present. Studio work in the elements of handwoven fabrics, their design, analysis and production of four-harness counterbalance and jack looms. *Preq:* Junior standing or consent of instructor.

403, 603 Fiber Processing III 3(2,2) Concepts of current fiber processing machines, techniques, practices, and their validity are investigated. Problems are assigned that require use of acquired knowledge, textile testing equipment, and processing machines. The relation of fibrous material properties and processing dynamics to the fiber assemblies produced is studied. *Preq:* TEXT 301, 302.

411, 611 Fabric Development III 3(2,2) Study of specifications and loom details for the production of fabrics woven to the customer's order to include multicolor layouts. Warp and filling preparation are covered as well as size formulations and their methods of application. Warping and dressing plans are developed for the warper and the slasher. *Preq:* TEXT 312.

414 Nonwoven and Knitted Structures 3(3,0) Survey of nonwoven and knitted structures dealing with the principles and mechanisms involved. Various systems are covered with emphasis on fiber yarn requirements and fabric properties.

426, 626 Instrumentation 3(3,0) The principles of industrial and process instrumentation and process control. Static and dynamic characteristics of measurement devices. Transducer techniques for measurement of physical properties such as pressure, temperature, flow, weight, etc. Principles of process controllers.

428 Textile Research 1-3 Investigation of a problem in textile, fiber, or polymer science under the direct supervision of a faculty member. After completing the research, the student prepares a formal written report which is presented orally. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

429 Textile Research 1-3 Continuation of TEXT 428.

440, 640 Color Science 3(2,3) Application of the science of color to industrial practice in textiles, plastics, paints, lighting, and ceramics. Laboratory work will be performed on modern instruments and computers.

450 Textiles in Sports and Recreation 3(3,0) This course provides a basic understanding of the various types of fabrics used in athletic and recreational activities. Methods and procedures for the evaluation of fabric performance and properties as well as criteria for the selection and care of textile materials used in sports and recreational activities are provided.

460, 660 Textile Processes 3(3,0) Survey of machinery and processes of textile manufacturing from fiber formation through fabric finishing. For students with a nontextile background.

470 Textile Costing and Inventory Control 3(3,0) Study of the principles of costing as they specifically apply to the manufacture of textiles. Allocation of cost of material, labor, and overhead: determining the unit cost of yarns, fabrics, and finishes. Inventory systems, storage, materials handling and profiles. *Preq:* TEXT 202 or consent of instructor.

471 Plant Layout and Processing Design 3(3,0) Survey of the essentials necessary for textile process implementation from the pilot plant concept to a functioning textile process facility. Consideration will be given to material flow requirements, power requirements, machinery layout, environmental controls, and facility design. *Preq:* TEXT 202.

475 Textile Marketing 3(3,0) An examination of the activities involved in the distribution of textile products in today's market. Emphasis will be placed on the role of consumer research and the analysis of fashion in the design and promotion of textile products.

701 Applied Science Technologies 3(2,4)

821 Fiber Physics 3(3,0)

830 Textile Physics 3(3,0)

835 Textile Structures 3(3,0)

840 Advanced Color Science 3(2,3)

866 Fiber Formation 3(3,0)

870 Advances in Textile Manufacturing 3(3,0)

880 Selected Topics 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (VTED)

710 Foundations of Vocational and Technical Education 3(3,0)

733 Curriculum Construction in Vocational and Technical Education 3(3,0)

735 Application of Instructional Technology 3(3,0)

760 Programs, Concepts, and Issues in Vocational and Technical Education 3(3,0)

761 Administration and Supervision in Vocational and Technical Education 3(3,0)

763 Inservice and Continuing Education 3(3,0)

812 Vocational and Technical Program Finance 3(3,0)

876 College Teaching 3(3,0)

882 Seminar 1(1,0)

893 Advanced Research Design and Analysis 3(3,0)

980 Internship in Vocational-Technical Education 1-6(0,3-18)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES BIOLOGY (WFB)

Professor: A. G. Eversole, D. L. Robinette, *Acting Head;* J. R. Sweeney; *Associate Professors:* T. T. Fendley, J. W. Foltz

306 Wildlife Resources of the Southeastern United States 2(2,0)F, S A study of the wildlife resources of the Southeastern states, including population trends, life histories and economic importance. Conservation and proper utilization by man are emphasized. Not open to students who have had BIOSC 441 or WFB 412.

350 Principles of Fish and Wildlife Biology 3(3,0) Introduction to principles of fisheries and wildlife biology on which sound management practices are based. Interrelationships of vertebrate and invertebrate biology, habitat, and population dynamics will be covered. *Preq:* One year of general biology.

412, H412, 612 Wildlife Management 3(2,3) Basic principles and general practices of wildlife management and conservation will be covered. Major problems concerning the management of wildlife resources, with emphasis on upland game species. Laboratory work includes practical work on the Clemson University woodlands and field trips to several areas where wildlife management is being practiced.

416, 616 Fishery Biology 3(2,3) Principles underlying freshwater fish production. Introduction to major groups of freshwater fishes and their habitats. Topics include identification, age and growth, fecundity, food habits, populations estimation, environmental evaluation, management practices, and fish culture. *Preq:* One year of introductory biology and Junior standing.

460, 660 Biology and Management of Marine Fish and Shellfish 3(3,0) A survey of economically important marine shellfish, finfish and mammals, emphasizing those taxa found in the western Atlantic Ocean; topics will include classification of marine habitats, life history characteristics, management techniques, fishing methods, and prospectus of future fishing. *Preq:* One year of general biology.

462, H462, 662 Wetland Wildlife Biology 3(3,0) Study of wetland wildlife habitats, emphasizing classification by physical, chemical, and biological characteristics; the importance of wetland habitat for management and production of wetland wildlife species. *Preq:* BIOL 103/105 and 104/106; or 110/111.

463 Directed Research in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology 1-3(0,3-9) Research problems in selected areas of wildlife and fisheries sciences to introduce the student to experimental design, research techniques, and presentation of research results. May be repeated for a maximum of three credit hours. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

468, 668 (ENT) Introduction to Research 2(1,3) See ENT 468.

469, H469, 669 (ENT) Aquatic Insects 3(1,6) See ENT 469.

490 Practicum 1-4 Supervised wildlife biology learning opportunity, providing highly individualized experiences to complement other programs and courses. Must be prearranged at least two months in advance. Must file written report midway during enrollment period and at its conclusion. Must appear for oral evaluation at the end of the period. *Preq:* Junior standing and consent of instructor.

499 Wildlife Biology and Fisheries Seminar 1(1,0) An exploration of current literature and research in fisheries and wildlife sciences. Students will participate in the analysis of research findings, utilizing skills acquired in their undergraduate programs. May be repeated once for credit.

809 Seminar in Wildlife and Fisheries Science 1(1,0)

815 Principles of Wildlife Biology 3(2,3)

816 Applied Wildlife Biology 3(2,3)

818 Ecology and Management of Wetland Wildlife 3(2,3)

819 Special Topics in Wildlife Management 1-4(1-4,0)

840 Fisheries Management 3(2,3)

850 Aquaculture 3(3,0)

861 Special Topics in Fishery Biology 1-4(1-4,0)

863 Special Problems in Wildlife and Fisheries Biology 1-3(0,3-9)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

ZOOLOGY (ZOOL)

Professors: S. A. Gauthreaux, Jr., R. L. Hays, C. W. Helms, G. P. Noblet, J. E. Schindler, J. B. Wourms; *Associate Professors:* J. M. Colacino, R. R. Montanucci, E. B. Pivorun, E. E. Ruppert, A. P. Wheeler, D. G. Yardley; *Assistant Professor:* D. G. Heckel; *Lecturer:* G. W. Eidson; *Visiting Professor:* J. B. Whitney

100 The Biology of Human Survival 1(1,0) A biological overview of aspects of contemporary life of interest to the individual and to the social welfare of man now and in the future.

222 Human Anatomy 4(3,3) A basic and systematic study of human anatomy. *Preq:* BIOL 104 or 111 or equivalent.

223 Human Physiology 4(3,3) A basic and systematic study of human physiology. *Preq:* BIOCH 210 and ZOOL 222 or consent of instructor.

301, H301 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy 4(3,3) A comparative study of the gross morphology of vertebrates. Recommended only for Zoology majors. *Preq:* BIOSC 202.

350, H350 Developmental Biology 4(3,3) Events and mechanisms responsible for the development of multicellular animals. Gametogenesis, fertilization, embryonic development, cellular differentiation, morphogenesis, larval forms and metamorphosis, asexual reproduction, regeneration, malignancy, and aging will be analyzed in terms of fundamental concepts and control processes. *Preq:* BIOCH 301 or consent of instructor.

403, H403, 603 Protozoology 3(3,0) A survey of the protozoa with emphasis on organization and function. Representative types of both free-living and parasitic forms will be examined for each major taxon. *Preq:* BIOL 104 and 106 or 111.

404, 604 Protozoology Laboratory 1(0,3) Laboratory exercises will reinforce the material presented in ZOOL 403 and will introduce students to techniques used in collection, preservation, and examination of protozoans. *Coreq:* ZOOL 403.

405, H405, 605 Animal Histology 4(3,3) A structural and functional study of the basic tissues of animals and the tissue makeup of organs. Mammalian histology is stressed but comparative histology will be incorporated. The course is directed toward study at the light microscope level. Detailed study of selected cells will utilize electron micrographs. *Preq:* BIOSC 202 or consent of instructor.

409, 609 Modern Biological Instrumentation 3(2,3) Introduction to the theory of operation and practical use of a variety of laboratory instruments of interest to the life scientist, including computer-based control and data-logging equipment. Includes a review of elementary electronics. The laboratory will emphasize actual instrument operation and the construction of simple electronic circuits. Not open to Engineering majors. *Preq:* Physics and an elementary knowledge of BASIC or FORTRAN.

410, H410, 610 Limnology 4(3,3) A detailed introduction to the physical, chemical, and biological interrelationships that characterize inland water environments. A fundamental approach to the interactions of components of the environment is developed at the theoretical level. Field and laboratory instruction in techniques of analysis are utilized to illustrate applications of theoretical concepts. *Preq:* BIOSC 202, General Chemistry.

415, 615 Introduction to Mathematical Ecology 3(3,0) This course will focus on current and broadly applicable mathematical models in ecology emphasizing ecological assumptions underlying mathematical approaches, theories, and limitations of specific models, and the ecological insights provided. *Preq:* MTHSC 108, BIOSC 202, or consent of instructor.

421, 621 Seminar in Invertebrate Zoology 4(3,3) The course will consider advanced topics in invertebrate zoology. Content will vary in successive years and students may enroll more than once for credit with consent of instructor. Laboratory includes benchwork, several field trips to the South Carolina coast, and one to the Florida Keys over spring break.

430, 630 Introduction to Population Genetics 3(3,0) Study of the genetic structure of populations and its importance in evolution as shown by field, experimental, and theoretical studies. Topics include natural selection, migration, genetic drift, mutation, meiotic drive, linkage, mating systems, IQ and heritability, evolution of pesticide resistance, human population genetics, eugenics, and genetic counseling. *Preq:* BIOL 111, GEN 302.

450, H450, 650 Comparative Vertebrate Embryology 4(3,3) A comparative study of the developing vertebrate body from fertilization through organogenesis. Patterns of reproduction and embryonic development, morphogenesis, organogenesis, and the functional differentiation of cells and tissues will be considered. *Preq:* ZOOL 350 or consent of instructor.

456, 656 Medical and Veterinary Parasitology 4(3,3) An introduction to parasitism in the animal kingdom with emphasis on both basic and applied principles as they relate to economically and medically important diseases. Classical and experimental approaches to the study of parasitism are examined in reference to protozoa, helminths, and arthropods. *Preq:* BIOL 104, 106, or 111.

457, H457, 657 Comparative Physiology 4(3,3) A comparative study of physiological processes throughout the animal kingdom. Laboratories will introduce the use of basic instrumentation and will provide an opportunity to perform original experiments. *Preq:* BIOCH 301 or consent of instructor.

459, H459, 659 Systems Physiology 4(3,3) Physiological systems (neural, muscular, skeletal, endocrine, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, and excretory) of vertebrates and their homeostatic controls. *Preq:* BIOSC 202 or consent of instructor.

462, 662 Herpetology 3(2,3) Systematics, life history, distribution, ecology, and current literature of amphibians and reptiles. Laboratory study of morphology and identification of world families, and U.S. genera, as well as all southeastern species. Field trips will be required. *Preq:* BIOSC 202 or consent of instructor.

463, 663 Ichthyology 3(2,3) Systematics, life history, distribution, ecology, and current literature of fish. Laboratory study of morphology and identification of U.S. genera, as well as all southeastern species. Field trips will be required. *Preq:* BIOSC 202 or consent of instructor.

464, 664 Mammalogy 3(2,3) Origin, evolution, distribution, structure, and function of mammals, with laboratory emphasis on the mammals of South Carolina. Field Collection required. *Preq:* BIOSC 202 or consent of instructor.

465, 665 Ornithology 4(3,3) The biology of birds: their origin and diversification, adaptations, phylogeny, classification, structure and function, behavior, ecology, and biogeography. Field identification is emphasized and field trips are required. *Preq:* BIOSC 202 or consent of instructor.

470, 670 Animal Behavior 3(3,0) Historical and modern developments in animal behavior emphasizing the evolutionary and ecological determinants of behavior. A synthesis of ethology and comparative psychology. *Preq:* BIOSC 202 or consent of instructor.

471, 671 Animal Behavior Laboratory 1(0,3) Laboratory exercises that explore the behavior of animals. Emphasis is on behavioral observation and analysis and presentation of findings in a report format. *Preq:* BIOSC 202, ZOOL 470, or consent of instructor.

475, 675 Vertebrate Endocrinology 3(3,0) Introduction to the basic principles of neuroendocrine integration and homeostatic maintenance in vertebrates. Comparative morphology and physiology of various endocrine tissues and hormone chemistry and modes of action are considered. *Preq:* BIOSC 202, organic chemistry, or consent of instructor.

476, 676 Experimental Vertebrate Endocrinology Laboratory 2(0,6) Laboratory to demonstrate principles discussed in ZOOL 475. Experiments conducted by individuals will be drawn from classical papers which demonstrate specific endocrine functions; original experiments will examine hormonal effects on selected physiological parameters, and assays and determinations of unknown hormones will be made. *Preq:* ZOOL 475 or consent of instructor.

480, 680 Analysis of Development 3(3,0) Concepts, problems, and experimental observations central to the study of cellular differentiation and development, particularly in animals. Emphasis is on the critical reading of research literature on the control of genetic expression and nucleocytoplasmic, cell-cell, and cell-environmental interactions. *Preq:* ZOOL 350 or consent of instructor.

491 Special Problems in Zoology 2-4 Library and laboratory experience in experimental design and research in selected biological discipline. Results will be presented in an open seminar and in a research paper to be evaluated by at least two faculty members. May be taken for credit no more than twice for a maximum of 8 credits. *Preq:* Junior or Senior standing and consent of instructor.

493 Undergraduate Seminar 1(1,0) Exploration of current zoological literature. *Preq:* Senior standing.

701 Man's Impact on Ecology 3(3,0)

803 Population Dynamics 4(2,6)

810 Behavioral Ecology 3(3,0)

812 Seminar 1(1,0)

815 Physiological Ecology 4(3,3)

816 Advanced Ecosystem Analysis I 4(3,3)

817 Advanced Ecosystem Analysis II 4(3,3)

818 Community Ecology 4(3,3)

835 Interpretative Electron Microscopy 3(3,0)

852 Principles and Methods of Systematic Zoology 2(2,0)

861 Special Topics 1-4(1-4,0)

863 Special Problems 1-4

865 Advanced Ornithology 3(3,0)

881 Methods in Developmental Biology 2(0,6)

883 Special Topics in Evolutionary Biology 1-4(1-3,0-3)

884 Special Topics in Physiology 1-4(1-3,0-3)
885 Special Topics in Ecology 1-4(1-3,0-3)
886 Special Topics in Animal Behavior 1-4(1-3,0-3)
887 Special Topics in Cellular and Developmental Biology 1-4(1-3,0-3)
888 Special Topics in Organismal Biology 1-4(1-3,0-3)
891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.
991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

Faculty

Abbott, Albert Glenn, *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry.* BS, University of Connecticut, 1976; PhD, Brown University, 1980

Abdalla, Dennis Arthur, *Visiting Professor of Horticulture.* BS, University of Maryland, 1958; MS, Clemson University, 1962; PhD, Rutgers University, 1972

Abernathy, Atwell Ray, *Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering.* AB, Lenoir-Rhyne College, 1953; MSPH, 1959, PhD, 1963, University of North Carolina

Abramovitch, Rudolph Abraham, *Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Alexandria University, 1950; PhD, King's College (England), 1953; DSc, University of London, 1964

Abrams, Leslie Elise, *Head of Architecture Library; Assistant Librarian.* BA, Mount Holyoke College, 1976; MSLS, University of North Carolina, 1977

Ackerman, Carl Willis, *Professor of Animal Science.* BS, 1953, MS, 1960, Clemson University

Acorn, John Thompson, *Head of Visual Arts and History Department; Professor of Visual Arts.* BA, Montclair State College, 1959; MFA, Cranbrook Academy of Art, 1961

Acton, James Crockett, *Professor of Food Science.* BS, 1965, PhD, 1970, University of Georgia

Adair, Joseph Henry, *Assistant Professor of Education.* AB, 1948, BD, 1951, Johnson C. Smith University; MEd, Furman University, 1967

Adams, Warren Philip, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, Lewis University, 1979; MS, 1981, PhD, 1984, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Addison, Clarence Lee Benjamin, *Professor of Building Science.* BArch, Howard University, 1959; MArch, Clemson University, 1974

Adler, Peter Holdridge, *Assistant Professor of Entomology.* BS, Washington and Lee University, 1976; MS, 1979, PhD, 1983, Pennsylvania State University

Ahmadian, Mehdi, *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, 1980, MS, 1981, PhD, 1984, State University of New York

Aitken, James Bruce, *Professor of Horticulture, Sandhill Research and Education Center.* BS, 1962, MS, 1964, Clemson University; PhD, University of Florida, 1967

Alam, Kursheed, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, 1941, MS, 1943, Patna Science College; PhD, University of Minnesota, 1963

Albert, Harold Edward, *Acting Head of Political Science Department; Professor of Political Science.* BS, Madison College, 1957; BD, United Theological Seminary, 1960; MAT, Miami University (Ohio), 1960; PhD, Florida State University, 1972

Alberts, James Joseph, *Adjunct Professor of Zoology.* BA, Cornell College, 1965; MS, Dartmouth College, 1967; PhD, Florida State University, 1970

Albrecht, John Ernest, *Professor of Animal Science, Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BS, Delaware Valley College, 1965; MS, 1968, PhD, 1971, North Carolina State University

Allen, Joe Frank, *Professor of Chemistry.* AB, Berry College, 1955; MS, University of Mississippi, 1959; PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1963

Allen, Keith Roy, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science.* MA, 1967, PhD, 1970, University of Virginia; MS, Indiana University, 1979

Allen, Robert Arthur, *Instructor in Computer Science.* BS, Berry College, 1982; MS, Clemson University, 1985.

Allen, Robert Max, *Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1947, MS, 1951, Iowa State University; PhD, Duke University, 1958

Allen, William Harold, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1966, MS, 1969, Clemson University; PhD, University of Tennessee, 1972

Alley, Forrest Christopher, *Professor of Chemical Engineering.* BS, 1951, MS, 1956, Auburn University; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1962; PE

Alley, Thomas Robertson, *Assistant Professor of Psychology.* BA, Pennsylvania State University, 1975; MA, 1979, PhD, 1981, University of Connecticut

Alphin, John Gilbert, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering, Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BS, 1960, MS, 1962, PhD, 1965, North Carolina State University

Alverson, David Roy, *Associate Professor of Entomology.* BS, 1968, MS, 1976, Clemson University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1979

Amacher, Ryan Custer, *Dean, College of Commerce and Industry; Professor of Economics.* BA, Ripon University, 1967; PhD, University of Virginia, 1971

Anand, Subhash Chandra, *Professor of Civil Engineering.* BS, Banaras Hindu University (India), 1955; MS, 1965, PhD, 1968, Northwestern University; PE

Anand, Vera Barata, *Associate Professor of Engineering Graphics.* BS, University of Para (Brazil), 1961; MS, Northwestern University, 1966

Anderson, Karen Ruth, *Cataloger; Assistant Librarian.* BA, 1970, MLS, 1972, Western Michigan University

Anderson, Luther Perdee, *Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences; Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, 1949, MS, 1962, Clemson University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1968

Aneja, Sarla, *Instructor in Biology.* BS, 1958, MS, 1960, University of Delhi; Dip Microbiology, 1974, City of London Polytechnic Institute

Arbena, Joseph Luther, *Professor of History.* AB, George Washington University, 1961; PhD, University of Virginia, 1970

Armistead, Myra Ann, *Reference Librarian; Associate Librarian.* BA, Furman University, 1958; MLn, Emory University, 1963; MA, Clemson University, 1977

Arnold, Edwin Pratte, *Assistant Professor of German.* BA, University of South Carolina, 1958; MA, Kent State University, 1968

Arora, Rajendra Kumar, *Visiting Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, 1962, MS, 1963, University of Roorkee; PhD, University of Dundee, 1965; MA, 1979, PhD, 1981, University of Connecticut

Askew, George Robert, Jr., *Associate Professor of Forestry, Belle W. Baruch Forest Science Institute.* BS, 1976, MS, 1978, PhD, 1981, Clemson University

Aspland, John Richard, *Professor of Textiles.* BS, 1958, MS, 1960, Leeds University; PhD, Manchester University, 1964

Aucoin, Claire Russell, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* AB, Shorter College, 1951; MS, Auburn University, 1954

Aucoin, Clayton Verl, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences and Management.* BA, Louisiana College, 1951; MS, 1953, PhD, 1956, Auburn University; Post Doctorate, Stanford University, 1960-61

Austin, William Renwick II, *Head of Aerospace Studies Department; Professor of Aerospace Studies.* Col., U.S. Air Force; BS, Clemson University, 1959, MA, Webster College, 1983

Aziz, Nadim Mahmoud, *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Graphics.* BSCE, 1978, MS, 1980, PhD, 1984, University of Mississippi

Bagwell, Mary Ann, *Instructor in Nursing.* BSN, 1970, MN, 1983, University of South Carolina

Bailey, Frances Knowland, *Visiting Instructor in Nursing.* BSN, Clemson University, 1974; MSN, University of Alabama, 1976

Bainbridge, Robert Warin, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Planning Studies.* BArch, University of California, 1970; MArch Rice University, 1978

Baines, Elizabeth Murrow, *Associate Professor of Nursing.* BS, College of St. Mary, 1962; MSN, 1976, PhD, 1981, University of Nebraska

Baker, Donald Nelson, *Adjunct Professor of Agriculture.* BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1956; MS, 1959, PhD, 1962, Cornell University

Baker, Susan McConnell, *Visiting Instructor in Nursing.* BSN, University of North Carolina, 1977; MS, Clemson University, 1984

Ballard, Robert Edward, *Associate Professor of Botany.* BS, 1966, MA, 1968, Miami University; PhD, University of Iowa, 1975

Barber, Mary Frances, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, 1973, MSN, 1976, Hunter College

Barefoot, Susan Ferguson, *Assistant Professor of Food Science and Microbiology.* BS, 1971, MS, 1979, PhD, 1984, North Carolina State University

Barfield, Rayford Elliott, Jr., *Associate Professor of English.* AB, LaGrange College, 1961; MA, University of Georgia, 1963; PhD, University of Tennessee, 1969

Barger, Sara Elizabeth, *Director of Nursing Center; Associate Professor of Nursing.* BSN, University of Maryland, 1967; MN, Emory University, 1973; DPA, University of Georgia, 1982

Barham, Barbara Chicvara, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, Barry College, 1970; MS, Rutgers University, 1977

Barlage, William Berdell, Jr., *Head of Chemical Engineering Department; Professor of Chemical Engineering.* BS, Lehigh University, 1954; MChE, University of Virginia, 1955; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1960

Barnett, Bobby Dale, *Head of Poultry Science Department; Professor of Poultry Science.* BS, 1950, MS, 1954, University of Arkansas; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1957

Barnett, Ortus Webb, Jr., *Professor of Microbiology, Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BSA, 1961, MS, 1965, University of Arkansas; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1968; Post Doctorate, Scottish Horticultural Institute, 1968-69

Barnett, William Jackson, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Engineering Technology.* BS, Clemson University, 1963; MS, Rutgers University, 1965; PhD, Clemson University, 1972

Baron, William, *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering.* BSCE, City College of New York, 1960; MSCE, 1963, PhD, 1966, Purdue University; PE

Barrett, Robert Troy, *Assistant Professor of Management.* BS, University of North Carolina, 1976; MBA, East Carolina University, 1978; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1984

Barth, Clyde Lewis, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, University of Illinois, 1955; MS, 1961, PhD, 1971, University of Wisconsin

Bata, Reda Mohamed, *Assistant Professor of Engineering Graphics.* BS, 1964, MS, 1980, Cairo University; PhD, University of Florida, 1985

Bauer, Larry Lee, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, University of Illinois, 1961; MS, Purdue University, 1963; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1968

Bauld, Nelson Robert, Jr., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics.* BSME, 1958, MS, 1960, West Virginia University; PhD, University of Illinois, 1963; PE

Baumgardner, Reginald Andrew, *Professor of Horticulture.* BS, Clemson University, 1957; MS, 1960, PhD, 1962, University of Maryland

Baxa, Ernest Granville, Jr., *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BEE, University of Virginia, 1962; MSEE, 1968, PhD, 1970, Duke University

Baxter, Luther Willis, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BS, Eastern Kentucky State College, 1950; MS, 1952, PhD, 1954, Louisiana State University

Beard, John Nelson, Jr., *Professor of Chemical Engineering.* BS, University of South Carolina, 1958; MS, 1970, PhD, 1971, Lousiana State University

Beasley, Donald Erwin, *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, 1978, MS, 1980, Clemson University; PhD, University of Michigan, 1983

Becker, Robert Henry, *Director, Regional Resources Development Institute; Professor of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.* BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1970; MA, 1973, PhD, 1976, University of Maryland

Beckwith, William Frederick, *Professor of Chemical Engineering.* BS, 1957, MS, 1961, PhD, 1963, Iowa State University; PE

Behery, Hassan Mohamad, *Professor of Textiles.* BS, 1950, MS, 1955, Alexandria University; PhD, Manchester College of Science and Technology, 1959

Belcher, Cynthia Leahy, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, University of Miami, 1969; MN, Emory University, 1971

Benjamin, Daniel Kelly, *Professor of Economics.* BA, University of Virginia, 1969; MA, 1971, PhD, 1975, University of California

Bennett, Archie Wayne, *Head of Electrical and Computer Engineering Department; Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, 1960, MS, 1963, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; PhD, University of Florida, 1966; PE

Bennett, John Everett, *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BSEE, 1958, MSEE, 1968, PhD, 1970, University of Tennessee

Berg, Edward Walter, *Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering.* BA, University of Colorado, 1958; MD, University of Colorado School of Medicine, 1962

Berger, Leonard, *Professor of Psychology.* AB, 1968, MA, 1969, PhD, 1972, Temple University

Beyerlein, Adolph Louis, *Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Fort Hays Kansas State College, 1960; PhD, University of Kansas, 1966

Bhowmik, Santi Ranjan, *Assistant Professor of Food Science.* BS, 1965, BTech, 1968, Jadavpur University (India); MS, 1978, PhD, 1982, Rutgers University

Bilge, Fertac Huseyin, *Assistant Professor of Bioengineering.* BS, Bogazici University (Turkey), 1973; MS, Texas A&M University, 1978; PhD, University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas, 1982

Birkhead, Paul Kenneth, *Professor of Geology.* AB, 1951, AM, 1960, University of Missouri; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1965

Birrenkott, Glenn Peter, Jr., *Associate Professor of Poultry Science.* BS, 1973, MS, 1975, PhD, 1978, University of Wisconsin

Bishop, Carl Barnes, *Associate Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Clemson University, 1954; PhD, Michigan State University, 1959

Bishop, Eugene Harlan, *Associate Dean, College of Engineering; Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, Mississippi State University, 1955; PhD, University of Texas, 1964

Bishop, Muriel Boyd, *Professor of Chemistry.* BA, Huntingdon College, 1952; MS, Emory University, 1955; PhD, Michigan State University, 1958; Post Doctorate, Yale University, 1958-59

Black, Donald Burdette, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemistry.* BS, University of Illinois, 1933

Black, John Olar, Jr., *Head of Seed Certification; Lecturer in Agronomy and Soils.* BS, 1957, MS, 1961, Clemson University

Blackstone, Deborah Jane, *Instructor in Speech.* BA, University of Alabama, 1983

Blair, Dudley Wayne, *Associate Professor of Economics.* BS, 1970, PhD, 1975, Texas A&M University

Blankenship, Craig Scott, *Visiting Instructor in Chemistry.* BA, Austin College, 1976; PhD, Marquette University, 1982

Blanton, Lloyd Houston, *Professor of Agricultural Education.* BS, 1961, MAgEd, 1968, Clemson University; PhD, Ohio State University, 1970

Bleser, Carol, *Calhoun and Kathryn Lemon Professor of History.* BA, Converse College, 1960; MA, 1961, PhD, 1966, Columbia University

Bodine, Ashby Burgess II, *Associate Professor of Dairy Science.* BA, 1969, MS, 1975, PhD, 1978, Clemson University

Boettner, George Robert, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Recreation and Park Administration.* BS, 1965, MEd, 1966, East Carolina University

Book, Norman Loyd, *Professor of Building Science.* BAE, 1955, MEngr, 1967, PhD, 1973, Pennsylvania State University; AIA, PE

Bookmyer, Beverly Brandon, *Professor of Physics and Astronomy.* AB, Chestnut Hill College, 1946; MS, 1961, PhD, 1964, University of Pennsylvania

Borgman, Robert Frederic, *Professor of Food Science.* DVM, 1947, MS, 1949, Michigan State University; PhD, Kansas State University, 1959

Bose, Anil Kumar, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, 1948, MS, 1956, Calcutta University; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1964

Bowman, Larry Stanley, *Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering.* BA, West Virginia University, 1969; MS, Clemson University, 1971; MD, Medical University of South Carolina, 1974

Box, Benton Holcomb, *Dean, College of Forest and Recreation Resources; Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1957, MF, 1959, Louisiana State University; DF, Duke University, 1967

Boykin, Joseph Floyd, Jr., *Director of Libraries; Librarian.* BS, 1962, MS, 1965, Florida State University

Bradshaw, David Winstead, *Associate Professor of Horticulture.* BS, 1968, MS, 1973, North Carolina State University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1977

Bragg, Charles Kenneth, *Adjunct Professor of Textiles.* BS, Wofford College, 1961; MS, Institute of Textile Technology (Virginia), 1963

Brainerd, Edwin Grenier, Jr., *Associate Professor of Psychology.* BA, Washington College, 1968; MA, 1971, PhD, 1974, West Virginia University

Brannan, James Richard, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, 1973, MS, 1976, Utah State University; PhD, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1979

Brannock, Durant York, Jr., *Assistant Professor of French.* AB, Elon College, 1954; MA, Duke University, 1956

Brantley, Herbert, *Associate Dean, College of Forest and Recreation Resources; Head of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management Department; Professor of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.* AB, 1956, MA, 1958, PhD, 1966, University of North Carolina

Branum, Quie Kay, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, Baylor University, 1971; MSN, Texas Woman's University, 1978

Brasseur, James Gordon, *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, University of Maryland, 1973; MS, 1976, PhD, 1979, Stanford University

Brawley, Joel Vincent, Jr., *Alumni Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, 1960, MS, 1962, PhD, 1964; North Carolina State University

Bridges, William Carroll, Jr., *Assistant Professor of Experimental Statistics.* BS, University of North Carolina, 1980; MS, 1982, PhD, 1984, University of Nebraska

Bridgwood, Michael Andrews, *Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BSC, University of Leeds (England), 1968; MSC 1975, PhD, 1979, Portsmouth Polytechnic (England)

Brisbin, I Lehr, Jr., *Adjunct Associate Professor of Wildlife.* BA, Wesleyan University, 1962; MS, 1965, PhD, 1967, University of Georgia

Briscoe, Ida Carolyn, *Professor of Education.* BA, LaGrange College, 1957; MEd, 1961, SEd, 1967, EdD, 1970, University of Georgia

Brittain, Jere Alonzo, *Acting Head of Horticulture Department; Professor of Horticulture.* BS, Clemson University, 1961; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1967

Bronk, Burt Victor, *Professor of Physics and Microbiology.* BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1956; PhD, Princeton University, 1965

Brooker, Reginald John, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Microbiology.* BA, University of North Carolina, 1963; MD, Emory University, 1967

Brooks, Afton DeWayne, *Director of Educational Services; Associate Professor of Education.* BA, Carson-Newman College, 1963; MEd, Middle Tennessee State University, 1967; EdD, University of Georgia, 1972

Brooks, Gary Thomas, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, 1979, MS, 1983, PhD, 1984, University of North Carolina

Brown, Bruce Thomas, *Assistant Professor of Military Science.* Capt., US Army; BS, North Carolina State University, 1975; MA, Western Kentucky University, 1978

Brown, Carolyn Scurry, *Professor of Biochemistry.* BA, Winthrop College, 1964; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1969

Brown, Farrell Blenn, *Associate Dean, Graduate School; Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Lenoir-Rhyne College, 1957; MS, 1960, PhD, 1962, University of Tennessee; Post Doctorate, Texas A&M University, 1962-63

Brown, Lamar Hamilton, *Acting Assistant Dean, College of Architecture; Professor of Building Science.* BArch, Auburn University, 1948

Brown, Richard Bertram, *Associate Chemist, Agricultural Chemical Services; Lecturer in Food Science.* BS, St. Francis College, 1968; MS, Old Dominion University, 1975; PhD, Clemson University, 1981

Brown, Russell Henry, *Head of Civil Engineering Department; Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics.* BS, University of Houston, 1966; PhD, Rice University, 1970; PE

Brown, Susan Henrietta, *Associate Professor of Marketing.* BA, 1947, JD, 1950, University of Georgia; LLM, University of Pennsylvania, 1972

Brown, Thomas Miller, *Associate Professor of Entomology.* BS, Adrian College, 1970; MS, 1971, PhD, 1973, Michigan State University

Brown, William Glynn, Jr., *Professor of Animal Science, Sandhill Research and Education Center.* BS, University of Tennessee, 1953; MS, Oklahoma State University, 1958; PhD, University of Arkansas, 1973

Bryan, Edward Lewis, *Associate Professor of Accounting.* BS, U.S. Naval Academy, 1961; MS, 1966, DBA, 1980, George Washington University

Bryant, Hallman Bell,* *Associate Professor of English.* BA, Emory University, 1959; MA, University of North Carolina, 1962; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1967

Buckner, Sam Levi, *Associate Professor of Education.* BS, East Tennessee State University, 1960; MA, Appalachian State University, 1966; EdD, Auburn University, 1970

Bunn, Joe Millard, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1955, MS, 1957, North Carolina State University; PhD, Iowa State University, 1960

Burati, James Louis, *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering.* BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1974; MS, Ohio State University, 1975; PhD, Pennsylvania State University, 1984

Burch, Elmer Earl, Jr., *Professor of Management and Mathematical Sciences.* BS, 1966, MS, 1968, PhD, 1970, Clemson University

Burkett, Byron Verner, Jr., *Associate Professor of Industrial Education.* BS, 1964, MInEd, 1965, Clemson University; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1976

Burnett, George Wesley,* *Associate Professor of Recreation Resource Management.* BA, Southern Methodist University, 1966; MSLS, Our Lady of the Lake University, 1970; MA, 1974, PhD, 1976, University of Oklahoma

Burroughs, William Jeffrey, *Assistant Professor of Psychology.* BS, University of Washington, 1975; MA, 1977, PhD, 1981, Arizona State University

Burrows, Peter Michael, *Professor of Experimental Statistics.* BSc, University of Manchester (England), 1960; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1971

Burt, Philip Barnes, *Head of Physics and Astronomy Department; Professor of Physics.* BA, 1956, MS, 1958, PhD, 1961, University of Tennessee

Busching, Herbert William, *Professor of Civil Engineering.* BA, BSCE, Valparaiso University, 1958; MSCE, 1963, PhD, 1967, Purdue University

Butler, Chalmers McNair, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, 1957, MS, 1959, Clemson University; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1962

Butler, John Harrison, *Head of Music Department; Professor of Music.* BME, West Texas State University, 1955; MFA, 1960, EdD, 1968, University of Georgia

Butler, John Kenrick, Jr., *Associate Professor of Management.* BS, Brown University, 1963; MBA, Michigan State University, 1970; DBA, Florida State University, 1977

Byerley, Neil Elmore, *Lecturer in Accounting.* BSBA, University of Tennessee, 1958; MA, University of Florida, 1971; CPA

Byrd, Wilbert Preston, *Chairman, Experimental Statistics Unit; Professor of Experimental Statistics.* BS, 1949, MS, 1952, North Carolina State University; PhD, Iowa State University, 1955; Post Doctorate, Oregon State University, 1971

Bzdyl, Donald Gregory, *Assistant Professor of English.* BA, University of Miami, 1970; MA, 1971, PhD, 1977, University of Illinois

Caban, Jose Rafael, *Acting Head of Planning Studies Department; Associate Professor of Planning Studies.* BArch, Clemson University, 1967; MCD, University of Liverpool (England), 1971; AIA, AIP

Cain, David Wayne, *Associate Professor of Horticulture.* BS, University of Maine, 1972; MS, 1976, PhD, 1978, Michigan State University

Caldwell, Judith Dawn, *Assistant Professor of Horticulture.* BS, 1975, MS, 1977, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; PhD, University of Arkansas, 1980

Caley, Paul Cochran, *Professor of Industrial Education.* BS, 1963, MA, 1964, PhD, 1969, Ohio State University

Calhoun, Richard James, *Alumni Professor of English.* BA, George Peabody College, 1948; MA, Johns Hopkins University, 1950; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1959; Post Doctorate, Duke University, 1964-65

Calvez, Daniel Jean, *Assistant Professor of French.* License es Lettres, Angers University, 1965; PhD, University of Georgia, 1980

Campbell, Becky Fields, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, 1974, MS, 1977, Clemson University

Campbell, Robert Benoni, *Adjunct Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, 1943, MS, 1951, Utah State University

Campbell, William Warren, *Instructor in Music; Director of Choral Activities.* BM, Texas Wesleyan College, 1966; MM, Southern Methodist University, 1970

Camper, Nyal Dwight, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology and of Botany.* BS, 1962, PhD, 1966, North Carolina State University

Canavera, David Stephen, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, Michigan Technological University, 1961; MS, 1967, PhD, 1969, Michigan State University

*On Leave.

Cantrell, Harley Furman, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Microbiology.* BS, Furman University, 1961; MS, University of North Carolina, 1965; PhD, Clemson University, 1968; Post Doctorate, 1968-69; MT (ASCP); MI (ASCP)

Cantrell, Rayford Stephen, *Associate Professor of Management and Economics.* BS, University of Alabama, 1972; MS, University of Kentucky, 1974; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1982

Carner, Gerald Roy, *Professor of Entomology.* BA, Asbury College, 1964; MS, 1966, PhD, 1969, Auburn University

Carney, Elizabeth Donnelly, *Assistant Professor of History.* BA, Smith College, 1969; MA, 1973, PhD, 1975, Duke University

Carrillo, Loretta, *Assistant Professor of English.* BA, St. Mary's University (Texas), 1972; MA, 1974, PhD, 1979, Michigan State University

Carroll, June Langley, *District Extension Program Leader; Associate Professor of Home Economics.* BS, Winthrop College, 1954

Carter, George Emitt, Jr., *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BS, 1968, MS, 1970, Wake Forest University; PhD, Clemson University, 1973

Cash, Luther Stephen, *Assistant Professor of Accounting.* BS, 1963, JD, 1968, University of Tennessee; LLM, University of Washington, 1972

Caskey, Claire Omar, *Professor of English.* BS, Appalachian State University, 1947; MA, Duke University, 1948

Castro, Walter Ernest, *Assistant Dean, College of Engineering; Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics.* BS, Indiana Institute of Technology, 1959; MS, Clemson University, 1962; PhD, University of West Virginia, 1966; PE

Cely, Marvin Singleton, Jr., *District Extension Chairperson; Associate Professor of Horticulture.* BS, 1957, MS, 1970, Clemson University

Chandra, Prabir Kumar, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Food Science.* BT, 1970, MT, 1972, Indian Institute of Technology; PhD, University of California, 1983

Chapin, Jay Willard, *Associate Professor of Entomology, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BS, Dickinson College, 1970; MA, East Carolina University, 1975; PhD, Clemson University, 1978

Chaplin, Robert Lee, Jr., *Professor of Physics.* BS, Clemson University, 1948; MS, 1953, PhD, 1962, North Carolina State University.

Chapman, Stephen Richard, *Associate Dean, Director of Instruction, College of Agricultural Sciences; Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, 1959, MS, 1963, PhD, 1966, University of California (Davis)

Chappell, William Fred, *Assistant Professor of Economics.* BA, Jacksonville State University, 1976; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1983

Chasteen, William Harold, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology.* BS, Central New England College of Technology, 1974; MS, Mount St. Mary's College, 1979

Chernecky, Cynthia Cecilia, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, University of Connecticut, 1977; MN, University of Pittsburgh, 1980

Childress, April Eulanne, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BA, Presbyterian College, 1981; MA, University of Arkansas, 1983

Chisman, James Allen, *Professor of Industrial Engineering.* BS, University of Akron, 1958; MS, 1960, PhD, 1963, University of Iowa; PE

Cholewinski, Frank Michael, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* EP, 1958, MS, 1959, Auburn University; PhD, Washington University, 1964

Christenbury, Gerald Davis, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1964; MS, Clemson University, 1966; PhD, Iowa State University, 1975

Christenbury, Joyce Hvrol, *Associate Professor of Home Economics.* BS, Winthrop College, 1962; MEd, University of North Carolina, 1970

Clark, Helen Marie,* *Assistant Professor of Sociology.* BS, 1951, MS, 1955, University of Utah; PhD, Emory University, 1973

Clark, James Edwin, *Acting Director of Energy Research and Development Center; Professor of Civil Engineering.* BSCE, 1957, MS, 1964, University of South Carolina; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1967; PE

Clark, Lawrence Stanley, *Associate Professor of Accounting.* BBA, Augusta College, 1968; MAcct, University of Georgia, 1970; CPA; CMA

Clark, Stephen Chester, *Instructor in Engineering Technology.* BSEE, Duke University, 1943

Clary, Gregory Michael, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, 1976, MS, 1978, PhD, 1982, Texas A&M University

Cleveland, Linda Chandler, *Visiting Instructor in Engineering Graphics.* BS, 1981, MS, 1984, Clemson University

Clinkscales, William Cherry, *District Extension Program Leader; Associate Professor, 4-H and Youth Development.* BS, South Carolina State College, 1965; MS, Clemson University, 1974; EdD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1984

Clouse, Van George Haven, *Visiting Instructor in Management.* BA, Wofford College, 1970; MS, Clemson University, 1982

Cochran, David Ross, *Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, University of Notre Dame, 1973; MS, 1977, PhD, 1981, Southern Methodist University

Cody, Jack Benjamin, *Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1954, MF, 1963, University of Michigan

Cody, Mildred McInnis, *Associate Professor of Home Economics.* BS, 1971, MS, 1973, University of Georgia; PhD, Rutgers University, 1978

Colacino, James Michael, *Associate Professor of Zoology.* BA, St. John Fisher College, 1968; MA, 1970, PhD, 1973, State University of New York

Colburn, Frances Louise, *Head, Circulation Unit; Assistant Librarian.* BS, Texas State College for Women, 1947; MLS, Texas Women's University, 1961

Cole, Spurgeon Nothern, *Professor of Psychology.* AB, 1960, MS, 1965, PhD, 1966, University of Georgia

Collier, John Anton, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BA, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1970; MS, University of Georgia, 1972; PhD, Clemson University, 1978; PE

Collins, Donald Lynn, *Professor of Architecture.* BLA, North Carolina State University, 1968; MLA, Harvard University, 1969; ASLA

Collins, Joel Allen, *Associate Professor of Dairy Science.* BSA, 1962, MS, 1964, University of Tennessee; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1968

Collins, Thomas Frank, *Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy.* AB, Mercer University, 1956; MS, Clemson University, 1958

Coltman, Ralph Read, Jr., *Adjunct Professor of Physics.* BS, Carnegie-Mellon University, 1949

Connelly, William Francis,* *Assistant Professor of Political Science.* BA, Assumption College, 1973; MA, Boston College, 1975; PhD, University of Virginia, 1983

Conner, Freddie Marion, Jr., *Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies.* Capt., U.S. Air Force; BS, West Georgia College, 1978; MS, University of Southern Mississippi, 1983

Connor, Anthony Cooper, *Lecturer in Computer Science.* BS, 1957, MA, 1964, Temple University

Connor-Greene, Patricia Anne, *Assistant Professor of Psychology.* BA, Wells College, 1976; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1983

Conover, Richard Allan, Jr., *Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration.* BA, University of Michigan, 1953; MA, University of Wisconsin, 1968; PhD, Colorado State University, 1974

Cook, Bruce Farrell, *Director of Bands; Professor of Music.* BME, 1954, MA, 1965, West Texas State University; DMA, University of Texas, 1975

Cook, Wilton Pierce, *Associate Professor of Horticulture. Coastal Research and Education Center.* BS, 1962, MS, 1964, Clemson University

Cooke, Francis Walter, *Professor of Bioengineering and Materials Engineering.* BS, Notre Dame University, 1957; PhD, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1966

Cool, Bingham Mercur, *Professor of Forestry.* BS, Louisiana State University, 1940; MS, Iowa State University, 1941; PhD, Michigan State University, 1957

Cooledge, Harold Norman, Jr., *Alumni Professor of Art and Architectural History.* BS, 1944, BArch, 1950, Harvard University; MA, 1957, PhD, 1964, University of Pennsylvania

Cooper, Melanie Margaret, *Visiting Instructor in Chemistry.* BS, 1975, MS, 1976, PhD, 1978, Manchester University

Copeland, Larry Byrnes, *Adjunct Instructor in Engineering Technology.* BSME, Clemson University, 1959

*On leave.

Cordell, Harold Kenneth, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forest and Recreation Resources.* BSF, 1966, MF, 1967, PhD, 1975, North Carolina State University

Coston, Donald Claude, *Associate Professor of Horticulture.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1972; MS, 1974, PhD, 1976, Michigan State University

Coulter, Edwin Martin, *Professor of Political Science.* BA, Furman University, 1962; PhD, University of Virginia, 1965

Cover, Alan Seymour, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, Indiana State University, 1954; MA, 1960; PhD, 1964, Pennsylvania State University

Cover, Peggy Hopkins, *Head of Reference Unit; Assistant Librarian.* BA, Blue Mountain College, 1962; MS, University of Illinois, 1965

Cox, Christopher Lee, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, Grove City College, 1978; MS, 1980, PhD, 1984, Carnegie-Mellon University

Cox, Ruby Hurley, *Assistant Professor of Home Economics; Extension Program Coordinator, Expanded Food and Nutrition Education Program.* BS, 1967, MS, 1969, PhD, 1985, University of North Carolina

Craddock, Garnet Roy, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1952; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1955

Crader, Kelly Wayne, *Associate Professor of Sociology.* BS, MS, 1968, Illinois State University; PhD, Emory University, 1971

Craig, Lynn George, *Associate Professor of Architecture.* BArch, Clemson University, 1967; MArch, Washington University, 1969

Cranston, Mechthild, *Professor of French and Latin.* BA, 1958, PhD, 1966, University of California

Crino, Michael Dwain, *Professor of Management.* BA, State University of New York, 1969; MA, Northern Illinois University, 1971; MS, University of Arkansas, 1973; PhD, University of Florida, 1978

Crosby, Margaree Seawright, *Assistant Professor of Education.* BS, South Carolina State College, 1963; MEd, Clemson University, 1973; EdD, University of Massachusetts, 1976

Cross, Dee Lewis, *Professor of Animal Science.* BS, Austin Peay State University, 1968; MS, 1971, PhD, 1973, University of Kentucky

Cross, Sydney Ann, *Assistant Professor of Visual Arts.* BFA, Northern Arizona University, 1977; MFA, Arizona State University, 1980

Crossman, Donna Karen, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Sociology.* BA, Wittenberg University, 1965; MA, 1980, PhD, 1984, Ohio State University

Crouch, James Page, *Alumni Professor of Industrial Education.* AB, 1964, MA, 1966, San Diego State College; EdD, University of Missouri, 1968

Cruickshank, Elizabeth Henry, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BS, 1968, MS, 1972, MS, 1974, State University of New York

Culin, Joseph Dayton, *Assistant Professor of Entomology.* BS, Eastern College, 1975; MS, University of Delaware, 1977; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1981

Culp, Thomas Wade, *Adjunct Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, Clemson University, 1951; MS, 1953, PhD, 1956, Texas A&M University

Cunningham, Dixon Courson, *Adjunct Professor of Management.* BA, Erskine College, 1963; MBA, University of South Carolina, 1965; DBA, University of Virginia, 1970

Cunningham, James Patrick, *Director of Small Business Development Center; Lecturer in Management.* BS, Winthrop College, 1975; MBA, Clemson-Furman Universities, 1980

Currin, Robert Eugene III, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils, Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1949; MS, Clemson University, 1964

Curtis, Charles Edward, Jr., *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, 1977, MS, 1979, University of Georgia; PhD, University of Nebraska, 1985

Czajkowski, Anthony Francis,* *Associate Professor of Management.* BEE, Manhattan College, 1958; MS, 1963, PhD, 1972, Arizona State University

Dane, Frank Charles, *Assistant Professor of Psychology.* BS, University of Wisconsin, 1973; MA, 1977, PhD, 1979, University of Kansas

Daniels, James Howard, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Education and Agricultural Engineering.* BSE, University of Arkansas, 1970; MEd, 1974, EdD, 1975, University of Illinois

*On leave

Davenport, John Douglas, *Professor of Psychology.* BS, Clemson University, 1943; MA, Furman University, 1958; PhD, University of Maryland, 1967

Davis, Jack Wayne, *Visiting Instructor in Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1975, MAg, 1976, Clemson University

Davis, James Richard, *Director of School of Accountancy; Professor of Accounting.* BBA, 1968, MPA, 1970, PhD, 1974, Georgia State University; CMA

Davis, John Stephen, *Assistant Professor of Management.* BS, U.S. Military Academy, 1965; MS, University of Southern California, 1972; MS, Boston University, 1979; PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1984

Davis, Martin Alan, *Associate Professor of Architecture.* BArch, University of Oklahoma, 1971; MPhil, University of Edinburgh (Scotland), 1973

Davis, Robert Pratt, *Head of Industrial Engineering Department; Professor of Industrial Engineering.* BSIE, 1970, MS, 1971, University of Tennessee; PhD, Oklahoma State University, 1973; PE

Davis, Rose Jones, *Professor of Home Economics, Pee Dee Research and Education Center,* BS, 1962, MS, 1964, Winthrop College; EdD, University of South Carolina, 1983

Davis, William Allen, *Assistant Professor of Military Science.* Maj., U.S. Army; BS, Florida State University, 1968; MA, Central Michigan University, 1979

Day, Frank Louis, *Professor of English.* BS, Gorham State College, 1954; MA, University of Tennessee, 1959; MA, University of Rochester, 1967

Deal, Charles Thomas, *Assistant Professor of Marketing.* BS, Florida State University, 1970; JD, University of South Carolina, 1976

Dearing, Perino Marcellin, Jr., *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, 1963, MA, 1965, University of North Carolina; ME, 1971, PhD, 1972, University of Florida

Decoteau, Dennis Roger, *Assistant Professor of Horticulture, Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BS, University of Maine, 1980; MS, 1982, PhD, 1984, University of Massachusetts

Dehart, Jean Laura, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BA, Madison Universtiy, 1983; MA, University of Tennessee, 1985

Delumyea, Richard Gilbert, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Rochester Institute of Technology, 1970; MS, 1972, PhD, 1974, Wayne State University

Delwiche, Michael Joseph, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1974, MS, 1976, PhD, 1981, Cornell University

Derr, Alice Miriam, *Assistant Professor of Education.* BA, College of William and Mary, 1970; MEd, University of Virginia, 1974; EdD, University of Arizona, 1980

Desmarteau, Darryl Dwayne, *Head of Chemistry and Geology Department; Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Washington State University, 1963; PhD, University of Washington, 1966

Dick, John Walter, *Professor of Poultry Science.* BA, Tabor College, 1965, MS, 1968, PhD, 1971, Kansas State University

Dick, Margaret Jorgensen, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, University of Washington, 1965; MS, Boston University, 1967; PhD, University of Texas, 1984

Dickens, Thomas Lester, *Associate Professor of Accountancy.* BA, University of Richmond, 1968; MBA, Virginia Commonwealth University, 1977; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1983

Dickenson, Russell Errett, *Adjunct Professor of Recreation Resource Management.* BA, Northern Arizona University, 1947

Dickerson, Ottie Joseph, *Head of Plant Pathology and Physiology Department; Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology; State Plant Pathologist.* BS, 1955, MS, 1956, University of Arkansas; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1961

Dickey, Jean Louise, *Assistant Professor of Biology.* BS, Kent State University, 1972; PhD, Purdue University, 1982

Dickey, Joseph Freeman, *Alumni Professor of Dairy Science.* BS, 1956, MS, 1962, North Carolina State University; PhD, Pennsylvania State University, 1965

Dickson-Parnell, Barbara Eileen, *Assistant Professor of Psychology.* BS, University of Pittsburgh, 1981; MS, 1983, PhD, 1985, University of Georgia

Diehl, John Richard, *Associate Professor of Animal Science.* BS, Kansas State University, 1965; PhD, University of Missouri, 1973

Dieter, Richard Carl, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Lehigh University, 1973; PhD, University of Pennsylvania, 1978

Dill, Kilian, *Associate Professor of Chemistry.* BA, City University of New York, 1971; PhD, California Institute of Technology, 1977

Dillman, Buddy Leroy, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, 1959, MS, 1961, University of Arkansas; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1967

Dillon, Charles Ronald, *Professor of Botany.* AB, 1965, MA, 1968, PhD, 1971, University of North Carolina

DiMeglio, Sebastian Joseph, *Adjunct Professor of Travel and Tourism.* BS, Mount St. Mary's College, 1953

Dimond, Thomas, *Associate Professor of Visual Arts.* BFA, Massachusetts College of Art, 1966; MFA, University of Tennessee, 1969

Dixon, Marvin Warren, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, 1964, MS, 1965, Louisiana State University; PhD, Northwestern University, 1971; PE

Doar, LeRoy Henning, *Adjunct Professor of Food Science.* BChE, Clemson University, 1952

Dodd, Roy Bryon, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1968, MS, 1977, University of Georgia; PhD, Clemson University, 1983

Dooley, Ronald Larry, *Professor of Bioengineering.* BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1968; MA, 1973, PhD, 1976, Clemson University

Doost, Roger Khoda, *Assistant Professor of Accounting.* BBA, University of Georgia, 1975; MBA, Industrial Management Institute (Tehran), 1973; MA, 1976, DPA, 1984, University of Georgia

Doruk, Teoman Kaya, *Professor of Architecture.* DipEngrArch, 1958, DEngr, 1965, Istanbul Technical University

Dottavio, Floyd Dominic, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management.* BS, Ohio State University, 1973; MFS, Yale University, 1975; PhD, Purdue University, 1979

Doty, Coy William, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, Auburn University, 1958; MS, South Dakota State University, 1968

Drake, Thomas Lynn, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, Tri-State College, 1958; MS, 1959, PhD, 1964, Michigan State University

Draughn, Robert Allen, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Bioengineering.* BS, 1960, MS, 1961, North Carolina State University; DSc, University of Virginia, 1968

Drew, Leland Overbey, *Professor of Engineering Technology.* BS, Clemson University, 1943; MS, Iowa State University, 1945; PhD, Michigan State University, 1963; PE

Drews, Alison Claire,* *Associate Professor of Accounting.* BBA, University of Wisconsin, 1967; MS, Clemson University, 1973; CPA

Drews, Michael James, *Professor of Textiles.* BS, University of Wisconsin, 1967; PhD, North Texas State University, 1971

Drye, Charles Edwin, *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BS, Lenoir-Rhyne College, 1969; MA, Appalachian State University, 1972; PhD, Clemson University, 1976

DuBose, William Perry III, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Entomology.* BS, Clemson University, 1957; MS, 1959, PhD, 1967, North Carolina State University

Duffy, Bernard Karl, *Associate Professor of Speech.* BA, 1970, MA, 1971, San Jose State University; PhD, University of Pittsburgh, 1976

Duffy, Susan, *Assistant Professor of English.* BA, Seton Hill College, 1973; MA, 1974, PhD, 1979, University of Pittsburgh

Duke, Albert Link, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, Tennessee Polytechnic Institute, 1948; MS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1955; PhD, Michigan State University, 1963

Duke, Lois Lovelace, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Science.* BA, 1976, MA, 1979, University of South Carolina

Dukes, Philip Duskin, *Adjunct Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BS, Clemson University, 1953; MS, 1960, PhD, 1962, North Carolina State University

Dumin, David Joseph, *Samuel R. Rhodes Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, Johns Hopkins University, 1957; MS, Purdue University, 1961; PhD, Stanford University, 1964

*On leave.

Dunlap, Lynn Haynes, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BA, 1976, MA, 1985, Clemson University

Dunn, Benjamin Allen, *Associate Professor of Forestry.* BSF, 1965, MF, 1968, PhD, 1971, University of Georgia

Dunn, Charles Wythe,* *Head of Political Science Department; Professor of Political Science.* BS, Illinois State University, 1962; MS, 1963, PhD, 1965, Florida State University

DuRant, John Alexander III, *Professor of Entomology, Pee Dee Reseach and Education Center.* BS, 1961, MS, 1963, Clemson University; PhD, Auburn University, 1966

Durham, Bill Gravely, *Assistant Professor of Spanish.* AB, Wofford College, 1949; MEd, Furman University, 1960

Dusenberry, James Franklin, Jr., *Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering.* BS, Erskine College, 1960; MD, Medical University of South Carolina, 1968

Duvall, Arline Marie, *Professor of Nursing.* BSPHN, University of North Carolina, 1956; MPH, University of Michigan, 1959; EdD, Columbia University, 1972

Dyar, Amanda Gloria, *Instructor in English.* BA, 1981, MA, 1983, Clemson University

Dyck, Lawrence Alan, *Associate Professor of Botany.* AB, University of California (Los Angeles), 1965; PhD, Washington University, 1970

Dysart, Benjamin Clay III, *Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering.* BE, 1961, MS, 1964, Vanderbilt University; PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1969

Edie, Danny Dale, *Professor of Chemical Engineering.* BS, Ohio University, 1965; MSES, The University of Toledo, 1969; PhD, University of Virginia, 1972

Edwards, Joellen Beckett, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, Ohio University, 1978; MSN, West Virginia University, 1982

Edwards, Robert Lee, *Professor of Animal Science.* BS, Berea College, 1946; MS, 1954, PhD, 1958, North Carolina State University

Efland, Thomas Daniel, *Associate Dean, Director of Research, College of Commerce and Industry; Professor of Textiles.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1949; MS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1956

Eflin, Robert Dean, *Associate Professor of Architecture.* BArch, University of Minnesota, 1954; MArch, Rice University, 1972

Egan, Clifton Scott Miller, *Associate Professor of Drama.* BA, Hanover College, 1973; MFA, Northwestern University, 1976

Egan, Linda Diane, *Instructor in Speech.* BA, Hanover College, 1972; MA, Northwestern University, 1975

Egan, Martin David, *Associate Professor of Building Science.* BS, Lafayette College, 1962; MS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966

Eidson, Gene Wilbur, *Lecturer in Biological Sciences.* BS, University of South Carolina, 1972; MS, Clemson University, 1975

Eisiminger, Sterling Kenwood, *Associate Professor of English.* BS, 1967, MA, 1968, Auburn University; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1974

Elling, Rudolf Ernest, *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics.* BS, Michigan State University, 1950; MS, University of Illinois, 1952; PhD, Stanford University, 1967; PE

Elliott, Ralph Delano, *Director of Professional Development, College of Commerce and Industry; Professor of Economics.* BS, 1967, MS, 1968, PhD, 1972, North Carolina State University

Ellison, Michael Scot, *Assistant Professor of Textiles.* BS, 1971, MA, 1973, PhD, 1983, University of California

Elphick, Neil Carpenter, *Adjunct Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering.* BS, Clemson University, 1941

Elrod, Alvon Creighton, *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BME, 1949, MME, 1951, Clemson University; PhD, Purdue University, 1959; PE

Elrod, George Franklin, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Education.* BA, 1971, MEd, 1974, PhD, 1984, University of Washington

*On leave.

Elzerman, Alan William, *Associate Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering.* BA, Williams College, 1971; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1976

England, Robert Durant, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Architectural History.* BA, University of Virginia, 1928; MA, Oglethorpe College, 1934

Ersenkal, Olgun,* *Associate Professor of Planning Studies.* Dipling, Black Sea Technical University, 1969; MUP, 1974, PhD, 1981, New York University

Estaville, Lawrence Ernest, Jr., *Visiting Assistant Professor of Geography.* BA, 1968, MA, 1970, McNeese State University; MA, University of Southwestern Louisiana, 1974; PhD, University of Oklahoma, 1984

Eubanks, Francis Marion, *Associate Professor of Building Science.* BS, 1967, MS, 1968, Georgia Institute of Technology

Evans, John Stephen, *Head of Department of Farms; Lecturer in Agricultural Engineering.* BS, Clemson University, 1948

Evers, Dolores Anita, *Director, Continuing Education in Nursing; Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BS, Syracuse University, 1966; MS, University of California, 1968

Eversole, Arnold George, *Professor of Fisheries.* BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1963; MS, 1969, PhD, 1974, Syracuse University

Ezell, Danny Odell, *Assistant Director of Extension—Field Operations; Professor of Horticulture.* BS, 1962, MS, 1964, Clemson University; PhD, University of Florida, 1968

Fain, Charles Clifford, *Professor of Ceramic Engineering.* BCerE, 1954, MS, 1957, Clemson University; PhD, Ohio State University, 1967

Fairey, John Edward III, *Professor of Botany.* BS, University of South Carolina, 1962; MS, 1964, PhD, 1972, University of West Virginia

Falk, Edward Lockwood, *Adjunct Professor of Planning Studies.* BA, 1950, MA, 1951, University of Minnesota; MRP, University of North Carolina, 1961; DPA, University of Georgia, 1979; AIP

Fanning, James Collier, *Professor of Chemistry.* BS, The Citadel, 1953; MS, 1956, PhD, 1960, Georgia Institute of Technology; Post Doctorate, Tulane University, 1960-61

Faris, Jesse Edwin, *Acting Assistant to the Dean—International Programs; Coordinator of Special Programs, College of Agricultural Sciences; Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, 1948, MA, 1951, Washington State University; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1955

Fassuliotis, George, *Adjunct Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BS, Brooklyn College, 1949; MS, 1954, PhD, 1958, New York University

Feldman, Amy Lynn, *Assistant Professor of Industrial Education.* BA, Sarah Lawrence College, 1980; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology, 1984

Fendley, Timothy Thomas, *Associate Professor of Wildlife.* BSF, 1965, MSF, 1968, University of Georgia; PhD, Utah State University, 1978

Fennell, Robert Emmett, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BA, Bradley University, 1964; MS, 1966, PhD, 1969, University of Iowa

Fera, Cesare, *Professor of Architecture.* Laurealng, 1948, LibDoctoreArch, 1966, University of Genoa (Italy)

Fernandez, Gaston Juan, *Professor of Spanish.* BLS, Instituto de Segunda Ensenanza de Remedios; LLD, University of Havana, 1942; MA, University of North Carolina, 1967; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1971

Ferreira, Eurico Jose, *Assistant Professor of Finance.* BS, Federal University of Rio de Janerio, 1964; MS, Catholic University of Rio de Janerio, 1975; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1982

Fery, Richard Lee, *Adjunct Professor of Horticulture, U.S. Vegetable Laboratory.* BS, Oregon State University, 1966; PhD, Purdue University, 1970

Fichter, Wilbur Bryan, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering Mechanics.* BS, Wake Forest University, 1957; MS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1966; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1969

Figliola, Richard Stephen, *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, 1974, MS, 1976, PhD, 1979, University of Notre Dame

*On leave

Fiorey, Peter King, *Assistant Professor of Military Science.* Capt., US Army; BS, US Military Academy, 1975

Fisher, Lorraine Rodriques, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, University of Bridgeport, 1966; MA, University of South Florida, 1975; MS, Clemson University, 1982

Fiste, David Allen, *Head of Cataloging Unit; Assistant Librarian.* BA, DePauw University, 1970; MA, University of Kentucky, 1973; MLS, Kent State University, 1975

Fitch, Lewis Thomas, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BSEE, Duke University, 1954; MS, North Carolina State University, 1960; PhD, Ohio State University, 1969; PE

Fiuzat, Abbas-Ali, *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.* BS, 1969, MS, 1972, American University of Beirut; PhD, Colorado State University, 1980

Fjeld, Robert Alan, *Associate Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1970; MS, 1973, PhD, 1976, Pennsylvania State University

Fleming, Horace Weldon, Jr., *Director, Strom Thurmond Institute; Associate Professor of Political Science.* BA, 1965; MA, 1966; University of Georgia; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1973

Flower, Phillip John, *Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy.* BS, University of Toledo, 1970; PhD, University of Washington, 1976

Foltz, Jeffrey Wayne, *Associate Professor of Fisheries.* BS, Ohio State University, 1972; MS, University of Wisconsin, 1974; PhD, University of Colorado, 1978

Foreman, Christopher William, *Lecturer in Computer Science.* BS, Salisbury State College, 1975; MS, Clemson University, 1976

Fortnum, Bruce Allan, *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology, Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BA, LaSalle College, 1973; MS, University of Delaware, 1975; PhD, Clemson University, 1978

Foster, Carolyn Ezell, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BA, Limestone College, 1946; MA, Emory University, 1950; MA, University of Alabama, 1985

Foster, Ida Sloan, *Reference Librarian; Assistant Librarian.* BA, Bennett College, 1962; MSLS, Atlanta University, 1973

Franklin, Ralph Earl, *Head, Department of Agronomy and Soils; Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BSA, 1955, MS, 1957, University of Arkansas; PhD, Ohio State University, 1961

Freeman, Edwin Armistead, *Associate Professor of Music.* BS, Clemson University, 1949; BMus, Louisiana State University, 1954; MA, Columbia University, 1968; DMA, Louisiana State University, 1976

Freeze, Chester Richard, *Professor of Education.* BS, Marion College, 1953; MEd, University of South Dakota, 1954; EdD, University of Alabama, 1963

Friedlob, George Thomas, *Associate Professor of Accounting.* BA, Vanderbilt University, 1963; MBA, University of Louisville, 1972; PhD, University of Mississippi, 1981; CPA; CMA

Friedman, Harold Ira, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Bioengineering.* BS, Hobart College, 1967; PhD, 1972, MD, 1974, University of Virginia

Frobish, Lowell Thomas, *Head of Animal Science Department; Professor of Animal Science.* BS, University of Illinois, 1962; MS, 1964, PhD, 1967, Iowa State University

Fuhr, Donald Lee, *Associate Professor of Education.* BA, Bethany College, 1958; MEd, University of Virginia, 1965; PhD, University of Pittsburgh, 1971

Fulmer, John Patrick, *Professor of Horticulture.* BS, 1953, MS, 1955, Clemson University

Fulton, John David, *Head of Mathematical Sciences Department; Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, 1960, MS, 1963, PhD, 1965, North Carolina State University

Gaddis, Joseph Leo, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, 1961, MS, 1963, New Mexico State University; PhD, University of Texas, 1969

Gaddy, Holly Compton, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BA, University of South Carolina, 1973; MA, University of Georgia, 1985

Gahan, Lawrence Willard, *Alumni Professor of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.* BS, 1960, MS, 1964, PhD, 1970, University of Illinois

Gallop, Reginald Ambrose, *Visiting Professor of Food Science.* ASTC, Sydney Technical College (Australia), 1945; MS, 1961, PhD, 1963, Oregon State University

Galloway, Elizabeth Boyce, *Alumni Professor of Education.* BA, Erskine College, 1958; MA, Furman University, 1963; EdD, University of Georgia, 1972

Galluscio, Eugene Hugo, *Head of Psychology Department; Professor of Psychology.* BA, California State College, 1966; MA, 1969, PhD, 1970, Louisiana State University

Garcia, Ricardo Alberto, *Associate Professor of Biology.* BS, 1968, MEd, 1970, University of Houston; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1975

Garner, Thomas Harold, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1952, MS, 1956, PhD, 1964, North Carolina State University; PE

Garrett, James Thomas, *Visiting Associate Professor of Horticulture.* BS, 1964, MS, 1966, Clemson University

Garrett, Thomas Roy, *Instructor in Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1970, MS, 1974, Clemson University

Garrison, Arthur Wayne, *Adjunct Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering.* BS, The Citadel, 1956; MS, Clemson University, 1958; PhD, Emory University, 1966

Gauthreaux, Sidney Anthony, Jr., *Professor of Zoology.* BS, 1963, MS, 1965, PhD, 1968, Louisiana State University; Post Doctorate, University of Georgia, 1968-70

Geist, Robert Miller III, *Associate Professor of Computer Science.* BA, Duke University, 1970; MS, 1973, PhD, 1974, University of Notre Dame

Geldard, John Francis, *Associate Professor of Chemistry.* BS, 1958, MS, 1959, PhD, 1964, University of Sydney; Post Doctorate, University of Illinois, 1963-65

Gentry, Robert Cecil, *Adjunct Professor of Physics.* BS, Murray State University, 1937; PhD, Florida State University, 1963

Gettys, William Edward, *Professor of Physics.* BS, 1960, MS, 1961, Clemson University; PhD, Ohio University, 1964

Gibson, Pryce Byrd, *Lecturer in Agronomy and Soils.* BS, 1938, MS, 1942, Auburn University; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1950

Gilliland, Bobby Eugene, *Associate Dean, College of Engineering; Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, 1958; MS, 1964, PhD, 1967, University of Arkansas; PE

Gilreath, John Atkins, *Associate Professor of Physics.* BS, 1958, MS, 1960, Clemson University

Gimenez, Tomas, *Associate Professor of Animal Science.* MVZ, National University of Mexico, 1969; DrMedVet, Institut fur Physiologie Technische Universitat Munchen (Germany), 1975

Girgis, Adly Ageeb, *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, 1967, MS, 1973, Assiut University (Egypt); PhD, Iowa State University, 1981

Godley, Willie Cecil, *Associate Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences; Director of Agricultural Experiment Station; Professor of Animal Science.* BS, Clemson University, 1943; MS, 1949, PhD, 1955, North Carolina State University

Golden, Jimmy K, *Resident Director of Sandhill Research and Education Center. Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BS, 1965, MS, 1967, University of Georgia; PhD, University of California, 1972

Golden, Richard Martin, *Professor of History.* BA, Vanderbilt University, 1969; MA, 1972 PhD, 1975, Johns Hopkins University

Gooden, Dewitt Talmadge III, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BS, 1966, MS, 1972, PhD, 1974, North Carolina State University

Gooding, Charles Harold, *Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering.* BS, 1970, MS, 1972, Clemson University; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1979; PE

Goodstein, Richard Edward, *Assistant Professor of Music; Assistant Director of Bands.* BME, Miami University (Ohio), 1975; MME, 1981, PhD, 1984, Arizona State University

Goree, James Gleason, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics.* BS, University of Florida, 1960; MS, University of Washington, 1962; PhD, University of Alabama, 1966

Gorsuch, Christopher John, *Cataloger; General Librarian.* BA, 1979, MLS, 1982, Syracuse University

Gorsuch, Clyde Stuart, *Associate Professor Entomology.* BS, 1971, MS, 1974, PhD, 1978, University of Wisconsin

Gossett, Billy Joe, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, University of Tennessee, 1957; MS, 1959, PhD, 1962, University of Illinois

Goswami, Bhuvenesh Chandra, *Professor of Textiles.* BS, Delhi University, 1959; MS, Bombay University, 1963; PhD, Manchester University, 1966

Goswami, Dixie Gooch, *Associate Professor of English.* BA, Presbyterian College, 1965; MA, Clemson University, 1967

Gowaty, Patricia Adair, *Research Associate/Assistant Professor of Zoology.* BA, Tulane University, 1967; PhD, Clemson University, 1980

Gowdy, John Norman, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1967; MS, 1968, PhD, 1971, University of Missouri

Graben, Henry Willingham, *Professor of Physics.* BS, Birmingham-Southern College, 1957; MS, 1961, PhD, 1962, University of Tennessee

Grady, Cecil Paul Leslie, Jr., *R. A. Bowen Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering.* BA, Rice Institute, 1960; BS, 1961, MS, 1963, Rice University; PhD, Oklahoma State University, 1969; PE

Graham, William Doyce, Jr., *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, Texas Technology College, 1962; MS, 1965, PhD, 1967, Purdue University

Gray, Furman Ray, *Associate Professor of Accounting.* BA, Furman University, 1951; MS, University of Georgia, 1967; CPA

Gray, Gordon Walter, *Head of Department of Elementary and Secondary Education; Professor of Education.* BS, 1958, MA, 1964, East Tennessee State University; EdD, University of Tennessee, 1967

Green, Robert Phillip, Jr., *Associate Professor of Education.* BA, University of the South, 1970; MA, 1972, EdD, 1977, University of Virginia

Greene, John Monroe, *Adjunct Professor of Accountancy.* BBA, University of Georgia, 1959

Greenspoon, Leonard Jay, *Associate Professor of History.* BA, 1967, MA, 1970, University of Richmond; PhD, Harvard University, 1977

Greenstein, Joel Sandor, *Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering.* BS, University of Illinois, 1973; MS, Stanford University, 1974; PhD, University of Illinois, 1979

Gresham, Charles Arthur, *Assistant Professor of Forestry, Belle W. Baruch Forest Science Institute.* BS, University of Georgia, 1970; MS, 1972, PhD, 1975, Duke University

Griffin, Barbara Jean, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Mechanization.* BA, Winthrop College, 1954; MA, Syracuse University, 1956

Griffin, Deuel Norton, *Assistant Professor of English.* AB, Erskine College, 1956; MAT, Duke University, 1960

Griffin, Eddie Leon, *Lecturer in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.* BS, Oklahoma State University, 1972; ME, Central State University, 1979

Griffin, James Gatlin, *Head of Military Science Department; Professor of Military Science.* Lt. Col., U.S. Army; BS, Clemson University, 1965; MA, Central Michigan University, 1978

Griffin, Randall Parrish, *Associate Professor of Entomology.* BS, 1971, MS, 1973, Clemson University

Griffin, Villard Stuart, Jr., *Professor of Geology.* BA, 1959, MS, 1961, University of Virginia; PhD, Michigan State University, 1965

Grigsby, David Wayne, *Associate Professor of Management.* BBA, Baylor University, 1968; MBA, The Citadel, 1975; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1980

Grimes, Lawrence Wade, *Associate Professor of Experimental Statistics.* BS, 1972, MS, 1974, University of Georgia; PhD, Ohio State University, 1978

Grossman, Harold Charles, *Associate Professor of Computer Science.* BS, University of Cincinnati, 1968; MS, New Mexico State University, 1971; PhD, Michigan State University, 1978

Grove, Harold Jesse, *Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration.* BS, 1961, MEd, 1963, Pennsylvania State University

Grubb, Charles Alan, *Assistant Professor of History.* BA, Washington and Lee University, 1963; MA, 1964, PhD, 1969, Columbia University

Guide, Vincent Daniel Richard, *Lecturer in Accounting.* BA, University of Kentucky, 1960; MS, Clemson University, 1970

Guynn, David Clair, Jr., *Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1968, MS, 1973, PhD, 1975, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Haddock, Jorge, *Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering.* BS, University of Puerto Rico, 1978; MS, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1979; PhD, Purdue University, 1981

Haile, James Mitchell, *Professor of Chemical Engineering.* BS, Vanderbilt University, 1968; ME, 1974, PhD, 1976, University of Florida

Haisty, Donna Beth, *Assistant Professor of English.* BA, 1974, MA, 1976, Florida State University; PhD, Texas Christian University, 1983

Halfacre, Robert Gordon, *Professor of Horticulture.* BS, 1963, MS, 1965, Clemson University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1968; MLA, North Carolina State University, 1973

Halbrendt, John Marthon, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology.* BS, Southern Illinois University, 1972; MS, 1974, PhD, 1985, University of Missouri

Hale, Scott Andrew, *Visiting Instructor in Agricultural Engineering.* BS, University of Georgia, 1982; MS, Texas A&M University, 1985

Hall, Basil Edwin, *Lecturer in Design Shop.* BA, Furman University, 1969

Hall, Michelle Ann, *Assistant Professor of Poultry Science.* BS, 1975, MS, 1977, PhD, 1982, University of Wisconsin

Halpin, James Edwin, *Director-at-Large, Southern Agricultural Experiment Stations; Adjunct Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BS, 1950, MS, 1951, PhD, 1955, University of Wisconsin

Ham, Donald Lee, *Professor of Forestry.* BA, William Jewell College, 1965; MF, 1967, PhD, 1971, Duke University

Hamby, John Vernon, *Associate Professor of Education.* BA, Presbyterian College, 1958; MEd, Furman University, 1964; PhD, University of Florida, 1973

Hamilton, Max Greene, *Associate Professor of Horticulture, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1949; PhD, Cornell University, 1953

Hammig, Michael Dean, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BA, University of Kansas, 1967; PhD, Washington State University, 1978

Hammond, Joseph Langhorne, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, MS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1952; PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1961

Handlin, Dale Lee, *Associate Professor of Animal Science.* BS, Kansas State University, 1951; MS, Texas A&M University, 1954

Hanif, Ibrahim, *Reference Librarian; Assistant Librarian.* BS, Clemson University, 1972; MLn, Emory University, 1982

Haque, Imtiaz-ul, *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, University of Engineering and Technology (Pakistan), 1971; MS, 1977, PhD, 1982, Clemson University

Haque, Mary Taylor, *Associate Professor of Horticulture.* BA, Sweet Briar College, 1973; MLA, North Carolina State University, 1978

Harden, John Charles, Jr., *Assistant to the Head, Mathematical Sciences Department; Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, Mississippi College, 1947; MA, University of Tennessee, 1949

Harder, Lillian Utsey, *Associate Professor of Music.* BA, Coker College, 1965; MM, Converse College, 1967

Hardin, Karen Phillips, *Visiting Instructor in Nursing.* BSN, 1976, MS, 1979, Clemson University

Hare, Eleanor O'Meara, *Lecturer in Computer Science.* BA, Hollins College, 1958; MS, Clemson University, 1973

Hare, William Ray, Jr., *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, Henderson State Teachers College, 1957; MS, 1959, PhD, 1961, University of Florida

Hargest, Thomas S., *Adjunct Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BA, Lafayette College, 1950

Harms, William Robert, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1952, MF, 1956, Pennsylvania State University; PhD, Duke University, 1961

Harper, Carl Brown, Jr., *Adjunct Professor of Accountancy.* BS, University of South Carolina, 1957

Harris, Harold Monroe, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, 1961, MS, 1965, Auburn University; PhD, Purdue University, 1971

Harris, Maureen, *Head of Public Documents Unit; Assistant Librarian.* BA, University of Kansas, 1956; MLS, University of Texas, 1970

Harris, Robert Arthur, *Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1971, MS, 1974, Clemson University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1977

Harrison, James William, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, University of Florida, 1959; MS, 1966, PhD, 1972, North Carolina State University

Harritos, Harry Charles, *Visiting Associate Professor of Architecture.* BS, 1969, MArch, 1979, Clemson University

Hart, Lillian Blake, *Associate Professor of Education.* BS, Agnes Scott College, 1960; MEd, University of North Carolina, 1962; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1973

Harvey, Lawrence Harmon, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BSA, 1952, MS, 1959, PhD, 1969, University of Georgia

Harwell, Richard Lynn, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BBA, University of Texas, 1951; MS, Texas A&M University, 1970; PhD, Oklahoma State University, 1975

Haselton, George Montgomery, *Professor of Geology.* BA, Colby College, 1951; MA, Boston University, 1958; PhD, Ohio State University, 1967

Hash, John Alex, *Professor of Agricultural Education.* BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1956; MS, 1964, EdD, 1969, Cornell University

Hayasaka, Steven Shin, *Associate Professor of Microbiology.* BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1969; MS, 1972, PhD, 1975, Oregon State University

Hayes, John Charles, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1974, MSAE, 1976, Clemson University; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1979

Haymond, Jacqueline Landis, *Instructor in Forestry.* BS, Erskine College, 1971; MS, 1978, PhD, 1985, Clemson University

Haymond, Robert Edward, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, University of South Carolina, 1954; MS, California Institute of Technology, 1956; PhD, University of Oregon, 1959

Hays, Ruth Lanier, *Professor of Zoology.* BA, Berea College, 1962; PhD, Auburn University, 1966

Hays, Sidney Brooks, *Head of Entomology Department; Professor of Entomology.* BS, 1953, MS, 1958, Auburn University; PhD, Clemson University, 1962

Hayter, Earl Joseph, *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.* BS, Florida Institute of Technology, 1976; MS, 1979, PhD, 1983, University of Florida

Heckel, David Goodwin, *Assistant Professor of Zoology.* BA, University of Rochester, 1975; PhD, Stanford University, 1980

Hedden, Roy Leslie, *Professor of Forestry.* BSFR, 1971, MS, 1972, PhD, 1976, University of Washington

Hedetniemi, Sandra Mitchell, *Associate Professor of Computer Science.* BA, Centre College of Kentucky, 1971; MS, 1973, PhD, 1977, University of Virginia

Hedetniemi, Stephen Travis, *Professor of Computer Science.* BS, 1960, MS, 1962, PhD, 1966, University of Michigan

Hedrick, Elizabeth Fowler, *Adjunct Instructor in Nursing.* BS, 1979, MS, 1983, Clemson University

Hefley, Robert Donald, *Assistant Professor of Education.* BA, 1976, MSEd, 1981, Pittsburg State University, 1971; EdD, University of Arkansas, 1985

Hegg, Richard Olaf, *Head of Agricultural Engineering Department; Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, South Dakota State University, 1967; MS, University of Missouri, 1968; PhD, University of Minnesota, 1974

Heintze, Michael Robert, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of History.* BA, Texas Lutheran College, 1972; MA, Southwest Texas State University, 1974; PhD, Texas Tech University, 1981

Helms, Carl Wilbert, *Head of Biological Sciences Department; Professor of Zoology.* BA, University of Colorado, 1955; MA, 1956, PhD, 1960, Harvard University

Helms, Doris Reitinger, *Director of Biology Program; Associate Professor of Biology.* BS, Bucknell University, 1967; PhD, University of Georgia, 1973

Hendrix, William Herlie, *Associate Professor of Management.* BA, East Carolina University, 1962; MS, 1969, PhD, 1974, Purdue University

Henningson, Robert Walter, *Associate Director of University Research; Professor of Dairy Science.* BS, 1950, MS, 1952, PhD, 1956, Cornell University

Henricks, Donald Maurice, *Professor of Food Science and of Biochemistry.* BS, University of Missouri, 1957; MS, Purdue University, 1961; PhD, University of Missouri, 1965

Henry, Louis Lee, *Associate Professor of English.* BS, Clemson University, 1953; MA, 1958, PhD, 1965, Florida State University

Henry, Mark Scott, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BA, Baker University, 1968; PhD, Kansas State University, 1973

Hester, Jarrett Charles, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, Arlington State College, 1962; MS, 1964, PhD, 1966, Oklahoma State University

Heusinkveld, Paula Rae, *Assistant Professor of Spanish and French.* BA, Central College, 1968; MA, 1969, PhD, 1979, University of Wisconsin at Madison

Hickman, Robert Lee, *Lecturer in Accounting.* BS, Tri-State University, 1947

Higgins, Julia Hill, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, 1957; MN, 1971, Emory University

Hilderman, Richard Harold, *Associate Professor of Biochemistry.* BS, Jamestown College, 1966; PhD, University of Missouri, 1972; Post Doctorate, University of Connecticut, 1972-73

Hill, Hoke Smith, Jr., *Associate Professor of Experimental Statistics.* BS, The Citadel, 1971; MS, 1974, PhD, 1979, Clemson University

Hill, James Riley, Jr., *Resident Director of Edisto Research and Education Center; Professor of Animal Science.* BS, 1956, MS, 1958, Clemson University; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1965

Hill, Nicholas Scott, *Assistant Professor of Agronomy and Soils, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BS, University of Wyoming, 1976; MS, Montana State University, 1980; PhD, Kansas State University, 1984

Hilligoss, Susan Jane, *Assistant Professor of English.* BA, University of Michigan, 1970; MA, 1971, PhD, 1977, University of Pennsylvania

Hipp, Earl Clay, Jr., *Associate Professor of Marketing.* BA, Wofford College, 1968; MBA, 1972, JD, 1975, University of South Carolina

Hite, James Cleveland, *Alumni Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, Clemson University, 1963; MA, Emory University, 1964; PhD, Clemson University, 1966

Hochheimer, Laura, *Associate Professor of Music.* BM, Eastman School of Music, 1955; MFA, Ohio University, 1957; PhD, Indiana University, 1972

Hodges, Barbara Latimer, *Extension 4-H and Youth Development Specialist; Assistant Professor, 4-H and Youth Development.* BS, South Carolina State College, 1971; MEd, Clemson University, 1978

Hodges, Steven Clarke, *Assistant Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, 1974, MS, 1977, University of Florida; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1980

Hodgin, Jere Lee, *Associate Professor of Drama.* BA, University of North Carolina, 1969; MFA, University of Georgia, 1973

Holmes, Paul Thayer, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BA, 1957, MA, 1959, Washington State University; PhD, Stanford University, 1966

Holstead, Robert Doyle, *Coordinator, Freshman Engineering; Professor of Engineering.* BS, 1959, MS, 1963, Louisiana Tech University; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1967; PE

Hon, David Nyok-Sai, *Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, Tokyo University of Agriculture and Technology, 1972; MS, Gunma University, 1974; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1977

Hood, Clarence Elam, Jr., *Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1959, MS, 1961, PhD, 1964, North Carolina State University; PE

Hook, Donal Delose, *Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1961, MS, 1962, Utah State University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1968

Hooper, Robert Guy III, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, Lynchburg College, 1965; MS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1967

Horton, Paul Mackey, *Acting Assistant Director of Extension—Agriculture and Natural Resources; Associate Professor of Entomology.* BS, 1969, MS, 1973, Clemson University; PhD, Auburn University, 1981

Hoskin, Jonathan Cedric, *Assistant Professor of Dairy Science.* BS, 1977, MS, 1979, PhD, 1982, Pennsylvania State University

Howard, Gordon Edward, *Professor of Recreation and Park Administration.* BA, 1963, MA, 1964, University of North Carolina; PhD, University of Michigan, 1968

Howell, Nelda Kay, *District Extension Program Leader; Associate Professor of Home Economics.* BS, East Carolina University, 1959; MEd, North Carolina State University, 1970

Howell, Richard Lynn, *Associate Professor of Travel and Tourism.* BS, U.S. Air Force Academy, 1961; MURP, Virginia Commonwealth University, 1975; DEDP, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1984

Hoyle, Elizabeth Houston, *Assistant Professor of Home Economics.* BS, Limestone College, 1972; MS, Winthrop College, 1977

Hubbard, John William, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, Berea College, 1944; MS, 1958, PhD, 1962, University of Kentucky

*On leave

Hudson, Larry Wilson, *Professor of Animal Science.* BS, Berea College, 1964; MS, 1965, PhD, 1967, University of Kentucky

Hudson, Mark Richards, *Associate Professor of Visual Arts.* BA, 1971, MFA, 1974, Clemson University

Huey, Cecil Oates, Jr., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, 1965, MSME, 1968, PhD, 1973, Clemson University; PE

Huff, Georgia Lou, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology; Program Director, School of Medical Technology, Anderson Memorial Hospital.* BS, 1967, MEd, 1973, Clemson University

Huffman, John William, *Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Northwestern University, 1954; AM, 1956, PhD, 1957, Harvard University

Hughes, Buddy Lee, *Professor of Poultry Science.* BS, Clemson University, 1968; MS, 1970, PhD, 1971, Oregon State University

Hughes, Robbie Blankenship, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, Medical College of Georgia, 1967; MS, Clemson University, 1981

Hughes, Thomas Alvin, *Assistant Professor of Microbiology.* BS, South Carolina State College, 1975; MS, 1978, PhD, 1981, North Carolina State University

Humphries, Ann Chadwell, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Architecture.* BS, 1975, MPA, 1981, University of South Carolina

Hungerford, Phillip, *Visiting Associate Professor of Planning Studies.* BA, Princeton Universtiy, 1951; MCRP, Clemson University, 1980

Hunt, Patrick Gatch, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, 1965, MS, 1966, Clemson University; PhD, University of Florida, 1970

Hunter, Mary Jennifer, *Visiting Instructor in Speech.* BA, 1982, MA, 1985, Louisiana State University

Hunter, Orren Franklin, Sr., *Assistant Professor of Textiles.* BS, Clemson University, 1961; MS, Institute of Textile Technology, 1963

Hunter, Robert Howard, *Professor of Visual Arts.* BS, 1951, MFA, 1953, University of Oregon

Hunter, Sheryl Martz, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, Wayne State University, 1972; MSN, University of Alabama, 1974

Hupp, Harold Dean, *Associate Professor of Animal Science.* BS, Wilmington College, 1971; MS, University of Kentucky, 1973; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1977

Hurt, Norma Jane, *Visiting Associate Professor of Architecture.* BA, Pennsylvania State University, 1970; MEd, Yale University, 1972

Hust, Carl Marlowe, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration.* BS, Furman University, 1959

Hutchens, David Hamilton, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science.* BS, Western Carolina University, 1977; MS, Clemson University, 1979; PhD, University of Maryland, 1983

Hutton, Dale Jovan, *Associate Professor of Architecture.* BArch, Texas A&M University, 1960; MSArch, Columbia University, 1961

Hyman, Vera, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Medical Technology; Medical Director, School of Medical Technology, McLeod Regional Medical Center.* BA, University of South Carolina, 1954; MD, Medical University of South Carolina, 1969

Ibrahim, Iris Brann, *Instructor in Mathematical Sciences.* BS, Southeastern Louisiana College, 1964; MS, Clemson University, 1966

Idol, John Lane, Jr., *Professor of English.* BS, Appalachian State University, 1958; MA, 1961, PhD, 1965, University of Arkansas

Inman, Sue Lile, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BA, Agnes Scott College, 1958; MA, Clemson University, 1978

Ip, Yiu-Keung, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Finance.* BS, State University of New York, 1976; MBA, Indiana University, 1977

Irvine, David Lawrence, *Lecturer in Nursing.* BA, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1972; MD, Medical College of Virginia, 1976

Isbell, Clinton Howard, *Associate Professor of Industrial Education.* BA, 1969, MEd, 1974, Sam Houston State University; EdD, Texas A&M University, 1980

Jackson, Herman Brown, Jr., *Head of Plant Pest Regulatory Service; Lecturer in Entomology.* BS, Clemson University, 1964; MS, Auburn University, 1966; PhD, Oklahoma State University, 1971

Jackson, John Elwin, Jr., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics.* BSAE, 1971, MS, 1973, PhD, 1977, University of Alabama; PE

Jacobi, Jane Elizabeth, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BA, Saint Olaf College, 1976; MA, University of Oregon, 1979

Jacobi, Martin James, *Assistant Professor of English.* BA, Canisius College, 1971; MA, 1979, PhD, 1984, University of Oregon

Jacobs, Raymond Andrew, *Assistant Professor of Management.* BA, College of William and Mary, 1977; MS, 1982, PhD, 1984, University of North Carolina

Jacques, John David, *Acting Head of Architectural Studies Department; Professor of Architecture.* BArch, Clemson University, 1970; MPhil, University of Edinburgh (Scotland), 1975; AIA

James, Ann Elizabeth, *Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration.* BS, Bowling Green State University, 1964; MS, University of North Carolina, 1971; PhD, University of New Mexico, 1978

James, Joseph Clifford, *Visiting Instructor in Engineering Graphics.* BS, 1976, ME, 1977, Lamar University

James, Willie Romando, *Extension 4-H and Youth Development Specialist; Associate Professor, 4-H and Youth Development.* BS, Florida A&M University, 1960; MS, Jersey City State College, 1968

Jamison, Robert Edward, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, Clemson University, 1970; MS, 1973, PhD, 1974, University of Washington

Jarvis, Christine Woodruff,* *Associate Professor of Textiles.* BS, University of North Carolina, 1971; PhD, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1975

Jarvis, James Patrick, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, University of North Carolina, 1971; MS, 1973, PhD, 1975, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Jenkins, Robert Eugene, *Associate Professor of Education.* BS, Auburn University, 1949; MEd, Emory University, 1954; EdD, University of Florida, 1970

Jennett, Joseph Charles, *Dean, College of Engineering; Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering.* BS, 1963, MS, 1966, Southern Methodist University; PhD, University of New Mexico, 1969; PE

Jenny, Bruce Frederick, *Professor of Dairy Science.* BS, Delaware Valley College, 1968; MS, 1971, PhD, 1974, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Johnson, Albert Wayne, *Professor of Entomology, Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BS, 1966, MS, 1968, Clemson University; PhD, Auburn University, 1971

Johnson, Arthur Albin, *Adjunct Professor of Zoology.* BA, University of Minnesota, 1950; MS, 1952, PhD, 1955, University of Illinois

Johnson, Charles Royal, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BA, Northwestern University, 1969; PhD, California Institute of Technology, 1972

Johnson, John William, *Associate Professor of History.* BA, Saint Olaf College, 1968; MA, 1970, PhD, 1974, University of Minnesota

Johnson, Jon Robert, *Assistant Professor of Horticulture, Sandhill Research and Education Center.* BS, 1977, MS, 1979, Ohio State University; PhD, University of Illinois, 1982

Johnson, Margie Nell, *Professor of Nursing.* BS, Prairie View A&M University, 1960; MS, Indiana University, 1963; PhD, Texas Woman's University, 1977

Johnson, Steven David, *Head of Monograph Acquisitions Unit; Assistant Librarian.* BSFS, Georgetown University, 1968; MLS, Rutgers University, 1973

Johnston, Carol Elizabeth, *Assistant Professor of English.* BA. Rollins College, 1970; MA, University of Florida, 1972; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1980

Jones, Alfred, *Adjunct Professor of Horticulture.* BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1953; MS, 1957, PhD, 1961, North Carolina State University

Jones, Jack Edenfield, *Professor of Poultry Science.* BS, 1951, MS, 1964, PhD, 1968, University of Florida

Jones, Joseph Heilman, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Physics.* BA, Carson-Newman College, 1978; MS, 1983, PhD, 1985, Clemson University

Jordan, Johnny Wayne, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, 1969, MS, 1971, Auburn University; PhD, Clemson University, 1978

Josey, James Larry, *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering.* BS, Mississippi State University, 1956; MS, Louisiana State University, 1958; PhD, Mississippi State University, 1971; PE

*On leave

Juang, Charng Hsein, *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.* BS, 1974, MS, 1976, National Cheng Kung University; PhD, Purdue University, 1981

Jutras, Michael Wilfrid, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, University of Massachusetts, 1958; MS, University of Connecticut, 1961; PhD, Iowa State University, 1964

Kahl, Kandice Helenne, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, College of William and Mary, 1973; ME, 1974, PhD, 1975, North Carolina State University

Kaiser, Eddie Howard, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, University of Illinois, 1972; PhD, Iowa State University, 1979

Kang, Yong Joong, *Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, Sogang University, 1976; MS, 1979, PhD, 1981, Oregon State University

Karlen, Douglas Lawrence, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, University of Wisconsin, 1973; MS, Michigan State University, 1975; PhD, Kansas State University, 1978

Kaufmann, Anders Joseph, *Associate Professor of Building Science.* BArch, Cornell University, 1956; MArch, University of Pennsylvania, 1962; AIA

Keener, John LeRoy, Jr., *Assistant Professor of Fisheries.* BS, University of South Carolina, 1974

Keinath, Thomas Michael, *Head of Environmental Systems Engineering Department; Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering.* BSE, 1963, MSE, 1964, PhD, 1968, University of Michigan

Keller, Don Frederick, *Associate Professor of Education.* BS, 1962, MA, 1968, Southeast Missouri State College; EdD, Indiana University, 1973

Keller, Frederick Jacob, *Professor of Physics.* BS, Marshall University, 1960; MS, 1962, PhD, 1965, University of Tennessee

Keller, John Charles, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Bioengineering.* BS, University of Illinois, 1974; MS, 1978, PhD, 1982, Northwestern University

Kelly, Elizabeth Sawyer, *Visiting Instructor in Economics.* BA, Smith College, 1977; DBA, University of North Carolina, 1982

Kelly, John William, *Assistant Professor of Horticulture.* BS, Clemson University, 1977; MS, 1979, PhD, 1982, Ohio State University

Kelly, Mary Ann, *Coordinator of Off-Campus Instruction; Associate Professor of Nursing.* AB, San Francisco State College, 1962; MS, University of California (San Francisco), 1966; EdD, Columbia University, 1979

Kelly, William Arthur, Jr., *Associate Professor of Finance.* BA, Rice University, 1969

Kenelly, John Willis, *Alumni Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, Southeastern Louisiana College, 1957; MS, University of Mississippi, 1957; PhD, University of Florida, 1961; Post Doctorate, Stanford University, 1973-74

Kenig, Sylvia, *Assistant Professor of Sociology.* BA, Goucher College, 1971; MA, 1972, PhD, 1981, University of Connecticut

Kennedy, John Maurice, *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics.* BS, 1975, MS, 1977, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; PhD, Clemson University, 1984

Kennedy, William Joseph, Jr., *Professor of Industrial Engineering.* BA, Whitman College, 1960; MS, U.S. Naval Academy, 1966; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1971; PE

Kessler, George Donald, *Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1965, MS, 1967, PhD, 1971, University of Georgia

Khalilian, Ahmad, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BS, University of Tehran, 1971; MS, University of California, 1977; PhD, Oklahoma State University, 1980

Kholodenko, Ardady Leonidvoich, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry.* MS, Kiev State University, 1976; PhD, University of Chicago, 1982

King, Charles Morgan, *Adjunct Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering.* BS, Drexel Institute of Technology, 1964; MS, Yale University, 1966; MBA, 1968, PhD, 1968, University of Pennsylvania

King, Grady Ansel, *Associate Professor of Horticulture.* BS, 1966, MS, 1970, Clemson University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1974

King, Samuel Carl, *Assistant Professor of Spanish.* BA, 1966, MA, 1969, PhD, 1971, Louisiana State University

Kingman, Alta Randall, *Associate Professor of Horticulture.* BA, Winthrop College, 1950; MS, 1970, PhD, 1975, Clemson University

Kingsland, Graydon Chapman, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BS, University of Vermont, 1952; MS, University of New Hampshire, 1955; PhD, Pennsylvania State University, 1958

Kirkwood, Charles Edward, Jr., *Visiting Associate Professor of Computer Science.* BA, Lynchburg College, 1935; MS, University of Georgia, 1937

Kiser-Brown, Gail Annette, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, 1973, MSN, 1976, University of North Carolina

Kishimoto, Yuji, *Associate Professor of Architecture.* BArch, Wadesa University (Tokyo), 1963; MArch, Harvard University, 1965; MEd, University of Massachusetts, 1976

Kissam, John Benjamin, *Professor of Entomology.* BS, 1958, MS, 1961, PhD, 1966, Clemson University

Kittrell, Benjamin Upchurch, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils, Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BS, 1960, MEd, 1969, PhD, 1975, North Carolina State University

Klein, Richard Harold, *Associate Professor of Finance.* BA, City College of New York, 1960; MBA, Dartmouth College, 1962; PhD, University of Texas, 1969

Kline, Ellis Lee, *Professor of Microbiology.* BS, Greenville College, 1964; MS, Northern Illinois University, 1968; PhD, University of California, 1972

Kline, Judith Spiers, *Associate Professor of Home Economics.* BS, Winthrop College, 1967; MS, University of Tennessee, 1971

Kline, Priscilla Mackenzie, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, University of Illinois, 1965; MSN, University of Illinois Medical Center, 1969

Knapp, Ronald James, *Professor of Sociology.* BA, Albion College, 1960; MA, Bowling Green State University, 1963; PhD, Ohio State University, 1971

Knowland, Ralph Edward, *Head of Building Science Department; Professor of Building Science.* BArch, University of Manitoba, 1944; MBA, University of Western Ontario, 1966; AIA; AIC

Kohl, Michael Francis, *Head of Special Collections Unit; Associate Librarian.* BA, 1971, MA, 1973, MS, 1974, MBA, 1979, University of Wisconsin

Kolis, Joseph William, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1979; PhD, Northwestern University, 1984

Komo, John Joseph, *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BSEE, 1962, MSEE, 1963, PhD, 1966, University of Missouri (Rolla)

Koon, George William, *Head of English Department; Professor of English.* AB, Newberry College, 1964; MA, Auburn University, 1966; PhD, University of Georgia, 1973

Kopczyk, Ronald James, *Director of Engineering Services; Acting Head of Engineering Technology Department; Associate Professor of Engineering.* BS, University of Illinois, 1966; MSEE, Clemson University, 1973; PE

Kosinski, Robert Joseph, *Assistant Professor of Biology.* BS, Seton Hall University, 1972; PhD, Rutgers University, 1977

Kozma, Ernest Joseph, *Professor of Education.* BA, Baldwin-Wallace College, 1950; MEd, Kent State University, 1958; EdD, Case Western Reserve University, 1966

Krausz, Joseph Philip, *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology, Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BA, State University of New York (New Paltz), 1971; MS, 1973, PhD, 1976, Cornell University

Kriese, Charles Paul, *Lecturer in Recreation and Park Administration.* BS, 1972, MA, 1975, Tennessee Technological University

Krohn, Glen Herbert, *Assistant Director of Extension 4-H and Youth Development; Professor, 4-H and Youth Development.* BS, 1962, MS, 1967, PhD, 1972, University of Nebraska

Kuehn, Thomas James, *Associate Professor of History.* BA, Carleton College, 1972; MA, 1973, PhD, 1977, University of Chicago

Kumar, Ranganathan, *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, 1973, BSAEngr, 1976, University of Madras (India); MS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1978; PhD, University of Illinois, 1982

Kunkel, Mary Elizabeth, *Associate Professor of Food Science.* BSE, University of Central Arkansas, 1975; MS, 1976, PhD, 1979, University of Tennessee

Ladenburg, Kurt, *Visiting Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1935, PhD, 1939, Princeton University

LaForge, Mary Cecile, *Assistant Professor of Marketing.* BS, 1965, MBA, 1968, Samford University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1980

LaForge, Robert Lawrence, *Professor of Management.* BS, Clemson University, 1970; MBA, 1971, PhD, 1976, University of Georgia

Lamb, Robert, *Assistant Professor of Journalism.* BS, University of Georgia, 1961

Lambert, Jerry Roy, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BAE, 1958, MSE, 1962, University of Florida; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1964; PE

Lane, Carl Leaton, *Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1952, MS, 1961, North Carolina State University; PhD, Purdue University, 1968

Lane, Virginia Dawson, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Architecture.* BS, University of Virginia, 1980; MArch, Clemson University, 1985

Langley, Leon Horace, Jr., *Instructor in Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, Clemson University, 1969; MS, University of Georgia, 1972

Larcom, Lyndon Lyle, *Professor of Microbiology and Physics.* BS, Carnegie-Mellon University, 1962, MS, 1965, PhD, 1968, University of Pittsburgh

Larsen, Miguel Folkmar, *Assistant Professor of Physics.* BS, University of Rochester, 1975; MS, 1977, PhD, 1979, Cornell University

Larson, Richard Francis, *Head of Sociology Department; Professor of Sociology.* BA, Seattle University, 1957; MA, University of Washington, 1958; PhD, University of Notre Dame, 1961

Laskar, Amulya Lal, *Professor of Physics.* BS, Surendra Naph College, 1950; MS, Calcutta University, 1952; PhD, University of Illinois, 1960

Laskar, Renu Chakravarti, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BA, Patna University, 1950; MA, Bilar University, 1955; PhD, University of Illinois, 1962

Lasser, William, *Assistant Professor of Political Science.* BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1978; MA, PhD, 1983, Harvard University

Latham, Don Loftis, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BA, 1981, MA, 1984, Clemson University

Lathrop, Jay Wallace, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, 1948, MS, 1949, PhD, 1952, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

LaTorre, Donald Rutledge, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BA, Wofford College, 1960; MA, 1962, PhD, 1964, University of Tennessee

LaTorre, Jeuel Gillam, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* AB, Coker College, 1959; MA, University of Tennessee, 1964

Law, Ernest Harry, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics.* BAeroE, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1962; MSE, Princeton University, 1965; PhD, University of Connecticut, 1971

Lawson, John Walter, *Professor of Microbiology.* BS, Seton Hall University, 1960; MS, 1964, PhD, 1969, University of North Carolina

Leap, Terry Lee, *Professor of Management.* BA, BS, 1970, MPH, 1971, University of North Carolina; PhD, University of Iowa, 1978

Leathrum, James Frederick, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BChE, University of Delaware, 1959; MA, 1961, PhD, 1962, Princeton University

LeBlanc, Ann McInnis, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BS, Louisiana State University, 1957; MA, Clemson University, 1975

Lee, Andy Wu-Chung, *Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1968, MS, 1971, National Taiwan University; MS, 1973, PhD, 1978, Auburn University

Lee, Charles Mitchell, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BA, Wofford College, 1983; MA, Clemson University, 1985

Lee, Eileen Hyde, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Nursing.* BSN, Boston University, 1967; MSN, University of North Carolina, 1969

Lee, Peter Roald, *Alumni Professor of Architecture.* BArch, University of Minnesota, 1958; MArch, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1967; AIA

Leeman, Richard Wendel, *Instructor in Speech.* BS, Shippensburg State College, 1977; MA, Clemson University, 1985

Leemhuis, Roger Phillip, *Assistant Professor of History.* AB, Villanova University, 1959; MA, University of Massachusetts, 1961; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1970

Lefort, Henry Gerard, *Associate Professor of Ceramic Engineering.* BCerE, Clemson University, 1952; MSCerE, 1957, PhD, 1960, University of Illinois

Legate, Robert Joe, *Instructor in Drama; Technical Director.* BSE, 1977, MA, 1980, Arkansas State University

Leigh, Herbert David III, *Assistant Professor of Ceramic Engineering.* BS, Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, 1966; MS, University of Missouri, 1968; PhD, University of New South Wales, 1976

Lennartz, Michael Robert, *Adjunct Professor of Forestry.* BS, Purdue University, 1964; MS, University of Florida, 1969; PhD, Clemson University, 1983

Lenz, Cynthia Lowe, *Assistant Director of Bachelor of Science Degree Program in Nursing; Associate Professor of Nursing.* BSN, University of Pittsburgh, 1973; MS, Ohio State University, 1978; PhD, Ohio University, 1982

Levy, David Charles, *Visiting Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, 1970, MS, 1975, University of Natal (South Africa)

Lewallen, Jean, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology; Program Director, School of Medical Technology, McLeod Regional Medical Center.* BA, Francis Marion College, 1975

Lewis, Elizabeth Bartlett, *Visiting Instructor in Computer Science.* BA, Elmira College, 1969; MS, Purdue University, 1980

Lewis, Gordon, *Head of Ceramic Engineering Department; Professor of Ceramic Engineering.* BS, 1956, PhD, 1963, Alfred University

Lewis, Stephen Albert, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1964; MS, Rutgers University, 1969; PhD, University of Arizona, 1973

Lewis, William Charles, *Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1968; MS, Texas A&M University, 1973; PhD, Purdue University, 1981

Liburdy, James Anthony, *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, Cornell University, 1971; MS, Stanford University, 1972; PhD, Pennsylvania State University, 1976

Lickfield, Gary Craig, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Textiles.* BS, Ursinus College, 1978; PhD, Clemson University, 1983

Ligon, James Teddie, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, Clemson University, 1957; MS, 1959, PhD, 1961, Iowa State University; PE

Lilley, Margaret Joy, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BS, Wheaton College, 1956; MS, Northern Illinois University, 1972

Lindbergh, Charles, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Civil Engineering.* BS, The Citadel, 1958; MS, 1965, PhD, 1967, Oklahoma State University

Lindenmeyer, Carl Ray, *Professor of Industrial Engineering.* BS, Northwestern University, 1960; MS, Western Michigan University, 1970

Lindsay, Alfred Anthony, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Architecture.* BS, 1980, MArch, 1983, Clemson University

Lindsay, Cotton Mather, *J. Wilson Newman Professor of Economics.* BBA, University of Georgia, 1962; PhD, University of Virginia, 1968

Ling, Robert Francis, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BA, Berea College, 1961; MA, University of Tennessee, 1963; MPhil, 1968, PhD, 1971, Yale University

Linvill, Dale Edward, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Meterology.* BS, Purdue University, 1962; MS, University of Connecticut, 1970; PhD, Purdue University, 1972

Lippert, Robert Mitchell, *Extension Laboratory Director, Agricultural Chemical Services; Lecturer in Agronomy and Soils.* BA, Don Bosco College, 1976; BS, California Polytechnic State University, 1980; PhD, University of California, 1984

Lippy, Charles Howard, *Professor of Religion.* BA, Dickinson College, 1965; MDiv, Union Theological Seminary, 1968; MA, 1970, PhD, 1972, Princeton University

Liska, Roger William, *Associate Professor of Building Science.* BSCE, Michigan Technological University, 1965; MSCE, Wayne State University, 1967

Lloyd, Frank Thomas, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1964, MS, 1966, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1975

Lohr, Mary Margaret, *Dean, College of Nursing; Professor of Nursing.* BSN, University of Pittsburgh, 1949; MA, 1951, EdD, 1962, Columbia University

London, James Brady, *Visiting Associate Professor of Planning Studies.* BS, 1971, MA, 1974, University of South Carolina, 1979

Long, Jim Thomas, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BEE, Clemson University, 1943; MSEE, 1949, PhD, 1964, Georgia Institute of Technology; PE

Louderback, Joseph Girard, *Professor of Accounting.* BS, University of Pennsylvania, 1961; MBA, Emory University, 1966; PhD, University of Florida, 1970; CPA

Lovedahl, Gerald Grey, *Associate Professor of Industrial Education.* BS, Berea College, 1969; MEd, Trenton State College, 1972; PhD, Ohio State University, 1977

Loyd, Max Ira, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, 1956, MS, 1963, PhD, 1970, North Carolina State University

Luedeman, John Keith, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BA, Valparaiso University, 1963; MA, Southern Illinois University, 1965; PhD, State University of New York (Buffalo), 1969

Luh, Johnson Yang-seng, *McQueen Quattlebaum Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, La Universitato Utopia, 1947; MS, Harvard University, 1950; PhD, University of Minnesota, 1963

Lukawecki, Stanley Michael, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, Southeastern Louisiana College, 1953; MS, 1957, PhD, 1961, Auburn University

Lumpkin, Oliver Reese, *Associate Professor of Education.* BS, Fort Valley State College, 1948; MEd, Tuskegee Institute, 1953; PhD, Ohio State University, 1971

Lunsford, Ronald Franklin, *Associate Professor of English.* BA, 1970, MA, 1971, University of North Carolina; PhD, Florida State University, 1976

Lushinski, Kenneth Emil, *Assistant Professor of Industrial Education.* BS, Eastern Illinois University, 1976; MInEd, Clemson University, 1977

Lutsky, Morton, *Adjunct Professor of Physics.* BS, City College (New York), 1951; MS, University of Maryland, 1959

Lyle, Martha, *Reference Librarian; Assistant Librarian.* BA, Kansas State University, 1973; MLS, Kent State University, 1976

Lyson, Thomas Anthony, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BA, 1970, MA, 1972, West Virginia University; PhD, Michigan State University, 1976

Lytle, John Stevens, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, 1962, MS, 1963, PhD, 1966, Ohio State University

Mabry, Rodney Hugh, *Head of Finance Department; Professor of Finance.* BS, University of Kentucky, 1969; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1975

McAuliff, Dan, *Lecturer in Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, Southern Methodist University, 1948

McCahan, Gerda Prevost, *Adjunct Professor of Management.* BA, Furman University, 1941; MA, 1945, PhD, 1952, Columbia University

McClain, Eugene Frederick, *Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, University of Idaho, 1954; MS, University of California, 1956; PhD, University of Georgia, 1973

McClung, Jacquetta June, *Assistant Professor of Marketing.* BS, Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 1962; MA, University of Oklahoma, 1976

McClure, Harlan Ewart, *Professor of Architecture.* AB, BArch, George Washington University, 1937; ARK, KKH, Royal Swedish Academy, 1938; MArch, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1941; AIA, FAIA

McCollough, Joe Lawrence, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy.* BA, Wake Forest University, 1957; MA, 1961, PhD, 1970, Emory University

McConnell, James Calvin, Jr., *Associate Professor of Animal Science.* BS, 1965, PhD, 1970, University of Tennessee

McCormac, Jack Clark, *Alumni Professor of Civil Engineering.* BS, The Citadel, 1948; MS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1949; PE

McCormick, Robert Exley, *Professor of Economics.* BA, 1971, MA, 1974, Clemson University; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1978

McCracken, Margaret Mary, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Nursing.* BSN, 1965, MN, 1971, Emory University

McCurley, Marsha Jean, *Cataloger; Assistant Librarian.* BA, University of Georgia, 1973; MLS, George Peabody College, 1974

McCutcheon, Gloria Sanders, *Instructor in Entomology, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BS, 1973, MS, 1978, Clemson University

McDonald, James Michael, *Associate Professor of Management.* BS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1971; MEd, 1973, PhD, 1976, University of Georgia

McDonald, Rose Marie, *Lecturer in Nursing.* BS, Clemson University, 1974; MD, Medical University of South Carolina, 1978

McElreath, Robert Brannon, Jr., *Associate Professor of Finance.* BS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1962; MBA, 1968, PhD, 1976, Georgia State University

McGregor, Rob Roy, Jr., *Professor of French.* BA, Erskine College, 1952; BD, Columbia Theological Seminary, 1957; MA, University of South Carolina, 1965; PhD, University of Georgia, 1969

McGregor, William Henry Davis, *Professor of Forestry.* BS, Clemson University, 1951; BSF, MF, University of Michigan, 1953; PhD, Duke University, 1958

McGuire, Francis Anthony, *Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration.* BA, Cornell University, 1973; MS, Pennsylvania State University, 1975; PhD, University of Illinois, 1979

McInnis, Thomas McLeod, Jr., *Associate Professor of Botany.* BS, 1966, PhD, 1971, University of North Carolina

Mack, Pamela Etter, *Assistant Professor of History.* BA, Radcliffe College, 1977; PhD, University of Pennsylvania, 1983

McKale, Donald Marshall,* *Professor of History.* BS, Iowa State University, 1966; MA, University of Missouri, 1967; PhD, Kent State University, 1970

McKee, William Henry, Jr., *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1957, MS, 1961, Southern Illinois University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University,1965

McKelvey, Charles, *Assistant Professor of Sociology.* BA, Pennsylvania State University, 1969; MA, Northeastern Illinois University, 1972; PhD, Fordham University, 1979

McKelvey, John Philip,* *Professor of Physics.* BS, 1949, MS, 1950, Pennsylvania State University; PhD, University of Pittsburgh, 1957

McKenzie, Richard Bunn,* *Professor of Economics.* BS, Pfeiffer College, 1964; MA, University of Maryland, 1967; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1972

McKnew, Mark Alfred, *Associate Professor of Management.* BS, 1971, MA, 1975, University of California; PhD, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1978

McLaughlin, Joan Bobbitt, *Associate Professor of English.* BA, Nicholls State University, 1968; MA, Louisiana State University, 1970; PhD, University of Texas, 1975

McLaughlin, John Joseph, *Professor of English.* BS, Temple University, 1950; MA, 1963, PhD, 1966, University of California

McLean, Edward Lee, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, 1961, MS, 1964, University of Wisconsin; PhD, Iowa State University, 1968

McLellan, Margaret Kooiman, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Recreation and Park Administration.* BS, 1971, MA, 1972, University of South Alabama; PhD, University of Maryland, 1981

McLellan, Robert Wesley, *Professor of Recreation and Park Administration.* BA, University of Saskatchewan, 1965; MS, Florida State University, 1967; PhD, University of Minnesota, 1971

McNatt, Jo Ann, *Assistant Professor of French.* BA, Furman University, 1956; MA, Emory University, 1959; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1979

McNichols, Charles Wellington III, *Professor of Management.* BS, Case Institute of Technology, 1962; MS, 1963, PhD, 1973, Stanford University

Macy, Jacques Berr, *Assistant Professor of French.* AB, 1962, MAT, 1963, University of North Carolina

Madison, Alan Wayne, *Associate Professor of Computer Science.* BS, College of William and Mary, 1969; PhD, University of Virginia, 1977

Magee, Ellen McDonald, *Instructor in Computer Science.* BA, St. Lawrence University, 1958; MAT, Radcliffe College, 1959; MSc, Clarkson University, 1985

Magruder, Christopher Herbert, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Medical Technology, School of Medical Technology, Self Memorial Hospital.* MD, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1958

Mahrer, Linda Louise, *Associate Professor of Home Economics.* BS, University of North Dakota, 1967, MS, 1976, PhD, 1980, University of Arizona

Maker, William Anthony, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy.* BA, University of Massachusetts, 1971; MA, 1975, PhD, 1978, New School of Social Research, New York

Makram, Elham Badie, *Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, Assuit University (Egypt); MS, 1978, PhD, 1981, Iowa State University

Maloney, Michael Thomas, *Head of Economics Department; Professor of Economics.* BA, Lewis College, 1970; MA, Western Illinois University, 1971; PhD, Louisiana State University, 1978

*On leave.

Mangel, John Howard, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics.* BA, University of North Carolina, 1972; DBA, University of Georgia, 1984

Manley, Donald Gene, *Associate Professor of Entomology, Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BA, University of California, 1973; MA, California State University, 1975; PhD, University of Arizona, 1978

Manson, Joseph Richards, *Professor of Physics.* BS, University of Richmond, 1965; PhD, University of Virginia, 1969

Manzi, John Joseph, *Adjunct Professor of Fisheries.* BA, 1967, MS, 1969, Southern Connecticut State College; PhD, College of William and Mary, 1973

Marcon, Rebecca Ann, *Assistant Professor of Psychology.* BA, California State University, 1974; MA, University of California, 1976; PhD, Louisiana State University, 1981

Marsinko, Allan Paul Carl, *Assistant Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1968, MS, 1969, Purdue University; PhD, State University of New York, 1979

Martin, John Campbell, *Visiting Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BEE, Clemson University, 1948; MS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1953; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1962

Martini, Joseph Albert, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BSA, 1957, MS, 1958, University of Arkansas; PhD, Cornell University, 1966

Marullo, Nicasio Philip, *Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Queens College, 1952; PhD, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1961; Post Doctorate, California Institute of Technology, 1960-61; Senior NSF Fellow, Princeton University, 1969; University of Strasbourg, 1970

Mason, Paul Mark, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Finance.* BS, 1976, MA, 1980, University of Delaware; PhD, University of Texas, 1984

Massey, Veta Hamblen, *Instructor in Nursing.* BSN, Brenau College, 1981; MS, Clemson University, 1984

Mathew, John, *Research Associate/Assistant Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering.* BS, Mar Ivanios College (India), 1970; MS, 1974, PhD, 1977, University of Roorkee (India)

Matthews, James Edward, *Dean, College of Education; Professor of Education.* BS, 1949, MEd, 1950, EdD, 1970, University of Florida

Maurer, Donald Edwin, *Professor of Industrial Education.* BS, MS, Stout State University, 1957; EdD, University of Missouri, 1966

Maurice, Denzil Vikram, *Associate Professor of Poultry Science.* BS, Allahabad Agriculture Institute (India), 1963; MAgS, University of Reading (England), 1966; PhD, University of Georgia, 1978

Maxwell, William David, *Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs; Professor of Economics.* AB, 1949, MA, 1954, University of North Carolina; PhD, Johns Hopkins University, 1958

Mazur, Anthony Robert, *Professor of Horticulture.* BS, 1963, MS, 1968, University of Rhode Island; PhD, University of Illinois, 1973

Means, George Calvin, Jr., *Professor of Architecture.* BArch, Western Reserve University, 1947; MArch, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1955; AIA, FAIA

Meiners, Roger Evert, *Professor of Economics.* BA, Washington State University, 1970; MA, University of Arizona, 1972; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1976; JD, University of Miami, 1978

Meinersmann, Krista Manning, *Visiting Instructor in Nursing.* BSN, University of Delaware, 1975; MS, Clemson University, 1984

Melsheimer, Stephen Samuel, *Professor of Chemical Engineering.* BS, Louisiana State University, 1965; PhD, Tulane University, 1969

Melton, Judith Mary, *Associate Professor of German.* BA, 1963, MA, 1966, PhD, 1972, Louisiana State University

Menke, Warren Wells, *Professor of Management.* BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1942; MSEE, 1949, PhD, 1953, Purdue University

Mercer, Robert Jackson, *Professor of Agricultural Education.* BS, 1951, MS, 1959, North Carolina State University; EdD, Pennsylvania State University, 1969

Merlock, Raymond James, *Visiting Assistant Professor of English.* BA, Duquesne University, 1969; MA, 1970, PhD, 1981, Ohio University

Messman, Eleanor Mary, *Coordinator of Bibliographic Instruction; Assistant Librarian.* BA, 1976, MLS, 1977, State University of New York

Metzegen-Bundiy, Asri Arithmahal, *Instructor in English.* BA, University of London, 1967; BA, Franklin Pierce College, 1968

Meyer, Richard Warren, *Associate Director of Libraries; Associate Librarian.* BA, BS, 1967, University of Missouri; MS, University of Illinois, 1970

Mihalik, Brian Johnathan, *Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration.* BS, 1970, MS, 1971, MS, 1974, Syracuse University; EdD, Temple University, 1981

Miller, Ansel Eldon, *Assistant Professor of Forestry.* BS, Mississippi State University, 1964; MS, Clemson University, 1969; PhD, University of Georgia, 1973

Miller, Donald Piguet, *Professor of Physics.* BS, Texas A&M University, 1948; MS, Tulane University, 1952; PhD, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1962

Miller, James Andrew,* *Assistant Professor of Geography.* BA, State University of New York, 1969; MA, 1972, PhD, 1981, University of Texas

Miller, Karen Childress, *Assistant Professor of Home Economics.* BS, Bowling Green State University, 1970; MS, Purdue University, 1972; PhD, University of Tennessee, 1984

Miller, Landon Carl, *Professor of Horticulture.* BS, Clemson University, 1961; MS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1964; PhD, Auburn University, 1971

Miller, Max Gardner, *Professor of Physics.* BS, 1953, PhD, 1961, University of North Carolina

Miller, Robert Walker, Jr., *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BS, University of Delaware, 1964; MS, University of Arizona, 1970; PhD, University of Delaware, 1971

Miller, Roger Leroy, *Adjunct Professor of Economics.* BA, University of California, 1965; PhD, University of Chicago, 1968

Miller, Stephen Ernest, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1972; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1977

Milstead, Jeri Ann, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, 1975, MS, 1976, Ohio State University

Missimer, Carroll Lloyd III, *Visiting Instructor in Biology.* BA, 1976, BS, 1979, Lebanon Valley College; MS, Clemson University, 1979

Mixon, Robert Floyd, *Assistant Professor of Spanish.* BS, Clemson University, 1954; MA, University of North Carolina, 1961

Moffa, Rudee Lenora, *Assistant Professor of Art History.* BA, Augusta College, 1976; MA, Emory University, 1982

Moise, Edwin Evariste, *Associate Professor of History.* BA, Harvard University, 1967; MA, 1972, PhD, 1977, University of Michigan

Montanucci, Richard Roman, *Associate Professor of Zoology.* BS, University of California, 1967; MA, 1969, PhD, 1972, University of Kansas

Moody, Shirley Ann, *Adjunct Instructor in Nursing.* BSN, 1976, MPH, 1977, University of South Carolina

Moore, Donville DeWayne, *Assistant Professor of Psychology.* BA, North Texas State University, 1974; MA, 1977, PhD, 1979, Michigan State University

Moore, Raymond Franklin, Jr., *Adjunct Professor of Entomology.* BS, Bridgewater College, 1951; MA, University of Richmond, 1956; PhD, Rutgers University, 1959

Moran, Mary Hurley, *Assistant Professor of English.* BA, Brown University, 1969; MA, 1975, PhD, 1980, University of New Mexico

Moran, Michael George, *Assistant Professor of English.* BA, City University of New York, 1971; MA, 1973, PhD, 1978, University of New Mexico

Moran, Ronald Wesson, *Professor of English.* BA, Colby College, 1958; MA, 1962, PhD, 1966, Louisiana State University

Morgan, Harvey Eugene, Jr., *Professor of Industrial Education.* BS, 1951, MS, 1956, Clemson University; EdD, North Carolina State University, 1977

Morr, Charles Vernon, *Stender Professor of Food Science.* BS, 1952, MS, 1955, PhD, 1959, Ohio State University

*On leave

Morris, Michael Alan,* *Associate Professor of Political Science.* BA, Southern Illinois University, 1962; MA, Middelbury College, 1963; MA, 1965, PhD, 1971, Johns Hopkins University

Morse, John Chapman, *Professor of Entomology.* BS, Davidson College, 1968; MS, Clemson University, 1970; PhD, University of Georgia, 1974

Moss, William Fred III, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966; PhD, University of Delaware, 1974

Mounter, Clyde Thompson, *Extension Program Coordinator—Home Economics; Associate Professor of Home Economics.* BA, Central Methodist College, 1958; MS, University of Missouri, 1973

Moyle, David Douglas, *Associate Professor of Materials Engineering and Bioengineering.* BS, Wilkes College, 1964; PhD, 1969, Post Doctorate, 1969-71, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Mueller, John David, *Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BS, University of Missouri, 1978; MS, 1981, PhD, 1983, University of Illinois

Mulholland, Janet Beverley,* *Associate Professor of Art History.* BA, 1971, MA, 1974, Michigan State University

Mullins, Joseph Chester, *Professor of Chemical Engineering.* BS, 1955, MS, 1960, PhD, 1965, Georgia Institute of Technology

Murdock, Edward Charles, *Assistant Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, 1971, MS, 1978, Clemson University

Murr, Kenneth Ray, *Coordinator of Online Searching; Assistant Librarian.* BA, Maryville College, 1972; MS, 1974, MSLS, 1975, University of Tennessee

Musen, Harold Louis, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BS, Tennessee Polytechnic Institute, 1949; MS, Auburn University, 1951; PhD, Rutgers University, 1955

Nardinelli, Clark, *Assistant Professor of Economics.* BA, Stanford University, 1973; MA, 1976, PhD, 1980, University of Chicago

Nave, Daniel Doyle, *Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies.* Capt., U.S. Air Force; BA, University of Tennessee, 1980; MSA, Georgia College, 1983

Neckerman, Gloria Bein, *Visiting Instructor in Speech.* BA, Queens College, 1977; MA, University of North Carolina, 1985

Nedelman, Jerry Robert, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BA, University of Cincinnati, 1975; MS, 1979, PhD, 1981, Cornell University

Nelson, Larry Robert, *Assistant Professor of Forestry.* BS, Ohio University, 1972; MF, Duke University, 1974

Newton, Alfred Franklin, *Head of Industrial Education Department; Professor of Industrial Education.* BS, 1952, MS, 1958, Clemson University; EdD, University of Tennessee, 1961

Nichols, Elmer Loren, *Associate Professor of Poultry Science.* BS, 1959, MS, 1961, University of Missouri; PhD, Iowa State University, 1963

Nicholson, James Harvey, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BA, Southern Methodist University, 1950; MA, University of Texas, 1957

Nix, Lawrence Edward, *Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1968, MS, 1970, Mississippi State University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1974

Noblet, Gayle Pittman, *Professor of Zoology.* BS, Oklahoma Panhandle State College, 1968; PhD, Rice University, 1972

Noblet, Raymond, *Professor of Entomology.* BS, 1965, MS, 1967, PhD, 1970, University of Georgia

Nocks, Barry Coleman, *Associate Professor of Planning Studies.* BS, Cornell University, 1969; MRP, 1972, PhD, 1978, University of North Carolina; APHA, AHPA

Nodine, Stephen Kent, *Instructor in Forestry.* BS, 1976, MS, 1978, Clemson University

Noe, Francis Paul, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.* BS, Canisius College, 1962; MA, Michigan State University, 1967; PhD, State University of New York (Buffalo), 1972

Nolan, Clifford Newell, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, University of Florida, 1951; MS, University of Georgia, 1957; PhD, University of Florida, 1960

*On leave

Norman, Richard Bullis, *Professor of Architecture.* BS, Lawrence University, 1955; BArch, University of Illinois, 1959; MArch, University of Michigan, 1961; AIA

Nowack, Robert Francis, *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering.* BS, Carnegie-Mellon University, 1948; MS, University of Pittsburgh, 1952

Nowaczyk, Ronald Henry, *Associate Professor of Psychology.* BA, Northwestern University, 1973; MA, 1975, PhD, 1977, Miami University

Nyankori, James Cyprian Okuk, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, Makerere University (Uganda), 1968; MS, Ohio State University, 1970; PhD, University of Illinois, 1977

O'Brien, Edward Michael, *Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, Colorado State University, 1971; MS, 1974, PhD, 1977, Iowa State University

O'Dell, Glen Dewitt, *Acting Head of Dairy Science Department; Professor of Dairy Science.* BS, 1953, MS, 1955, Clemson University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1970

Ogle, Wayne LeRoy, *Professor of Horticulture.* BS, University of Tennessee, 1948; MS, University of Delaware, 1950; PhD, University of Maryland, 1952

Oglesby, Frances Madelynn, *Director, Graduate Program in Nursing; Associate Professor of Nursing.* BSNE, Florida State University, 1962; MS, University of Maryland, 1963; PhD, University of Delaware, 1971

Oldaker, Syble Maynard, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BS, Valdosta State College, 1974; MS, Medical College of Georgia, 1977; PhD, Texas Woman's University, 1984

O'Leary, Joseph Thomas, *Visiting Professor of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.* BSF, University of New Brunswick, 1969; MFS, Yale University, 1971; PhD, University of Washington, 1974

Olive, Edward Fleming, *Professor of Education.* BA, Louisiana Tech University, 1949; MEd, Louisiana State University, 1954; EdD, Auburn University, 1971

Olson, Larry Wayne, *Assistant Professor of Animal Science, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BS, Oklahoma State University, 1971; MS, 1974, PhD, 1976, University of Nebraska

Osborn, Karen Lee,* *Instructor in English.* BA, Hollins College, 1979; MFA, University of Arkansas, 1983

Oswald, Thomas Hepworth, *Director, Continuing Engineering Education; Associate Professor of Engineering Technology.* BS, Auburn University, 1959; MS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964; PE

Overcamp, Thomas Joseph, *Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering.* BS, Michigan State University, 1968; SM, 1970, PhD, 1973, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; PE

Owens, Rameth Richard, *Assistant Professor of History.* BA, Agnes Scott College, 1956; MA, Florida State University, 1961

Owens, Walton Harrison, Jr., *Professor of Political Science.* AB, Emory University, 1958; MA, 1961, PhD, 1967, Florida State University

Owens, William Robert, Jr., *Lecturer in Accounting.* BS, 1973, JD, 1976, University of South Carolina

Padgett, Adrian Lewis, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology, Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BS, 1958, MS, 1959, Clemson University

Page, Edward Walker III, *Professor of Computer Science.* BS, Clemson University, 1965; MS, University of Alabama, 1968; PhD, Duke University, 1973

Palmer, James Howell, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, Clemson University, 1964; MS, University of Georgia, 1966; PhD, Clemson University, 1969

Palmer, Merrill Craig, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, University of Chattanooga, 1947; MA, Vanderbilt University, 1948

Pardue, Fred Eugene, *Professor of Dairy Science.* BS, Berea College, 1960; MS, University of Kentucky, 1962; PhD, University of Georgia, 1973

Pargas, Roy Peredo, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science.* BS, Ateneo de Manila University (Philippines), 1971; MS, 1981, PhD, 1982, University of North Carolina

Park, Lauretta Irene, *Associate Professor of Psychology.* BA, Muskingum College, 1969; MS, 1971, PhD, 1972, Florida State University

*On Leave

Parker, Darrell Franklin, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics.* BA, University of North Carolina, 1980; MS, 1981, PhD, 1984, Purdue University

Parks, Clyde Leonard, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, Tennessee Technological University, 1950; MS, Auburn University, 1956; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1963

Parks, Don Morgan, *Assistant Professor of Management.* BBA, Texas A&M University, 1971; MS, University of Northern Colorado, 1980; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1984

Parry, Thomas Herbert, *Associate Professor of Education.* BA, University of Florida, 1950; MEd, 1958, EdD, 1967, University of Virginia

Pate, Dove Henry, Jr., *Professor of Industrial Education.* BS, 1965, MInEd, 1967, Clemson University; EdD, North Carolina State University, 1970

Patrick, Thomas Moore, Jr., *Lecturer in Marketing.* BA, Davidson College, 1962; LLB, University of Virginia, 1965

Patten, Frank Cannon, *Instructor in Agricultural Engineering, Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BS, Clemson University, 1964

Patterson, Gordon Whitfield, *Associate Professor of Architecture.* BA, BArch, University of Arkansas, 1965; MArch, Clemson University, 1974

Patterson, James Wayne, *Associate Professor of Management.* BS, 1970, MA, 1971, University of Alabama; PhD, University of Arkansas, 1977

Paul, Frank Waters,* *McQueen Quattlebaum Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, 1960, MS, 1964, Pennsylvania State University; PhD, Lehigh University, 1968; PE

Paulenich, Craig, *Instructor in English.* BA, 1975, MFA, 1982, University of Pittsburgh

Paynter, Malcolm James Benjamin, *Head of Microbiology Department; Professor of Microbiology.* BSc, 1959, MSc, 1962, PhD, 1964, Sheffield University (England)

Paynter, Valerie Anne, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BS, University of London, 1957; PhD, Clemson University, 1978

Paz, Denis George, *Assistant Professor of History.* BA, 1967, MA, 1969, North Texas State University; PhD, University of Michigan, 1974

Pearson, Paul David, *Dean, College of Architecture; Professor of Architecture.* BArch, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1961; MSArch, Columbia University, 1966; PhD, University of London, 1977

Peck, John Charles, *Professor of Computer Science.* BS, 1966, MS, 1968, PhD, 1971, University of Southwestern Louisiana

Peden, Ralph Kenneth, *Professor of Education.* BS, Presbyterian College, 1956; MA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1965; EdD, University of Mississippi, 1972

Pellerin, Carolyn Freeman, *Lecturer in Computer Science.* BS, North Georgia College, 1968; MS, Clemson University, 1970

Pellerin, Henry Arthur, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science.* BS, University of Southwestern Louisiana, 1965; PhD, Clemson University, 1972

Pennscott, William Walter, *Professor of Education.* BS, Northern Illinois University, 1950; MA, University of Illinois, 1952; EdS, 1965, EdD, 1967, Indiana University

Peppers, Larry Gene, *Associate Professor of Sociology.* BS, 1969, MA, 1971, Memphis State University; PhD, Oklahoma State University, 1973

Perdue, Theda, *Professor of History.* BA, Mercer University, 1972; MA, 1974, PhD, 1976, University of Georgia

Perry, Leonard Thomas, *Associate Professor of Spanish and Italian.* Certificado de Aptitud, Escuela Central de Idlomas de Madrid, 1960; BA, John Carroll University, 1964; MA, University of Tennessee, 1969; PhD, Case Western Reserve University, 1979

Pertuit, Alton Joseph, Jr., *Associate Professor of Horticulture.* BS, 1962, MS, 1964, Louisiana State University; PhD, University of Maryland, 1970

Peters, Chris Leigh, *Learning Resources Manager; Lecturer in Education.* BA, 1978, MEd, 1983, Clemson University

Petersen, John David, *Associate Dean, College of Sciences; Professor of Chemistry.* BS, California State University, 1970; PhD, University of California, 1975

*On leave.

Petersen, Paul Frederick,* *Assistant Professor of Management.* BBA, Southern Methodist University, 1963; MBA, Clemson-Furman Universities, 1974

Peterson, Kim Moreau, *Associate Professor of Botany.* BS, Eastern Montana College, 1972; PhD, Duke University, 1978

Petrowsky, Marc Lee, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Sociology.* BA, Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 1970; MA, 1971, PhD, 1975, University of Florida

Phillips, Douglas Ray, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1965, MF, 1969, North Carolina State University; PhD, Clemson University, 1985

Pilkington, Joyce Elaine, *Instructor in English.* BA, Newberry College, 1975; MA, Clemson University, 1978

Pinder, Albert Reginald, *Calhoun Professor of Chemistry.* BSc, 1941, PhD, 1948, DSc, 1963, University of Sheffield; DPhil, University of Oxford, 1950

Pitner, John Bruce, *Resident Director of Pee Dee Research and Education Center; Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, 1938, MS, 1939, Mississippi State University; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1944

Pivorun, Edward Broni, *Associate Professor of Zoology.* BS, Tufts University, 1968; PhD, University of Minnesota, 1973

Placone, Dennis Lawrence, *Assistant Professor of Economics.* BA, 1970, MA, 1972, PhD, 1982, University of Pittsburgh

Poe, Herbert Vernon, *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1944; MS, Texas A&M University, 1950; PE

Polk, George Merritt, Jr., *Associate Professor of Architecture.* BSArch, University of Kansas, 1949; MArch, University of Oklahoma, 1954

Pomeroy, Robert Stephen, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BA, Johnson State College, 1976; MCRP, Clemson University, 1978; PhD, Cornell University, 1985

Poole, Kelvin Frasier, *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, 1964, MS, 1966, University of Natal; PhD, Manchester University (England), 1969

Pope, James Russell, Jr., *Director of Intramurals; Associate Professor of Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management.* BS, Georgia Southern College, 1973; MRPA, Clemson University, 1975; EdD, University of South Carolina, 1980

Porter, John Jefferson,* *Professor of Textile Chemistry.* BS, 1956, PhD, 1960, Georgia Institute of Technology; PE

Potts, Thomas Delette, *Assistant Professor of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.* BS, Florida State University, 1975; MS, University of Southern Mississippi, 1979; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1985

Powell, Gary Lee, *Professor of Biochemistry.* BS, University of California, 1962; PhD, Purdue University, 1967

Powers, Dennis Lee, *Assistant Professor of Bioengineering.* BS, 1975, DVM, 1977, University of Minnesota

Prater, Mary Ann Mason, *Lecturer in Accounting and Small Business Development Consultant.* BS, Clemson University, 1978

Privette, Arlene Bauknight, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, University of South Carolina, 1969; MS, Clemson University, 1978

Privette, Charles Victor, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1963, MS, 1968, Clemson University

Proctor, Rosa Ellen, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology; Educational Coordinator, School of Medical Technology, Self Memorial Hospital.* BS, Lander College, 1957

Proctor, Thomas Gilmer, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BNE, 1956, MS, 1962, PhD, 1964, North Carolina State University

Przirembel, Christian Ernst-Georg, *Head of Mechanical Engineering Department; Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, 1963, MS, 1964, PhD, 1967, Rutgers University

Pullen, George Brock, *Lecturer in Chemical Engineering.* BS, West Virginia University, 1948

Quisenberry, Virgil Lee, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, 1969, MS, 1970, PhD, 1974, University of Kentucky

*On leave

Rack, Henry Johan, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Metallurgy.* BS, 1964, MS, 1965, ScD, 1968, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Raetsch, Barbara Morris, *Associate Professor of Education.* BS, Winthrop College, 1968; MEd, 1971, EdD, 1973, University of Georgia

Raetsch, Frederick Carl, *Associate Professor of Education.* BA, Western Michigan University, 1965; MA, Appalachian State University, 1970; PhD, University of Georgia, 1972

Rahn, Ronald Otto, *Adjunct Professor of Physics.* BA, University of Connecticut, 1957; PhD, Brandeis University, 1963

Ramayya, Deepti, *Lecturer in Computer Science (Greenville TEC).* BS, University of Florida, 1982; MS, University of Wisconsin, 1983

Ramirez, Barbara Jeanne, *Instructor in English.* BA, 1979, MA, 1982, Clemson University

Ramsay, Louis Patrick, *Associate Professor of Accounting.* BS, University of California, 1965; MS, San Jose State College, 1969; DBA, Kent State University, 1975; CPA

Rankin, Ben Felix, *Lecturer in Textiles.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1949

Raphael, Harold James, *Professor of Food Science.* BS, Michigan State University, 1942; MS, Oregon State University, 1950; PhD, Michigan State University, 1955

Rathwell, Paul James, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, Arizona State University, 1969; MS, 1972, PhD, 1975, Oklahoma State University

Ray, John Robert, *Professor of Physics and Astronomy.* BS, Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology, 1961; PhD, Ohio University, 1964

Reamer, Larry Donald, *Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1961, MS, 1966, Clemson University

Reel, Jerome Vincent, Jr., *Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies; Professor of History.* BS, 1960, MA, 1961, University of Southern Mississippi; PhD, Emory University, 1967

Reese, Richard Martin, *Professor of Marketing.* BBA, 1968, MBA, 1969, PhD, 1972, University of Texas

Regnier, Ireland George, *Professor of Visual Arts.* BFA, 1950, MFA, 1951, Kansas City Art Institute

Reichenbach, MaryAnn Beaton, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BS, Simmons College, 1970; MS, West Virginia University, 1976; MSN, 1981, PhD, 1985, University of Pittsburgh

Reid, James Louis, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Physics.* BS, Clemson University, 1957; MS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1960; PhD, Clemson University, 1974

Reid, Leslie Merle, *Visiting Professor of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.* BS, Michigan Technological University, 1951; MS, Michigan State University, 1955; PhD, University of Michigan, 1963

Reighard, Gregory Lynn, *Assistant Professor of Horticulture, Sandhill Research and Education Center.* BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1977; MS, University of Michigan, 1978; PhD, Michigan State University, 1984

Reneke, James Allen, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BA, 1958, MA, 1960, University of Florida; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1964

Rhodes, Billy Beryl, *Associate Professor of Horticulture, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BA, Arkansas College, 1964; MS, University of Arkansas, 1966; PhD, Kansas State University, 1973

Rice, James Shelby, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, 1966, MS, 1968, University of Tennessee; PhD, University of Illinois, 1971

Rice, Richard Wayne, *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering.* BS, Clemson University, 1968; MPh, 1970, MS, PhD, 1972, Yale University

Rich, Linvil Gene, *Alumni Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering.* BS, 1947, MS, 1948, PhD, 1951, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; PE

Richardson, Eleanor Joyce, *Extension 4-H and Youth Development Specialist; Professor, 4-H and Youth Development.* BS, 1962, MS, 1966, Auburn University

Richardson, John Coakley, *Associate Professor of Education.* BS, 1958, MA, 1962, Western Kentucky University; EdD, University of Kentucky, 1971

Richardson, Mary Elaine, *Instructor in Dairy Science.* BS, Memphis State University, 1970; MS, Clemson University, 1976

Ridings, William Harold, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BS, 1964, MS, 1966, West Virginia University; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1970

Ridley, John David, *Associate Professor of Horticulture.* BS, 1965, MS, 1967, Clemson University

Riggs, Elizabeth Winchester, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BS, Emory University, 1966; MS, University of Utah, 1972

Riley, Helene Maria, *Head of Languages Department; Professor of German.* BA, North Texas State University, 1970; MA, 1973, PhD, 1975, Rice University

Ringeisen, Richard Delose, *Associate Head of Mathematical Sciences Department; Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, Manchester College, 1966; MS, 1968, PhD, 1970, Michigan State University

Roberts, Darrell Lynn, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, University of Florida, 1962; MS, 1964, PhD, 1970, North Carolina State University; P.E.

Roberts, Ray Crouse, *Adjunct Professor of Management.* BA, Duke University, 1950; MS, 1957, PhD, 1961, University of North Carolina

Roberts, William Russell, *Extension 4-H and Youth Development Specialist; Associate Professor, 4-H and Youth Development.* BS, 1959, MS, 1974, Clemson University

Robinette, David Lamar, *Acting Head of Aquaculture, Fisheries, and Wildlife Department; Professor of Wildlife.* BS, 1966, MS, 1968, PhD, 1973, Auburn University

Robinson, Bobby Hugh, *Head of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology Department; Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, Berea College, 1964; MS, North Carolina State University, 1967; PhD, Clemson University, 1968

Robinson, Gilbert Chase, *Professor of Ceramic Engineering.* BCerE, North Carolina State University, 1940; ScD, Alfred University, 1970; PE

Robinson, Gregory Heagward, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Jacksonville State University, 1980; PhD, University of Alabama, 1984

Robinson, Vernon Lee, *Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1956, MS, 1958, Iowa State University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1972

Roby, Charles Kenneth, *Associate Professor of Engineering Technology.* BS, 1966, MS, 1967, Marquette University

Rodgers, John Hasford, *Head of Agricultural Education Department; Professor of Agricultural Education.* BS, 1952, MS, 1953, Clemson University; PhD, Ohio State University, 1961

Rogers, Clarence Dean, *Associate Professor of Textiles.* BS, 1964, MS, 1966, North Carolina State University; PhD, Clemson University, 1978

Rollin, Roger Best, *Lemon Professor of Literature.* BA, Washington and Jefferson College, 1952; MA, 1957, PhD, 1960, Yale University

Romeiser, John Beals, *Associate Professor of French and Italian.* BA, Colgate University, 1970; MA, 1972, PhD, 1975, Vanderbilt University

Roof, Mitchell Erwin, *Associate Professor of Entomology, Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BS, 1968, MS, 1970, Kansas State College; PhD, Kansas State University, 1974

Roper, Ted Jones, *Adjunct Professor of Health Physics.* BS, Wofford College, 1955; MD, Medical University of South Carolina, 1959

Rose, Robert William, Jr., *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry.* BA, University of Connecticut, 1968; MS, University of Vermont, 1975; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1980

Rosson, Claude Parr III, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, 1971, MS, 1978, PhD, 1982, Texas A&M University

Roth, Frederick George, *Adjunct Professor of Architecture.* BA, Carthage College, 1934; BArch, University of Minnesota, 1940; MArch, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1941; AIA, FAIA

Rouse, Jane Chandler, *Visiting Instructor in French.* BA, Converse College, 1969; MEd, The Citadel, 1977

Rouse, Robert Wilson, *Professor of Accounting.* BA, Furman University, 1966; MBA, Emory University, 1968; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1974; CMA; CPA

Ruckle, William Henry, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* AB, Lincoln University, 1960; MS, 1962, PhD, 1963, Florida State University

Rudisill, Carl Sidney, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, 1954, MS, 1961, PhD, 1966, North Carolina State University

Rudowski, Victor Anthony, *Associate Professor of English.* BA, Union College, 1955; PhD, Harvard University, 1964

Rumble, Clayton Thomas, *Instructor in Finance.* BA, University of Michigan, 1970; MBA, Wayne State University, 1973

Rupert, Earlene Atchison, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BA, Huntingdon College, 1941; MS, University of Alabama, 1943; PhD, University of Virginia, 1946

Ruppert, Edward Ernst, *Associate Professor of Zoology.* BA, Hartwick College, 1968; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1975

Ruppert, Mariette Vogel, *Assistant Professor of Biology; Coordinator of Medical Technology Program.* BS, 1962, MS, 1971, Tufts University

Rushing, James Wayne, *Assistant Professor of Horticulture, Coastal Research and Education Center.* BS, Florida Southern College, 1979; MAg, University of Florida, 1981

Russell, Charles Bradley, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences and Management.* BA, University of the South, 1962; MS, 1963, PhD, 1967, Florida State University

Russo, Kenneth John, *Professor of Architecture.* BArch, Oklahoma State University, 1957; MArch, Clemson University, 1965; AIA

Rutledge, Broaddus Lown II, *Professor of Textiles.* BChE, University of Virginia, 1961; MS, 1964, PhD, 1972, Institute of Textile Technology

Ryan, Daniel Leo, *Associate Professor of Engineering Graphics.* BS, Iowa State University, 1963; MS, University of Northern Iowa, 1968

Ryan, John William, *Assistant Professor of Sociology.* BA, 1971, MA, 1978, West Virginia University; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1982

Sabin, Guy Edward, *Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, Clemson University, 1959; MF, Yale University, 1963

Sade, Robert Miles, *Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering.* BS, Wesleyan University, 1959; MD, Columbia University, 1963

Salthouse, Thomas Newton, *Visiting Professor of Bioengineering.* Fellow MLS, 1947; Fellow Royal Photographic Society, 1956; Diplomat, Royal Microscopial Society (United Kingdom) 1974

Sandberg, Bruce LeRoy, *Associate Professor of Education.* BA, Gustavus Adolphus College, 1951; MA, Northwestern University, 1955; PhD, University of Illinois, 1966

Saunders, Richard Leroy, Jr., *Associate Professor of History.* BA, Northwestern University, 1962; MA, 1964, PhD, 1971, University of Illinois

Sauvain, Kathryn Jeanes, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, Emory University, 1969; MS, Boston University, 1970

Savitsky, George Boris, *Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Aurora University, 1947; PhD, University of Florida, 1959; Post Doctorate, Princeton University, 1959-61

Sawyer, Corinne Holt, *Director, Academic Special Projects; Chairperson, Scholarships and Awards; Professor of English.* BA, 1945, MA, 1948, University of Minnesota; PhD, University of Birmingham, 1954

Sawyer, Raymond Connell, *Associate Professor of Drama.* BS, Shippensburg State College, 1965; MA, University of Washington, 1971; PhD, University of Illinois, 1975

Sayer, Colin, *Adjunct Professor of Accountancy.* RIA, University of Toronto, 1967

Schaffer, Alan, *Professor of History.* BA, New York University, 1958; MA, 1959, PhD, 1962, University of Virginia

Schalkoff, Robert James, *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, University of Virginia, 1975; MEngr, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1976; PhD, University of Virginia, 1979

Schalk, James Maxmillian, *Adjunct Professor of Entomology.* BSA, University of Georgia, 1960; MS, Cornell University, 1963; PhD, University of Nebraska, 1970

Schaupp, Donald Edward, *Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies.* Maj., U.S. Air Force; BS, Arizona State University, 1972; MS, Texas A&M University, 1976

Schindler, James Edward, *Professor of Zoology.* BS, North Dakota State University, 1966; DPhil, Oxford University (England), 1969

Schleifer, Paul Christian, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BA, Davidson College, 1978; MA, University of Georgia, 1982

Schmittou, Charles Daniel, *Assistant Professor of Industrial Education.* BS, 1960, MA, 1975, Austin Peay State University; EdS, Tennessee State University, 1977

Schneider, William Paul, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemistry.* BA, Marietta College, 1944; MS, 1946, PhD, 1950, University of Wisconsin

Schoenike, Roland Ernst, *Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1951, MS, 1953, PhD, 1962, University of Minnesota

Schuette, Stephen Douglas, *Associate Professor of Building Science.* BS, 1968, MS, 1970, Bradley University

Schultz, Norman Rudolf, Jr., *Associate Professor of Psychology.* BA, 1967, MA, 1974, PhD, 1976, Syracuse University

Schultz, Sherryl Anne, *Instructor in Management.* BS, Clemson University, 1973; MS, Texas A&M University, 1980

Schwartz, Arnold Edward, *Vice Provost and Dean of the Graduate School; Professor of Civil Engineering.* BSCE, 1958, MSCE, 1960, University of Notre Dame; PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1963; PE

Schwartz, Carol Young, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, Nazareth College, 1959; MS, Clemson University, 1976

Schwedler, Thomas Edward, *Associate Professor of Fisheries.* BS, University of Michigan, 1975; MS, Michigan Technological University, 1977; PhD, Auburn University, 1980

Scott, Simon William, *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology, Sandhill Research and Education Center.* BS, Hatfield Polytechnic (Great Brittain), 1971; PhD, University of Wales, 1974

Seamon, Leon Edward, *Assistant Professor of French and Spanish.* BS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1962; MA, 1964, PhD, 1972, University of Georgia

Sellers, Harold Calvin, *Lecturer in Computer Science.* BSIE, University of Pittsburgh, 1948

Senn, David James,* *Associate Professor of Psychology.* BA, North Central College, 1962; MA, Northern Illinois University, 1964; PhD, University of Massachusetts, 1967

Senn, Louie Hampton, Jr., *Director of Division of Regulatory and Public Service Programs; Lecturer in Entomology.* BS, 1947, MS, 1953, Clemson University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1969

Senter, Herman Frank, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1965; MS, University of Virginia, 1967; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1973

Seo, Kenzo, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, Tokyo University of Education, 1953; MS, 1958, PhD, 1962, Purdue University

Shain, William Arthur, *Professor of Forestry.* BSF, 1953, MF, 1957, University of Georgia; PhD, Michigan State University, 1963

Shannon, Russell Delbert, *Professor of Economics.* BA, Duke University, 1960; MA, 1962, PhD, 1966, Tulane University

Sharitz, Rebecca Reyburn, *Adjunct Professor of Zoology.* BS, Roanoke College, 1966; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1970

Shealy, Daniel Lester, *Instructor in English.* BA, Newberry College. 1979; MA, University of South Carolina, 1983

Shearin, Arthur Townsend, *Assistant Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1959, MS, 1969, Clemson University

Shepard, Buford Merle, *Professor of Entomology.* BS, Middle Tennessee State University, 1966; MS, University of Georgia, 1968; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1971

Sheppard, Emory Lamar, *Associate Professor of Engineering Technology.* BS, Clemson University, 1967; MS, North Carolina State University, 1975

Sheriff, Jimmy Don, *Professor of Accounting.* BA, Central Wesleyan College, 1964; MBA, 1970, PhD, 1976, University of Georgia

Sherrill, Max Douglas, *Professor of Physics.* BS, 1952, PhD, 1961, University of North Carolina

Shier, Douglas Robert, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BA, Harvard University, 1968; PhD, London School of Economics, 1973

Shilling, Mary Emily, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Nursing.* BSN, University of Virginia, 1966; MSN, University of Pennsylvania, 1968

Shilstone, Frederick William, *Associate Professor of English.* BA, Vanderbilt University, 1970; MA, 1972, PhD, 1974, Indiana University

Shipe, Emerson Russell, *Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, University of Tennessee, 1969; MS, Western Kentucky University, 1970; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1978

*On leave.

Shirley, Cathy Buffkin, *Visiting Instructor in Food Science.* BS, Winthrop College, 1973; MSN, Clemson University, 1979

Shively, Jessup MacLean, *Professor of Biochemistry.* BS, 1957, MS, 1959, PhD, 1962, Purdue University

Sias, Frederick Ralph, Jr., *R. A. Bowen Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering.* BS, 1954, MS, 1959, University of Florida; PhD, University of Mississippi, 1970

Sieverdes, Christopher Michael, *Associate Professor of Sociology.* BA, University of Richmond, 1966; MS, Virginia Commonwealth University, 1972; PhD, Mississippi State University, 1973

Siler, Freddie Bush, *Reference Librarian; General Librarian.* BA, 1978, MSLS, 1983, Florida State University

Sill, Benjamin Lee, *Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics.* BS, 1967, MS, 1969, North Carolina State University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1974

Simms, John Barber, *Assistant Professor of English.* BS, Spring Hill College, 1950; MA, University of Kentucky, 1961

Simon, Curtis Joseph, *Assistant Professor of Economics.* BA, College of William and Mary, 1981; MA. 1983, PhD, 1985, State University of New York

Simon, Frederick Tyler, *J. E. Sirrine Professor of Textile Science.* BS, Morris Harvey College, 1955; MS, Marshall University, 1965

Sims, Ernest Theodore, Jr., *Professor of Horticulture.* BSA, University of Georgia, 1954; MSc, 1959, PhD, 1962, Ohio State University

Sinka, Margit Monica, *Associate Professor of German and Spanish.* BA, Baldwin-Wallace College, 1964; MA, Middleburg College, 1965; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1974

Sirmans, George Stacy, *Associate Professor of Finance.* BBA, 1974, MBA, 1975, Valdosta State College; PhD, University of Georgia, 1980

Sitterly, Wayne Robert, *Resident Director of Coastal Research and Education Center; Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BS, Iowa State University, 1953; MS, 1955, PhD, 1957, Purdue University

Skaar, Eric Christen, *Assistant Professor of Ceramic Engineering.* BS, Alfred University, 1970; PhD, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1977

Skelley, George Calvin, Jr., *Professor of Animal Science.* BS, Oklahoma Panhandle State College, 1958; MS, 1960, PhD, 1963, University of Kentucky

Skelton, Billy Ray, *Professor of Economics.* BS, 1956, MS, 1958, Clemson University; PhD, Duke University, 1964

Skelton, Bobby Joe, *Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Admissions and Registration; Professor of Horticulture.* BS, 1957, MS, 1960, Clemson University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1966

Skelton, Thomas Eugene, *Professor of Entomology.* BS, 1953, MS, 1956, Clemson University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1969

Skewes, Peter Alan, *Assistant Professor of Poultry Science, Sandhill Research and Education Center.* BS, University of New Haven, 1979; MS, University of Florida, 1982; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1985

Skipper, Horace Dean, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1964; MS, 1967, PhD, 1969, Oregon State University

Skove, Malcolm John, *Alumni Professor of Physics.* BS, Clemson University, 1956; PhD, University of Virginia, 1960

Slann, Martin Wayne, *Professor of Political Science.* AB, University of Miami, 1964; MA, University of Connecticut, 1966; PhD, University of Georgia, 1970

Sly, Margery Neal, *Archivist; Assistant Librarian.* BA, Dickinson College, 1979; MA, MS, Case Western Reserve University, 1981

Smith, Alton Denny, *Instructor in Biology.* BS, Mississippi College, 1972; MS, East Texas State University, 1977

Smith, Bill Ross, *Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, Texas Tech University, 1964; MS, University of Arizona, 1966; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1970

Smith, Daniel Bruce, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, Auburn University, 1963; MS, University of Tennessee, 1965; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1973

Smith, Fred Harrison, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BSA, 1951, MSA, 1952, PhD, 1970, University of Georgia

Smith, Michael, *Adjunct Professor of Wildlife Ecology.* BA, 1960, MA, 1962, California State University; PhD, University of Florida, 1966

Smith, Theodore Issac, *Adjunct Professor of Fisheries.* BS, Cornell University, 1966; MS, Long Island University, 1968; PhD, University of Miami, 1973

Smotherman, Mark Kelly, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science.* BS, Middle Tennessee State University, 1977; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1984

Snell, Absalom West, *Associate Director of Agricultural Experiment Station; Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, Clemson University, 1949; MS, Iowa State University, 1952; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1964; PE

Snelsire, Robert William, *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BA, Bethany College, 1956; BS, 1956, MS, 1958, PhD, 1964, Carnegie Institute of Technology

Snipes, David Strange, *Professor of Geology.* BS, Wake Forest University, 1950; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1965

Snoddy, Patrick Douglas, *Lecturer in Computer Science.* BS, University of Southwestern Louisiana, 1971

Sojka, Robert Edward, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BA, 1969, PhD, 1974, University of California

Southerland, Marcella Brown, *Adjunct Instructor in Nursing.* BA, Central Wesleyan College, 1972; MEd, Clemson University, 1977

Spadoni, Rosemary Ann, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, 1956, MSN, 1970, Russell Sage College

Spain, James Dorris, *Visiting Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Michigan Technological University, 1951; MS, Medical College of Virginia, 1953; PhD, Stanford University, 1956

Spangler, Sharon Elizabeth, *Instructor in English.* BA, 1979, MA, 1982, University of North Carolina

Sparks, David Lee, *Associate Professor of Marketing.* BBA, University of Miami, 1962; MBA, Florida State, 1963; PhD, University of Texas, 1972

Sparks, Elisa Kay, *Assistant Professor of English.* BA, Bryn Mawr College, 1973; PhD, Indiana University, 1979

Sparks, Peter Robert, *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics.* BS, University of Bristol (England), 1968; PhD, University of London, 1974

Spencer, Barbara Ann, *Assistant Professor of Management.* BA, 1977, MA, 1979, University of Maine; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1985

Spencer, Harold Garth, *Professor of Chemistry.* BSE, 1952, MS, 1958, PhD, 1959, University of Florida

Spitzer, John Carlisle, *Associate Professor of Animal Science.* BS, 1969, MS, 1974, PhD, 1975, Colorado State University

Spragins, John Diggs, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BSEE, Oklahoma State University, 1956; MS, 1958, PhD, 1964, Stanford University

Spray, Richard Allman, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1966, MS, 1967, West Virginia University; PhD, University of Missouri, 1972

Spurlin, Stanford Ryan, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Wake Forest University, 1979; PhD, Iowa State University, 1984

Squires, Margaret May, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Education.* BA, University of South Carolina, 1974; MA, Austin Peay State University, 1975; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1980

Squires, William Harrison, Jr., *Assistant Professor of Military Science.* Maj., US Army; BS, U.S. Military Academy, 1970; MBA, University of South Carolina, 1977

Stafford, Donald Bennett, *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering.* BS, 1961, MS, 1963, PhD, 1968, North Carolina State University; PE

Stahl, Michael John, *Head of Management Department; Professor of Management.* BS, State University of New York, 1969; MS, Air Force Institute of Technology, 1970; PhD, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1975

Stanford, Richard Alexander, *Adjunct Professor of Management.* BA, Furman University, 1965; PhD, University of Georgia, 1971

Stanley, Virginia Belcher, *Associate Professor of Education.* BS, Winthrop College, 1965; MEd, Clemson University, 1971; EdD, University of South Carolina, 1979

Stanton, Judith Phillips, *Assistant Professor of English.* BA, Randolph-Macon Woman's College, 1968; MA, 1969, PhD, 1978, University of North Carolina

Stanton, Lynn Arthur, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology, Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BS, 1959, MS, 1961, Cornell University; PhD, Louisiana State University, 1970

Steadman, Mark Sidney, Jr., *Professor of English and Writer in Residence.* AB, Emory University, 1951; MA, 1956, PhD, 1963, Florida State University

Steiner, Pinckney Alston, *Associate Professor of Physics.* BS, University of Georgia, 1959; PhD, Duke University, 1965; Post Doctorate, University of Copenhagen, 1964-66

Steirer, William Frank, Jr., *Associate Professor of History.* BA, Gettysburg College, 1959; MA, 1962, PhD, 1972, University of Pennsylvania

Stevenson, Dennis Elliott, *Associate Professor of Computer Science.* BA, Eastern Michigan University, 1965; MS, Rutgers University, 1975

Stevenson, John Lovett, *Director of Honors Program; Professor of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.* BS, Davidson College, 1952; BD, 1955, ThM, 1957, Union Theological Seminary; MA, 1967, PhD, 1968, Indiana University

Stewart, Harry Eugene, *Professor of French.* BA, DePauw University, 1953; MA, 1956, PhD, 1961, Indiana University

Stillwell, Ephraim Posey, Jr., *Professor of Physics.* BS, Wake Forest University, 1956; MS, 1958, PhD, 1960, University of Virginia

Stillwell, Jean Glocker, *Lecturer in Geology.* BA, Gettysburg College, 1958

Stine, Karen Elizabeth, *Assistant Professor of Management.* BS, College of William and Mary, 1978; MS, University of Virginia, 1980; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1984

Stockham, James Allen, *Associate Professor of Visual Arts.* BFA, 1970, MFA, 1973, Wayne State University

Stockunas, Peter William, *Assistant Professor of Military Science.* Maj., U.S. Army; BA, Alfred University, 1970; MS, University of Southern California, 1976; MA, Webster College, 1978

Stone, Dewitt Boyd, *Coordinator, Clemson at Greenville TEC Program; Lecturer in Engineering.* BS, 1962, MS, 1964, University of Tennessee; PhD, Louisiana State University, 1969

Stone, Louis Howard, *Assistant Professor of Marketing.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1961; MBA, 1962, PhD, 1980, University of North Carolina

Strand, Michael Ray, *Assistant Professor of Entomology.* BS, 1980, PhD, 1985, Texas A&M University

Straup, Robert Allen, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Bioengineering.* BS, Lehigh University, 1969; DMD, Medical University of South Carolina, 1977

Strickland, Michael Burgess, *Instructor in English.* BA, 1976, MA, 1983, Clemson University

Stringer, William Clayton, *Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BSA, 1968, MS, 1972, University of Georgia; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1979

Stroup, David James, *Assistant Professor of Biology.* BS, 1972, MS, 1975, PhD, 1980, University of Akron

Stubbs, Jack, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry.* BS, Michigan State University, 1953; MF, University of Minnesota, 1959

Sturgis, Eugenie Ventre, *Instructor in Mathematical Sciences.* BS, 1945, MS, 1949, Louisiana State University

Sturkie, Douglas Kinly III, *Assistant Professor of Sociology.* BA, Newberry College, 1970; MSW, University of South Carolina, 1973; PhD, University of Southern California, 1979

Stutzenberger, Fred John, *Professor of Microbiology.* BS, Bellarmine-Ursuline College, 1962; MS, University of Houston, 1964; PhD, Michigan State University, 1967

Suggs, Henry Lewis, *Assistant Professor of History.* BA, 1963, MA, 1968, North Carolina Central University; PhD, University of Virginia, 1976

Sullivan, John Russell, *Visiting Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BA, 1939, MA, 1949, Georgetown University

Sullivan, Michael Jack, *Professor of Entomology, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BS, Texas Tech University, 1967; MS, 1971, PhD, 1973, North Carolina State University

Surver, William Merle, *Associate Professor of Biology.* BS, St. Francis College, 1966; PhD, University of Notre Dame, 1974

Sutton, Russell Wayne, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, 1963, MS, 1967, PhD, 1974, University of Kentucky

Swanson, David Mitchell, *Associate Professor of Management and Economics.* BS, University of North Carolina, 1966; MA, University of Chicago, 1969; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1972

Sweeney, John Robert, *Professor of Wildlife.* BS, 1967, MS, 1971, University of Georgia; PhD, Colorado State University, 1975

Sweeny, Thomas Estes, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BA, Knox College, 1969; MA, University of Rhode Island, 1981

Swicegood, Myrle Lutterloh, *Assistant Director of Extension Home Economics; Professor of Home Economics.* BS, University of North Carolina, 1944; MS, North Carolina State University, 1965; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1974

Tagliarini, Gene Arthur, *Instructor in Computer Science.* BA, 1970, MA, 1971, University of South Florida

Tainter, Franklin Hugh, *Professor of Forestry.* BSF, University of Montana, 1964; MS, 1968, PhD, 1970, University of Minnesota

Tanner, Gloria Ann, *Director of Bachelor of Science Degree Program in Nursing; Professor of Nursing.* BSN, Mount Saint Agnes College, 1956; MSN, University of Maryland, 1964; EdD, Columbia University Teachers College, 1974

Taras, Michael Andrew, *Head of Forestry Department; Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1942, MF, 1948, Pennsylvania State University; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1965

Taylor, Gareth Stephen, *Assistant Professor of Management.* BA, 1974, MA, 1977, University of Virginia; MBA, 1981, PhD, 1985, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Taylor, Theodore David, *Associate Professor of Ceramic Engineering.* BS, Alfred University, 1963; MS, 1966, PhD, 1971, Pennsylvania State University

Tesolowski, Dennis Gregory, *Associate Professor of Industrial Education.* BS, 1967, MS, 1968, University of Wisconsin; EdD, Auburn University, 1978

Thacher, John Edmund, *Visiting Instructor in Animal Science.* BA, 1971, MS, 1974, University of Wisconsin

Thames, Brenda Jumper, *Lecturer in Home Economics.* BS, Mississippi State University, 1976

Thies, Mark Charles, *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering.* BChE, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1977; PhD, University of Delaware, 1985; PE

Thomas, Claude Earl, *Adjunct Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BS, Wofford College, 1962; MS, 1964, PhD, 1966, Clemson University

Thomas, Everett Lane, Jr., *Professor of Industrial Engineering.* BS, 1961, MS, 1968, PhD, 1972, Oklahoma State University

Thomas, Ronnie Lewis, *Assistant Professor of Food Science.* BS, Gardner-Webb College, 1973; MS, 1975, PhD, 1980, Clemson University

Thompson, Carl Eugene, *Professor of Animal Science.* BS, 1963, MS, 1968, Pennsylvania State University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1971

Thompson, Carl Stassen, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, MS, 1968, Murray State University; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1973

Thompson, Gerald Richard, *Assistant Dean, College of Commerce and Industry; Professor of Economics.* BA, University of South Florida, 1966; PhD, University of Virginia, 1972

Thompson, John William, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BA, Vanderbilt University, 1964; MA, Duke University, 1965; MA, University of Georgia, 1981

Thompson, Regina, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BS, Bluefield State College, 1951; MA, Columbia University, 1958

Thompson, Sharon Wolff, *Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BSN, Murray State University, 1968; MSN, University of Kentucky, 1972

Thurmond, James Strom, *Adjunct Professor of Political Science.* BS, Clemson University, 1923

Thurmond, Nancy Moore, *Adjunct Professor of Nursing.* BA, University of South Carolina, 1968

Thurston, Ronald James, *Professor of Poultry Science.* BA, 1966, MS, 1969, University of Arkansas; PhD, University of Missouri, 1976

Tillinghast, David Charles, *Associate Professor of English.* BA, Louisiana Tech University, 1961; MA, University of Wisconsin, 1963; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1974

Tinsley, Maurice, *Visiting Instructor in Economics.* BS, 1983, MA, 1985, Clemson University

Tinsley, William Allan,* *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, 1956, MS, 1960, University of Illinois; PhD, University of Minnesota, 1963

Tisue, Thomas G, *Associate Professor of Chemistry.* BS, Beloit College, 1961; PhD, Yale University, 1966

Titus, Sylvia Smith, *Instructor in English.* BA, Southwestern State College, 1968; MA, Oklahoma State University, 1970

Titus, Terry Charles, *Professor of Food Science.* BS, Washington State University, 1963; MS, 1969, PhD, 1970, Oklahoma State University

Toler, Joe Ernest, *Instructor in Experimental Statistics.* BS, 1966, MSA, 1968, University of Georgia

Torrence, Alan Kendrick, *Head of Agricultural Chemical Services Department; Lecturer in Food Science.* BS, Davidson College, 1965; PhD, Clemson University, 1971

Torres, Sixto Efron, *Assistant Professor of Spanish.* BS, 1968, MA, 1972, Kent State University; PhD, Florida State University, 1980

Townsend, Patricia Ann, *Instructor in Nursing.* BS, Clemson University, 1979; MN, University of South Carolina, 1981

Traxler, Elizabeth Evatt, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Science.* BA, Winthrop College, 1972; MA, 1976, PhD, 1982, University of South Carolina

Trent, Buford Earl, *Director of University Union and YMCA; Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration.* BA, Wofford College, 1956; MEd, Springfield College, 1961

Truby, Sheila Reihing, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Nursing.* BS, State University of New York, 1965; MS, University of Idaho, 1974

Turk, Donald Earle, *Professor of Food Science.* BS, 1953, MNS, 1957, Cornell University; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1960

Turner, Albert Joseph, Jr.,* *Head of Computer Science Department; Professor of Computer Science.* BS, 1961, MS, 1966, Georgia Institute of Technology; MS, 1972, PhD, 1976, University of Maryland

Turner, James Alexander, Jr., *Professor of Accounting.* BS, University of North Carolina, 1961; JD, University of South Carolina, 1966; CPA

Turner, James David, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Zoology.* BS, Wake Forest University, 1973; PhD, Duke University, 1978

Turner, Raymond Clyde, *Professor of Physics.* BS, Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1960; PhD, University of Pittsburgh, 1966

Turnipseed, Samuel Guy, *Professor of Entomology, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BA, University of North Carolina, 1956; MS, Clemson University, 1958; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1961

Uhimchuck, George Alex, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics.* BS, State University of New York, 1975; MS, 1977, PhD, 1980, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Ulbrich, Carlton Wilbur, *Professor of Physics.* BS, 1960, MS, 1962, PhD, 1965, University of Connecticut

Ulbrich, Holley Hewitt, *Professor of Economics.* BA, 1963, MA, 1964, PhD, 1968, University of Connecticut

Underwood, Richard Allan, *Associate Professor of English.* BA, 1955, MA, 1967, PhD, 1970, University of Michigan

Usrey, Malcolm Orthell, *Associate Professor of English.* BA, Abilene Christian College, 1951; MA, 1956, PhD, 1963, Texas Tech University

Uysal, Muzaffer, *Assistant Professor of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.* BS, Ankara Academy of Economics and Commercial Sciences, 1976; MBA, University of New Haven, 1979; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1983

Vander Mey, Brenda Joyce, *Assistant Professor of Sociology.* BA, Trinity Christian College, 1978; MA, 1981, PhD, 1984, Mississippi State University

Van Lear, David Hyde, *Robert Adger Bowen Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1963, MS, 1965, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; PhD, University of Idaho, 1969; Post Doctorate, University of Florida, 1968-69

*On leave

Varenhorst, Glenn Elmer, *Professor of Planning Studies.* BA, 1949, MPA, 1952, University of Kansas; MS, University of Wisconsin, 1965; AIP

Vatalaro, Michael Vincent, *Associate Professor of Visual Arts.* BFA, University of Akron, 1972; MFA, Alfred University, 1976

Vaughn, Edward Allen, *Director of School of Textiles; Professor of Textiles.* BS, Lynchburg College, 1962; MS, Institute of Textile Technology, 1964; PhD, Victoria University of Manchester (England), 1969

Vines, Dwight Theodore, *Associate Professor of Dairy Science.* BS, 1968, MS, 1972, University of Arkansas; PhD, Michigan State University, 1976

Voelker, Evelyn Cecilia, *Associate Professor of Art and Architectural History.* BA, Marymount College, 1958; MA, Catholic University, 1960; PhD, Syracuse University, 1977

Vogel, Henry Elliott, *Dean, College of Sciences; Professor of Physics.* BS, Furman University, 1948; MS, 1950, PhD, 1962, University of North Carolina

von Recum, Andreas Freiherr, *Head of Bioengineering Department; Professor of Bioengineering.* BS, University of Giessen (Germany), 1964; DVM, 1968, DMVet, 1969, Free University of Berlin; PhD, Colorado State University, 1974

Von Rosenberg, Joseph Leslie, Jr., *Professor of Chemistry.* BA, 1954, PhD, 1963, University of Texas

Waddle, Gerald Lee, *Head of Marketing Department; Professor of Marketing.* BA, Baldwin-Wallace College, 1965; MBA, Kent State University, 1968; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1973

Wagner, Charles Kenyon, *Associate Professor of Biology.* BA, Emory University, 1965; MS, 1968, PhD, 1973, University of Georgia

Wagner, Donald Finch, *Associate Professor of Horticulture.* BS, 1963, MS, 1965, PhD, 1968, Iowa State University

Wagner, John Robert, *Assistant Professor of Geology.* BS, Muhlenberg College, 1970; MEd, 1972, MA, 1976, Temple University

Wainscott, Stephen Henry, *Assistant Professor of Political Science.* BA, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, 1967; MA, 1972, PhD, 1976, Miami University

Walker, Gerald Lee, *Associate Professor of Architecture.* BArch, Clemson University, 1966; MCP, University of Pennsylvania, 1969

Walker, John Henry, *Professor of Education.* BS, Southwest Missouri State College, 1959; MRE, 1962, DRE, 1966, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; MA, Furman University, 1969; PhD, University of Texas, 1973

Walker, Michael William, *Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, Mississippi State University, 1973; MS, 1975, PhD, 1978, Purdue University

Walker, Nancy Hilton, *Assistant Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BA, Emory University, 1967; PhD, Clemson University, 1982

Wall, John, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Planning Studies.* BS, 1978, MCRP, 1980, Clemson University

Wall, Tommy Tyler, *Assistant Professor of Military Science.* Capt., U.S. Army; BA, Clemson University, 1976

Wallace, Myles Stuart, *Professor of Economics.* BA, 1968, MA, 1974, PhD, 1976, University of Colorado

Wallace, Susan Ulmer, *Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, 1973, MS, 1975, University of Alabama; PhD, Iowa State University, 1979

Wallenius, Kenneth Ted, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* AB, 1954, MA, 1955, University of Southern California; PhD, Stanford University, 1964

Waller, Robert Alfred, *Dean, College of Liberal Arts; Professor of History.* BA, Lake Forest College, 1953; MA, 1958, PhD, 1963, University of Illinois

Walsh, Michael Dennis, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Finance.* BA, 1974, MA, 1978, Clemson University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1985

Wang, Samuel, *Professor of Visual Arts.* BA, Augustana College, 1964; MFA, University of Iowa, 1966

Wang, Ting, *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, Tatung Institute of Technology (Taiwan), 1977; MS, State University of New York, 1980; PhD, University of Minnesota, 1984

Wannamaker, John Murray, *Professor of Accounting.* BS, 1950, MS, 1960, University of South Carolina; PhD, Louisiana State University, 1966; CPA, CMA

Wannamaker, Patricia Walker, *Associate Professor of German.* AB, 1950, MA, 1958, University of South Carolina; PhD, Louisiana State University, 1964

Ward, Carol Marie, *Assistant Professor of English.* BA, 1973, MA, 1976, University of South Carolina; PhD, University of Tennessee, 1981

Ward, Jeanne Ellen, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Nursing.* BS, St. Joseph's College, 1982

Ward, Joe Henry, Jr., *Visiting Professor of Management.* BA, 1947, MA, 1949, PhD, 1953, University of Texas

Warner, Daniel Douglas, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, 1965, MA, 1966, Arizona State University; PhD, University of California, 1974

Warner, John Terry, *Associate Professor of Economics.* BA, Wake Forest University, 1969; ME, 1972, PhD, 1976, North Carolina State University

Warner, Mellie Laroche, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics.* BS, University of South Carolina, 1971; ME, 1975, PhD, 1984, North Carolina State University

Warner, Richard Dudley, *Associate Professor of Geology.* BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966; PhD, Stanford University, 1971

Watkins, George Leon III, *Instructor in Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BS, 1969, MAg, 1977, Clemson University

Watson, Katherine Ramsey, *Instructor in Mathematical Sciences.* BA, William and Mary College, 1938; MMath, University of South Carolina, 1965

Webb, Byron Kenneth, *Associate Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences; Director of Cooperative Extension Service; Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1955, MS, 1962, Clemson University; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1966; PE

Webster, Henry Wise, *Professor of Animal Science.* BS, 1960, MS, 1974, North Carolina State University; PhD, Clemson University, 1976

Weiser, Glen Christian, *Assistant Professor of Agronomy and Soils, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BS, University of Idaho, 1974; MS, 1976, PhD, 1980, University of Florida

Wells, Gary James, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BA, University of North Carolina, 1973; ME, 1974, PhD, 1977, North Carolina State University

Welter, John Finlay, *Associate Professor of Poultry Science.* BS, 1951, MS, 1964, Clemson University

Welton, Ralph Edward, Jr., *Assistant Professor of Accounting.* BA, Anderson College, 1976; MS, 1978, PhD, 1982, Louisiana State University

Wenner, Elizabeth Lewis, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Fisheries.* BS, Mary Washington College, 1972; MA, 1975, PhD, 1979, College of William and Mary

Wentworth, William Martin, *Associate Professor of Sociology.* BA, Indiana University, 1972; MA, University of Maryland, 1974; PhD, University of Virginia, 1978

West, William Elmer, *Professor of Industrial Education.* BS, Ohio University, 1958; MA, 1964, PhD, 1969, Ohio State University

Westall, James Mason, Jr., *Associate Professor of Computer Science.* BS, Davidson College, 1968; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1973

Westra, Laura Suzanne, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy.* BA, York University, 1977; MA, 1978, PhD, 1983, University of Toronto

Wheeler, Alan Dexter, *Instructor in Management.* BBA, University of Massachusetts, 1950; MBA, West Texas State University, 1969

Wheeler, Alfred Portius, *Associate Professor of Zoology.* BS, Butler University, 1969; PhD, Duke University, 1975

Wheeler, Gerald Frank, *Visiting Associate Professor of Physics.* BS, Boston University, 1963; MS, 1969, PhD, 1972, State University of New York

Whetstone, Jack Moorer, Jr., *Assistant Professor of Fisheries.* BS, 1975, MS, 1978, Clemson University

White, Charlie Raymond, Jr., *Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1966; MS, Indiana University, 1967

White, Mervin Forrest, *Associate Professor of Sociology.* BS, 1962, MS, 1965, Brigham Young University; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1971

White, Richard Kenneth, *Newman Professor of Natural Resources Engineering in Agricultural Engineering.* BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1952; STB, New York Theological Seminary, 1959; MS, Pennsylvania State University, 1966; PhD, Ohio State University, 1969

Whitehurst, Clinton Howard, Jr., *Professor of Management and Economics.* BS, 1957, MA, 1958, Florida State University; PhD, University of Virginia, 1962; Post Doctorate, Edinburgh University, 1970

Whitley, Melvin Douglas, *Instructor in Textiles.* BS, 1971, MS, 1973, North Carolina State University

Whitmire, Jerry Morris, *Assistant Professor of Spanish.* BA, University of North Carolina, 1963; MA, University of Alabama, 1966

Whitwell, Ted, *Associate Professor of Horticulture.* BS, University of Tennessee, 1972; MS, 1974, PhD, 1977, Oklahoma State University

Wiggins, Emily Sutherland, *Associate Professor of Home Economics.* BS, 1959, MAT, 1969, Winthrop College; EdD, University of Georgia, 1984

Wilkinson, Nancy Smith, *Lecturer in Education.* BA, Florida State University, 1963; MEd, Clemson University, 1972

Willey, Edward Parker, *Associate Professor of English.* AB, 1955, MA, 1957, PhD, 1968, University of North Carolina

Williams, Mary Kellen, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BA, Central Missouri State University, 1982; MA, Clemson University, 1985

Williams, Thomas Michael, *Associate Professor of Forestry, Belle W. Baruch Forest Science Institute.* BS, 1969, MS, 1971, PhD, 1976, University of Minnesota

Williams, Woodie Prentiss, Jr., *Head of Food Science Department; Professor of Food Science.* BS, 1953, MS, 1957, Mississippi State University; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1960

Williamson, Robert Elmore, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1959, MS, 1964, Clemson University; PhD, Mississippi State University, 1972; PE

Willingham, Russell, *Instructor in French.* BA, Clark College, 1963; MA, Atlanta University, 1967

Willis, Naomi Honeycutt, *Instructor in Home Economics.* BS, Mars Hill College, 1964; MEd, Clemson University, 1985

Winchell, Mark Royden, *Associate Professor of English.* BA, 1971, MA, 1973, West Virginia University; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1978

Wininger, Melvin Ray, *Visiting Instructor in English.* BA, Bob Jones University, 1979

Witcher, Wesley, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BS, 1949, MS, 1958, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1960

Witherspoon, Gayland Brooks, *Professor of Architecture.* BArch, University of Arkansas, 1956; MSArch, University of Illinois, 1962; AIA

Withington, Marian Hull, *Coordinator of Interlibrary Loan Services; Assistant Librarian.* BA, University of South Carolina, 1950; MS, Florida State University, 1963

Wolak, Francis John, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1976, PhD, 1979, Michigan State University

Wolf, Dan, *Adjunct Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, 1958, MS, 1960, DSc, 1970, Technion, Israel Institute of Technology

Wolf, James Steven, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Metallurgy.* BS, 1954, MS, 1960, Case Institute of Technology; PhD, University of Florida, 1965; PE

Wolla, Maurice LeRoy,* *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, North Dakota State University, 1956; PhD, Michigan State University, 1966

Womer, Norman Keith, *Professor of Management and Economics.* BA, Miami University, 1966; PhD, Pennsylvania State University, 1970

Wood, Gene Wayne, *Professor of Forestry, Belle W. Baruch Forest Science Institute.* BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1963; MS, 1966, PhD, 1971, Pennsylvania State University

Wood, Lawrence Robert, *Head of Serials Acquisitions Unit; Assistant Librarian.* BA, Gettysburg College, 1961; MSLS, Villanova University, 1967

Woodard, Brett, *Adjunct Professor of Medical Technology; Medical Director, School of Medical Technology, Anderson Memorial Hospital.* BS, University of Pittsburgh, 1971; MD, Tulane School of Medicine, 1974

Woodard, James David, *Assistant Professor of Political Science.* BS, Abilene Christian College, 1970; MA, American University, 1973; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1978

*On leave

Woodell, Charles Harold, *Associate Professor of English.* BA, 1963, MA, 1964, Wake Forest University; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1974

Woodruff, James Raymond, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, 1958, MS, 1964, North Carolina State University; PhD, Clemson University, 1967

Woods, Sam Gray, *Instructor in Animal Science, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BS, Clemson University, 1952

Woodside, Ben Perry III, *Associate Professor of Finance.* BA, Furman University, 1968; MBA, 1970, PhD, 1978, University of South Carolina

Woodward, Richard Hill, *Instructor in English.* BA, 1969, MA,. 1971, Clemson University; BFA, Tennessee Technological University, 1984

Wooster, Edgar Daniel, *Visiting Instructor in Computer Science.* BS, Bob Jones University, 1980; MS, Bowling Green State University, 1981

Wooten, Thomas Ernest, *Alumni Professor of Forestry.* BA, Catawba College, 1962; MF, Duke University, 1965; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1967

Worrell, Michael Anthony, *Assistant Professor of Animal Science, Edisto Research and Education Center.* BS, 1978, MS, 1982, University of Florida; PhD, University of Nebraska, 1985

Wortman, Martin Alan, *Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, 1977, MS, 1979, North Carolina State University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1982

Wourms, John Barton, *Professor of Zoology.* BS, 1958, MS, 1960, Fordham University; PhD, Stanford University, 1966

Wright, Robert Eugene, *Professor of Animal Pathology.* DVM, University of Georgia, 1956

Wunder, John Remley, *Head of History Department; Professor of History.* BA, 1967, MA, 1970, JD, 1970, University of Iowa; PhD, University of Washington, 1984

Wynn, Eddie Dowell, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.* BA, Howard University, 1971; MCRP, Clemson University, 1974

Wynn, Mable Hill, *Assistant Professor of Recreation and Park Administration.* BS, Hampton Institute, 1964; MS, Springfield College, 1971

Xu, Xiao-Bang, *Visiting Instructor in Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, Tsinghua University (China), 1968

Yandle, Thomas Bruce, Jr., *Alumni Professor of Economics.* AB, Mercer University, 1955; MBA, 1968, PhD, 1970, Georgia State University

Yang, Tah-Teh, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering.* BS, Shanghai Institute of Technology, 1948; MS, Oklahoma State University, 1957; PhD, Cornell University, 1961

Yardley, Darrell Gene, *Associate Professor of Zoology.* BA, 1971, MA, 1972, University of Texas; PhD, University of Georgia, 1975

Young, Franklin Alden, Jr., *Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering.* BS, 1960, MS, 1963, University of Florida; PhD, University of Virginia, 1967

Young, Joseph Laurie, *Professor of Architecture.* BArch, University of Texas, 1950; MArch, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1955; AIA; FAIA

Young, Roy Edward, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1966; MS, Iowa State University, 1968; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1971

Younginer, William Keith, *Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies.* Capt., U.S. Air Force; BS, Baptist College, 1977; MS, Central Missouri State University, 1981

Zabrucky, Karen Michele, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology.* BA, Kent State University, 1973; MA, 1977, PhD, 1980, University of Toledo

Zahner, Robert, *Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1949, MF, 1950, PhD, 1953, Duke University

Zanes, John Page, *Assistant Professor of Journalism.* BA, University of New Hampshire, 1962; PhD, University of Texas, 1979

Zehr, Eldron Irvin, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology.* BA, Goshen College, 1960; MS, 1965, PhD, 1969, Cornell University

Zheng, Yuan-Fang, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering.* BS, Tsinghua University (China), 1970; MS, 1980, PhD, 1984, Ohio State University

Zielinski, Paul Bernard, *Director of the Water Resources Research Institute; Professor of Civil Engineering.* BSCE, Marquette University, 1956; MS, 1961, PhD, 1965, University of Wisconsin; PE

Zimmerer, Thomas William, *Professor of Management.* BA, BS, American University, 1963; MS, Louisiana State University, 1964; PhD, University of Arkansas, 1971

Zimmerman, James Kenneth, *Professor of Biochemistry.* BS, University of Nebraska, 1965; PhD, Northwestern University, 1969

Zublena, Joseph Peter, *Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils; Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BS, 1973, MS, 1977, PhD, 1979, Rutgers University

Zungoli, Patricia Ann, *Assistant Professor of Entomology, Pee Dee Research and Education Center.* BS, 1974, MS, 1979, University of Maryland; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1982

*On Leave.

EMERITI FACULTY

Adams, Hewitt Dayne, BS, MA, *Professor Emeritus of History*

Adkins, Theodore Roosevelt, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Entomology*

Allen, Leonard Ray, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*

Armstrong, George Miller, BS, MA, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Botany and Bacteriology Department; Professor Emeritus of Botany and Bacteriology; Plant Pathologist Emeritus*

Ashworth, Ralph Page, BS, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Botany*

Aull, George Hubert, BS, MS, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology Department; Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology; Agricultural Economist Emeritus*

Bailey, Roy Horton, Jr., BS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*

Baker, George Homer, BS, *State Coordinator Emeritus of 4-H and Youth Development Programs; Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*

Balk, William Armstrong, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering, Edisto Experiment Station*

Banister, Robert Allen, BS, MS, *Director Emeritus of Cooperative Education; Professor Emeritus of Engineering Graphics*

Barker, William Jefferson, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Forestry*

Barnhill, James Wallace, BA, MA, *Professor Emeritus of History*

Bauknight, Lehman M., Jr., BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*

Baxter, Ann Webster, BA, MAT, PhD, *Professor Emerita of Microbiology*

Benton, Don Alwin, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*

Berry, Elizabeth Brunson, BS, *Professor Emerita of Home Economics*

Bolen, Claude Waldron, AB, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of History*

Boone, Merritt Anderson, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science*

Bosdell, Francis Alvin, BS, MInEd, *Professor Emeritus of Industrial Education*

Bowen, William Clayton, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education*

Bradbury, Douglas Wilson, BME, MSE, *Alumni Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*

Bragg, Mary Emerson, BLS, *Librarian Emerita, Cataloger*

Brandt, Graydon William, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*

Brannon, Carroll Cleveland, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*

Brown, Hugh Monroe, BA, MA, PhD, *Dean Emeritus, School of Textiles*

Bruner, Marlin Harner, BS, MF, *Professor Emeritus of Forestry; Forest Manager Emeritus, The Clemson Forest*

Buchanan, Patricia Hill, AB, AM, PhD, *Professor Emerita of History*

Burch, Thomas Augustus, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*

Burtner, Frank Alan, BA, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Sociology*

Byars, Edward Ford, BME, MCE, PhD, *Executive Assistant to the President; Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics*

Campbell, Thomas Alexander, Jr., BS, MEd, *Head Emeritus of Textile Department, Professor Emeritus of Textiles*

Card, Edith Bryson, BA, MME, PhD, *Professor Emerita of Music*

Carpenter, Earl Thomas, BS, MEd, EdD, *Head Emeritus of Agricultural Education Department; Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education*

Carter, Clifton Walker, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Graphics*

Cato, Lewis Felton, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*

Coffeen, William Weber, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Ceramic Engineering*

Copeland, Jimmy Bryant, BS, MS, PhD, *Associate Director Emeritus of Cooperative Extension Service; Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*

Corder, William Owens, BA, MS, EdS, EdD, *Professor Emeritus of Education*

Couch, James Houston, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Technology*

Cox, Headley Morris, BA, MA, PhD, *Dean Emeritus, College of Liberal Arts; Professor Emeritus of English*

Craig, James Telford, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*

Craven, Ruby Mae, BS, MS, PhD, *State Leader Emerita of Extension Home Economics Programs; Professor Emerita of Home Economics*

Cunningham, Bennie Lee, BS, MS, *State Leader, Extension Special Programs; Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education*

Davis, Ruby Sellers, BA, MA, *Professor Emerita of History*

Dean, Jordan Arthur, BA, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Modern Languages*

Dunkle, Bernard Edward, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Graphics*

Edwards, James Leon, BME, MS, PE, *Assistant Dean Emeritus of the College of Engineering; Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*

Epps, William Monroe, BS, PhD, *State Pathologist Emeritus; Head Emeritus of Plant Pathology and Physiology Department; Professor Emeritus of Plant Pathology and Physiology*

Eskew, Elias Benton, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*

Falk, Edward Lockwood, BA, MA, MRP, DPA, *Professor Emeritus of Planning Studies*

Fear, Arthur J, BA, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Speech*

Felder, Herman McDonald, Jr., AB, MA, *Professor Emeritus of English*

Fernandez, Elena Gonzales, BA, *Professor Emerita of Spanish*

Ferree, Roy James, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*

Flatt, James Levern, BS, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*

Foster, Harold Homer, AB, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Botany and Bacteriology*

Fox, Richard Charles, BS, MF, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Entomology, Fisheries, and Wildlife*

Frye, Revis Miller, BS, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Recreation and Park Administration*

Funchess, William Herbert, BS, MS, *District Extension Leader Emeritus*

Garrison, Olen Branford, BS, MS, PhD, *Director Emeritus of Agricultural Experiment Station; Director Emeritus of Research in Agriculture; Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*

Gilchrist, Ralph Wayne, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Electrical and Computer Engineering*

Goebel, Norbert Bernard, BS, MF, *Professor Emeritus of Forestry*

Goodin, Curtis Paul, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Electrical and Computer Engineering*

Gourlay, John Wallace Gordon, AMLS, *Director Emeritus of the Robert Muldrow Cooper Library*

Green, Joseph Coleman, BA, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of English*

Hammond, Alexander Francis, BEE, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Technology*

Hardin, Thurman Craig, BSME, MSME, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*

Harshman, Richard Calvert, BA, MS, PhD, PE, *Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering*

Haun, Joseph Rhodes, BA, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*

Hedden, Frank Howard, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*

Hind, Alfred Thomas, Jr., BA, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*

Hindman, Marie Smith, BS, MS, *Professor Emerita of Home Economics*

Hobson, James Harvey, BS, MA, PhD, *Alumni Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*

Hodges, Baxter Howard, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*

Holahan, Ursula Ann, BS, MS, *Professor Emerita of Home Economics*

Holman, Harriet Rachel, BA, MA, PhD, *Professor Emerita of English*

Holt, Albert Hamilton, BA, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of English*

Hubbard, Julius Clifford, Jr., BS, MS, *Alumni Professor Emeritus of Textiles*

Hudson, William Garraux, BME, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*

Hughes, Morris Burdette, BS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture, Edisto Experiment Station*

Hurst, Victor, BS, MS, PhD, *Vice President Emeritus for Academic Affairs and Dean of the University; Dean Emeritus of the Graduate School; Alumni Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*

Jameson, Lake Hugh, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Graphics*

Janzen, Jacob John, BSA, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*

Jensen, Arthur Kenneth, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Vocational and Technical Education*

Jones, Champ McMillian, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*

Jones, Jess Willard, BS, MS, PhD, *Associate Dean Emeritus of the College of Agricultural Sciences; Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*

Jones, Joe Kenneth, BS, *State Leader Emeritus of 4-H and Youth Development Programs; Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*

Jones, Ulysses Simpson, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*

Kelly, James Welborn, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*

King, Morris Audrey, BS, MA, EdD, *Head Emeritus of Elementary and Secondary Education Department; Professor Emeritus of Education*

King, Willis Alonzo, BS, MS, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Dairy Science Department; Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*

Kirkley, Francis Edward, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education*

Kirkwood, Charles Edward, Jr., MS, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*

Knox, Sarah Stewart, BS, *Associate District Extension Leader Emerita; Professor Emerita of Home Economics*

Labecki, Geraldine, BS, MA, EdD, *Dean Emerita of the College of Nursing; Professor Emerita of Nursing*

LaGrone, John Wallace, BS, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*

Laitala, Everett, BSME, MS, ME, PE, *Head Emeritus of Engineering Services Department; Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering*

Lambert, Robert Stansbury, AB, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of History*

Lander, Ernest McPherson, Jr., BA, MA, PhD, *Alumni Professor Emeritus of History*

Landers, Knox Schaffer, BA, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*

LaRoche, Evans Allen, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Management*

Lazar, James Tarlton, Jr., BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*

Lewis, Alexander Dodge, BS, MME, *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*

Liebenrood, George Harold, BS, MEd, *District Extension Leader Emeritus of Animal Science*

Lindsay, Joseph, Jr., AB, MS, *Head Emeritus of Textile Chemistry and Dyeing Department; Professor Emeritus of Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*

Lindsey, Tate Jefferson, BA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Physics*

Lloyd, Ollie Weldon, BS, MS, *Instructor Emeritus in Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*

Macaulay, Hugh Holleman, Jr., BS, MS, PhD, *Alumni Professor Emeritus of Economics and Management*

McCutchen, Alan Johnstone, BS, CE, *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering*

McGee, Charles McKay, Jr., BA, MA, *Professor Emeritus of English*

McHugh, Carl Manning, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Graphics*

McKenna, Arthur Ernest, BS, MS, *Senior Professor Emeritus of Textiles*

McKenzie, Martin Chapin, *BS, Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*

Maertens, Thomas Brock, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Management*

Malphrus, Lewis Daniel, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*

Manwiller, Alfred, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils, Pee Dee Experiment Station*

Marbut, Samuel Alexander, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Forestry*

Marvin, John Henry, Jr., BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Textiles*

Mathews, Andrew Clark, AB, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Botany*

Miles, James Franklin, AB, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*

Mitchell, Jack Harris, Jr., BS, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Food Science Department; Professor Emeritus of Food Science*

Northern, William Laurus, BS, MAg, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*

O'Dell, Wayne Talmadge, BS, MS, PhD, *Associate Dean Emeritus of the College of Agricultural Sciences; Director Emeritus of Cooperative Extension Service; Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*

Olson, Edward Sture, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Textile Chemistry*

Owings, Marvin Alpheus, BA, MA, PhD, *Head Emeritus of English Department; Professor Emeritus of English*

Packer, Myrton Alfred, BA, BD, MEd, EdD, *Professor Emeritus of Education*

Page, Norwood Rufus, BS, MS, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Agricultural Chemical Services Department; Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*

Park, Eugene, BA, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*

Parrado, Pedro Francisco, LLD, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Spanish*

Peele, Thomas Christopher, BS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*
Perry, Robert Lindsay, BME, MME, PE, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Technology*
Polk, Henry Tasker, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*
Prevost, Aileen Sain, BSN, MN, *Professor Emerita of Nursing*
Rausch, Karl William, BS, ME, *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*
Reed, Albert Raymond, AB, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Physics*
Reeves, Calvin Bright, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*
Rhodes, William Hancel, BS, *Superintendent Emeritus of Sandhill Experiment Station; Lecturer Emeritus in Horticulture*
Richardson, Joel Landrum, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Industrial Management*
Rife, Lawrence Albert, BS, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*
Risher, Charles Frankin, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science*
Ritchie, Robert Russell, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*
Roberson, Georgia Taylor, BS, MEd, *State 4-H and Youth Development Coordinator Emerita; Professor Emerita of Home Economics*
Roberts, Carleton Whitman, BA, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Textile Chemistry*
Rochester, Morgan Christopher, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
Rogers, Ernest Brasington, Jr., BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*
Rogers, Hilton Vernard, BS, MS, *Head Emeritus of Fertilizer Inspection Department; Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*
Rogers, William Bryan, BS, *Superintendent Emeritus of Edisto Experiment Station*
Rostron, Joseph Prugh, BS, MCE, *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering*
Roswal, Leon, BS, MS, *Director Emeritus of Associate in Arts Nursing Program; Professor Emeritus of Nursing*
Salley, James Raworth, Jr., BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*
Sefick, Harold John, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*
Senn, Taze Leonard, BS, MS, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Horticulture Department; Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*
Shackelford, MacFarland, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Physics*
Siedschlag, Everett William, BA, *Instructor Emeritus in Agricultural Economics*
Skardon, Beverly Norton, BS, MA, *Professor Emeritus of English*
Smith, Chester Roland, BS, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Industrial Management*
Sparks, LeGrand McIver, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Entomology and Economic Zoology*
Spurlock, Hooper Clyde, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
Stanley, Edward Lemuel, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*
Stepp, James Marvin, BA, MA, PhD, *Alumni Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
Stribling, Bruce Hodgson, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education*
Stuart, Charles Morgan, AB, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*
Sullivan, John Russell, BA, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*
Sullivan, Sophia Elizabeth, MS, *Librarian Emerita in Charge of Cataloging*
Suman, Reynold Foy, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*
Sutcliffe, Priscilla Heath, MSLS, *Librarian Emerita, Special Collections*
Sutherland, Milford Hunt, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
Tarrant, William Edward, Sr., BS, MEd, *Professor Emeritus of Textiles*
Taylor, Julia Baskin, BS, MS, *Professor Emerita of Home Economics*
Thode, Frederick Wilburn, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*
Thurston, James Norton, BEE, SM, ScD, *Head Emeritus of Electrical and Computer Engineering Department; Alumni Professor Emeritus of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Engineering Technology*
Todd, Boyd Joseph, BS, MS, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Industrial Management Department; Professor Emeritus of Management and Mathematical Sciences*

Trevillian, Wallace Dabney, BS, MA, PhD, *Dean Emeritus of College of Commerce and Industry; Professor Emeritus of Economics*
Trively, Ilo Allely, BS, MS, PE, *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering*
Tuttle, Jack Edwin, BA, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Political Science*
Van Blaricom, Lester Oscar, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*
Von Tungeln, George Robert, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
Waite, Edwin Emerson, Jr., BS, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Sociology and Psychology*
Walker, Walter Saxon, BS, MEd, *Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science*
Ware, Robert Edward, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Zoology*
Warner, John Robinson, BS, MF, DF, *Professor Emeritus of Forestry*
Watkins, Betty Palmer, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emerita of Vocational Education*
Watson, Charles Hugh, AB, AM, *Professor Emeritus of English*
Webb, Lloyd George, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Entomology, Fisheries, and Wildlife*
Wheeler, Richard Ferman, BS, MS, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Animal Science Department; Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*
Whitney, John Barry, Jr., BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Botany*
Whitten, William Clyde, Jr., BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Economics*
Wiley, William Henry, BS, MS, PhD, *Dean Emeritus of the College of Agricultural Sciences; Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science*
Williamon, Paul Silas, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
Williams, John Boyce, BS, *State 4-H and Youth Development Coordinator Emeritus; Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education*
Williams, John Newton II, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*
Williford, Cynthia Williams, BS, MS, *Assistant to State Leader Emerita of Extension Home Economics Program; Professor Emerita of Home Economics*
Willis, Samuel Marsh, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Industrial Management*
Wilson, Milner Bradley, Jr., AB, AM, *Professor Emeritus of English*
Wilson, Thomas Virgil, BS, MS, PhD, PE, *Alumni Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*
Winter, James Paul, AB, MA, *Professor Emeritus of English*
Wise, John Frederick, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*
Wood, Kenneth Lee, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Physics*
Zink, William Talbott, Jr., BS, MSEE, *Professor Emeritus of Electrical and Computer Engineering*

COMMISSIONS, COUNCILS AND COMMITTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY, 1985-86

PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL

W. T. Cox, *Chairperson;* R. C. Amacher, L. P. Anderson, B. W. Anderson, L. L. Bauer, B. H. Box, J. F. Boykin, Jr., R. J. Calhoun, H. J. Clausen, R. J. Davis, G. Domke, W. H. Durham, L. A. Dyck, J. D. Elam, J. D. Fulton, J. N. Gowdy, G. W. Gray, H. R. Hare, Jr., J. C. Jennett, D. E. Linvill, W. M. Locke, M. N. Lomax, L. T. Mathis, J. E. Matthews, F. Mauldin, W. D. Maxwell, C. G. Pringle, J. V. Reel, Jr., S. F. Richey III, R. B. Rollin, A. E. Schwartz, J. N. Wilson, J. P. Zublena

COMMISSION ON CLASSIFIED STAFF AFFAIRS

C. Gary Pringle, *Chairperson*

COMMISSION ON FACULTY AFFAIRS

L. L. Bauer, *Chairperson*
ACADEMIC ADVISING COMMITTEE
C. H. Sawyer, *Chairperson*
FACULTY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
R. L. Howell, *Chairperson*
FACULTY MANUAL COMMITTEE
S. S. Melsheimer, *Chairperson*
FACULTY SALARIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS COMMITTEE
H. E. Albert, *Chairperson*

COMMISSION ON GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

A. E. Schwartz, *Chairperson*
GRADUATE ADMISSIONS COMMITTEE
J. F. Dickey, *Chairperson*
GRADUATE AWARDS COMMITTEE
Y. Kishimoto, *Chairperson*
GRADUATE STUDENT ACADEMIC GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE
J. D. Petersen, *Chairperson*
GRADUATE STUDENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
R. W. McLellan, *Chairperson*
PATENT COMMITTEE
S. G. Nicholas, *Chairperson*
RESEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE
S. G. Nicholas, *Chairperson*
UNIVERSITY RESEARCH GRANTS COMMITTEE
R. W. Henningson, *Chairperson*

COMMISSION ON PHYSICAL FACILITIES

J. N. Wilson, *Acting Chairperson*
COMPUTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE
A. P. Marsinko, *Chairperson*
COMMITTEE ON THE HANDICAPPED
M. C. Palmer, *Chairperson*
COMMITTEE ON HAZARDOUS WASTE
W. E. Berry, *Chairperson*
LANDSCAPE AND SITE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
L. E. Anderson, *Chairperson*
SAFETY AND FIRE PREVENTION COMMITTEE
D. L. Roberts, *Chairperson*
SECURITY AND LIGHTING COMMITTEE
W. W. Wardlaw, *Chairperson*
TRAFFIC AND PARKING COMMITTEE
J. W. Pace, *Chairperson*

COMMISSION ON PUBLIC PROGRAMS

J. D. Elam, *Chairperson*
CONTINUING EDUCATION COMMITTEE
_____ *Chairperson*
FINE ARTS COMMITTEE
J. H. Butler, *Chairperson*
MARSHAL'S COMMITTEE
J. L. Young, *Chairperson*
VENDING MACHINES COMMITTEE
J. T. Roberts, *Chairperson*

COMMISSION ON PUBLIC SERVICE

L. P. Anderson, *Chairperson*
EXTENSION COMMITTEE
B. K. Webb, *Chairperson*
REGULATORY COMMITTEE
L. H. Senn, Jr., *Chairperson*
RESEARCH COMMITTEE
W. C. Godley, *Chairperson*

COMMISSION ON STUDENT AFFAIRS

M. N. Lomax, *Chairperson*
ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE COMMITTEE
K. A. Brague, *Chairperson*
ATHLETIC COUNCIL
B. J. Skelton, *Chairperson*
FINANCIAL AID, STUDENT EMPLOYMENT, AND PLACEMENT COMMITTEE
M. G. Carmichael, *Chairperson*
GREEK AFFAIRS COMMITTEE
T. P. Evans, *Chairperson*
MEDIA ADVISORY BOARD
K. A. Brague, *Chairperson*
RECREATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE
J. R. Pope, Jr., *Chairperson*
STUDENT HEALTH AND WELFARE COMMITTEE
J. E. Hair, *Chairperson*
UNION BOARD
R. Knight, *Chairperson*

COMMISSION ON UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

J. V. Reel, Jr., *Chairperson*
ADMISSIONS AND CONTINUING ENROLLMENT COMMITTEE
J. V. Reel, Jr., *Chairperson*
COOPERATIVE EDUCATION COMMITTEE
M. H. Williams, *Chairperson*
HONORS PROGRAM COMMITTEE
J. L. Stevenson, *Chairperson*
LIBRARIES COMMITTEE
R. E. Knowland, *Chairperson*
SCHEDULING COMMITTEE
D. B. Fleming, *Chairperson*
SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS COMMITTEE
J. L. Stevenson, *Chairperson*
STUDENT ACADEMIC GRIEVANCES COMMITTEE
W. W. Pennscott, *Chairperson*
TEACHING RESOURCES AND EFFECTIVENESS COMMITTEE
L. T. Fitch, *Chairperson*

FACULTY SENATE

L. L. Bauer, *President;* L. A. Dyck, *Vice President;* A. B. Privette, *Secretary;* R. M. Allen, H. M. Behery, C. B. Bishop, S. H. Brown, R. J. Calhoun, G. E. Carter, Jr., R. A. Conover, Jr., J. L. Dickey, B. L. Dillman, C. S. Egan, J. N. Gowdy, L. W. Grimes, J. V. Hamby, W. R. Hare, Jr., M. R. Hudson, C. O. Huey, Jr., S. C. King, J. G. LaTorre, T. L. Leap, D. E. Linvill, L. L. Mahrer, J. R. Manson, M. G. Moran, J. C. Mullins, R. H. Nowaczyk, K. M. Peterson, G. M. Polk, Jr., V. A. Rudowski, J. D. Sheriff, M. N. Sly, R. W. Snelsire, D. G. Tesolowski, J. F. Welter

Administration of Business and Financial Affairs

_____, MS, *Vice President for Business and Finance*
Jack N. Wilson, BA, *Assistant Vice President for Business and Finance*
Gary M. McCombs, BS, *Director, Business Systems Development*

BUDGETS AND PLANNING

Alden L. McCracken, BS, *Assistant Vice President, Budgets and Planning*
William F. Geer, Jr., BS, *Supervisor, Grants Contract Services*
James T. Roberts, BS, *Budget Director*

BUSINESS SERVICES

John C. Newton, MA, *Assistant Vice President, Business Services*
James M. Boleman, Jr., BS, *Director, Purchasing*
Steven E. Copeland, BA, *Business Manager*
Ray L. Thompson, BS, *Director, Personnel*

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Thomas A. Harbin, MAcc, CPA, *Assistant Vice President, Financial Management*
John R. Anderson, BA, *Manager, Accounts Receivable*
Ronald T. Herrin, *Director, Payroll Employee Benefit Programs*
Coy H. Howard, *Supervisor, Accounts Payable*
Ralph M. Kesler, *Bursar*
Elizabeth S. Lyles, *Financial Operations Coordinator*
Charles A. Tegen, BA, CPA, *Director, Financial Information and Reporting*
William A. Thompson, BS, *Controller*

PHYSICAL PLANT

Walter D. Stone, Jr., MS, *Director*
Leland E. Anderson, MLArch, *Supervisor, Grounds and Special Services*
Daniel J. Boyer, MArch, *Superintendent, Planning and Engineering*
John P. Crowther, BS, PE, *Assistant Superintendent, Planning and Engineering*
Horace O. Gibson, *Administrative Assistant*
James M. Hanna, BS, *Superintendent, Utilities*
Daniel C. Herr, BArch, *Facilities Designer*
Walter A. Moore, BS, *Assistant Superintendent, Utilities*
Charles G. Pringle, BS, *Superintendent, Buildings*
James A. Stanley, Jr., BS, *Energy Conservation Officer*
Samuel A. Dillard, *Supervisor, Work Order Planning*

Administration of Institutional Advancement

J. Donald Elam, DMin, *Vice President for Institutional Advancement*
George M. Moore, BS, *Associate Vice President*
H. Betts Wilson, BS, *Executive Assistant to the Vice President*

DEVELOPMENT

James A. Donovan, BA, *Associate Vice President for Development*
Jeffrey P. McNeill, MS, *Assistant Vice President for Development*
Robert E. Christenberry, BS, *Director of Major and Planned Gifts*
Donald E. Fowler, BS, *Director, Development*
Paula E. Pecham, BA, *Coordinator, Gift Club*
Christine Y. Klugh, BS, *Donor Research Coordinator*

UNIVERSITY RELATIONS

W. Harry Durham, MA, *Associate Vice President for University Relations*
John L. Allen, BA, *Director, Visitor Programs*
Leo V. Cheeseman, BA, *Director, Agricultural Communications*
Deborah G. Dunning, *Acting Director, Publications and Graphics Services*
Margaret C. Prigden, BA, *Director, News Services*
Roger W. Koonce, BA, *Director, Electronic and Photographic Services*

ALUMNI RELATIONS AND RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

George M. Moore, BS, *Executive Officer*
Caroline C. Busch, BS, *Director, Administrative Services*
Mark R. Eisengrein, MEd, *Director, Alumni Relations*
John C. Mann, BA, *Director, Publications and Communications*
Bonnie B. Bennett, BA, *Alumni Field Representative*
Brian J. O'Rourke, BS, *Alumni Field Representative*

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION, 1985-86

Officers

Walter K. Lewis, '37, Hartsville, South Carolina, *President*
Warren H. Owen, '47, Charlotte, North Carolina, *Vice President*
George M. Moore, '58, Clemson University, *Secretary*
Caroline C. Busch, '74, Clemson University, *Treasurer*

National Council

Kenneth N. Vickery, '38, Clemson, South Carolina, *District 1*
William J. Neely, '58, Taylors, South Carolina, *District 2*
John A. McAllister, '49, Mount Carmel, South Carolina, *District 3*
Leon J. Hendrix, '63, Spartanburg, South Carolina, *District 4*
Roger J. Troutman, '74, Rock Hill, South Carolina, *District 5*
Donald E. Golightly, '67, Columbia, South Carolina, *District 6*
D. Austin Shelley, '36, Barnwell, South Carolina, *District 7*
John F. McLeod, Jr., '52, Chesterfield, South Carolina, *District 8*
Jack Q. Gerrald, '55, Conway, South Carolina, *District 9*
J. Ryan White, '42, Walterboro, South Carolina, *District 10*
John Q. Adams, '67, Charleston, South Carolina, *District 11*
Warren H. Owen, '47, Charlotte, North Carolina, *District 12*
Noel E. Garvin, '44, Greensboro, North Carolina, *District 13*
Dennis O. Hopf, '63, Stone Mountain, Georgia, *District 14*
Frank E. Gabrels, '57, Savannah, Georgia, *District 15*
R. Phillips Corker, '48, Signal Mountain, Tennessee, *District 16*
David L. Milling, '53, Aston, Pennsylvania, *District 17*
Joseph B. Blandford, '58, Arnold, Maryland, *District 18*
Dale W. Reynolds, '67, Houston, Texas, *District 19*
Leonard C. Butler, '53, Burlington, North Carolina, *Past President*
Jesse A. Boyce, '44, Greenwood, South Carolina, *Foundation Representative*
James C. Hite, '63, Clemson University, *Faculty Representative*
Billy M. Reaves, '50, Hartsville, South Carolina, *IPTAY Representative*
Lawrence V. Starkey, '56, Atlanta, Georgia, *IPTAY Representative*
W. Mattison Locke, '86, Clemson University, *President, Student Body*
L. Keith Todd, '86, Clemson University, *President, Student Alumni Council*
Caroline C. Busch, '74, Clemson University, *Ex Officio*
Walter T. Cox, '39, Clemson University, *Ex Officio*
Mark R. Eisengrein, '78, Clemson University, *Ex Officio*
J. Donald Elam, Clemson University, *Ex Officio*
George M. Moore, '58, Clemson University, *Ex Officio*

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, 1985-86

Officers

William W. Dukes, '38, Orangeburg, South Carolina, *President*
Billy G. Rogers, '49, Dillon, South Carolina, *Vice President*
George M. Moore, '58, Clemson, South Carolina, *Secretary*
Caroline C. Busch, '74, Clemson, South Carolina, *Treasurer*

Directors

George J. Bishop III, '52, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina
Jesse A. Boyce, '44, Greenwood, South Carolina
W. Wright Bryan, '26, Clemson, South Carolina
Caroline C. Busch, '74, Clemson, South Carolina, *Ex Officio*
Leonard C. Butler, '53, Burlington, North Carolina
Wofford B. Camp, '16, Bakersfield, California
William L. Carpenter, Greenville, South Carolina
Henry C. Coleman, '26, Daytona Beach, Florida
Walter T. Cox, '39, Clemson, South Carolina, *Ex Officio*
I. L. Donkle, '49, Greenville, South Carolina

William W. Dukes, '38, Orangeburg, South Carolina
J. Donald Elam, Clemson, South Carolina, *Ex Officio*
Robert M. Erwin, '59, Greenwood, South Carolina
John M. Evans, '57, Spartanburg, South Carolina
T. Ed Garrison, '42, Anderson, South Carolina
W. Steve Griffith, Jr., '54, Charlotte, North Carolina
Frank S. Hanckel, '55, Charleston, South Carolina
James M. Henderson, '44, Greenville, South Carolina
Angelina S. Howard, '69, Marietta, Georgia
Walter K. Lewis, '37, Hartsville, South Carolina
Thomas C. Lynch, '58, Clemson, South Carolina
Paul W. McAlister, '41, Laurens, South Carolina
H. Donald McElveen, '57, Columbia, South Carolina
William H. Mathis, '63, Atlanta, Georgia
David L. Milling, '53, Aston, Pennsylvania
James A. Milling, '27, Moorestown, New Jersey
Davis T. Moorhead, '54, Arlington, Virginia
George M. Moore, '58, Clemson, South Carolina, *Ex Officio*
Earle E. Morris, Jr., '49, Columbia, South Carolina
J. Wilson Newman, '31, Charlottesville, Virginia
William H. Orders, '48, Greenville, South Carolina
James V. Patterson, '51, Clemson, South Carolina
Philip H. Prince, '49, Charlotte, North Carolina
Harold B. Risher, '38, Spartanburg, South Carolina
Billy G. Rogers, '59, Dillon, South Carolina
James C. Self, Jr., '65, Greenwood, South Carolina
Currie B. Spivey, '58, Greenville, South Carolina
Lawrence V. Starkey, '56, Atlanta, Georgia
Robert H. Yeargin, '49, Greenville, South Carolina

Administration of Student Affairs

Manning N. Lomax, BS, *Acting Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students*
Bobby J. Skelton, PhD, *Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Admissions and Registration*
Walter A. Mayfield, MEd, *Systems Analyst*

ADMISSIONS AND REGISTRATION

Bobby J. Skelton, PhD, *Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Admissions and Registration*
T. Frank Gentry, MEd, *Associate Director*

ADMISSIONS

W. Richard Mattox, MS, *Director*
Michael R. Heintz, PhD, *Associate Director*
Nancy Y. Curry, BS, *Counselor*
Deborah G. Ervin, BA, *Counselor*
Allison B. Harris, MEd, *Assistant Director*
Wallace W. Keese, BA, *Counselor*
Leila R. Landrum, BS, *Transfer Evaluator*
Cathy S. Mullen, MS, *Assistant Director*
Otis D. Nelson, MA, *Director, International Services*

ATHLETIC STAFF

Robert W. Robinson, BS, *Director*
S. Len Gough, BS, *Associate Athletic Director*
Van P. Hilderbrand, BS, *Assistant Athletic Director*
Fred W. Hoover, BS, *Assistant Athletic Director*

V. Dwight Rainey, MS, *Associate Athletic Director*
R. Allison Dalton, MS, *Executive Secretary, IPTAY*
Robert C. Bradley, BS, *Director, Sports Information*
Robert E. Ricketts, BS, *Business Manager*
Billy H. Wilhelm, BA, *Head Coach, Baseball*
Clifford R. Ellis, MA, *Head Coach, Basketball*
Annie S. Tribble, MEd, *Head Coach, Women's Basketball*
R. Wayne Coffman, BS, *Head Coach, Women's Cross Country*
Danny L. Ford, MA, *Head Coach, Football*
Larry B. Penley, BS, *Head Coach, Golf*
Ibrahim M. Ibrahim, PhD, *Head Coach, Soccer*
Gary A. Wade, BS, *Head Coach, Strength*
George R. Boettner, MS, *Head Coach, Men's and Women's Swimming*
Charles P. Kriese, BS, *Head Coach, Tennis*
Andrew Johnston, BS, *Head Coach, Women's Tennis*
E. Wade Williams, BA, *Head Coach, Men's and Women's Track*
Wayne R. Norris, BS, *Head Coach, Women's Volleyball; Assistant Swimming Coach*
Eddie L. Griffin, MEd, *Head Coach, Wrestling*

BOOKSTORE

John C. Cureton, *Manager*

CAREER SERVICES

Alfred Mathiasen, Jr., MS, *Director, Career Services and Placement*
Marty H. Williams, MS, *Director, Cooperative Education*
David V. Scherrep, MA, *Assistant Director, Cooperative Education*

COUNSELING AND CAREER PLANNING

Judith E. Haislett, PhD, *Director*
Barbara M. Foltz, MA, *Psychologist*
Galen H. Steele, PhD, *Psychologist*
Michael L. Vinson, PhD, *Psychologist*
Vickie E. Bush, MA, *Counselor*

FINANCIAL AID

Marvin G. Carmichael, MEd, *Director*
Miriam G. Wilson, BA, *Assistant Director*
Susan M. Moore, BS, *Counselor*

HOUSING

Almeda Rogers, MEd, *Director*
Verna G. Howell, MEd, *Associate Director*
Gregory A. Padgett, BA, *Associate Director*
Gary E. Campbell, MEd, *Assistant Director*
Gary V. Gaulin, BA, *Assistant Director*
Matthew J. Watkins, MEd, *Assistant Director*
Cynthia C. Cooley, BS, *Assignments and Records Coordinator*
Kent E. Buchanan, MEd, *Area Coordinator*
Edward A. Singleton, BA, *Superintendent Custodial Services*
Robin L. Wicker, BA, *Area Coordinator*

LITTLEJOHN COLISEUM

George L. Jones, *Manager; Groundskeeping Supervisor*

MUSIC ACTIVITIES

John H. Butler, EdD, *Director, Music Activities and Manager of Concert Series*
William W. Campbell, MM, *Director, Choral Activities*
Bruce F. Cook, DMA, *Director, Bands*
Richard E. Goodstein, PhD, *Assistant Director, Bands*

REGISTRATION

Stanley B. Smith, Jr., MA, *Registrar*
Frances H. Blair, BS, *Assistant Registrar*
Alice H. Allen, MEd, *Publications Editor*
David B. Fleming, MAgEd, *Schedule Coordinator*
Jerry A. Jordan, BS, *Operations Manager*
Judith A. Ray, *Recorder*

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

Judson E. Hair, MD, *Director*
Robert H. Burley, MD, *Clinical Director, Physical Medicine*
G. Stuart Clarkson, MD, *Physician*
John D. Davenport, PhD, *Psychologist*
William V. Griffith, MD, *Physician*
Byron B. Harder, MD, *Physician*
Rose M. McDonald, MD, *Physician*
Sandra C. Smith, RN, *Director, Nurses*

STUDENT LIFE OFFICE

Joy S. Smith, MEd, *Dean*
Kirk A. Brague, MEd, *Associate Dean*
Teresa P. Evans, MEd, *Assistant Dean*
Alexander C. Lewis, MA, *Assistant Dean*
Michael L. Schardein, MEd, *Assistant Dean*
Bonnie W. Stevens, MRPA, *Assistant Dean*

UNIVERSITY UNION

Buford E. Trent, MEd, *Director*
Michael A. Arnold, BS, *Assistant Director, Programs*
Ina B. Durham, BS, *Director, Information Center*
Anita K. Garrett, BS, *Director, Business*
Andrew B. Harris, BS, *Assistant Director, Operations and Facilities*
Rondeau G. Laffitte III, MEd, *Assistant Director, Programs and Services*

TAPS

Public Service Activity

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Office of Educational Services

A. DeWayne Brooks, EdD, *Director*

Joseph H. Adair, MEd
Joseph L. Arbena, PhD
Clayton V. Aucoin, PhD
Dudley W. Blair, PhD
I. Carolyn Briscoe, EdD
Sam L. Buckner, EdD
B. Verner Burkett, PhD
William F. Chappell, BA
Gordon D. Chipukites, MEd
William O. Corder, EdD
G. Franklin Elrod, PhD
Robert J. Fickling, MInEd
James L. Flatt, PhD
Elizabeth B. Galloway, EdD
Robert P. Green, EdD
John V. Hamby, PhD
William R. Hare, PhD
Lillian B. Hart, PhD
J. Alex Hash, EdD
Robert E. Haymond, PhD
Doris R. Helms, PhD
Paul T. Holmes, PhD
R. Eugene Jenkins, EdD
Don F. Keller, EdD
John W. Kenelly, Jr., PhD
Ernest J. Kozma, EdD
Donald R. LaTorre, PhD
Stanley M. Lukawecki, PhD
Oliver R. Lumpkin, PhD
Roger E. Meiners, PhD
Robert J. Mercer, EdD
Edward F. Olive, EdD
Thomas H. Parry, EdD
D. Henry Pate, EdD
R. Kenneth Peden, EdD
William W. Pennscott, EdD
Chris L. Peters, MEd
Barbara M. Raetsch, EdD
Frederick C. Raetsch, PhD
Bruce L. Sandberg, PhD
C. Daniel Schmittou, EdS
Margaret M. Squires, PhD
Virginia B. Stanley, EdD
Dennis G. Tesolowski, EdD
Malcolm O. Usrey, PhD
John R. Wagner, MEd
John H. Walker, PhD
Richard D. Warner, PhD
Marvin C. Woodson, PhD

The College of Education offers off-campus courses through the Office of Educational Services for school districts and other agencies in South Carolina. The following is an official record of the courses offered from the spring semester through the fall semester 1985.

ABBEVILLE

Summer	*ED 634	Effective Instruction for Today's School Program
Fall	ED 820	Teaching Language Arts to the Exceptional Child

ANDERSON

Spring	ED 471, 671	The Exceptional Child
	ED 480, 680	Educational Applications of Microcomputers
	*ED 632	Life Science for Elementary School Teachers
	*INED 410, 610	Developing Performance-Based Teaching Strategies
	MTHSC 705	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers—Algebra, Probability, and Statistics
	MTHSC 721	Matrix Algebra I
	MTHSC 771	Numerical Methods in Secondary School Mathematics I
Summer	ECON 750	Economic Concepts and Classroom Applications for Teachers
	ECON 751	Current Issues in Economics for Teachers
	*ED 434, 634	Vocational and Career Education for the Handicapped
Fall	*ED 632	Principles and Processes of Physical Science for Elementary School Teachers
	*ED 634	Educational Procedures for Gifted Children
	ED 761	Reading Instruction in the Elementary School
	ED 480, 680	Educational Applications of Microcomputers
	MTHSC 791	Mathematical Problems in the Curriculum

CAMDEN

Spring	INED 310	Methods of Trade Teaching
	INED 424, 624	School Safety

CHARLESTON

Spring	INED 421	Vocational Cooperative Programs
Fall	INED 442, 642	Competency Testing in Vocational Subjects

CHESTER

Fall	*AGED 750	Strategies for Teaching Computerized Farm Business Management

EDGEFIELD

Fall	*ED 634	Effective Instruction in Today's School Program

FLORENCE

Spring	AGED 428, 628	Special Studies in Agricultural Education

GEORGETOWN

Fall	INED 310	Methods of Trade Teaching
	INED 442, 642	Competency Testing in Vocational Subjects
	INED 451	Special Projects
	INED 452, 652	Advanced Projects

GREENVILLE

Spring	ECON 751	Current Issues in Economics for Teachers
	ED 760	Curriculum Development in the Elementary School
	ED 762	Reading Diagnosis and Remediation
	ED 801	Seminar in Human Growth and Development
	ED 803	Advanced Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School
	ED 810	Theories and Techniques of Counseling
	ED 830	Techniques of Supervision—The Public School
	ED 857	Selected Topics in Educational Administration
	ENGL 700	Children's Literature for Teachers
	HIST 710	United States Since 1865
	*INED 410, 610	Advanced Principles of Teaching Vocational Subjects
Fall	ECON 750	Economic Concepts and Classroom Applications for Teachers
	ED 471, 671	The Exceptional Child
	*ED 634	Methods of Teaching Writing
	ED 759	Fundamentals of Basic Reading
	ED 801	Seminar in Human Growth and Development
	ED 808	Educational Tests and Measurements
	ED 813	Educational and Vocational Informational Services and Placement
	ED 834	Educational Evaluation
	ED 856	Introduction to School Building Planning

GREENWOOD

Spring	ED 801	Seminar in Human Growth and Development
	ED 804	Advanced Methods of Teaching in the Elementary School
	ED 811	School Finance
	ED 813	Educational and Vocational Informational Services and Placement
	ED 889	Research and Education
	MTHSC 701	Number Systems for the Elementary Teachers
Summer	ED 705	Foundations of Counseling and Guidance Services
	ED 762	Reading Diagnosis and Remediation
	ED 802	Human Development: Psychology of Learning
	ED 808	Educational Tests and Measurements
	ED 809	Analysis of the Individual
	ED 812	The Counselor as Consultant
	ED 834	Educational Evaluation
Fall	ED 720	School Personnel Administration
	ED 759	Fundamentals of Basic Reading
	ED 761	Reading Instruction in the Elementary School
	ED 794	School and Community Relationships
	ED 810	Theories and Techniques of Counseling

LANCASTER

Fall	*INED 410, 610	Advanced Methods

MOORE

Fall	INED 442, 642	Competency Testing in Vocational Subjects

NEWBERRY

Summer	ED 760	Curriculum Development in the Elementary School
	ED 804	Advanced Methods of Teaching in the Elementary School
Fall	ED 889	Research in Education

OCONEE

Spring	*ED 434, 634	Effective Instruction in Today's School Program
	MTHSC 701	Number for Elementary Teachers
Summer	ED 480, 680	Educational Applications of Microcomputers
	*ED 632	Physical Education for Elementary School Teachers
	MTHSC 701	Number Systems for the Elementary Teachers
Fall	MTHSC 710	Elementary Calculus from an Advanced Viewpoint

ORANGEBURG

Spring	INED 894	Project Research

PICKENS

Spring	*ED 632	Life Science and Earth Science for Grades 1-3
	*ED 632	Life Science and Earth Science for Grades 4-6
	ED 857	Selected Topics in Educational Administration
Summer	*ED 632	Life Science and Earth Science for Grades 1-3
	*ED 632	Life Science and Earth Science for Grades 4-6
	*ED 634	Methods in Middle School Science
	ED 480, 680	Educational Applications of Microcomputers
	ED 762	Reading Diagnosis and Remediation
Fall	ED 480, 680	Educational Applications of Microcomputers
	MTHSC 772	Numerical Methods in Secondary School Mathematics II

SPARTANBURG

Spring	ED 889	Research in Education

*Special institute course.

Student Register

BACHELORS' DEGREES CONFERRED MAY 15, 1985

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

LUTHER PERDEE ANDERSON, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology

Fitzhugh Lee Bethea III _____ Dillon
Marshall Alan Foster _____ Greenville
Thomas Edwin McAllister _____ Mt. Carmel
Christopher James Ray _____ McLean, Va.

Agricultural Education

*Richard Waggener Carr _____ Pendleton
James Powell Copelan _____ Cornelia, Ga.
Charles Tennyson Edens _____ Dalzell
Richard Lawrence Gates _____ Lexington
Christopher Thomas LeMaster _____ Gaffney
Mary Ann Lewis _____ Leesville
Darrell Ware Ricketts _____ Abbeville
Mark Anthony Towery _____ Sumter
Angela Darlene Valentine _____ Union

Agricultural Mechanization and Business

Henry Frederick Bamberg IV _____ Bamberg
Douglas Edward Corley _____ Lexington
James Matthew Cummings _____ Lodge
Michael George McElmurray _____ Beech Island
Richard Mattison McLaurin _____ Bennettsville
Silas Franklin Stephens IV _____ Dillon
Raymond Neil Suber _____ Belton
Jefferson Davis Wiggins, Jr. _____ Eutawville
Larry Blaine Williamson _____ Manning

Agronomy

*Robert Thomas Branch _____ York
Ernest Vaughan Echols, Jr. _ Charlottesville, Va.
Howard Neil Reid _____ Salem

Animal Industries

Julius Clint Berry _____ Bowman
Tommy Gene Bridges, Jr. _____ Lexington
Marvin Singleton Cely III _____ Seneca
Maribel Cornett _____ Caracas, Venezuela
Mark Lee Davis _____ Bowman
*Lori Ann Dillard _____ Spartanburg
Walter Allen Greene _____ Greenville
Bobby Lee Hammond III _____ Summerville
Mary Marcella Hawkins _____ Hartsville
Paul Anthony Hayden _____ Clemson
Rodney Keith Henderson _____ Islandton
Mark Allen Mahaffey _____ Liberty
Maureen Ann Malone _____ Ellicott City, Md.
Peggy Marie Martin _____ Pendleton
Steven Earl Meadows _____ Woodruff
Juliette Lane Monroe _____ Roebuck
*Raymond Lindley Pursley _____ Rock Hill
Rebecca Jane Sons _____ Lexington
Karen Marie Weber _____ Seaford, Del.
Wilfred Jackson West _____ Bowman
Teresa Jean Willis _____ Surfside Beach
Monica Sue Zanin _____ Spartanburg

Economic Biology

Nancy Ann Braid _____ Roswell, Ga.
Timothy Marshall Drake, Jr. _____ Inman
Elmer William Gray _____ Lanoka Harbor, N. J.
Russell Patrick Spence _____ Lexington
Toure Glenwood Thompson _____ Charleston
**Marianne Baker Willey _____ Clemson

Food Science

*Cynthia Louise Barden _____ Blacksburg, Va.
Jana Lynn Davis _____ Charleston
Alice Elizabeth Holley _____ Aiken

Horticulture

Randolph McIver Barksdale _____ Raleigh, N. C.
Christie Lin Bastian _____ Myrtle Beach
Jack Kevin Bledsoe _____ Edgefield
Brian Frank Celek _____ Port Clinton, Ohio
Jeannette Cook _____ Sudbury, Mass.
James Chesley Grant _____ Fort Mill
Janet Renate Holland _____ Timmonsville
Wayne Charles Norman ____ Hilton Head Island
Leslie Lynne Williams _____ Charleston
***Mark Herlong Yonce _____ Moncks Corner

Pre-Professional Studies

**Michael Maurice Ferguson _____ Lancaster

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

PAUL DAVID PEARSON, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Design

Robert Kent Allen ---------- Easley
Sherry Lynn Blakely ---------- Travelers Rest
Gary Wayne Brown ---------- Florence
Georgia Conits ---------- Greenville
John Samuel Easterling ---------- Orlando, Fla.
Christopher Michael Farr ---------- Oxford, Miss.
*Gustus Henry Fischer ---------- Clemson
Laura Ann Franklin ---------- Clemson
William Jeffrey Greene, Jr. ---------- Greer
Edward Dale Hickman ---------- Miami, Fla.
*Jonathan Albert Huddy ---------- Detroit, Mich.
William Crawford Huey ---------- Greenville
David Richard Janovsky ---- Bridgewater, N. J.
Kathleen Ann Kirkpatrick ---------- Elyria, Ohio
Lori Lee Mapp ---------- Stone Mountain, Ga.
David Louis McAbee ---------- Boiling Springs
Mark Douglas McKinney ----- East Hampton, Ct.
Elizabeth Anne Mueller ---------- Lake Wylie
Elizabeth Lee Pate ---------- Atlanta, Ga.
Ann Frances Pattillo ---------- Deland, Fla.
*Kathryn Anne Poole ---------- Florence
*Donald Drew Searle ---------- Mickleton, N. J.
*Karen Elizabeth Varalla ---------- Atlanta, Ga.
Timothy Dale Williams ---------- Columbia
Anthony Emanuel Zalants ---------- Columbia

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Building Science and Management

Clayton Thornwell Addison ---------- Columbia
Richard Crowther Anderson ---------- Clemson
Jeffrey David Baxter ---------- Westminster, Md.
Christopher Lane Biggers ---------- York
Benjamin Miles Campbell ---------- Monroe, N. C.
Kelly Collier Carter ---------- Lakeland, Fla.
John Barry Choate ---------- Vicksburg, Miss.
John Barkley de Rieux ---------- Columbia
Bruce Donald Di Vaccaro ----- Woodbury, N. J.
Susan Marie Douglas ---------- Barnwell
John Christopher Doyle ---------- Seneca
Daniel Charles Durham ---------- Greenville
Sharon Darlene Eleazer ---------- West Columbia
*Timothy Douglas Farrell ---------- Savannah, Ga.
Gary Allen Franks ---------- Hampton, Va.
Charles Craig Henry ---------- Freehold, N. J.
Wayne Curtis Houston ---------- Salem
Barbara Ann Hull ---------- Mishawaka, Ind.
Curtis Russel Kempton ---------- Jupiter, Fla.
David Paul Kent ---------- Bennettsville
John Robert Lynn ---------- Rockville, Md.
Richard Dunn Marks III ---------- Mt. Pleasant
Darryl Scott Peterson ---------- Towson, Md.
William Miller Holman Roberts, Jr. --- Columbia
**David Howard Willis ---------- Charlotte, N. C.

Design

Toren Nils Andersson ---------- Denmark
Kristine Marie Anstead ---------- Potomac, Md.
James Robert Atkins ---------- Charleston, W. Va.
Robert Charles Bangham ---- Birmingham, Ala.
Brenda Kay Barnes ---------- Middletown, N. J.
*Todd Garret Beck ---------- Hickory, N. C.
William Jeffery Blackmon ---- Manasquan, N. J.
*Timothy Burl Brown ---------- Asheville, N. C.
Nordivince Galler Cantila ---------- Cayce
Gregg Andrea Cribb ---------- Florence
Glen George Deisler ---------- Barnegat, N. J.
John Charles Fabelo ---------- Miami, Fla.
Mark David Furgeson ----- Newark Valley, N. Y.
Mark Sheffer Goeller ---------- Columbia, Md.
Donza Ann Hyman ---------- Conway
Laura Elizabeth Johnson ---------- Fairfax, Va.
Michael Gibert Kennedy ---------- Newberry
Charles John Lachanos ---------- Greenville
Kevin McCausland ---------- Marlton, N. J.
Edward Penniwitte Monroe III ---------- Sumter
**Ellen Barnes Neal ---------- Dalton, Ga.
John Harold Phares, Jr. ---------- Greenville
Antonio Keith Pinckney ---------- Charleston
Jeffrey Eugene Pitts ---------- Dalton, Ga.
Richard Cullen Pitts ---------- Spartanburg
Douglas Kenard Roberts ---------- Clinton, Ct.
Peter Clifford Schlossman ---------- Glencoe, Ill.
Larry Todd Sease ---------- West Columbia
Brian Allen Shealy ---------- Greenville
Brian Mark Southerland ---------- Greenville
*John Charles Stetson ---------- Gainesville, Fla.
Rhonda Lynne Turner ---------- Medford, N. J.
**Vincent Joseph Wiegman --- Asheville, N. C.
Lawrence Micheal Wilund ---------- Myrtle Beach
John Lucas Young ---------- North Charleston

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

Brad Brown Smith ---------- Spartanburg

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

RYAN CUSTER AMACHER, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Economics

Carmen Anthony DeRose _____ Thorold, Ontario
Philip Gaston Greenman _ Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Daniel Barrett Haight _____ Mt. Pleasant
Ranai Lynn Irwin _____ Spartanburg
Frank Rodgers McKay _____ North Augusta
Mark Anthony Packer ____ Winston-Salem, N. C.
*Thomas James Stanford _____ Isle of Palms
Maureen Valk _____ Columbia

Double Major

Economics and French

*Linda Kay Sample _____ Charleston
Leslie Camille Smart _____ Spartanburg

Economics and Spanish

German Daniel Pechthalt __ San Andres Island, Colombia

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Accounting

Sheree Michelle Allen _____ Greenville
**Frances Ruth Atkinson _____ Beech Island
Nancy Mildred Barna _____ Bound Brook, N. J.
Gary Curtis Baughman _____ Ashtabula, Ohio
Billie Lane Bowers _____ Aiken
Robin Edwina Bowie _____ Honea Path
Tracy Heyel Boyd _____ Savannah, Ga.
**Alvis Jesse Bynum, Jr. _____ Sumter
*Lacey McMillan Cory _____ Greenville
Deborah Lavender Davis _____ Jefferson, Ga.
Melissa Anne Davis _____ Orangeburg
Charles Anthony Dickerson _____ Williamston
Robert Scott Dodds _____ Mt. Pleasant
Laura Jean Fromknecht _____ Anderson
*Jeanne Preston Gibson _____ Greenville
*Kevin James Henderson _____ Taylors
*Claire Elaine Hendrich _____ North Augusta
Sherri Donna Holtsinger _____ Columbia
Linda Carol Hudson _____ Greenville
Edward Webster Leonard _____ Greer
Laura Lynn Mackenzie _____ Greenville
George Kennedy McKinnon _____ St. George
Eugene Francis McManus, Jr. _____ Aiken
Kathleen McNulty _____ Venice, Fla.
Carolann McVey _____ Florence
Dakon Hope Moss _____ Gaffney
Deborah Ann Newell _____ Deland, Fla.
Glenn Ronald Otto _____ East Hanover, N. J.
Mary-Ellen Raliski _____ Brielle, N. J.
Charlene Reed _____ The Colony, Texas
Kristi Michele Robertson _____ Charleston
Samuel Reel Robertson _____ Ehrhardt
Linda Lee Roosa _____ Kennett Square, Pa.
Dianne Lyles Sandifer _____ Townville
Mary Angela Smircic _____ Charleston
*Sarah Lisa Smith _____ Saluda
Megan Joan Stewart _____ Orange Park, Fla.
Michael Todd Terry _____ New Ellenton
Charles Franklin Thompson, Jr. _____ Lexington
*Joanne Wakim _____ Charleston
Patrick Alan Williams _____ Greenville

Administrative Management

Erwin Marshall Abell _____ Greenwood
Mary Lauren Flood Alden _____ Anderson
Valerie Marie Alexander _____ Greenville
*Cynthia Denise Anderson _____ Fair Play
Salvatore F. Argento _____ Lincoln Park, N. J.
Elizabeth Belser Arnot _____ Columbia
Harry Gasque Batson, Jr. _____ Greenville
Lyn Ann Baumgardner _____ Chambersburg, Pa.
Jeffrey Tod Beckwith _____ Greenwich, Ct.
Robin Candice Bernstein _____ Athens, Ga.
Debbie Breneman _____ Charlotte, N. C.
Lisa Robin Bridges _____ Simpsonville
James Scott Brodmerkel _____ Clover
Eric Hayes Brown _____ Dillon
Stanley Frank Brown _____ Iva
Susan Elizabeth Burbage _____ Charleston
Mary Amelia Busby _____ Newberry
Alexander Savage Campbell _____ Columbia
Leslie Ann Campbell _____ Arden, N. C.
Donna Elizabeth Carlisle _____ Fort Mill
Margaret Bea Carmichael _____ Dillon
Catherine Marie Casserly _____ Whippany, N. J.
Laura Jean Chamblee _____ Charlotte, N. C.
Ralph Thomas Coleman _____ York
Thomas Christopher Compton __ Huntsville, Ala.
Cornelia Cont _____ Spartanburg
***Frances Lynn Copeland _____ Pendleton
Coby Leigh Corkern _____ Hilton Head Island
Kathleen Marie Costa _____ Spartanburg
*Marian Denette Cranford _____ Bethune
Janet Lee Daniel _____ Clinton
Mary Lynn Danielson _____ Columbia
Peter John Dauster _____ Greensboro, N. C.
Pamela Leigh Davis _____ Easley
Randal Edward Deas _____ Rock Hill
Andrea Demos _____ Charleston
Donna Marie Dennis _____ Newberry
***Linda Jean Derrick _____ Westminster
Patricia Ann Doyle _____ LaGrangeville, N. Y.
Jill Lynne Edwards _____ Kingsport, Tenn.

Administrative Management (continued)

Robert Allen Ellicott _____ Clemson
Leigh Cole Fairbank IV _____ Charleston
Mary Elizabeth Farthing _____ Rock Hill
Elizabeth Purvis Felder _____ Summerton
Cynthia Leigh Fleming _____ Mt. Pleasant
William Francis Forbes, Jr. _____ Paterson, N. J.
Edith Ann Fowler _____ Gaffney
Jeanne Louise Gahagan _____ Newberry
Michael Dean Garrett _____ Easley
Barry Eugene Gilliland, Jr. __ North Myrtle Beach
*Mary Jane Goolsby _____ Easley
Rudolph Giles Gordon, Jr. _____ Simpsonville
Teresa Ann Graham _____ Rock Hill
David Allan Gray _____ Pensacola, Fla.
*Caren Gaile Gulledge _____ Sumter
Neal Conrad Ham _____ Bethlehem, Pa.
Daniel Glen Hedrick _____ Kingsport, Tenn.
Leonardo DaVic Henry _____ Bishopville
Robin Lynn Hiers _____ Ehrhardt
Kelly Susan Hincher _____ Ft. Washington, Md.
Randall Jerome Hoeschen _____ Mauldin
Robert Eugene Holcombe _____ Greenville
Lisa Dianne Horton _____ Spartanburg
Tracy Jenelle Horton _____ Mauldin
*Karen Jane Hudson _____ Orangeburg
Jill Erin Hupke _____ Decatur, Ga.
William Sandifer Inman _____ York
Kimberly Ann Jenkins _____ Summerville
Cynthia Davis Johnson _____ Anderson
Betsy Clarke Jones _____ Martinsville, Va.
Clellie Ann Jones _____ Marietta, Ga.
Lewis Edward Jordan, Jr. _____ Clemson
Susan Elizabeth King _____ McBee
Phyllis Anne Kurek _____ Isle of Palms
David Mark Kushubar _____ Summerville
Terry Glenn Landers _____ Spartanburg
Lisa Ann Lappin _____ Easley
Richard Thomas Laughridge, Jr. _____ Columbia
Robert Eugene Laycock _____ Greenville
Dana DeAnn Lemons _____ Greenville
Teresa Louise Little _____ Landrum
Lori Elizabeth Long _____ Anderson
Mark Holladay Long _____ Hopkins
***Susan Kay Lovelace _____ McBee
John Frank Masaschi _____ Fairfield, Ct.
Bonnie Sue Maxie _____ Seneca
David Donald McCord _____ Greenville
Susan Helen Mills _____ Prosperity
Mary Lucas Mitchell _____ Greenville
Laura Ann Moore _____ Spartanburg
Jerome Weymon Morris _____ Asheville, N. C.
David Russell Mummau _____ Lancaster, Pa.
Michael Walker Nelson _____ Kiawah Island
Diane Paige Newman _____ Clemson
Arthur Thomson Newton III _____ Greenville
Stacey Wingard Newton _____ Spartanburg
**Dale Wendell Outhous _____ Berwyn, Pa.
Scott Ackerman Padgett _____ Columbia
John Garland Painter _____ Gaffney
Dorothy Lynn Peeler _____ Kings Mountain, N. C.
James Weldon Pell III _____ Mount Airy, N. C.
William Barry Pfaehler _____ Charleston
Leroy Odom Phillips, Jr. _____ Manning
Jennifer Ann Pope _____ Winnsboro
Kenneth Lott Raymer _____ East Point, Ga.
Donna Gayle Reece _____ Morganton, N. C.
Pamela Jane Reeves _____ Liberty
Christopher Michael Reh _____ Greenwood
Hugh Fulmer Renwick _____ Newberry
Todd David Ridgeway _____ Laurens
Glenn Craven Roberts _____ Anderson
Erich Guy Robinson _____ Charleston
*Robyn Elizabeth Roof _____ Aiken
Ollen Eugene Rose III _____ Manning
Margaret Louise Rozendale _____ Houston, Texas
Suzanne Ruczko _____ North Augusta
*Tony Joseph Saldutti _____ Philadelphia, Pa.
Jeanne Marie Schroeder _____ Columbia
Elizabeth Andrea Scott _____ Darlington
Jeffrey Lynn Scuffins _____ Hagerstown, Md.
Marvin McSwain Shaw _____ Anderson
Tomika Jevonne Shephard _____ Atlanta, Ga.
Charles Holmes Smith _____ Orangeburg
Gregory Rainey Smith _____ Pawleys Island
*Linda Aileen Smith _____ Greer
Michael Crawford Smith _____ Columbia
*Sharon Ann Smith _____ Saluda
Karen Elizabeth Swancy _____ Spartanburg
Christa Lynn Tagler _____ Bowie, Md.
*Richard Standish Thompson, Jr.
_____ Greensboro, N. C.
Gene Richard Ware, Jr. _____ Columbia
James Robert Watts _____ Taylors
Granville Smith Way III _____ Summerville
Timothy Jon Welborn _____ Mauldin
**William Clarke Whittier _____ Ogunquit, Maine
Cynthia Jean Young _____ Asheville, N. C.

Economics

Norman Hinman Chapman _____ Spartanburg
Charles Bradley Collins _____ Westminster
Andrew Johnson Courts, Jr. __ Greensboro, N. C.
Melynda Faye Higgs _____ Florence
Kelly Lee Hitchner _____ Charlotte, N. C.
Joseph Skaff Mack III _____ Columbia
Lisa Mixson Moore _____ Clemson
Steven Richard Pelissier _____ Raleigh, N. C.
Brently Dwight Ponder _____ Greer
Michelle Ann Race _____ Rock Hill
Sarah Jean Rideout _____ Aiken
William Martin Shields __ Rockville Centre, N. Y.
Jeffrey Victor Skinner _____ Charlotte, N. C.
Matthew Frank Tumlin _____ Rock Hill
John Richard Warren, Jr.
_____ East Grand Rapids, Mich.

Financial Management

Jane Elizabeth Allerman _____ Rutherford, N. J.
Eve Hammond Anderson _____ Aiken
Sally Wadsworth Anderson ____ Nashville, Tenn.
*Steven Ernest Bacon _____ Atlanta, Ga.
Sharon Ellen Brown _____ Travelers Rest
Beth Kathleen Cherry _____ Aiken
**Melanie Anne Chrysler _____ Charlotte, N. C.
***Carl Robert Curry _____ Seminole, Fla.
DeAnne Dee Daly _____ Marietta, Ga.
Robert Todd Davis _____ Manning
Terri Ann Dillard _____ Greenville
Janice Lorraine Easter _____ Kingstree
Robert Wayne Edwards, Jr. _____ Piedmont
Kimberly Kaye Fowler _____ Cashiers, N. C.
Timothy Allen Frank _____ Bowie, Md.
Edythe Lucia Frick _____ Ridgeway
Scott Medlin Frierson _____ Morristown, Tenn.
Linda Gail Gerald _____ Columbia
Harold Eugene Hall _____ Spartanburg
Sandra Lynn Hawkins _____ Oakton, Va.
Scott Milton Hesketh _____ Fairview, Tenn.
Thomas James Hoyer _____ Moorestown, N. J.
*Elizabeth Lee Hutchinson _____ Dunwoody, Ga.
*Eric Jason Kaplan _____ Dunwoody, Ga.
Lisa Turner Kyzer _____ Newberry
Debra Ann LaPorta _____ Millington, N. J.
Ralph Lee Lineberger III _____ Macon, Ga.
Wayne Crawford Loper, Jr. ___ Panama City, Fla.
Joni Ruth Lovin _____ Lancaster
Susan Arnold Loy _____ Charleston
Suzanne Elizabeth Lucchesi _____ Aiken
Julie Clair McCall _____ Atlanta, Ga.
George Renfro McDougald III _____ Anderson
William Joseph McKenzie _____ Isle of Palms
Beth Anne McLeish _____ Anderson
Ana Maria Miyares _____ Spartanburg
Jeffrey Alan Mucci _____ Asheville, N. C.
Sandra Ann Murray _____ Oakway
Rhonda Dianne Nix _____ Easley
Roberta Jo Powell _____ Greenville
*Jean Robertson _____ Spartanburg
*Joseph Huburn Shadden _____ Cartersville, Ga.
Sandra Marie Sineath _____ Hanahan
*Gregory Alan Timms _____ Anderson
Francis Asbury Townsend III _____ Aiken
Charles Thomas Turlington _____ Linthicum, Md.
Terri Jean Underberg _____ Hartsville
Gregg Ashley Weldon _____ Charleston

Industrial Management

Patrick Murray Allen _____ Aiken
Leslie Susan Clarke _____ Columbia
Scott Montgomery Cornelson _____ Clinton
Douglas Martin Davis _____ Bishopville
Peter Ward Dority _____ Greenville
*John David Glymph _____ Greenville
Scott Alain Harke _____ Fleischmanns, N. Y.
Kim Catherine Heavey _____ Burke, Va.
*Frank Arromanus Lyles, Jr. _____ Spartanburg
John Lewis McDonald, Jr. _____ Charleston
*Richard Franklin Moore, Jr. __ Clearwater, Fla.
Robert Harrington Mozingo _____ Columbia
Helen Elizabeth Norris _____ Eutawville
Alton Clarence Phillips _____ Charleston
John Eric Ratterree _____ Spartanburg
Rosalind Romaine Sargent _____ Columbia
Tracy Eileen Smart _____ Marion, Ohio
Diane Patricia Stewart _____ Taylors
Ted Andrew Taylor _____ Racine, Wis.
Adrian William Thompson _____ Travelers Rest
Andrew Martin Tripp _____ Charlotte, N. C.
Michael Eugene Vezina _____ Atlanta, Ga.
Elliott Stuart Wardlaw _____ Charleston
Hubert Craig Witherspoon _____ Conway

Textile Chemistry

Gregory Scott Tyler _____ Columbia

Textile Management

Ronda Louise Bailes _____ Sumter

Textile Science

Aaron Douglas Owens _____ Greenwood

BACHELOR OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY

Kathy Lynne Brown _____ Iva
Kenneth Paul Day _____ Easley
Grant Lavern Geddings _____ Camden
Charles Christopher Grant _____ Spartanburg
James Philip Henderson _____ Clemson
Bobby Joel Ivey, Jr. _____ Rock Hill
Thomas Calvin Lynch III _____ Clemson
Robert Dale Miller _____ Easley
Samuel Joseph O'Brien _____ Charleston
Hope Spence Quattlebaum _____ Harleyville
*Deborah Anne Stone _____ Greenville
Thomas Benton Thatcher __ Lookout Mtn., Tenn.
Vincent Michael Yockel, Jr. _____ Batesburg

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

JAMES EDWARD MATTHEWS, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Early Childhood Education

Wendy Ruth Churchill ---------- Greenwood
Lynn Armantrout Connelly ---------- Seneca
Brenda Bonds Copeland ---------- Iva
Julie Ann Garrison ---------- Timmonsville
**Kari Elisabeth Harper ---------- Anderson
Julie Marie Hunt ---------- Greenville
Colette DeLee LaVrar ---------- Plantation, Fla.
Jodie Kay Mercer ---------- Clemson
Debra Kay Scheller ---------- Sumter
Melanie Watford Seabrook ---------- Gastonia, N. C.
Heather Rynn Sharpe ---------- Lexington
Lesa Ann Sissel ---------- Greenville
Lori Kaye Smith ---------- Spartanburg
Emily Marie Sprayberry ---------- Anderson
Susan Renee Sutherland ---------- Spartanburg
Sandra Kaye Wegner ---------- Greenville

Elementary Education

Lesli Yvonne Allen ---------- Cayce
Susan Buchanan Allen ---------- Seneca
Elizabeth Leigh Ammons ---------- Mt. Pleasant
Carla Harriet Anderson ---------- Timmonsville
*Carol Susan Bailes ---------- Walhalla
**Gwendolyn Dianne Baity ---------- Easley
Kathy Anne Bolinger ---------- Inman
Tamara Bolt ---------- Greenville
*Sheryl Leah Bouchillon ---------- Anderson
Connie Beck Britton ---------- Sumter
Lori Jeane Bryan ---------- Pamplico
**Lee Ann Clary ---------- Anderson
Barbara Elaine Crawford ---------- Greenville
Elizabeth Ann Crawford ---------- Florence
Lynn Morgan Crawford ---------- Seneca
Jane Frances Crowley ---------- Neptune, N. J.
Felicia Ann Currie ---------- Loris
Ann Hale Dean ---------- Anderson
William Henry DeVane, Jr. ---------- Jacksonville, N. C.
*Sherry Lynn Dowis ---------- Ninety Six
***Anna Marie Elrod ---------- Pendleton
Jane Nolan Hall ---------- Easley
*Judi Ann Hall ---------- Anderson
Leslie Allison Harris ---------- Seneca
Cynthia Diane Hastedt ---------- Barnwell
Jennifer Lynn Hayes ---------- Anderson
Edith Catherine Hendrix ---------- Blair
Karen Elizabeth Jameson ---------- Easley
†**Merri Beth Johnson ---------- Sumter
***Toni Crowe Johnson ---------- Easley
Martha Winfield Kahler ---------- Columbia
Elizabeth Ann Lake ---------- St. Matthews
**Carol Jo Lesley ---------- Easley
Frenise Anne Leurant ---------- Charleston, W. Va.
*Donna Elizabeth Lintner ---------- Brielle, N. J.
*Dawn Twyla Long ---------- Simpsonville
Janine Marie Maney ---------- Summerville
Elizabeth Loretta Manning ---------- Seneca
Terrie Lee Maw ---------- Seneca
Gwendolyn Bridge McAlhany ---------- St. George
Bryan Steven McCall ---------- Seneca
Elaine Welch McCallum ---------- Anderson
*Terri Bruce McConnell ---------- Taylors
Tonya Lynn McDonald ---------- Sumter
*Tracy Victoria Montgomery ---------- Sumter
**Kimberly Owens Nicholson ---------- Seneca
Susan Elaine Parks ---------- Miami, Fla.
Melissa Anita Pike ---------- Anderson
Michelle Louise Radford ---------- Greenville
Frances Catherine Richardson ---------- West Columbia
*Malinda Clara Slaton ---------- Columbia
Martha Louise Smith ---------- Greenville
**Sondra Lori Smith ---------- Spartanburg
Lesley Kay Stansell ---------- Liberty
Barbara Gail Stayton ---------- Canyon Lake, Texas
Alisa DeAnn Willimon ---------- Seneca
**Lisa Kay Wilson ---------- Beaufort
**Stacia Fawn Wilson ---------- Rehoboth Beach, Del.
*Marcia Jean Winchip ---------- Columbia
*Kellie Lynne Wyatt ---------- Seneca
*Margaret Dianne Wyatt ---------- Greenville

Secondary Education

Melonie Ann Anderson ---------- Mt. Pleasant
Sandra Kay Brooks ---------- Charleston
Naomi Katharina Brownell ---------- Isle of Palms
Catherine Hodge Burgess ---------- Walhalla
*Deryl Lee Craven ---------- Clinton
Marjorie Lisa Creciun ---------- Iva
Gwendolyn Faith Dorr ---------- Greenville
Kelly Jo Dufford ---------- Summerville
**Elizabeth Jean Freeman ---------- Easley
*Charles Hunter Gentry ---------- Greenville
*Kimberly Broome Hanvey ---------- Anderson
Ellyn Gail Harvey ---------- Charleston
*Allison Gail Kesler ---------- Anderson
Carlton Morris King ---------- Seneca
Rebecca Lynn Mabry ---------- Taylors
Jackie Day Mercer ---------- Clemson
Lori Dean Neely ---------- Rock Hill
***Susan Lynn Pace ---------- Cheraw
Rita Ray Pickens ---------- Anderson
Lisa Marie Riemann ---------- Lancaster
Mary Claire Rose ---------- Charleston
Glenda Sue Sartain ---------- Hartwell, Ga.
†*Jacqueline Cearley Shuford ---------- Taylors
Patricia Jane Simpson ---------- Greenwood
Stacey Elizabeth Speight ---------- Leesville
Reggia Riggins Stapleton ---------- Easley
**Jacquelyn Southard Stone ---------- Anderson
Pamela Yvonne Sullivan ---------- Laurens
Mark Dana Wilson ---------- Greer

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
Industrial Education

Jeffery Lance Cruce ---------- Lake City, Fla.
Anthony James Parete ------ Jacksonville, Fla.
Joseph Hughes Ramey ---------- Abbeville
Richard DeWayne Steen ---------- Hartsville
James Henderson Villeponteaux III - Summerville

Science Teaching

**Susan Elaine Bailey ---------- Lancaster
Judith Lynne Fanning ---------- Bishopville
Sarah Lynn Harley ---------- West Columbia
Toni Yvette Hill ---------- Washington, D. C.
Valerie Elaine Hyde ---------- Greenville
Walter Otto Loescher, Jr. ---------- Anderson
Frances Marie Mackey ---------- Bennettsville
Christine Mary Schenning ---------- Hanahan
Carla Ann Sisk ---------- Mt. Airy, Ga.
Robin Elizabeth Smith ---------- Cohutta, Ga.
*Gene Joseph Somers ---------- Flint, Mich.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

JOSEPH CHARLES JENNETT, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
Agricultural Engineering

(Agricultural Engineering is jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering.)

James Dean Adams ---------- Saluda
Michael Keith Bomgardner -- College Park, Md.
*Larry Clifton Cantrell ---------- Walhalla
Thomas Abney Dance, Jr. ---------- Aiken
Kenneth Leland Gervais --------- John's Island
James Hillery Grant ---------- Saluda
Benjamin Donald Hestir ---------- Clemson
Wilbur McNeil James, Jr. ---------- Loris
Brian Dudley Merriman ---------- Florence
William Bryan Smith ---------- Kinards

Ceramic Engineering

Wendy Leigh Bell ---------- Athens, Ga.
John Wells Cogburn ---------- Greenwood
Charles Scott Estes ---------- Columbia
Bruce Russell Lockhart ---------- Spartanburg
John Thomas Rutledge ---------- Sunset

Chemical Engineering

†William Keith Alexander II ---------- Walhalla
Brent Douglas Beatty ---------- Greenville
James Michael Brookshire --------- Greenville
Kenneth Gerard Brown ---------- Aiken
Anthony Dale Bryant ---------- Woodruff
Jeffrey Allan Cater ---------- Simpsonville
Robert Clifton Chamblee ---------- Anderson
Gregory Foster Collins ---------- Columbia
John Wilton Cook ---------- Williamston
Stephen David Davenport ------- Hickory, N. C.
†***Louise Ann Elder ---------- Summerville
Mark Reid Frye ---------- Pelzer
Bradley Warren Gantt ---------- Greenville
Hugh Terrell Garner III -------- Poquoson, Va.
*William Hamilton Gerstemeier --- Myrtle Beach
David Lawrence Ghighi ---------- Greenville
Wendell Charles Godfrey --------- Orangeburg
William Douglas Hare ---------- Clemson
Heidi Melanie Harner ---------- Greenville
Elizabeth Lynn Hoskins ---------- Rock Hill
**James Richard Hunter ---------- Greenville
*David Wayne Jennings --------- Murrells Inlet
James Robert Jones, Jr. ---------- Fort Mill
***Christopher Miles Kirby ------- Spartanburg
**Karen Louise Koffskey ---------- Greenville
Munir Jabra Kort ---------- Jerusalem
Norman Ward Lambert ---------- Greenville
Eric Lynn Lazzari ---------- Kingstree
†***Michael Jon Liebman --------- Urbana, Ill.
Glenn Ashton May ---------- Atlanta, Ga.
Jerry Raleigh Metcalf ---------- Arden, N. C.
Thomas William Monaghan ------- Spartanburg
James Mikell Murray ---------- Mt. Pleasant
James Todd Nichols ---------- Columbia
Timothy Travis Northcutt ---------- Greer
Ranie William Pendarvis --------- Summerville
Carol Anne Petelinkar ------- Wilmington, N. C.
Frances Ann Ragan ---------- Spartanburg
Sherri Rawlings ---------- Greenwood
*Randal Preston Reed ---------- Greenville
†***Suzanne D. Roat -------- Chestertown, Md.
Mary Evelyn Rogers ---------- Beaufort
Christopher Scott Rozett ---------- Macon, Ga.
Herbert Ernest Salley, Jr. ---------- Salley
Maninderjeet Singh Sandhu ------- Orangeburg
Ronald Andrew Sassard ---------- Mt. Pleasant
William Herman Spitzer ---------- Taylors
Wesley Scott Stoddard ---------- Laurens
Steven Glenn Strickland -------- Murrells Inlet
Douglas James Sturgis ---------- Summerville
Laura Bauerle Weaver ---------- DeWitt, Mich.
Thomas Edward Wehrman ---------- Central
Peter Hilary Westfall ---------- Isle of Palms
**Gregory Todd Whitmire ------- Brevard, N. C.
Harriette Jane Williamson ---------- Union
Susan Allson Wilson ---------- Cary, N. C.
Michael Anthony Zazzara ---------- Rock Hill

Civil Engineering

*Larry Thomas Armstrong _____ Greer
John Chandler Atz _____ Jacksonville, Fla.
Evelyn Gail Ballard _____ Spartanburg
Robert Lee Bedenbaugh _____ Prosperity
**Barry Wingard Bowers _____ Prosperity
Thomas Edward Bowles _____ Clemson
George Evans Brant _____ Shelby, N. C.
William Keith Brazell _____ Saluda
Paul Eric Busching _____ Clemson
Clifton Carlos Casey _____ Marion
William Wayne Dreitzler _____ Bluffton, Ind.
*David Lawrence Eaddy _____ Hemingway
*John Thomas Elrod _____ Anderson
Timothy Stephen Gambrell _____ Anderson
Frances Earle Harper _____ Beaufort
Russell Martin Howell _____ West Columbia
William Stewart Hughes _____ Charleston
Phillip Noel Kennedy, Jr. _____ Florence
Franklin Stauffer Kurtz _____ North Augusta
Neil Joseph Lacey _____ Myrtle Beach
*W. G. Sam League _____ Easley
Martha Elizabeth Lombard _____ Mountain Rest
Roy Paul Lorenzen _____ Beaufort
Gregory Kent McCurley _____ Belton
Paul George Moskos _____ Charleston
William Loyd Patterson, Jr. _____ Easley
Thomas Henry Petty, Jr. _____ Walhalla
David Robert Simms _____ Lyman
David Anthony Smith _____ Dayton, Ohio
†***Harriet Allison Smith _____ Marshville, N. C.
Mark Bradford Thomas _____ Jackson
**Charles William Thorne _____ Greenville
Ralph Talbot Troy _____ Wilmington, N. C.
Sharon Lynn VanSteyn _____ Hanahan
John Rodney Walker _____ Columbia
Walter Alan Warren _____ Goose Creek
Don Maurice Weston _____ Charleston
Bob Lee Whitfield, Jr. _____ Salem
Michael Kenneth Williams _____ Floyd, Va.
Matthew Eric Ziecker _____ Sumter

Computer Engineering

**Susan McCall Alexander _____ Simpsonville
Christopher Carroll Angert
_____ Havre de Grace, Md.
Philip James Baron _____ Spartanburg
Michael Alan Bragg _____ Myrtle Beach
Steven Don Branum _____ North Augusta
Raymond Baxton Bryant _____ Swannanoa, N. C.
Richard Earl Cauthen, Jr. _____ Heath Springs
*Michael Anthony Cross _____ Cross
Scott Lawrence Daugherty _____ Raleigh, N. C.
David Brent Ellis _____ Summerville
William Allan Faulkner _____ Eatontown, N. J.
*Jeffrey Jay Gramling _____ Clemson
Barry Leon Griffith _____ Liberty
Jeffrey Todd Hammer _____ Forest, Va.
Harold Dallas Harken III _____ Charleston
Larry Rufus Herbert, Jr. _____ Laurens
Julianna Jordan _____ North Augusta
Steven Andrew Kellner _____ Summerville
*Stephen Douglas Lee ___ Kings Mountain, N. C.
David Sawyer McLear _____ Jacksonville, Fla.
Jeffery Thomas Newman _____ Rock Hill
Pankaj Arvindbhai Patel _____ Nairobi, Kenya
Francis Eugene Pfohl, Jr. _____ Camden
**Kevin Craig Redmon _____ Stow, Ohio
David Carlton Richey _____ Duncan
James Gregorie Sams III _____ Columbia
Brian Alan Scott _____ Summerville
*Donald Brian Sims _____ Pelzer
***Ronald Wayne Sluder, Jr. _____ Cheraw
Bradley Carrel Smith _____ Aiken
Pamela Lynn Sproles _____ Hendersonville, N. C.
Mamie Priscilla Thomas _____ Lake City
James Joseph Tomaszewski _ Schenectady, N. Y.
Perry Allen Wilson _____ Pendleton

Electrical Engineering

Ron Alexander Adams _____ Gainesville, Ga.
*John David Adamson, Jr. _____ Anderson
Craig Stuart Anderson _____ Spartanburg
Nancy Baldino _____ Newark, Del.
*Donna Irene Barnhill _____ Cayce
*Robert Sansbury Barr, Jr. _____ Anderson
Barbara Sue Bennett _____ Clemson
**Paul Michael Bolzan _____ Greenville
Scott Gary Bradshaw _____ Charlotte, N. C.
Kenneth Fred Brown _____ Powdersville
Samuel Craig Campbell _____ Greenville
Phillip Reiman Cannon _____ Spartanburg
†**John Randall Cooper _____ Greenville
*Thomas Bethea Cooper IV _____ Mt. Pleasant
Ernest Jamerson Corley III _____ West Columbia
Luis Alberto Duran _____ Cochabamba, Bolivia
Matthew Todd Eckrich _____ South Haven, Mich.
Jeffrey Ted Edgar _____ Seneca
James Thomas Flythe, Jr. _____ Greenville
***Tracy Marie Funderburk _____ Charleston
Perry Baxter Gentry _____ Lynchburg, Va.
*Ulises P. Gonzalez Hemard ____ Santiago, Chile
Bob Kevin Grove _____ North Charleston
David Bern Hatcher _____ Anderson
George Thomas Heh _____ Clemson
*Thomas Milton Hipp _____ Easley
Stephen George Hlis __ North Miami Beach, Fla.
William Charles Hood, Jr. _____ Varnville
†**Stephen John Hubbard _____ Clemson
Donna Suzanne Hudson _____ Anderson
Wilbur McNell James, Jr. _____ Loris
Carol Lee Johnson _____ Greenville
Karl Jay Klinck _____ Spartanburg
David Tien Jen Li _____ Summerville
†**Steven Harper Little _____ Greenville
Russell Todd Mathis _____ Spartanburg
*William Paul McCracken
_____ Homestead A. F. B., Fla.
Stephanie Lee McCuen _____ Ware Shoals
Rupert A. McGinty _____ Hilton Head Island
Andrew Caldwell Miller _____ Columbia
**Cameron Lemuel Mixon _____ Anderson

Electrical Engineering (continued)

William Marvin Morris ____ Beaufort
Oscar Moseley III ____ Charleston
Richard Alan Moughton ____ Youngstown, N. Y.
Rickie Lee Myers ____ Bedford, Texas
†**Thomas Joseph Nadeau ____ Charlotte, Tenn.
Jeffery Scott Owens ____ Greer
Bennie Robert Paulling ____ St. Matthews
John Carlton Peele ____ St. George
George Timothy Phillips ____ Lancaster
*Samuel Franklin Putnam III ____ Aiken
Susan Renee Quattlebaum ____ Bowman
Michael Laney Rallings ____ Florence
†***Stanley Jackson Reeves ____ Abbeville
†**William Frank Richardson ____ Six Mile
David Scott Riola ____ Allentown, Pa.
Peter Jeremy Robson ____ Mt. Pleasant
***Donald William Rodgers ____ Clemson
Gary Edward Schultz, Jr. ____ Aiken
Gordon Stanley Sillivant, Jr. ____ Charleston
Deanna Lynn Smith ____ Aiken
Anthony Alan Smoke ____ Greenville
John Andrew Sotak ____ North Huntingdon, Pa.
***Jeff Reynolds Sutton ____ Columbia
Danny Neal Taylor ____ Spartanburg
Kimberly Ann Todd ____ Greenville
Mark Darryl Tollison ____ Belvedere
Jody Carlisle Warren ____ Lancaster
Barbara Jean Williams ____ Aiken
William Lawrence Willis ____ Clemson

Engineering Analysis

William Henry Harter III ____ Ninety Six
Paul Dacus Wall ____ Woodruff

Engineering Technology

Christopher Brian Ayres ____ Surfside Beach
*Stephen Leon Ballenger ____ Taylors
Kenneth Scott Brown ____ Hartwell, Ga.
James Andrew Cheatham, Jr. ____ Mableton, Ga.
William Gregory Coggins ____ Coral Springs, Fla.
Richard Milham Corpe ____ Closter, N. J.
La Tresa Lyn Crayton ____ Belton
Martha Denise Cureton ____ Seneca
William Roscoe Davis ____ Laurens
Robert Dalton Donoho ____ Summerville
Ralph Rockwell Dreibrodt ____ Greenville
David Griffen DuRant III ____ Barnwell
Philip John Esposito ____ Irmo
Alton Renae Feaster ____ Spartanburg
David Osborne Fortenberry ____ Blacksburg
Robert Ernest Foster III ____ Spartanburg
Gisele Lena Gathings ____ Rock Hill
Robert William Graham ____ Clemson
Timothy Allen Granger ____ Augusta, Ga.
Carlton Bernard Griffith ____ Taylors
Robert Louis Hardaway ____ Dillon
Royal Felix Hendrix IV ____ Virginia Beach, Va.
Robert Clark Holmes ____ Fairfax, Va.
David Christian Howard ____ Cayce
Edward Francis Iczkowski ____ Wayne, N. J.
Hugh McDonald Inman, Jr. ____ Atlanta, Ga.
Jackie Turner Kelly ____ Belton
Mary Elizabeth Kozma ____ Charleston
Robert Wilson Luhrs ____ Florence
Joseph Grady Mullins ____ Clemson
Lee Matthew Norona ____ Tampa, Fla.
*Allen Lee Pace ____ Hendersonville, N. C.
Michael John Pearson ____ Walhalla
Matthew Edward Pepin ____ Johnson City, Tenn.
Reginald Lecarno Pleasant ____ Pinewood
Tom Marcus Reid ____ Conway
Keith Brian Richey ____ Anderson
Laverne Robinson ____ Cassatt
Theodore Anthony Rowland III ____ Mt. Pleasant
Rodney William Thomas ____ Clinton
Hang Tuyet To ____ Greenville
Michael Alan Trammel ____ Duncan
**Edward Paul Treveiler ____ Lake Wylie
Phillip Lee Wade ____ Camden
Scott Timothy Waggoner ____ Atlanta, Ga.
Matthew Robert Walker ____ Mt. Pleasant
Richard Curtis Worrell ____ Goose Creek
David Thomas Yarid ____ Seneca

Industrial Engineering

***La Donna Cherie Porter ____ Kingsport, Tenn.
*Laura Faye Sargent ____ Greenville

Mechanical Engineering

William Archie Adams, Jr. ____ McColl
Cheryl Susan Albert ____ Columbia
Craig Harmon Barton ____ Duluth, Ga.
James Mitchell Baughman, Jr. ____ Greenwood
Christopher Nason Bither ____ Wilmington, Del.
David Kurt Bodine ____ Lexington Park, Md.
*Morris Brian Bowers ____ Heath Springs
Paul Ernst Braese ____ Rock Hill
**Michael Stewart Carpenter ____ Akron, Ohio
William Sims Clarke III ____ Anderson
Earl Roger Clowers ____ Anderson
Stephanie Elaine Cordell ____ Gaffney
Steven Bobby Counts ____ Prosperity
†*James Franklin Cuttino ____ Sumter
Paul Robert Dana ____ West Islip, N. Y.
*Gerald Canada Ellington ____ Columbia
James Eric Fairchild ____ Belleville, Ill.
Michael Ricardo Ferguson ____ Taylors
Angie Charlita Ford ____ Conway
David Shannon Ford ____ Fort Mill
Louis Leonard Franz ____ Neptune, N. J.
*Charles Robert Funk ____ Spartanburg
Andrea Lynn Goodson ____ Lyman
***Kirsten Katherine Gow ____ Harrisburg, N. C.
William Edward Hannah ____ Charleston

Mechanical Engineering (continued)

Michael Jeffrey Hartz _____ Summerville
Thomas Caylor Hedden _____ Charlotte, N. C.
George Arthur Helmrich _____ Myrtle Beach
***Jonathan Blaine Henderson Cartersville, Ga.
Carl Henry Hewett _____ Richmond, Va.
*Jane Elizabeth Hicks _____ Greenville
John Thomas Holland _____ Greenville
John Earl Horner _____ Clemson
**Jeffrey Dean Jennings _____ Central
*David Paul Johnson _____ Bowie, Md.
Barry Eugene Kaplan _____ Greenville
*Frank Jeffrey Keller _____ Seneca Falls, N. Y.
*John Lee Kirby _____ Columbia
Curtis Jon Ledbetter _____ Hanahan
Gerald Mark LeGrand _____ Greenville
John Timothy Lipsey _____ Sumter
Thomas Pattison MacInnis _____ Columbia
Donald George McClintock __ Gaithersburg, Md.
James Michael Meehan _____ Union
Joseph Taylor Merrell _____ Spartanburg
John Paul Mistretta _____ Long Island, N. Y.
Susan Renee Myzell _____ Ridgeville
Michael Timothy Nelson _____ Clemson
*James Ozaki _____ Boca Raton, Fla.
Andrew Todd Pickens _____ Greenville
*Frank Mark Pitman _____ Duncan
Greg Paul Ponitz _____ Greensburg, Pa.
Anthony Jeoji Putnam _____ Grover, N. C.
Thomas Herbert Reinheimer _____ Columbia
Eric Lyles Rivers _____ Spartanburg
***Daniel Ray Roberts _____ Pawleys Island
*William Anthony Roettker _____ Wayne, N. J.
Thomas Ellory Sanderson _____ Florence
*Carl Maynard Sebris _____ Clemson
Robert Sinclair Seibert _____ Toms River, N. J.
Robert Thomas Simril, Jr. _____ Lake Wylie
Herman Brently Smith _____ Greer
Samuel Crawford Stephens _____ Walhalla
Stephen Elliott Suggs _____ Columbia
Jeffrey Mark Taylor _____ Greenwood
Todd Shealy Taylor _____ Greenwood
Samuel Louis Thomas _____ Charlotte, N. C.
*Sheila Gale Thornton _____ Hartwell, Ga.
John Revendy Trammell _____ Walterboro
Brenda Jean Turnage _____ Longwood, Fla.
Harold Linwood Turner, Jr. _____ Mayesville
Kenneth LaVerne Tuten, Jr. _____ Varnville
*James Douglas Vaughan, Jr. _____ Mauldin
James Haskell Vaughn _____ Beech Island
**Douglas Steven Webb _____ Kingston, Tenn.
*Paul Joseph Wisnewski _____ North Augusta
Wayne Gerard Woodrum _____ Florence
*Gary Joseph Wortkoetter _____ Greenville

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

BENTON HOLCOMB BOX, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Forest Management

Ana Paula Almeida _____ Swansea, Mass.
John McCarrel Altman _____ Gallivants Ferry
Billy Henson Barnette, Jr. _____ Greer
*Russell Epting Bedenbaugh _____ Prosperity
Cathy Lynn Black _____ Lakemont, Ga.
Roy Hayes Boyd III _____ Rock Hill
Charles David Elks _____ Columbia
**Anne Margaret Hughes _____ Sumter
James Daniel Jordan III _____ Tigerville
William Franklin Leister _____ Blue Ridge
Catharine Elizabeth Metz _____ Spartanburg
Thomas Jeffrey Newsome _____ Greer
Bradford Mason Sanders ___ Coral Springs, Fla.
Peter Martin Shonka _____ Chamblee, Ga.
*Gary Raymond Todd _____ Marietta, Ga.

Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management

Jeanne Lucille Aichele _____ Charleston
Gina Marie Alberti _____ Clemson
John Samuel Blackman _____ Calhoun Falls
†*Deborah Anne Browning ____ Purcellville, Va.
*Iain David Campbell __ East Kilbride, Scotland
Glenn Mitchell Chappelear _____ Greenville
Mary Helen Condon _____ Charleston
Julia Margaret Crawford _____ Hartsville
John Robert Davis, Jr. _____ Ware Shoals
Donna Marie Del Duca __ Berkeley Heights, N. J.
Mildred Thomas Gantt _____ Columbia
Elizabeth Ann Gropp _____ Marietta, Ga.
Lois Ann Hebb _____ Hendersonville, N. C.
Karen Jo Hinnen _____ Mauldin
Sonia Diane Lee _____ Summerville
Cathryn Ellen Myers _____ Hendersonville, N. C.
Scott Dennis Newkirk
_____ Christiansted, St. Croix, V. I.
Harry Riddick Robertson, Jr. _____ Round O
Judy Sackfield ____ Ballantrae, Ontario, Canada
James Quinn Selsor III _____ Corvallis, Oregon
Ruth Eileen Smith _____ Boynton Beach, Fla.
Margaret Jennings Tindal _____ Columbia
William Timothy Todd _____ Walhalla
Helen Rebecca Turner _____ Charleston

Wood Utilization

Douglas Armstead Shively, Jr. _____ Atlanta, Ga.

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

ROBERT ALFRED WALLER, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

English

Bonnie Ann Burns ——— Greenville
Robert Edward Campbell, Jr. ——— Greer
Karen Elizabeth Colloca ——— West Islip, N. Y.
Sallie Joanne Folse ——— Holly Hill
James Harmon Gilstrap ——— Easley
Dorrie Mae Harllee ——— Miami, Fla.
Melanie Paige Harrell ——— Florence
Tara Lynn Huffman ——— Rock Hill
Margaret Alexander Johnson ——— Bristol, Tenn.
Teresa Jan Jordan ——— Toccoa, Ga.
Bradley Roy King ——— Seneca
Sylvia Sparks Lee ——— Charleston
Dana Robin Lide ——— Greenville
Jon Kipling Loughmiller ——— Denver, Col.
Pamela Sue Matney ——— Bluefield, W. Va.
Jeffrey Alan Melton ——— Rock Hill
Deena Beatrice Morgan ——— Plant City, Fla.
Frances Charissa Newton ——— Clemson
Celeste Blackwell Allen Padgett ——— Florence
David Douglas Peterson ——— Sylvania, Ohio
Coreen Grace Rehill ——— Summerville
Fred Ward Sahms ——— Greenville
Donna Leigh Stephens ——— Belton
Edwina Dawn Tucker ——— Greenville
Julie Kay Walters ——— Lancaster
Catherine Frances Watt ——— Columbia
Steven Derek Welch ——— London, England
**Emily Badham Wood ——— Skaneateles, N. Y.

History

Fara Yvette Driver ——— Richland
Timothy Wayne Holliday ——— Belton
John Wise Lancaster ——— Matthews, N. C.
Gloria Kaye Singleton ——— Easley

Modern Languages

Cynthia St. Jude Booth ——— Fairfax, Va.
Sofia Chatos ——— Greenville
Suzanne Marie Fort ——— Fairfax, Va.
Marilyn Katrena Greer ——— Easley
*Michelle Jennifer Jeter ——— Kingsport, Tenn.
Renea Suzann Millard ——— Easley
Mary Alice Mills ——— Tucker, Ga.
Angela Lynne Oates ——— Easley
*Lois Ann Pruitt ——— Greenville
**Audrey Catherine Schmitt ——— Greenville
Karen Beth Stoudenmire ——— Greenville
Maureen Lee Tener ——— Columbia
Deborah Crane Turk ——— West Union
*Stephanie Michelle Weikert ——— Henderson, Ky.
William Grantham Wood ——— Spartanburg

Political Science

Melanie Lynn Arant ——— Chapin
Alexander Nelson Beard ——— Clemson
Benjamin Eugene Brooks ——— Greenville
Karen Renee Brown ——— Charleston
Martha Leigh Carr ——— San Angelo, Texas
Kristin Michelle Chaput ——— Aiken
Jennifer Steele Crocker ——— Lexington
Catherine Ann Dellinger ——— Marietta, Ga.
*Deborah Elaine Fowler ——— Clemson
Dorothy Lynn Foxx ——— Piedmont
Elizabeth Marie Gailey ——— Pittsburgh, Pa.
Michele Antoinette Hughey ——— Taylors
Joseph Timothy Kay ——— Seneca
Lisa Ann Kling ——— Camden
Emilie Melissa Koers ——— Atlanta, Ga.
Lisa Marlene Lavender ——— Westfield, N. J.
Pamela Susan May ——— Chester
*L. Cregg McKinney ——— Fayetteville, Ga.
Deborah Lynn Monteith ——— Jackson, Tenn.
Leslie Anne Moore ——— Columbia
Debra Ann Nesbitt ——— Asheville, N. C.
Thomas Russell Peterman ——— Greenville
Richard Carlton Pope ——— Anderson
Katherine Marie Scully ——— Greenville
Oran Perry Smith ——— Greer
Stephanie Ann Syna ——— Atlanta, Ga.
*Stanley Joel Watson ——— Anderson

Psychology

Vivian Renee Andrews ——— Gainesville, Fla.
Karen Leigh Bomar ——— Greenville
Suzanne Joyce Clemmons ——— Myrtle Beach
Suzanne Clay Coburn ——— Purcellville, Va.
*Mary Lisa Cooley ——— Duncan
*Terri Lynn Foxworth ——— Sumter
Anna Lynn Holcomb ——— Stone Mountain, Ga.
*Kay Valerie Kuehner ——— Jacksonville, Fla.
Moses I. Moore ——— Greenville
Susan Helen Polevy ——— Greenville
Susan Kay Shuttlesworth ——— Shillington, Pa.
*Brenda Carol Steele ——— Rock Hill

Sociology

Leslie Therese Arnold ——— Springfield, Va.
*Cynthia Ellen Brown ——— Annapolis, Md.
Stefan Helmut Fromm ——— Dalton, Ga.
Belinda Carleen Gainey ——— Hartsville
Frederick David Hill ——— Sumter
Rebecca Lynn Kitchen ——— Louisville, Ky.
Julia Elizabeth Lancaster ——— Charleston
Charles Martin Leonard ——— Mt. Arlington, N. J.
Kimberly Ann Masek ——— Columbia
***Ann Frances Mellette ——— Charleston
Teri Lanette Thurston ——— Glastonbury, Ct.

Double Major

English and History

Dale Evans McElhattan, Jr. _ Chattanooga, Tenn.

English and Political Science

*Susan Clay Friar _____ Camden

*Ina Lynn Sandifer _____ Florence

English and Sociology

Laurie Anne Montgomery __ Oshawa, Ontario, Canada

French and Political Science

Mary Eleanor Giard _____ Aiken

COLLEGE OF NURSING

MARY MARGARET LOHR, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Nursing

Joanne Lynne Altman _____ Maitland, Fla.
Dianne Davis Arthur _____ Cowpens
Jennifer Elizabeth Atkinson _____ Augusta, Ga.
Lorri Ann Bennett _____ Mt. Pleasant
Karen Yvonne Bishop _____ Martinsville, Va.
Marjorie Elizabeth Blankenship _____ Chapin
Leathea Elizabeth Bowman _____ Iva
*Elizabeth Mary Brent _____ Cincinnati, Ohio
Darlene Rachelle Brown _____ Greenville
Karen Jenatte Brown _____ Sophia, N. C.
*Pamela O'Lynn Buffington _____ Belton
Marietta Anita Burgess _____ Salem
Tana Elizabeth Cashin _____ North Augusta
*Karen Lynne Clark _____ Rome, Ga.
Crystal Dawn Clayton _____ Belton
Marsha Kay Crawford _____ Columbia
Angela Riddle Day _____ Greenville
Kelly Ann Donald _____ Mt Pleasant
Anne Elizabeth Faraci _____ Aiken
Dale Keller Felkel _____ Orangeburg
Katrina Elizabeth Ferrara _____ Mt. Pleasant
Ruth Virginia Folea _____ New Carrollton, Md.
Maria Carolyn Galluscio _____ Clemson
Mary Ellen Haile _____ Columbia
Jensea Elaine Haslett _____ Landrum
Julia Haynie Hentz _____ Anderson
Sharon Kay Hill _____ Walterboro
*Susan Michele Hill _____ Wilmington, Del.
Laura Frances Holland _____ Florence
Cheryl Lynn Howard _____ Akron, Ind.
Hazelmarie Huff _____ Rock Hill
Robin Elise Hunt _____ Tallahassee, Fla.
Cherie Ann Ivey _____ Spartanburg
Nancy Luanne Jaynes _____ Westminster
**Jane Lydia Joaquin _____ Ladson
Tracy Lynn Johnson _____ Greenville
Janet Frances Johnston _____ Atlanta, Ga.
Kathryn Jane Kinder _____ Greenville
Ruth Louise Krech _____ Columbia
Chris Doster Lotti _____ Clemson
Jenna Lea Lyon _____ Lexington, Ky.
Debra Lynne Marler _____ Wellford
***Carol Ann Matthews _____ Anderson
Cecelia Lee McCormic _____ Clemson
Katherine Juanita McCutcheon _____ Darlington
Denise Lynn McGee _____ Anderson
Diane Carol McGill _____ Easley
Desree Ann Meares _____ Columbia
Kimberly Boland Meetze _____ Newberry
Sally Elizabeth Metts _____ Saluda
Florence Travis Myers _____ Allendale
Patricia Fitzgerald Newell _____ Gaffney
Whitney Gilland O'Bryan _____ Kingstree
Susan Mary Parsons _____ Greenville
Sheryl Barlage Pelligrino _____ Seneca
Carmen Quintero _____ Greenville
*Michele Ivey Reimer _____ Woodruff
Nina Louise Riley _____ Saluda
Virginia Jane Sams _____ Walterboro
Debbie Kyle Seel _____ Anderson
Barbara Elizabeth Sharp _____ Easley
John David Singleton _____ Anderson
Cynthia LaVerne Smith _____ Newberry
***Kathy Hamlin Smith _____ Anderson
†*Kimberly Anne Swygert _____ Greenwood
Margaret Alesia Thrasher _____ Anderson
Elizabeth Ann Tobin _____ Huntington, Ct.
Julie Lynn Turner _____ Harleyville
Linda Marie Turner _____ Clemson
Tracy Jo Vucish _____ Aiken
Sandra Diane Welborn _____ Walhalla
Judith Marie Zink _____ North Kingstown, R. I.

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

HENRY ELLIOTT VOGEL, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Chemistry

*James Franklin Farish, Jr. _____ Summerville
Anne Eve Morgan _____ Clemson

Mathematical Sciences

Laurie Eileen Biehl _____ Los Gatos, Cal.
Evelyn Glenn Love _____ York
Bonnell Mason Schirmer _____ Charleston
*Paula Kristina Sjoberg _____ Columbia

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Biochemistry

Rolf Joseph Craven _____ Greenville
Demetra Gray _____ Hemingway
**Sarah Elizabeth Kay _____ Summerville
Lorri Elizabeth Medlin _____ Concord, N. C.
*Ronald Timothy Mixon _____ Loganville, Ga.
**Marshall Jackson Murphy _____ Anderson
**Jerry Ned Pruitt II _____ Rocky Face, Ga.
Robert Heyward Smith _____ Spartanburg
John Joseph Turchi _____ Broomall, Pa.
**John R. Wendt _____ Largo, Fla.

Botany

*Sharon Elizabeth Brown _____ Sharpsburg, Ga.
David Luther Lycke _____ East Hampton, N. Y.
**Robin Elaine Waldron _____ Springvale, Maine

Chemistry

Willie Charles Becoat _____ Pamplico
*John Charles Grosenbeck _____ Milton, N. J.
Richard Todd Hunter _____ Alexandria, Va.
***Aristotle George Kalivretenos _ Harwood, Md.

Computer Information Systems

Sherri Lynn Meadors _____ Greenwood
Barbara Jane Michener _____ Spartanburg

Computer Science

*John Frederick Adderholdt _____ Central
Thomas Stewart Bartlett _____ Folly Beach
Ross Alan Bazzle _____ Easley
Paul Kerry Blanchard _____ Marco Island, Fla.
Mary Jo Bostick _____ Camden
Brian Daniel Boylan, Jr. _____ Miami, Fla.
Lisa Anne Broderick _____ Holmdel, N. J.
Michael Allan Brown _____ Vienna, Va.
Anthony Joseph Camamo _____ Phoenix, Ariz.
Bruce Robert Campbell _____ Florence
Charis Marie Cavallaro _____ Columbia, Md.
John Payne Crawford, Jr. _____ St. Stephen
Kimberly Jo Everett _____ Sumter
William Allan Faulkner _____ Eatontown, N. J.
*Donna Renee Floyd _____ Clio
Douglas Scott Fourspring _____ Seneca
Craig Malcolm Fowler _____ Greenville
Gregory Antoine Gillis _____ New York, N. Y.
Wendy Leigh Hausler _____ North Myrtle Beach
Tracie Ellen Hooper _____ Bowie, Md.
Dennis Wayne Horton _____ Spartanburg
Paul Randall Hudspeth _____ Clemson
Richard Wayne Johnson, Jr. _____ Spartanburg
Vickie Lynn Jones _____ Elloree
*Ronald David Keel _____ Greenville
Jon Scott Locklin _____ Jacksonville, Fla.
*Sandra Anita McLeod _____ West Columbia
Carol Ann Metzger _____ Greenville
*Harry Nelson Newton _____ Hollywood
Carla Jean Nock _____ Clemson
Erin Patrice O'Connor _____ Greenville
Bryan Gaylon Pagan _____ North Augusta
William Duc Parnell _____ Melbourne Beach, Fla.
Joyce Kay Peeler _____ Gaffney
Gregory Perry _____ Simpsonville
Jeffrey Thomas Regan _____ Lockport, N. Y.
Christopher Andrew Rogers _____ Stone Mountain, Ga.
Carl Paul Schlachte, Jr. _____ Arnold, Md.
*Sydney Burt Seifert _____ Clemson
Wesley Eugene Seifert _____ Campobello
Kenneth Ray Sharrett _____ Summerville
*Wayne Alan Smith _____ Aiken
Alan Clay Spearman _____ Taylors
Roger Donald Swartz _____ Newington, Ct.
Janet Elizabeth Thirlwell _____ Chapin
Russell Scott Tuck _____ Abbeville
Ahmet Sinan Ulug _____ Istanbul, Turkey
Deborah Dianne Vaught _____ Gallivants Ferry
Lawrence Olin Way III _____ Holly Hill
Lisa Holmes Welch _____ Chester, Vt.
Douglas Andre Welton _____ Bronstown
*James Richard Wiggins, Jr. _____ Shelby, N. C.
Stephen Keith Williams _____ Greer
Roger Alan Wilson _____ Walhalla

Geology

Wilson Stone Clayton _____ Ridgefield, Ct.

Mathematical Sciences

Kim Melody Campbell _____ Newberry
Karen Virginia Carr _____ Winter Haven, Fla.
Clarence Randall Compton _____ Anderson
**Robin Marie Conte _____ Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.
William Edward Cureton II _____ Toccoa, Ga.
*Robert Earl Davis _____ Ft. Huachuca, Ariz.
Tracy Leah Haase _____ Aiken
**Susan Lea Haight _____ Atlanta, Ga.
Julie Denise Hinson _____ Macon, Ga.
Linda Margaret Hochheimer _____ Lineboro, Md.
Kimberly Lynn Jackson _____ Jacksonville, Fla.
Janet Alma Kilian _____ Lexington
*Jana Whitney Labib _____ Hilton Head Island
David Karl Lehman _____ Springfield, Va.
Charles Beatson Mahoney _____ Florence
Brooks Lea Mayberry _____ Mt. Pleasant
Cassandra Jeanine McClellan _____ Sellers
Melinda Jean McCrary _____ Charleston
Erin April McDade _____ Lakeland, Fla.
Joseph Sutton Mehaffey _____ Atlanta, Ga.
**Lorraine Cooper Nelson __ Rocky Mount, N. C.
†*Harry Nelson Newton _____ Hollywood
Eve O'Reilly _____ Bedminster, N. J.
Margaret Lee Ozburn _____ Athens, Ga.
*Sarah Jane Patterson _____ Moncks Corner
Patrick Joseph Schelble _____ Chapin
**Laura Janet Smith _____ Charlotte, N. C.
Rufus Lindsey Stewart, Jr. _____ Landrum

Microbiology

Brian Scot Baker _____ Charlotte, N. C.
Leigh Anne Bargerstock _____ Inman
*Edward Mims Bryan _____ Brunson
*Margaret Carlisle Chappell _____ Winnsboro
*Mark Edward Ellis _____ Anderson
Curtis Larry Fowler _____ Greer
Yvonne Maxine Freeze _____ Lake Wylie
*Linda Lee Guthrie _____ Quantico, Va.
David Marshall Hamilton _____ Clemson
*Catherine Chalaron Hardy _____ Rockville, Md.
*Osmand Alexander Hicklin III ___ St. Matthews
†*Amy Celeste Holm _____ Winter Park, Fla.
Larry Carlton James _____ Summerville
**Catherine Marie Kirchner _____ Miami, Fla.
*Geeta Kumar _____ Calcutta, India
*Laura Ellen Mazanti _____ Atlanta, Ga.
Donna Sue Miller _____ Waldwick, N. J.
Derrick Owens _____ Orangeburg
Christopher James Rubel _____ Spartanburg
Philip Scott Seibel _____ Greenville
Loretta Lynn Shull _____ Rock Hill
†***Deborah Marie Wasserman _ Rockaway, N. J.

Physics

†**Phillip Bruce Chilson _____ Duncan
†*James Steven Hicks _____ Aiken
William Francis Stephens _____ Houston, Texas

Zoology

David Asher Aborn _____ Kensington, Md.
*Kathryn Rogers Anderson _____ Timmonsville
Virginia Gatewood Brown _____ Moncks Corner
Robin Renee Dawkins _____ Florence
*Rebekah McKinley Haskin _____ Ladson
*Thomas Cornelius McFadden, Jr. ____ Clemson
**Leslie Renee Mills _____ Prosperity
***Maria Pia Antoinette Oliveria _____ Columbia
Maxine Norris Ramsey _____ Greer
Margaret Elizabeth Roberts _____ Clemson
Eugene Duncan Rutland _____ Mt. Pleasant
Marion Kay Williams _____ Williamston

*Cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.40 to 3.69

**Magna cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.70 to 3.89

***Summa cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.90 to 4.00

†Senior Departmental Honors: The students so designated have earned a B or better in the six to twelve credits of honors work at the upper division level in a program designed by their department. They have maintained a minimum GPR overall of 3.40. They appear in the line of march with an honors medallion on an orange and purple ribbon.

EDUCATION SPECIALIST AND MASTERS' DEGREES CONFERRED MAY 15, 1985

ARNOLD EDWARD SCHWARTZ, Dean, Graduate School

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

MASTER OF AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

James Edgar Rowe III _____ Hemingway
John Nish Sandifer _____ Bowman

MASTER OF AGRICULTURE

Robert Paul Armstrong _____ Walhalla
Angela Gail Cobb _____ Westminster
Terry Wayne Smoak _____ Cordova

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Economics

Deborah Ann Watts _____ Natural Bridge, Va.

Agronomy

Jimmy Ray Holliday _____ Six Mile

Animal and Food Industries

Bonnie Marie Bowie _____ Due West
Pamela Lynn Price _____ Brookings, S. D.

Entomology

Mary Ellison Derrick _____ Columbia

Plant Pathology

Donnell Wilbur Guy, Jr. _____ Calypso, N. C.

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE

Philip Henry Allen _____ Greenville
William Scott Baker _____ Mullins
James Gordon Birchfield _____ Indian Harbour Beach, Fla.
Jefferson Davis Bulla III _____ Graham, N. C.
Thomas Edward Burr, Jr. _____ Cheraw
Mary Jane Campbell _____ Arden, N. C.
Carole Requa Cole _____ Laurel, Md.
Susan Michelle Cole _____ Aiken
Carleton Ray Collins _____ Asheville, N. C.
James Otis Dunn, Jr. _____ Conway
Harry Oliver Forehand, Jr. _____ Jesup, Ga.
Curtis Glen Howerton _____ Greenville
Virginia Dawson Lane _____ Charleston
Kent Alan Lineberger _____ Gastonia, N. C.
Stuart Hall McCormick _____ Saint Pauls, N. C.
Joseph William Moore, Jr. _____ Waccabuc, N. Y.
Michael Wayne Moores _____ Columbia
Michael Walter Oleksak _____ Erie, Pa.
Todd David Reichard _____ Allentown, Pa.
Roy Davis Smith _____ Batesburg
Steven Frederick Sommer _____ Pensacola, Fla.
Margaret Garrison Stivers _____ Santa Barbara, Cal.
Norma Kathryn Thomas _____ Columbia
Joel Prime Van Dyke _____ Rome, Ga.
Rebecca Maria Wiegman _____ Asheville, N. C.
David Richard Wimmer _____ Bethlehem, Pa.

MASTER OF CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Jody Ann Alexander _____ Aiken
Byron Wendell Brooks _____ Orlando, Fla.
Frederick Richard Flowe _____ Pendleton
James Joseph Golden _____ Scranton, Pa.
Steven Graham Nye _____ Lumberton, N. C.
Stanley Ray Poston _____ San Antonio, Texas
Robin Marie Quinn _____ Gastonia, N. C.
Mark Golden Simmons _____ Anderson

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Alan Conda Baird _____ Greenville
Jonathan David Barkman _____ Easley
Karen Ann Bergendorf _____ Florence
Jyoti Bhushan _____ Easley
Jean Coll Carrick _____ Greenville
Douglas Scott Daniel _____ Greer
Howard Timothy Eidson _____ Easley
James Fernandes _____ Simpsonville
Dennis Jack Freeman _____ Easley
Penney Marie Gombola _____ Greenville
Nancy Quinn Greer _____ Greenville
Larry Keith Hartman _____ Tucson, Ariz.
Roger Keith Hulsey _____ Easley
Jacob Jordal _____ Greenville
Ian David Kayser _____ Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
Charlene Atkins Lane _____ Inman
Stanley Vaughn Miller _____ Greer
Charles Robert Niver _____ Taylors
Donal Alan Olsen, Jr. _____ Greenville
Kenneth Rodger Padgett, Jr. _____ Knoxville, Tenn.
Edwin Clarkson Rutherford _____ West Chester, Pa.
Richard Douglas Sills _____ Anderson
Sheila Hall Smart _____ Simpsonville
Alan Anthony Socha _____ Mauldin
Henry Floyd Weathers, Jr. _____ Greenville

MASTER OF ARTS

Economics

Maurice Tinsley _____ Wolverhampton, England

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Industrial Management

Orestes Baez _____ Miami, Fla.
Amandio Pereira Baia _____ Clemson
Samir Barman _____ Calcutta, India
James Malachy Coyne _____ Rochester, N. Y.
Nancy Hickman Harvin _____ Rockingham, N. C.
Melissa Faith Hawkins _____ Anderson
Alberto Ferreira Pereira _____ Covilha, Portugal
Allen Cobb Powell _____ Mars Hill, N. C.
Cara Lynn Presseau _____ Clinton
Charles Alan Rose _____ Atlanta, Ga.
Christine Simonetti _____ Fairborn, Ohio
Kamil Mehmet Tatari _____ Izmir, Turkey
Zhi Wei Zhu _____ Shanghai, China

Textile Chemistry

Ann Campbell Laidlaw _____ Greensboro, N. C.
Ronald Woodrow Williams, Jr. _____ Greensboro, N. C.

Textile Science

Marlo Orozco _____ Leon, Mexico
Jon Paul Rust _____ Great Valley, N. Y.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

EDUCATION SPECIALIST

Administration and Supervision

James Douglas Atkins _____ Williamston
William Furman Mauldin, Jr. _____ Greenwood

MASTER OF EDUCATION

Administration and Supervision

Clarence Jamison Blackwell _____ Greenwood
James Carter Cardwell, Jr. _____ Loudon, Tenn.
John Steven Coleman _____ Central
Nicholas Adam Hyduke _____ Bennettsville
Donnie Ray Saxon _____ Anderson
Kelly Lunette Skinner _____ Buford, Ga.
Sylvia Mintz Thomas _____ Clemson

Counseling and Guidance Services

David Anderson Bounds _____ Summerville
Christopher David Byrd _____ Greenwood
Timothy Ray Charles _____ Spartanburg
Patricia Jane Christensen _____ Spartanburg
Sarah Reid Crow _____ Clemson
James Francis Dean _____ Greenwood
Priscilla Hicks Hoffman _____ Greenville
Larry Arlington Hudson _____ Easley
Rhonda Elizabeth Jones _____ Belton
Linda Henderson Mattress _____ Westminster
Katie Cromer Metts _____ Greenwood
Scott Alan Morris _____ Clemson
Shirley Ann Norris _____ Spartanburg
Sarah Patricia Roper _____ Seneca
Barbara Lee Schmauch _____ Macungie, Pa.
Carol Brewer Sinnamon _____ Central
Jan Hardy Whitson _____ Easley

Elementary Education

Carolyn Hart Brown ____ Iva
Barbara Alice Martin Grant ____ Townville
Donna Lee Jones ____ Sunset
Joan Swaney Kelly ____ Pendleton
Pamela Jean New ____ Greenville
Ruth Elise Schweers ____ Mt. Pleasant
Nicky Stark ____ Simpsonville
Debra Jeanne Walker ____ Williamston
Martha Sue Westberry ____ Anderson

Secondary Education

Tammy Louella Hayes ____ Pickens
Dixie Barnett McIntosh ____ Seneca
Charles Allan Niemeyer ____ Pendleton
Sallie Sims Wilson ____ Easley

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

MASTER OF ENGINEERING

Civil Engineering

Christopher William Maron ____ Wall Township, N. J.
David Edward Schatte ____ Hanahan

Electrical Engineering

Allen Robert Gerhard ____ Greensboro, N. C.
Charles Francis McFadden ____ Bethlehem, Pa.
Michael Francis McGonegal ____ Reading, Pa.
Anthony Joseph Wiencek ____ Reading, Pa.

Environmental Systems Engineering

Leslie Cordone ____ Syracuse, N. Y.

Mechanical Engineering

Carlos Antonio Lee ____ San Juan, Puerto Rico

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Bioengineering

David Michael Gaisser ____ Alfred, N. Y.

Ceramic Engineering

Robert Harper Senn ____ Clemson

Chemical Engineering

Mikel E. Goldblatt ____ Philadelphia, Pa.
David Lowell Holt ____ Piedmont
Craig John Leite ____ Taunton, Mass.
Matthew Charles Middlebrooks ____ Pineville, N. C.

Civil Engineering

Gerald Andrew Dalrymple ____ Pendleton
Mafizul Islam ____ Clemson
David Rhys Wright ____ Charleston

Computer Engineering

Satish Ramnath Dore ____ Madras, India
Yuen-Kong Ho ____ Taipei, Taiwan
Shao-Wei Leu ____ I-Lan, Talwan
John William Roberts ____ Damascus, Md.
Peng-Hui Su ____ Clemson

Electrical Engineering

Charles Moore Askey, Jr. ____ North Augusta
Shih-Tieh Bai ____ Taipei, Taiwan
Yun-Chien Chen ____ Taipei, Taiwan
Bruce Alan Churchill, Jr. ____ Greenwood
James Lee Dorrier, Jr. ____ Winnsboro
Jeffery Alan Finley ____ Pickens
John Samuel Holeman III ____ North Augusta
Girish Murlidhar Jadhav ____ Bombay, India
William Thomas Milam ____ Sandy Springs
Carl Dixon Plyler, Jr. ____ Seneca
Donald Eugene Purvis, Jr. ____ Florence
Lee Jefferson Truitt ____ Anderson

Environmental Systems Engineering

William Kenneth Barry ____ Lebanon, Tenn.
Frank Morris Dunnivant ____ Athens, Ala.
Robert Earl Gossett ____ Greenville
Robert Warren Keys III ____ Inman
Peter T. Nathanson ____ Sarasota, Fla.
Meredith Ellen Newman ____ Aiken
James Alfred Vandeven, Jr. ____ Whippany, N. J.

Industrial Engineering

Valerie Anne Thorp ____ Summerville

Mechanical Engineering

Chandramauli Agrawal _____ Allahabad, India
Sridhar Ananthanarayan _____ Rourkela, India
Muthiah Arunachalam _____ Bangalore, India
Helge Frank _____ Ulm, West Germany
Richard Lloyd Hollowell _____ Mt. Pleasant
David Reade Oakley _____ Raleigh, N. C.
Susan Brown Robinson _____ Gaithersburg, Md.
Hsin-Horng Shern _____ Taipei, Taiwan
Der-Min Tsay _____ Kaohsiung, Taiwan

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

MASTER OF FORESTRY

Roger Timothy Davis _____ Florence
Wesley Dale McDade, Jr. _____ Urbana, Ill.

MASTER OF RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

Donald Ashley Coleman _____ Statesboro, Ga.
Catherine Ann Holland _____ Arlington, Texas
Ann Catherine Johnson ____ Chattanooga, Tenn.
Sara Lasitter Mahler _____ Charlotte, N. C.
Mary Anderson Seabrook _____ Mt. Pleasant
Beth Ina Silverstein _____ Salisbury, Md.

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Forestry

Timothy Charles Wedlake ____ Pennsylvania Furnace, Pa.

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

MASTER OF ARTS

English

Lynn Haynes Dunlap _____ Pendleton

History

Susan Freda Hult _____ Greenville

COLLEGE OF NURSING

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Family Health Nursing

Jan Miller Boyd _____ Spartanburg
Bonnie Sue Goodwin _____ Harrisburg, N. C.
Betsey Snow Moehlich _____ Gainesville, Ga.

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Chemistry

Konstantina Yannakopoulou ____ Athens, Greece

Computer Science

Robert Arthur Allen _____ Atlanta, Ga.
Mary Lejune High _____ Spartanburg
Gary William Priester _____ Clemson
Shahin Razavi _____ Tehran, Iran
Dwight Judson Sikkema _____ Clemson
Harold John Tillett, Jr. _____ Spartanburg

Mathematical Sciences

Barbara Loreen Fry _____ Muncy, Pa.
Heidi Hansell _____ Sharon, Ct.
Wendell Davis Jones _____ Clemson
Jeffrey Walter Jurvis _____ Kenosha, Wis.
Steven Wayne Ramsier _____ Creston, Ohio
Robert Riss _____ Lake Ronkonkoma, N. Y.
Jane Ann Thompson _____ Pontiac, Mich.
Robin Jeffrey Thompson ____ Union Bridge, Md.
Mitchell Ross Wells _____ Charleston, Ark.

Zoology

Elizabeth Maude Messenger __ Winter Park, Fla.

DOCTORS' DEGREES CONFERRED MAY 15, 1985

ARNOLD EDWARD SCHWARTZ, Dean, Graduate School

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Agronomy

Timothy Richard Murphy ---------- Knoxville, Tenn.
B.S., Berea College; M.S., Clemson University

Dissertation: Factors Affecting the Presence of Cowpea **(Vigna unguiculata)** as a Weed in Soybean **(Glycine max)**

Entomology

Peggy Jane Sieburth ---------- Kingston, R. I.
B.S., University of Maine at Orono; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

Dissertation: Iridescent Virus Pathogenesis in **Anticarsia gemmatalis** Hubner and the Nature of a Mixed Infection with a Nuclear Polyhedrosis Virus

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Engineering Management

Ali Cem Saydam ---------- Istanbul, Turkey
B.S., Bogazici University

Dissertation: A Separable Programming Approach to the Ambulance Location Problem

Textile and Polymer Science

James Michael Turner ---------- Richmond, Va.
B.S., Hampden-Sydney College

Dissertation: Structural Factors Affecting the Stability of Models for Crosslinked Cellulose

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Engineering

Michael Brett Borup ---------- Sacramento, Cal.
B.S., Humboldt State University; M.S., Utah State University

Dissertation: Photocatalyzed Oxidation of Organic Wastestreams (Field of Specialization: Agricultural Engineering)

Joey Keith Parker ---------- Cleveland, Tenn.
B.S., Tennessee Tech. University; M.Engr., Clemson University

Dissertation: Characterization and Control of Object Acquisition Using a Robot Hand (Field of Specialization: Mechanical Engineering)

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Forestry

Douglas R. Phillips ---------- West Jefferson, N. C.
B.S., M.S., North Carolina State University

Dissertation: Nutrient Contents of Hardwood Trees on Wetland Sites in the Southern Coastal Plain

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Zoology

Bryon Dennis Grove ---------- Vancouver, B. C., Canada
B.S., M.S., University of British Columbia

Dissertation: The Structure, Function, and Development of the Follicular Placenta in the Viviparous Poeciliid Fish, **Heterandria Formosa**

Anna Elizabeth Ross ---------- Stroudsburg, Pa.
B.A., Hope College

Dissertation: Social Dominance Hierarchies In Captive Groups of White-crowned Sparrows, **Zonotrichia leucophrys leucophrys**

Walter Bruce Sinnamon ---------- Central
B.S., Houghton College

Dissertation: The Effects of Pinealectomy, Exogenous Melatonin Administration and Melatonin Antibody Formation on Hibernation in **Spermophilus tridecemlineatus**

Michael Glen Tannenbaum ---------- Lido Beach, N. Y.
B.S., Cornell University

Dissertation: Overwintering in Southeastern **Peromyscus:** The Roles of Daily Torpor, Food Hoarding, and Lipid Accumulation

Marcus Christopher Waldron ---------- St. Petersburg, Fla.
B.A., University of Maine; M.S., University of Georgia

Dissertation: Zonation of Biogeochemical Processes in Stratifying Lakes: The Importance of Particulate Layers as Sites of Protein Decomposition and Ammonification

BACHELORS' DEGREES CONFERRED AUGUST 10, 1985

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

LUTHER PERDEE ANDERSON, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology

Scott Timothy Justice ---------- Spartanburg
Mark Wayne Turner ---------- Travelers Rest
Eric Michael Smith ------- Georgetown, Guyana

Agricultural Education

Robert Auda Vee Green ---------- Anderson
Marshall P. Watt, Jr. ---------- Iva

Agricultural Mechanization and Business

Timothy William Beck ---------- North Augusta

Animal Industries

Cynthia Leigh Bogan ---------- Walhalla
Audrey Youngblood Smith ---------- Rock Hill
Amy Truesdale Clarkson ------- West Columbia

Economic Biology

Gregory Ledford Chapman ---------- Central
Jack Alan Wilson, Jr. ---------- Six Mile
Douglas Michael Morrow ---------- Columbia

Horticulture

Lisa Michele Williams ---------- Greenville

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

PAUL DAVID PEARSON, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Design

Michael Andrew Carrigan --------- Simpsonville
Gregorics Papadogeorgis ------ Athens, Greece
Marion Dargan Hawkins III ---------- Hartsville
Lisa Renee Wigington ---------- Seneca

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Building Science and Management

James J. Chapa ---------- Hagerstown, Md.
Burton Tasker Streater ---- Stone Mountain, Ga.
James Jonathan Evans ---------- Orangeburg

Design

Brian Patrick Carey --------- Severna Park, Md.

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

RYAN CUSTER AMACHER, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Economics

Claude Delk Holcombe, Jr. ---------- Greenville
Donald Edward Koon ---------- Laurens
Kim Ellen Kogut ---------- Easley
Susan Denise Waddell ---------- Hartsville

Double Major

Economics and Spanish

Dvorak Igor Franco ---------- Clemson

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Accounting

*Rachael Darr Bell ---------- Greenville
John Bernard Brigham ---------- Greenville
Frances Anne Fisher ---------- Greenville
Valarie Kaye Forrester ---------- Fountain Inn
Jonathan Patrick Foster ---------- Easley
Michael Edward Hamilton ---------- Brevard, N. C.
Cameron Paige Hutto ---------- Hampton
Su Lin Liew ---------- Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
John David Lisk ---------- Rock Hill
Pamela Jean Rollins ---------- Greenville
Sharon Diane Sharpe ---------- Greenville
Neil Lance Smith ---------- Seneca
Karen Elizabeth Turner ---------- Greenville
Sharon Paige Welch ---------- Florence

Administrative Management

Karen Humphries Alley ---------- Myrtle Beach
**Susanne Marie Bismack ---------- Anderson
Dina Lynn Brennan ---------- Charlotte, N. C.
***Deborah Mills Brown ---------- Gainesville, Ga.
Franklin Hill Cawthon, Jr. ---------- Orlando, Fla.
Peter Anthony Coles ---------- Solihull, England
Sylvia Monique Danielsen ---------- Columbia
Kenneth McGregor Dowd ---------- Decatur, Ga.
Diana Lee Dunbar ---------- Toledo, Ohio
John Thomas Duncan, Jr. ---------- Mooresville, N. C.
Eugene Evey Hall III ---------- Florence
Edward Michael Kohlmayer ---------- Anderson
John King Lominack III ---------- Spartanburg
Roy Owen McDuffie ---------- Myrtle Beach
Norvelle Elizabeth Middleton ---------- Columbia
Velinda Irene Minors ---------- Hendersonville, N. C.
Charles Anthony Nash ---------- St. Louis, Mo.
Alisa Kay Parker ---------- Florence
Sylvia Florence Perez ---------- Lakeland, Fla.
Christi Rae Prehoda ---------- Hartsville
Joseph Mitchell Ralston ---------- Gainesville, Ga.
Curtis Mitchell Rogers ---------- Pendleton
Katy Ann Schmidt ---------- Bowie, Md.
Melanie Kaye Shirley ---------- Anderson
Peter Edward Skrocki ---------- Six Mile
Jan Elizabeth Smith ---------- Anderson
Amy Marie Thomas ---------- Hudson, Ohio
Stanley Todd Thornton ---------- Greer
Joel Anthony Turpin ---------- Charlotte, N. C.
James David Wallace ---------- Chesterfield
Monica Helen Walsh ---------- Southhampton, L. I., N. Y.
Marion Copeland Whitmire, Jr. ---------- Clinton
Harold Royden Worthy, Jr. ---------- Summerville

Economics

**Cynthia Annette Brown ---------- Stone Mountain, Ga.
Raymond John Doumar ---------- Fort Lauderdale, Fla.
Jeffrey Lee French ---------- Simpsonville
Andrew Merrill Gondelman ---------- Great Neck, N. Y.
Donald David Hanna ---------- Toronto, Ontario
Leslie Karen Mickler ---------- Jacksonville, Fla.
William Bayard Pickens, Jr. ---------- Anderson
Mary Frances Ritch ---------- Charlotte, N. C.
Sherry Janice Troublefield ---------- Bishopville

Financial Management

Gregory Quentin Browne ---------- Ridgefield, Ct.
Thomas Christopher Cardis ---------- Florence, N. J.
**Carolyn Hogg Childress ---------- Easley
Bradley William Cline ---------- Clemson
William Marvin Dillard ---------- Anderson
William Jeffers V ---------- Hanahan
William Hardy Long ---------- Anderson
Daniel Brian McCarthy ---------- Newburgh, N. Y.
Steven Donald Nickerson ---------- Triangle, Va.
James Beaura Plair, Jr. ---------- Mt. Pleasant
Richard Kennedy Rudolph, Jr. ---------- Naples, Fla.
Rhonda Marlene Sanders ---------- Mt. Pleasant
Arthur Wesley Seeger ---------- Anderson
David Harry Sheffield ---------- Jacksonville, Fla.
George Gregory Usry ---------- Athens, Tenn.
Robert Bradley Wilson ---------- Georgetown

Industrial Management

Gary Joseph Bobolsky ---------- Springfield, Va.
Timothy Wayne Brown ---------- Martinsville, Va.
Hobson Byrd Chandler ---------- Greenwood
Stephen Haller Copenhaver ---------- Greenville
Edward Platt Grealish III ---------- Granlteville
Marco Andres Romano ---------- Greenville
Kevin James Sauter ---------- Export, Pa.
Michael David Sayre ---------- Powell, Tenn.
Elizabeth Maude Subers ---------- Fort Washington, Pa.
Louie Holland Tyler, Jr. ---------- Johnsonville
Jay Stephen Watson ---------- Roswell, Ga.
Steven Hugh Young ---------- Charlotte, N. C.

Textile Chemistry

Cheryl Elizabeth Beard ---------- Aiken

Textile Management

Rebecca Dawn Langley ---------- Abbeville
Michael Framm Levy ---------- Larchmont, N. Y.

BACHELOR OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY

Eleanor Jayne Foster ---------- Spartanburg
James Alton Wilson, Jr. ---------- Easley

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

JAMES EDWARD MATTHEWS, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Early Childhood Education

Lauren Ann Fadel _____ Charlotte, N. C.
*Dorothy Shawn McKellar _____ Charleston

Elementary Education

*Charlotte Diane Anderson _____ Pickens
Karen Marie Armel _____ Murray Hill, N. J.
Lydia Lois Caddell _____ Macedonia
*Catherine Bates Campbell _____ Newry
Franke Elizabeth Cope _____ Cope
Beverly Ann Dew _____ Montmorenci
Heather Wright Harris _____ Orangeburg
Doylene Goodnough Lewis _____ Greenville
Martha Frances McElveen _____ Kingstree
Gail Tucker Moore _____ Summerville

Secondary Education

**Connie Elizabeth Barton _____ Greer
Kay Elizabeth Bashor _____ Marion
Mary Ellen Hertig _____ Anderson
Todd Wesley Nelson _____ Columbia
Gardner Elaine Pence _____ Greenville
Melanie Marie Quinn _____ Clover
Penelope Ann Tyler _____ Hemingway
Sarah Plyler Wigington _____ Seneca

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Graphic Communications

Joseph Butler Croft _____ Blackville
James Alexander Melvin IV ____ Gastonia, N. C.

Industrial Education

Richard Dean Bailey _____ Melbourne, Fla.
James Henry Cureton III _____ Clemson
Charles Ray Drew, Jr. _____ Marion
Kirk Crawford Hoffmann ___ Stone Mountain, Ga.
Jean Merchant Lomax _____ Clemson
Jeff Lamar Suttle _____ LaFayette, Ga.
John H. Taylor _____ Greenville

Science Teaching

David Kenneth Cox _____ Easley
Tracy Anne Garrett _____ Travelers Rest
Deborah Elizabeth Horton _____ Camden
Lisa Ann Stanley _____ Clarkston, Ga.
Peggy Lynn Wells _____ Melbourne, Fla.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

JOSEPH CHARLES JENNETT, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Engineering

(Agricultural Engineering is jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering.)

John Allen Morrow _____ Waynesville, N. C.
Henry Diedrich Schweers III _____ Mt. Pleasant

Ceramic Engineering

Julie Dare Cooke _____ Greer
Vanessa Selene Ellerbe _____ Conway

Chemical Engineering

*Donald Gunn Cain _____ Melrose, Fla.
Sim Edward Hogan II _____ Lexington, Ga.
Paige Holt Hunter _____ Wytheville, Va.
Carlos Felipe Losciale _____ Caracas, Venezuela
*Catherine Claremont Marshall _____ Sumter
Philip Earl McGraw _____ Westminster
Perry Michael Murdaugh _____ Aiken
Cynthia Faye Parris _____ Gaffney

Civil Engineering

Howard Robert Boyd II _____ Columbia
William Scott Carlson _____ Irmo
Robert Edward Crossland _____ Columbia
***Robert Joe Hall _____ Spartanburg
Theodore Carlisle Hodges, Jr. _____ Walterboro
Jeffrey Thomas Kelly _____ Greenville
Susan Ann Klimchak _____ Orange Park, Fla.
Galard Carter Moore III _____ Monroe, N. C.
Michael Dederich Muckenfuss _____ Charleston
Jody Burrell Newman _____ Pickens
Michael Wayne Richey _____ Greenwood
Steven Bryan Smith _____ Rock Hill
Russell Doyle Snider _____ Anderson
Stephen Lee Strom _____ Clemson
Eric Kent Thomas _____ Liberty
Andrew Scott Thompson _____ Lawndale, N. C.
Donald Kevin Ulmer _____ Brunson
Clinton Howard Whitehurst III _____ Clemson
John Edward Woelfel __ Ras Tanura, Saudi Arabia

Computer Engineering

*Mark Edward Daniels _____ Columbia
Johnny Lee Dyar, Jr. _____ Clemson
Elizabeth Anne Graydon _____ Greenville
Jay Warren Harrelson _____ Surfside Beach
Walter Lawrence Hoss II _____ North Charleston
Nabil Fawzi Hussein _____ Safat, Kuwait
Mark Wayne Jensen _____ Clemson
David Edward Pritchett _____ Toccoa, Ga.

Electrical Engineering

Henry Dukes Ackerman, Jr. _____ Lexington
Jim Frank Cox _____ Taylors
John Lanorris Dargan _____ Sumter
Malinda Ann Dewberry _____ Gaffney
Bryan Russell Gunter _____ Branchville
Callie M'Lee Hill _____ Woodward, Okla.
Charles Patrick Hill _____ Sparta, Ga.
Lisa Kay Hubbard _____ Granite Falls, N. C.
Christopher Alexander Jones _____ York
Ralph Franklin King III _____ Charleston
Kimberly Ann Loer _____ Bradenton, Fla.
Margaret Gaillard Middleton Lucas _____ Easley
John Joseph McGuire, Jr. _____ Mt. Pleasant
John Charles Mitchell _____ Greenville
Alexander Loman Morgan _____ Clemson
Dannis Eugene Reese _____ Belton
Michael Todd Rogers _____ Williamston
John Beck Thompson _____ Charleston
Amanda Jo Williams _____ Summerville

Engineering Analysis

Danny Ellenburg _____ Easley

Engineering Technology

Robert Dale Farmer _____ Union
Jeffrey Alan Gibson _____ Mauldin
Thomas Gregory Henderson _____ Laurens
Keith Weyburn Komline _____ Gladstone, N. J.
Tracy Blair Littleton _____ Abbeville
Wendell Lee Mitchell _____ Toccoa, Ga.
Nora Lynn Wallace Starling __ Thomasville, N. C.
Richard Jerry Ware _____ Greenville

Industrial Engineering

Mark Kelly _____ Nichols
Reid Lambert Thomas _____ Seneca

Mechanical Engineering

Richard Manning Baldwin II _____ Clemson
Kenneth Allen Burckhalter _____ North Augusta
David Edward Cavanah _____ Lakeland, Fla.
Walter Ernest Counts _____ Leesville
David Humphery Dillard _____ Taylors
Larry Michael Dowler _____ Columbia
James Walter Eller, Jr. _____ Easley
Glenn William Gorman _____ Wilmington, Del.
Stephen Nicholas Handal _____ Orangeburg
Jeffrey Martin Hardin _____ Anderson
Janine Michele Hendrix _____ Greenville
Walter Joe Henson, Jr. _____ Greenville
Warren Joseph Hughes III _____ Greenville
Kunle Kehinde _____ Ode-Remo, Ogun, Nigeria
William Derrick Knight, Jr. _____ Columbia
Donald Oliver Massey _____ La France
Nazih Mohamad Mokaddem ___ Tripoli, Lebanon
William Dean Parr _____ Stone Mountain, Ga.
*Gregory George Peterson _____ Aiken
William Lee Porter, Jr. _____ Kennett Square, Pa.
*William Arthur Reynolds, Jr. _____ Easley
Barry Wilson Teague _____ Marietta
Frank Friar Thompson III _____ Greenwood
David Thomas Villarosa, Jr. _____ Summerville
Charles Vernon White _____ Kimesville, N. C.

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

BENTON HOLCOMB BOX, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Forest Management

Richard Lawton Cain III _____ Columbia
John Eric Cothran _____ Walhalla
Samuel William LeRoy _____ Calhoun Falls

Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management

Nicholas Allen ___ Dersingham, Norfolk, England
Susan Bond Ashcraft _____ Spartanburg
William Patrick Baker _____ Hampton, Va.
Jimi Louise Clark _____ Leesville
Sandra Lynn Crapps _____ Conway
Howard Lee Day _____ North Augusta
Sonya Rene Inman _____ Spartanburg
Wayne Michael Johnson _____ Spartanburg
Deborah Elaine Mimms _____ Sumter
Martha Christiana Mixson _____ Tacoma, Wash.
†*Karen Eiring Provost _____ Severna Park, Md.
Linda Jean Singleton _____ Charleston
Susan Leianne Williams _____ Gray Court
Helen Worthington _____ Jacksonville, Fla.
Elizabeth Wright _____ Greensboro, N.C.
Kenneth Alan Yow _____ Greenwood

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

ROBERT ALFRED WALLER, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

English

James Lewis Mann Cromer, Jr. _____ Columbia
Cynthia Rene Fox _____ Easley
Timothy Wade Jaskiewicz _____ Charleston
Cynthia Anne Matthews _____ Sumter
Amy Elizabeth Nix _____ Anderson
*Judith Ellen Shepherd _____ Glasgow, Scotland
Alisa May Taylor _____ Anderson
Melissa Louise Walls _____ Blue Ridge

History

Steven Carroll Genoble _____ Duncan
Stephen Hugh O'Neill _____ Taylors

Modern Languages

Sandra Elizabeth Boyer _____ Seneca
Pamela Centa Rupert _____ Clemson
Jean Gordon Sessions _____ Marietta, Ga.
Ronnibeth Slagg _____ Wayne, N. J.

Political Science

*Charles Steven Bowie _____ Easley
Jay Andrew Hebert _____ Altamonte Springs, Fla.
Julia Letitia Houston _____ Easley
Richard William Kadar _____ Sumter
Kenneth William McGee _____ Richmond, Va.
William Rhett Melton _____ Gaffney
*Charles David Page, Jr. _____ Nashville, Tenn.
**Vicki Strickland Steadman _____ Anderson
Joseph Andrew Van Auken _____ Solon, Ohio
Kimberly Michelle Wilson _____ Piedmont

Psychology

Henry Sanford Howie III _____ York
Mary Lou Norton _____ Pendleton
George Jay Wilhelm IV _____ Atascocita, Texas

Sociology

Samuel Henry Fagan _____ Asheville, N. C.
Phillip Earl Moore _____ Clemson
Hannah McCord Pinckney _____ Bluffton

Double Major

English and Spanish

Billie Jean McCoy _____ Mauldin

COLLEGE OF NURSING

MARY MARGARET LOHR, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Nursing

Janet Lura Rollins _____ Charleston

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

HENRY ELLIOTT VOGEL, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Chemistry

Claude Gambrell Whaley, Jr. _____ Greenville

Mathematical Sciences

Lorry Diane Jones _____ Graniteville

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Biochemistry

Italy Earl Pittman _____ Hemingway
***David Workman Parler _____ Lake City

Chemistry

Paige Holt Hunter _____ Wytheville, Va.
Daniel Joseph Woods _____ Randolph, N. J.

Computer Information Systems

Brian Dale Birk _____ Mishawaka, Ind.

Computer Science

James Givens Carpenter V _____ Piedmont
**Robert Brown Cunningham IV ____ Atlanta, Ga.
John Randolph Fowler _____ Winnsboro
Charles Anthony McCullough _____ Greer
David Eugene Smoley _____ Rockville, Md.
Gerald Samuel Tompkins III _____ Greenville

Geology

Tracy Franklin Brock _____ Seneca
Randall John Hunt _____ Seneca
John Jeffrey Johnson _____ Yadkinville, N. C.
Mark Whitney Peebles _____ Newry
**Laura Ann Sacks _____ Greenville

Mathematical Sciences

Diane Eaton Briggs _____ Mauldin
Eric Edsel Brunson _____ St. George
Melissa Jo DeCaro _____ Durham, N. C.
Cynthia Ann Harrell _____ Roswell, Ga.
Regina Sue Jones _____ Simpsonville
Sharleen Denise Metz _____ Jacksonville, Fla.
Sheila Suggs _____ Bamberg

Medical Technology

Karyn Elaine Lindblom _____ Largo, Fla.
Melanie Strong White _____ Columbia

Microbiology

Blake Johnston Burriss _____ Anderson
William Forney Dukes, Jr. _____ Orangeburg
Frederick Eugene Franklin _____ Anderson
Janet Lynn Kruer _____ Atlanta, Ga.
Rosemary Lynn Martin _____ Columbia
Ray Hughes Morgan, Jr. _____ Rock Hill
Joe Allen Nantz, Jr. _____ Greer

Physics

*Jody Stuart Loyd _____ Clemson

Pre-Professional Studies

Augustine Washington Tucker III _ Brevard, N. C.

Zoology

Melinda Reid Bradford _____ Sumter
Paul Frederick Simpson _____ Gainesville, Fla.

*Cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.40 to 3.69

**Magna cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.70 to 3.89

***Summa cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.90 to 4.00

†Senior Departmental Honors: The students so designated have earned a B or better in the six to twelve credits of honors work at the upper division level in a program designed by their department. They have maintained a minimum GPR overall of 3.40. They appear in the line of march with an honors medallion on an orange and purple ribbon.

EDUCATION SPECIALIST AND MASTERS' DEGREES CONFERRED AUGUST 10, 1985

ARNOLD EDWARD SCHWARTZ, Dean, Graduate School

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

MASTER OF AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

John Waltrip Irwin ---------- Laurens
George B. Morrow, Jr. ---------- Heath Springs
Byron Keith Nolan ---------- Latta
Joseph J. Timko ---------- Trenton, N. J.
Raleigh Oriole Ward, Jr. ---------- Effingham
Paul James Windus ---------- Toccoa, Ga.

MASTER OF NUTRITIONAL SCIENCES

Donna Marie Hoelzle ---------- Grosse Ile, Mich.
Kimberly Brock Holahan ---------- Anderson

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Agronomy

Holli Ann Kuykendall ---------- Decatur, Ga.

Animal and Food Industries

Alan Parker Avakian ---------- Simpsonville
Ronald Eugene Chrestman ---------- Belen, Miss.
Robert Dean Halman ---------- Waycross, Ga.
Martin Stuart Rogoff ---------- Trenton, N. J.

Entomology

James Michael Joly II ---------- Dayton, Ohio
Ronald Bentley Oates, Jr. ---------- Darlington

Wildlife Biology

Michael Alvin Griffith ---------- Anderson
Thomas Wayne Hughes ---------- Ridgeland

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE

Molly Marion Matilda Scanlon ---------- Mt. Lebanon, Pa.

MASTER OF FINE ARTS

Thomas McLeod Goforth ---------- Clemson
William Russell Gordon ---------- Saluda, N. C.

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Kendall Kirk Alley ---------- Salisbury, N. C.
Richard Alfred Kornacki ---------- Simpsonville
Denise Considine Thompson ---------- Savannah, Ga.
Claude Abbott Whitehurst ---------- Elizabeth City, N. C.
Kathryn Elizabeth Wiebel ---------- Mauldin

MASTER OF PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTANCY

Lynn Minor Bailey ---------- Greenville
Christopher Lee Jaynes ---------- Easley

MASTER OF ARTS

Economics

Ifediora Chimezie Amobi ---------- Ogidi, Nigeria

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Industrial Management

Edward Brian Foster ---------- Taylors
Carolynne Diane Yike ---------- Atlanta, Ga.

Textile Science

Denise Lauren Cullerton ---------- East Hanover, N. J.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

EDUCATION SPECIALIST

Administration and Supervision

Sherry Estes Coggins ____ Laurens
Rhonda Vaughn McDowell ____ Ninety Six
Lee Covin Rawl ____ Ware Shoals

MASTER OF EDUCATION

Administration and Supervision

Jo Ann Harter Burroughs ____ Ninety Six
Runelle H. Gainey ____ Greenwood
Jamie Osborne Jackson ____ Anderson
Linda Paramore Noeldechen ____ Seneca
William Dennis Young ____ Clinton

Elementary Education

Janice Lynn Bennett ____ Columbia
Cheryl Moore Burkett ____ Seneca
Jacquelyn Wilbanks Chaka ____ Liberty
Catherine Clarke ____ Due West
Janice Pinson DeVore ____ Greenwood
Michele Lorel Dickinson ____ Deltaville, Va.
Anna Garrett Dominick ____ Greenwood
Donna Gail Earwood ____ Central
Carol Jametta Greene ____ Anderson
Linda Jean Hamilton ____ Taylors
Vicky Coursey Hudgens ____ Greenwood
Melinda Rae Lawrence ____ Gainesville, Ga.
Frances Sharon Douglas Rich ____ McCormick
Sandra Ellen Smith ____ Cooperstown, N. Y.
Tina Alison Winchester ____ Clemson
Sybil Fleming Woodall ____ Abbeville

Counseling and Guidance Services

Diana Anderson ____ Greenwood
Dan Stephen Edwards ____ Anderson
Elizabeth Emerson ____ Rock Hill
Gloria Moss Evans ____ Greenwood
Teresa Emerson Ivie ____ Greenwood
Deborah Culbreth Jones ____ Abbeville
Victoria Callaway Jones ____ Manning
Linda Canup Keaton ____ Abbeville
Brian Joseph O'Rourke ____ Hanover, Mass.
Lynn Leaphart Oxendine ____ Easley
Steven Craig Ryan ____ Clemson
Naomi Honeycutt Willis ____ Clemson

Reading

Margaret McNeill Ackerman ____ Atlanta, Ga.
Willie Grace Rochester Barton ____ Seneca
Jennifer Brown ____ Starr
Stephenie McCoy Hewett ____ Seneca
Louise Marie Lewis ____ Walterboro
Joyce Wright Liston ____ Laurens
Mary Charlene Mason ____ Central

Secondary Education

Patricia Ann Allen ____ Clemson
Kimberly Hester Freeman ____ Easley
Susan Fulmer Hughes ____ Fountain Inn
James Williston Klugh ____ Clemson
Karen Dianne Printz ____ Barnwell

Special Education

Ann Henderson Davis ____ Kings Mountain, N. C.
Patricia Gayle Mason ____ Central
Vickie Renee Roberts ____ Lavonia, Ga.

MASTER OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

Debra Lee Gardner Beasley ____ Charleston
Michael Alan Carling ____ Fairfax, Va.
Jerry Dean Howell ____ Seneca
Margaret Cook Howell ____ Greenville
Stephen Wayne Loving ____ Greenville
Carl Thomas Morris ____ Hartwell, Ga.
Stephen Carvel Whaley ____ Anchorage, Alaska

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

MASTER OF ENGINEERING

Civil Engineering

Samir Jaber ____ Aley, Lebanon
William Carey West ____ Nelsonia, Va.

Electrical Engineering

Edgar Warren Crews ____ Mesa, Ariz.
Paul D. Cunningham ____ Tyler, Texas
Robert William Macemon ____ Yukon, Okla.

Environmental Systems Engineering

Ranjit Jude Machado ____ Clemson

Mechanical Engineering

Jorge Ernesto Mateus _____ Quito, Ecuador

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Engineering

(Agricultural Engineering is jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering.)

Michael Jerome Buschermohle _____ Jeffersontown, Ky.

Bioengineering

Andrew Jay Gavens _____ West Hartford, Ct.
Shanghow Liu _____ Shaie-yuang, Taiwan
Sang-Hyun Park _____ Seoul, Korea

Ceramic Engineering

John Anthony Grassi _____ Jamestown, N. Y.
Cynthia Ann Powell _____ Greer

Chemical Engineering

Chiling Cheng Chien _____ Kansas City, Mo.
Alan Paul Lenderman _____ Wilkesboro, N. C.
Mark Charles Woods _____ Ogden, Utah

Civil Engineering

Emmett Irwin Davis III _____ Greenwood
Joe Shuman Ervin _____ Darlington

Computer Engineering

William Stephen Cottingham _____ Dillon
Michael Lawrence Freeman _____ Clemson
Sohel R. Saiyed _____ New Delhi, India

Electrical Engineering

Shanmugalingam Easwaran _ Colombo, Sri Lanka
William Gail Stoddard _____ Memphis, Tenn.
Robert Joseph Veillette _____ Lanham, Md.

Environmental Systems Engineering

Christopher Albert Aas _____ Woodhaven, N. Y.
Jere Scott Carr _____ Franklin, Ky.
David Longfellow Moon _____ Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Industrial Engineering

Paul Ross Hammes _____ Florence
Parker Scott Owen _____ Greenville

Mechanical Engineering

Clete Rivers Blackwell _____ North Augusta
Charalambos Stelios Charalambous _____ Nicosia, Cyprus
Sunil Gupta _____ Poona, India
Jeffrey Aaron Johnson _____ Carmel, Ind.
Ajay Dinanath Raikar _____ Bombay, India

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

MASTER OF FORESTRY

Silas Knight Cox, Jr. _____ Walhalla

MASTER OF RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

John William Box _____ Clemson
Catherine Barker Taylor _____ Miami, Fla.
Timothy Mark Taylor _____ Morristown, Ind.

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Forestry

Mark Fredrick Hammer _____ Des Moines, Iowa

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

MASTER OF ARTS

English

Charles Mitchell Lee _____ Timmonsville
Mary Kellen Williams _____ St. Peters, Mo.

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Computer Science

Brenda Frevert James _____ Anderson
Manu Konchady _____ Mangalore, India
Walter Rollin Williams IV ___ Johnson City, Tenn.

Mathematical Sciences

James Perry Brumbaugh III _ Upper Marlboro, Md.
Miles Douglas Edwards _____ Rome, Ga.
Thomas Ward Farthing _____ Mattawan, Mich.
Ann Elizabeth Gilreath _____ Clemson
Laura Ann Gordon _____ Munster, Ind.
Gregory Wayne Massey _____ Danville, Ill.
Scot Yarborough _____ Hartsville

Physics

Theodore Stephen Dennis _____ Kingstree
Sylvia Eleanora Dorothy Ferry __ Dahlonega, Ga.
James Demosthenes Mandras _____ Charleston

Zoology

Jill Mary Gordon _____ Pittsburgh, Pa.
Edward Ernest Robertson ____ Toms River, N. J.

DOCTORS' DEGREES CONFERRED AUGUST 10, 1985

ARNOLD EDWARD SCHWARTZ, Dean, Graduate School

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Animal Physiology

Serdia Olivia Mack ---------- West Palm Beach, Fla.
B.A., University of Louisville; M.S., Tuskegee Institute
Dissertation: Development of an Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay for Porcine Relaxin

Entomology

Louis Joseph Vorgetts, Jr. ---------- Ladiesburg, Md.
B.S., M.S., Rutgers College
Dissertation: The Effects of the Interaction between **Bacillus thuringiensis** var. **israelensis** and **Aedes aegypti** (L.) Larvae on Aquatic Toxicity Bioassays

Nutrition

Nelson Eugene Ward ---------- Jerusalem, Ohio
B.S., Ohio State University; M.S., Clemson University
Dissertation: Vitamin B_{12} Relationship with Raw Soybean Meal and Leucine Synthesis in the Chicken **(Gallus domesticus)**

Plant Pathology

Bernard Sammons ---------- Wilmington, Del.
B.S., University of Delaware; M.S., University of Maryland
Dissertation: Epidemiology of Viruses Infecting Yellow Summer Squash in South Carolina

Plant Physiology

William Charles Zattau ---------- Clemson
B.S., Georgia College; M.S., Clemson University
Dissertation: The Life Cycle, Cultural Requirements and Infection Potential of **Leptolegnia chapmanii,** an Oomycete Pathogen of Certain Mosquito Larvae

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Engineering Management

Wade Harrison Shaw, Jr. ---------- Simpsonville
B.S., M.S., Clemson University
Dissertation: Human Judgement and Decision Making: A Proposed Decision Model Using Sequential Processing

Industrial Management

Richard Thomas Christoph ---------- Clemson
B.S., M.S., Clemson University
Dissertation: Divestiture Decision Modeling Utilizing the Capital Asset Pricing Model

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Engineering

Ronald Edward Benson, Jr. ---------- Charleston
B.S., Ohio Northern University; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology
Dissertation: Modeling the Consolidation and Drying of Dredged Material (Field of Specialization: Civil Engineering)

Jane Ann McLamarrah ---------- Elizabeth, Ill.
B.S., Univ. of Wisconsin at Platteville; B.S., University of Rhode Island; M.S., University of Wisconsin at Madison
Dissertation: Cost Allocation Strategies for Water Resources Projects (Field of Specialization: Civil Engineering)

Michael Steven Morse ---------- Oakdale, N. Y.
B.S., M.S., Tulane University
Dissertation: Preliminary Design and Implementation of a Scheme to Recognize Speech from Myoelectric Inputs Using Maximum Likelihood Pattern Recognition (Field of Specialization: Bioengineering)

Michael Hoi Sing Woo ---------- Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
B.S., University of Dundee; M.S., Clemson University
Dissertation: A Statistical Analysis of Storm-Event Suspended-Sediment Yield from Urbanizing Watersheds (Field of Specialization: Civil Engineering)

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Forestry

Jacqueline Landis Haymond ---------- Clemson
B.S., Erskine College; M.S., Clemson University
Dissertation: Diffusion of Silvicultural Innovations in the Nonindustrial Private Forestland Owners Social System: A Study of Opinion Leaders

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Mathematical Sciences

Victor Chien ---------- Shanghai, China
B.S., M.S., Clemson University
Dissertation: A Diffusion Problem in a Semi-Infinite Interval: Approximate Solutions and Parameter Estimations

Roberto Natividad Padua ---------- Manila, Philippines
B.S., Philippine Normal College; M.S., Centro Escolar University
Dissertation: Robust Estimates for Multiple Coefficients

Barry Lynn Piazza ---------- Houma, La.
B.S., Nicholls State University; M.S., Clemson University
Dissertation: Connectivity and Hamiltonian Properties of Permutation Graphs

Frederick Joseph Portier ---------- Chauvin, La.
B.S., Nicholls State University; M.S., Clemson University
Dissertation: An Integrated Approach to Discrete Simulation: Theory, Methodology, and Computer Aided Program Generation

Samuel Keith Stueckle ---------- Wenatchee, Wash.
B.S., Northwest Nazarene College
Dissertation: Algebraic and Isomorphism Properties of Permutation Graphs

Physics

Joseph Heilman Jones ---------- Newport, Tenn.
B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.S. Clemson University
Dissertation: Analysis of Color-Magnitude Diagrams from Three Large Magellanic Cloud Clusters

James Robert Kern ---------- Hickory, N. C.
B.S., A.M., Indiana University
Dissertation: B and V Photoelectric Photometry and Light Curve Solution of the Interacting Binary System HI Puppis, BL Eridani and SY Horologii

Michael Craig Moody ---------- Dillon
B.S., M.S., Clemson University
Dissertation: Molecular Dynamics Computer Simulation Studies of Close-Packed Solids

Terry Michael Tritt ---------- Anderson
B.A., Clemson University
Dissertation: Stress Induced Electron Transition in Monoclinic $TaSe_3$

BACHELORS' DEGREES CONFERRED DECEMBER 19, 1985

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

LUTHER PERDEE ANDERSON, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology

Alfred Edwin Bundrick _____ Pomaria
Willis Glenn Collie _____ Danville, Va.
George Michael Lott _____ Johnston
James Franklin Mears, Jr. _____ Beaufort
Melanie Beth White _____ Bishopville

Agricultural Education

Dexter Cline Tate _____ Kings Mountain, N. C.

Agricultural Mechanization and Business

Robert Willis Baxley, Jr. _____ Marion
David Wayne Boone _____ Saluda
Francis Holliday Lucius _____ Dillon
Richard Calvin Mizzell, Jr. _____ St. George
Barry Blandon Reynolds _____ Lexington
James Barry Sullivan _____ Saluda

Agronomy

Kyle Webb Daniel _____ Hemingway

Animal Industries

**Tamara Lee Faulkner _____ Gainesville, Fla.
Parker Watson Hall, Jr. _____ Anderson
Elon Randal; Maffett _____ Saluda
Robert Kevin Sease _____ Ehrhardt
†*Margrette Kennedy Stuart _____ Bartow, Fla.

Economic Biology

Linda J. Saxon _____ Churchville, Md.

Horticulture

Ronald Keith Bishop _____ Ninety Six
†*Karen Ann Christman _____ Chelmsford, Mass.
Matthew Alan D'Amico _____ Atlanta, Ga.
Neil Royce Dingley _____ Orangeburg
Donald Cook Garrett, Jr. _____ Six Mile
William Foster Lamson-Scribner ____ Charleston
*Holly Kathleen McMahan _____ Kingsport, Tenn.
David Sanford Satcher _____ Johnston

Pre-Professional Studies

Francis Norman Murphy _____ Beaufort
John Anthony Stih _____ Athens, Ga.

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

PAUL DAVID PEARSON, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Design

Catherine Elizabeth Applegate __ Cranbury, N. J.
Harry Edmund Bolick IV _____ Joanna
David Benjamin White _____ DeKalb, Ill.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Building Science and Management

Mark Kerry Griffin _____ Easley
Buddy Waldo Hiers, Jr. _____ Hampton
Christine Leona Tedesco _____ Spokane, Wash.

Design

Raymond Randolph Keys, Jr. _____ Satellite Beach, Fla.
Richard Clark Kieley _____ Naples, Fla.

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

Athena Hassiotis _ Viniani, Eurltanlas, Greece

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

RYAN CUSTER AMACHER, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Economics

Michael Gary Leveille _____ Atlanta, Ga.

Double Major

Economics and Political Science

Joseph Calvin Aycock, Jr. __ Stone Mountain, Ga.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Accounting

Rebecca Ann Agnew _____ Piedmont
Marla Michelle Arrendale _____ Dahlonega, Ga.
*Jenifer Ellen Bitner _____ Hershey, Pa.
Donna Kay Blue _____ Union
Edward Peter Horridge Clemo _____ Greenville
Laura Emilee Cockfield _____ Florence
Mark Wayne Cooper _____ Greenville
Hammitt Warren Counts, Jr. _____ Columbia
John Daniel Edens _____ Seneca
Anthony Craig Glanton _____ Greenwood
Warren Todd Hicks _____ Charlotte, N. C.
***Tina Lynne Holloway _____ Waynesboro, Va.
Lowell Lloyd Hoover _____ Lititz, Pa.
Sharon Leigh Justus _____ Florence
Kurtis Robert Kitterman _____ Greensboro, N. C.
**Karen McNitt Ligon _____ Greenville
Pamela Lynne Lorentz _____ Greenville
Robert Jackson Lyerly _____ Orange Park, Fla.
Marie Carol McKinney _____ Pickens
Rickmond Alton Pate _____ Greenwood
*Julie Elizabeth Pickens _____ Anderson
Amy Lynn Schaefer _____ Charleston
*Karen Ann Smith _____ Royersford, Pa.
Sheri Jean Smith _____ Florence
Clark Allen Thomas _____ Columbia
David Leon Wynn _____ Cheraw

Administrative Management

Jacqueline Foster Ashley _____ Anderson
Timothy Mark Basich _____ Delta, Ohio
Katherine Ann Benson __ St. Simon's Island, Ga.
Kevin Eugene Bishop _____ Ninety Six
Scott Brian Blum _____ Elmer, N. J.
Kathleen Elizabeth Bodenheimer _____ Aiken
Robert Covington Borum, Jr. _____ Charleston
William Cameron Brown _____ Aiken
Edward Kennedy Bynum _____ Sumter
Elizabeth Leigh Calhoun _____ Woodruff
Brian Tyson Carver _____ Roswell, Ga.
Coy Edgar Cobb _____ Maitland, Fla.
James Larry Coggins, Jr. _____ Mauldin
Constance Ann Connors _____ Spartanburg
Michael Blaine Corn _____ Spartanburg
Harold Keith Crabtree _____ Bristol, Va.
William Eugene Daniel _____ Greenwood
Mary Harris Edwards _____ Anderson
Ronald Brian Estes _____ Simpsonville
Kel Vannon Faulkenberry _____ Greenville
Jeffrey Douglas Fisher _____ Nitro, W. Va.
Virginia Lynn Garrett _____ Opelika, Ala.
Lee Oliver Gaskins III _ Grosse Point Park, Mich.
Kevin Wayne Gemas _____ Plymouth, Wis.
Kimberly Dawn Gibson _____ Westminster
Eric Michael Gluse _____ Portsmouth, Va.
Walker Oliver Graham, Jr. _____ Mauldin
Benny Green, Jr. _____ Fort Mill
Alan Daniel Guess _____ Denmark
Kimberly Elizabeth Haas _____ Taylors
Kathleen Anne Hajas _____ Fairfield, Ct.
Pamela Faye Hammond _____ Edgefield
Thomas Edward Hanson _____ Berlin, Md.
Mendy Bernice Harmon _____ Lugoff
Charles Trip Harrelson _____ Greenville
Gena Marie Head _____ Easley
Laura Leigh Herring _____ Anderson
Mary Christine Holliday _____ Pamplico
Judith Lynn Jaworski _____ Greenville
Laura Ferguson Jolley _____ Great Falls
Kevin Bolding Kay _____ Easley
Linda Carol Lock _____ Appleton, Wis.
William Timothy Lockaby _____ Pendleton
Donna Lynne McCurley _____ Anderson
Aminie Ruth McKinnon _____ Columbia
Kelly Johns Meadows _____ Macon, Ga.
**Paula Jo Mills _____ Prosperity
Judith Holland Mixon _____ Barnwell
Stephen Joseph Nimmer, Jr. _____ Clemson
Kimberly Jo Panhorst _____ Greenville
Delma Larry Parker _____ Camden
Richard Glenn Price III _____ Beaufort
Kevin Aaron Rose _____ Rock Hill
John Longworth Shelton _____ Atlanta, Ga.
Christy Lynn Thornton _____ Greer
Mary Lindsay Townsend _____ Pickens
Yasemin Emine Tunc _____ Istanbul, Turkey
Darrell Ennis Waits, Jr. _____ Abbeville
Mitchel Curtis Wilson _____ Iva

Economics

Joseph Anthony Castronovo _____ Taylors
Jeffrey Richard Dimeglio _____ McLean, Va.
William Philip Durrell _____ Pittsburgh, Pa.
William Glenn Garrison, Jr. _____ Anderson
Gavin Glen Grainger _____ Conway
Melvin Curtis Hammonds _____ Pelzer
Keith Taylor Harvin _____ Sumter
Kenneth Paul Holmes _____ Seneca
Scott Douglas Miles _____ Galthersburg, Md.
John Robert Monroe _____ Wooster, Ohio
Gary Carter Nivens _____ Erie, Pa.
Daniel Spencer Perry _____ Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

Financial Management

Stephen Dwayne Anthony _____ Dacusville
Robert Charles Bailey _____ Greenville
Jill Lee Ballenger _____ Taylors
James Brian Banko _____ Mansfield, Ohio
Kathi Mary Brundage _____ Wayne, N. J.
Lisa Anne Carter _____ Rock Hill
Jon Grayson Castro _____ Clemson
Ian Clarke _____ Decatur, Ala.
Laura Brandreth Deng _____ Delray Beach, Fla.
Teresa Elaine Dugger _____ Cincinnati, Ohio
Paul A. Elve _____ Grand Rapids, Mich.
Susan Irene Fillingham _____ Pelzer
Judy Ann Galloway _____ Walhalla
Charles Gregory Gambrell _____ Anderson
Mark Edward Gettys _____ Clemson
Kerri Melissa Hair _____ Chapin
Jack Nelson Holland _____ Fountain Inn
Raymond Lee Howe _____ Bennettsville
*Laurie Anne Jerome _____ Greenville
Michael Keith Johnson _____ Aiken
Robert Lawrence Kendrick _____ Annapolis, Md.
Pamela Dawn Kinard _____ Stone Mountain, Ga.
Frank Lewis Larkin, Jr. _____ Greenville
Susan Lee Latham _____ Greenwood
*Virginia Pitts McAlister _____ Anderson
Steven Todd McThomas _____ Wyckoff, N. J.
Anne Elizabeth Rainwater _____ Cheraw
Russell Singleton Rogers _____ Anderson
Melissa Lea Seigler _____ North Miami Beach, Fla.
Shari Arlene Smith _____ Summerville
Tommy Lee Teague, Jr. _____ Greensboro, N. C.
Michael Harry Trainor _____ Ledyard, Ct.
Robert Paul Trask _____ Beaufort
Vincent John Trivison _____ Hilton Head Island
Richard Allen Wicker _____ Little Mountain
Terry Frank Wood _____ Taylors
George Raymond Woodruff _____ Clemson
James Todd Wrenn _____ Columbia
Catherine Denise Young _____ Piedmont

Industrial Management

Leonard Carter, Jr. _____ Langley
Todd Edward Hartert _____ Marietta, Ga.
Suzanne Marie Hoffmeyer _____ Charleston
Jim Ross Keese _____ Seneca
Lisa Carol Kimbrell _____ Easley
Dwight Wayne Martin _____ Laurens
Rebecca Leigh Ott _____ Spartanburg
Daniel Spencer Peck _____ Commack, N. Y.
Albert Paget Shealy _____ Camden
Harleston Barton Smith _____ Anderson
Jeffrey Alan Spitzer _____ Greenville
Stephen Rutledge Stroman _____ Charleston
*Mark Steven Van Laeke _____ Lake Bluff, Ill.
Francis Miller Wise _____ North Augusta

Textile Management

Joseph Derek Spears _____ Mount Holly, N. C.

Textile Science

*Barbara Ann Marrott _____ Tillson, N. Y.

BACHELOR OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY

Henry James Lee _____ Rock Hill

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

JAMES EDWARD MATTHEWS, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Early Childhood Education

Vandel Arrington _____ Norfolk, Va.
Elizabeth Robertson Donald _____ Easley
*Becky Roache Edmonds _____ Anderson
Jennifer Ann Foy _____ Columbia
Sally Clay Kinsey _____ Wilmington, Del.
Jo Ann Linn _____ Rock Hill
Julie Ann Louthlan _____ Sumter
Karen Leigh Vinson _____ Greenville
Teresa Virlyn Wingard _____ Columbia

Elementary Education

Terri Elaine Alber _____ Greenville
Terry Lee Bond _____ Mississauga, Ontario, Canada
*Margaret Anne Carey _____ Hilton Head Island
Tanya Renee Cater _____ Seneca
*Janet Charlyn Cusack _____ Florence
**Susan Ann DeRosa _____ Canandaigua, N. Y.
*Pamela Cassell Gravely _____ Pickens
Lena Steffanie Grumbos _____ Greenville
*Cathy Teat Hale _____ Easley
Amanda Suzette Hammitt _____ Spartanburg
Susan Lynn Hart _____ Florence
Sharon Reymer Henderson _____ Seneca
*Cheryl Burnett Lanford _____ Piedmont
***Kimberly Young Palmer _____ Anderson
Sandra Lynn Sconce _____ Pound Ridge, N. Y.
Sherri Lynn Small _____ Surfside Beach
Frances Pauline Tharp _____ Charlotte, N. C.
Susan Cothran Tucker _____ Lexington
Marjorie A. Williams _____ West Palm Beach, Fla.

Secondary Education

*Ellen Randolph Barham ____ Aiken
Sharon Anele Dobson ____ Estill
Bobbie Lou Hulsebus ____ North Augusta
Harry Anderson Newell ____ Hemingway
*Terrie Reid Newell ____ Anderson
Sabrina Jean Pitts ____ Greenville
Anna Marie Tolson ____ Lynchburg
Martha Nicholson Vest ____ Spartanburg

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Graphic Communications

**Duane Allen Bryant ____ Asheville
Robert Lee Neill, Jr. ____ Greensboro, N. C.
Lorna Vitug Padilla ____ Goose Creek

Industrial Education

Craig Witten Bolte ____ Sumter
Roger William Bramlett ____ Greenville
Tracy Elaine Bryant ____ Walhalla
Joseph William Swinford ____ Bishopville
Jayhue Franklin Weisner, Jr. ____ Laurens

Science Teaching

Pamela Gladys Dunovant ____ Surfside Beach
Earl Thompson Faithful, Jr. ____ Lexington
Jennifer Anne Goodwin ____ Williamsburg, Va.
Jay Dean Lundstrom ____ Naples, Fla.
Lauren Elizabeth Thomson ____ Anderson
**Tammy Lynn Tillotson ____ Greenville

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

JOSEPH CHARLES JENNETT, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Engineering

(Agricultural Engineering is jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering.)

Walter Corbett Betsill ____ Orangeburg
Steven Neal Boyd ____ Rock Hill
Nathan Boyles ____ Central
Alvin Michael Etheredge ____ Saluda
James Kenneth Mullis, Jr. ____ Blythewood
Michael Ray Parker ____ Seneca
Mark Hall Walton ____ West Palm Beach, Fla.

Ceramic Engineering

Margaret Michelle Brodie ____ Augusta, Ga.
*Anna Compton ____ Cowpens
Steven Bryan Dacus ____ Greenville
*Hugh John Dowdle III ____ Madison, N. C.
Curtis Leon Hanvey, Jr. ____ Laurens
*John Douglas Jeter ____ Charlotte, N. C.
Gary Michael Kennamer ____ Jackson

Chemical Engineering

Kimberly Jo Bowers ____ Isle of Palms
Linda Lee Giberson ____ Clemson
Nancy Amanda Gordon ____ Rome, Ga.
John Alex Kinlaw ____ Lake View
Susan Marie Lewinski ____ Matthews, N. C.
Floyd Michael Seals, Jr. ____ Albemarle, N. C.
Calvin Todd Williams ____ Rock Hill

Civil Engineering

***Marcel Jean Boudet ____ North Augusta
Christopher Taylor Bridges ____ Reisterstown, Md.
*Ted Raben Campbell ____ Columbia
Bruce Chadwick Connelly ____ Prosperity
Edward Thomas Gassman ____ Warner Robins, Ga.
William Byrd Grant ____ Pawleys Island
**Thomas Herschel Graves ____ Seneca
*Clyde Alvin Hammond, Jr. ____ Edgefield
Derrick Bryan Jenkins ____ Greenville
Sharon Smith Kane ____ Asheville, N. C.
Patricia Suzanne Kornaus ____ Edgefield
Carol Lynn Kresge ____ Alexandria, Va.
Stephen Bradley Owens ____ North Augusta
John William Duncan Paschal III ____ Beaufort
Jan Bernice Phillips ____ Spartanburg
William Edgar Price, Jr. ____ Columbia
James Dudley Robinson ____ Hickory, N. C.
Rebecca Ruth Rutledge ____ Beaufort
Richard Alan Schwarz ____ Greenwood
Kathryn Laverne Smith ____ Greenville
Richard Wade Swanson ____ North Augusta
Craig Reppert Tilghman ____ Joppatowne, Md.
*Michael James Todt ____ Myrtle Beach
***Ross Wagenseil ____ Clemson
Gary Wesley Webb III ____ Alcolu
Daniel Lee Yaken ____ Florence

Computer Engineering

Scott Edward Adams _____ Atlanta, Ga.
Frank Joseph Backitis, Jr. _____ Charleston
Diane Brigid Brophy _____ Nashville, Tenn.
David Carlisle Byrd _____ Florence
*Stephen Llde Camlin _____ Florence
Kevin Joseph Charlow _____ Farmington, Ct.
Gary Alan Cobb _____ Anderson
George Albert Cunningham _____ Anderson
Cammie Jeanette Dabney _____ Rock Hill
David Eugene Dieska _____ Inman
Garland Walker Duvall, Jr. _____ Quinby
John Gregory Elliott _____ Seneca
Riley O'Neal Garner _____ Mauldin
Terry Wayne Hammett _____ Woodruff
Yvette Cordelia Kinley _____ Dallas, N. C.
***Joy Laskar _____ Clemson
Jon Stephen Loftin _____ Arden, N. C.
Jeffrey Craig Lyon _____ Fort Mill
Malinda Carol McKee _____ Taylors
Joseph Lanier Meeks _____ Aiken
William Louis Meilinger _____ Mauldin
*William Aloysius Murphy _____ Aiken
Vipul Chimanbhai Patel _____ Myrtle Beach
Charles Bishop Pitts _____ North Augusta
David Cleveland Scarborough _____ Asheville, N. C.
Paul McElveen Smith _____ DeLand, Fla.
Matthew Gene Stickler _____ Allentown, Pa.
*Michael Eugene Summers _____ Mauldin
Martin D. Tobin _____ Spartanburg

Electrical Engineering

Benjamin Scott Adams _____ Easley
Peter Owen Andersen _____ Clemson
Gregg Quinn Anderson _____ Aiken
Laura Denise Bird _____ Atlanta, Ga.
Richard Carl Brock _____ Easley
Michael Tom Bunes _____ Greenville
Todd Alan Caldwell _____ Orlando, Fla.
Charles Vance Caulder III _____ Blenheim
Paul Stephen Clamp _____ Newberry
Santee Charles Cureton _____ Greenville
Richard David DeForest _____ Syracuse, N. Y.
David Wade DeLoach _____ Varnville
Robert Edwin Dill _____ Greenville
Steven Thomas Eastman _____ Edgewater, Md.
Harold Walter Ennulat _____ Horseheads, N. Y.
Marshall Eric Foster _____ Seneca
Juan Manuel Gomez _____ Bogota, Colombia
Frank Charles Gusky _____ Florence
*Michael Roy Hilley _____ Pelzer
Wendell Elmore Jones, Jr. _____ Taylors
William Joseph Kelly _____ Matthews, N. C.
Francis Anthony Landgraff III _____ Greenville
Patrick Emery McCarty _____ Batesburg
William Alton Metts _____ Branchville
Steven Michael Moore _____ Florence
Michael Herman Nehlsen _____ Augusta, Ga.
Gregory Scott Palmer _____ Greenwood
John Stanton Parker _____ Daytona Beach, Fla.
Albert Earl Parsons, Jr. _____ Andrews
*James Michael Poston _____ Pamplico
†***Erik Karlsen Reed _____ Mauldin
†***Robert Boykin Rose _____ Columbia
**Lindy Whitlock Smith _____ Clemson
Wade Hubert Smith _____ Greenwood
Gregory Alan Snyder _____ Libby, Mont.
Charles Lynn Starling _____ Thomasville, N. C.
Daniel Lee Stevens _____ Harford, N. Y.
Bobby Joe Thomas _____ Gaffney
Michael Oron Trotter _____ LaGrange, Ga.
Mark Louis Virtue _____ Clinton, Ct.
*Philippe Georges Waked _____ Kingsport, Tenn.
Robert Martin Waller _____ Charleston
Sze Meng Wong _____ Kuala, Lumpur, Malaysia
Michael James Young _____ Marshall, Mich.
*Keung Chun Yue _____ Clemson

Engineering Analysis

James Richard Elliott _____ Florence

Engineering Technology

Martin Thomas Babb _____ Columbia
Robert Hansel Balkcom, Jr. _____ Honea Path
*Eugene Bruce Berendsen, Jr. _____ Columbia
Michael Wade Bowman _____ Marion, N. C.
Harold Scott Bridges _____ Mauldin
John Hiram Brown _____ Norfolk, Va.
Daniel Scott Compton _____ Walhalla
Wandra Chevonne Daniel _____ Greenville
Michael Stephen Darby _____ Anderson
Barbra Lisa Downey _____ Charleston
Robert C. Franzen, Jr. _____ Greenville
Mark Hilton Holmes _____ Easley
Timothy Rabon Horton _____ Jefferson
Gary Patrick Hughes, Jr. _____ Honea Path
Robert Thackston Hunt, Jr. _____ Anderson
*Mark Eric Kerr _____ Jonesville
Sandra Lee Lanphear _____ Hayward, Cal.
William Gregory Long _____ Franklin, N. C.
Eric Bayly Massenburg _____ Holly Hill
Kenneth Alan McKenzie _____ Bennettsville
Elizabeth Angel Meadows _____ Franklin, N. C.
Frank Steers Naugle _____ Kinnelon, N. J.
Brian Todd Reardon _____ Rockville Centre, N. Y.
Guenter Paul Schlottmann _____ Boonton, N. J.
David Anthony Scott _____ Greenville
Scott Anthony Stribling _____ Easley
Patton Andrew Taber _____ Wilmington, N. C.
Paul Kershaw Taber _____ Wrightsville Beach, N. C.
Mark Hinman Ward _____ Fletcher, N. C.
Dale Scott Watson _____ Pickens
David Benjamin White _____ DeKalb, Ill.
Bryan Keith Workman _____ Aiken

Industrial Engineering

Frank Allen Mink III _____ North Augusta
Mark Lewis Riedel _____ Lancaster, Ohio
Thomas Woodson Taylor, Jr. _____ Charleston

Mechanical Engineering

**Elizabeth Ann Bamert _____ Summerville
David Collis Bonds _____ Woodruff
Michael Neal Borders _____ Aiken
Kyle Frick Brandt _____ West Columbia
Deborah Caryl Brax _____ Spartanburg
Mary Catherine Brooks _____ Marietta, Ga.
Jim Preacher Bryan _____ Allendale
W. Anne Burdette _____ McMurray, Pa.
Patricia Lynn Champion _____ Union
Edward Wilton Coggins _____ Greenville
Bharati Suresh Dhruva ___ East Brunswick, N. J.
Eddie Garvin Duncan _____ Walhalla
Kevin Patrick Duvall _____ Baldwin, Md.
Michael Ray Edwards _____ Myrtle Beach
James Randolph Fadeley _____ Perryville, Md.
**Kevin Ray Fuqua _____ Aiken
David Roy Gaffney _____ Waterbury, Vt.
Thomas Preston Gillesple, Jr. _____ Liberty
†*Dennise Margaret Hampton ___ Mt. Holly, N. J.
Gregory Charles Helvey _____ Mauldin
Andrew Charles Higgins _____ Jacksonville, Fla.
*Larry William Hill _____ Summerville
James Joseph Hohler _____ Sandusky, Ohio
*Stanley Carroll Huggins _____ Charleston
John Wiley Jasmin _____ Wadesboro, N. C.
Mark Matthew Jaxtheimer _____ Shaw A. F. B.
Crisler Graham Johnson _____ Asheville, N. C.
Randolph Franklin Koch _____ Aiken
William Tate Lasher _____ Greenville
Mark Harris Leonard _____ Greenville
William David Lightsey _____ Hampton
David Bruce Little _____ Aiken
Dennis Marion Lowry, Jr. _____ Gaffney
John Douglas MacRae _____ Greensboro, N. C.
Gregory Michael McDevitt _____ Savannah, Ga.
Barney Joseph McEntire _____ Columbia
Keith McMillan _____ Elkton, Md.
Richard Nelson Mercer _____ Cayce
Byron Jeffrey Morris _____ Inman
Athena June Nichols _____ Mountville
Victor Erland Olson III _____ Boca Raton, Fla.
Mark Christopher Parsons _____ Savannah, Ga.
Paul Willard Reddel _____ Orangeburg
Eric A. Robisch _____ Rockville, Md.
James Leo Schroer _____ Pawleys Island
Lee Church Shokes _____ Charleston
Ronald Steven Sikes _____ North Augusta
Richard Russell Smith, Jr. __ Londonderry, N. H.
Tamara Renee Townsend _____ Charleston
Bradley Maxwell Tyson _____ Dahlonega, Ga.
Michael Lee Ward _____ Summerville
*Mark Stephen Weidick _____ New Castle, Del.
Robert Bruce Whitfield _____ Clemson
Joel Bryan Wiggins _____ Asheville, N. C.
Samuel Hampton Wilson _____ Atlanta, Ga.

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

BENTON HOLCOMB BOX, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Forest Management

Thomas Glen Adkins _____ York
David Woodrow Baxter _____ Denmark
Timothy Phillip Hahn _____ Knoxville, Tenn.
Sheila Karen Hayes _____ Easley
Stanley Wayne Humphries _____ Dalzell
James Karl Johnson III _____ Clemson
Elizabeth Hoyt Timmerman _____ Columbia

Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management

Jill Kathleen Andersen _____ Clemson
Barbara Bryson Atkinson ____ Greensboro, N. C.
Alyson Grace Bomhoff _____ Jekyll Island, Ga.
Joseph Walter Ellis _____ Toms River, N. J.
Patricia Lee Farmer _____ Greenville
Carolyn Jaye Hodge _____ Blauvelt, N. Y.
Benjamin Claude Inabinet _____ Columbia
Barbara Elaine Kennedy _____ Rome, Ga.
Susan Michele McSwain _____ Clemson
Pamela Huntley Nichols _____ Cocoa, Fla.
Angela Denise Prosser _____ Florence
*Trace Carl Ussery _____ Greer
Sharon Leigh Walters _____ Greenwood
Linda Marie Wilson _____ Seneca

Wood Utilization

Helen Creebsburg ___ Paramaribo-Surinam, S. A.
Andrea Lorl Johnson _____ New Canaan, Ct.

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

ROBERT ALFRED WALLER, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

English

Pamela Deloris Corbett ____ Paxville
John Mark Ford ____ Seneca
Lisa Helen Hill ____ Clinton
**Samuel James Konduros ____ Lexington
Benjamin Franklin Robinson ____ Dacusville
Elizabeth Lynn Rushing ____ Greenville
Jodi-lynn Ryall ____ Columbia

History

David Alvin Estes, Jr. ____ Greenville
Gerald Quentin Ham ____ Greenville
Vernon Henry Helvey ____ Mauldin
Steve Anthony Ridgeway ____ St. Matthews
Julius Adams Still, Jr. ____ Macon, Ga.

Modern Languages

Willis Glenn Collie ____ Danville, Va.
Elizabeth Ann Howard ____ Spartanburg
Anne Grayson Hunter ____ Hampton, Va.
Christopher Joseph Peterson ____ Frenchtown, N. J.

Political Science

Susan Elizabeth Cartwright ____ Orangeburg
Cora Elizabeth Connor ____ Lancaster
Kimberley Hope Dooley ____ Greer
David Richards DuBose ____ Clemson
John Mark Farris ____ York
Christopher Scott Freeman ____ Georgetown
Mary Anna Hopkins ____ Greenville
Larry McKinley Rowland, Jr. ____ Anderson
Charles Kurtz Segal Jr. ____ Rock Hill
Mary Hill Standeffer ____ Anderson
Eldred Sebastian Tinsley IV ____ Greenwood

Psychology

David Gregory Bond ____ Greenville
Lynn Marie Everman ____ Charleston
Patricia Michalann Greenway ____ Spartanburg
Alan Iachini ____ Easton, Pa.
**Laura Danielle Ogden ____ Seneca
George Kirkland Rumph, Jr. ____ Charleston

Sociology

*Laura Virginia Brummett ____ Hendersonville, N. C.
Miriam Carol Coble ____ Pickens
Charles Richard Donaldson ____ Fayetteville, N. C.
Frederick Murray Jarman ____ Delray Beach, Fla.
Kathy Lynn Urban ____ Ocean City, N. J.
Sonya Gay von Tungeln ____ Clemson

Double Major

English and History

Steven Douglas Pinchbeck ____ Valhalla, N. Y.

History and Political Science

*Robert Scott Sprouse ____ Piedmont

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

HENRY ELLIOTT VOGEL, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Mathematical Sciences

Harriet Clarke Gilbert ____ Savannah, Ga.
Gina Anne Larson ____ Atlanta, Ga.
**Tanya Denise McConnell ____ Murphy, N. C.
**Mary Ashley Mulherin ____ Savannah, Ga.

Zoology

Elizabeth Group Young ____ Pendleton

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Biochemistry

Jennifer Lynn Opitz ____ Richlands, Va.

Botany

Lorin Bradford McCollough _____ Clemson

Computer Information Systems

Beverly Susan DeLong ____ Stone Mountain, Ga.
Mary Jean Ellis _____ Greenville
Robert James Hyde _____ Lexington, Ky.

Computer Science

Patricia Jo Bolt _____ Anderson
Sherrill Anne Brock _____ Westminster
Edwin Ka Kam Chiu _____ Kowloon, Hong Kong
Yvette Dibrell _____ Summerville
Ronnie Alan Gore _____ Conway
David Adam Grossman _____ Johnson City, Tenn.
Christie Maria Hunter _____ Lancaster
Mary Rosalind Jeffcoat _____ Anderson
Travis Austin Long _____ Spartanburg
Johnny Howard Macomson _____ Spartanburg
**Christine Mary Martin _____ Charleston
Karen Michelle Martin _____ Williston
Janet Elizabeth McGee _____ Anderson
Michele Vaughn Mewborn _____ Marietta, Ga.
Teresa Butler Richards _____ Ninety Six
Timothy Lee Ryan _____ Clemson
David Frederic Scott _____ Greenville
Linda Diane Wilson _____ Charlottesville, Va.
Robin Theresa Worden _____ Summerville
Henry Albert Wright _____ Anderson

Geology

Susan Elizabeth Dawson ____ Worthington, Ohio
Lewis Ernest Hill II _____ Ravenel

Mathematical Sciences

Margaret Terri Burgess _____ Anderson
Cynthia Lynn Fletcher _____ North Augusta
Debra Sue Foster _____ Mauldin
John Stokeley Fulton, Jr. _ Hampden Sydney, Va.
Richard Lee Hawk, Jr. _____ Walhalla
James Douglas Jenkins IV _____ Columbia
Keith Nathaniel Jenkins _____ Chesnee
Edward Paul Marzo _____ Spartanburg
Timothy Franklin Parrott _____ Easley
*Richard Lee Pruitt _____ Anderson
Jimmy Don Stroud, Jr. _____ Greenwood
**Todd Robert Williams _____ Simpsonville

Medical Technology

John Thomas Lundquist _____ Ninety Six
*Beverly Lynn McMillan _____ Seneca
**Laura Lynn Porter _____ Williston

Microbiology

Kathleen Alliaud McGee _____ Spartanburg
Alice Etta Rhyne _____ Lake Wylie

Pre-Professional Studies

***Carol Lynne McGaha _____ Anderson
Roy Elkins Strickland _____ Greenville

Zoology

William Thomas Baxley _____ Lake City

---

*Cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.40 to 3.69

**Magna cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.70 to 3.89

***Summa cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.90 to 4.00

†Senior Departmental Honors: The students so designated have earned a B or better in the six to twelve credits of honors work at the upper division level in a program designed by their department. They have maintained a minimum GPR overall of 3.40. They appear in the line of march with an honors medallion on an orange and purple ribbon.

EDUCATION SPECIALIST AND MASTERS' DEGREES CONFERRED DECEMBER 19, 1985

ARNOLD EDWARD SCHWARTZ, Dean, Graduate School

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

MASTER OF AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

Dawn Allen Cragg _____ Columbia
Frank R. Stover, Jr. _____ Pelion

MASTER OF AGRICULTURE

Charlie Randolph Jameson, Jr. _____ Sumter
Donald Jay Rhodes _____ Hendersonville, N. C.
William Harlee Shelley _____ Marion
Thomas Willis Smith, Jr. _____ Williston
Ellis Watson, Jr. _____ Greenwood

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Economics

Andrew Hardee Griffin _____ Asheville, N. C.

Agronomy

John Bradley Guice _____ Winnsboro, La.

Animal and Food Industries

Cathleen Marie Barker _____ Clemson
Kevin Fred Breuel _____ Taylorville, Ill.
Jenkins Lucas Clarkson _____ Columbia
Carol Jean Knowlton _____ Andover, Ct.
Mark Anthony Ritter _____ Virginia Beach, Va.
Allen Richard Williams _____ Rock Hill

Horticulture

Luca Corelli Grappadelli _____ Lugo, Italy
Timothy Edward Elkner _____ Mays Landing, N. J.
David Carl Linde _____ Wayne, Pa.
Mark Alan Nash _____ Starkville, Miss.
Mary Caffey Wilkins _____ Greenville

Nutrition

Lynn Marie Bacon _____ Charlestown, N. H.

Plant Pathology

Ellen Marie Bentley _____ Ashton, Md.
Barbara Jean Disney _____ Charleston

Wildlife Biology

Bruce A. Anderson _____ Pelham, N. Y.
David Vernon Osteen _____ Aiken
Kristen Gayle Storms _____ Greencastle, Pa.

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE

Kathryn Lauria Horne _____ Charlotte, N. C.
Mark Anthony Sangiolo _____ Weston, Mass.
Robert Cummins Wulbern _____ Jacksonville, Fla.

MASTER OF CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Mary Helen Duke _____ Walhalla
Halsted McLure Stone _____ Chester

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Ronald Watson Adams _____ Anderson
Rick C. Bingner _____ Spartanburg
Gayle Marie Borden _____ Canton, Ohio
William Leighton Brown _____ Greenville
Rhonda Dingle Cameron _____ Greenville
James L. Glandon _____ Greer
Larry Henderson Jackson _____ Easley
Lee Francis Lemere _____ Easley
Stephen Royall Luck _____ Greer
Donald Mark Nelson _____ Hendersonville, N. C.
Edward Thomas Palko _____ Anderson
John Biagio Salveta _____ Greer
Stanley Richard Smedley _____ Camp Hill, Pa.
James Michael Vaughn _____ Greer
John Jeffrey Warner _____ Greenville
Paul Martin Woodward _____ Greenville

MASTER OF PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTANCY

Bridget Ann Brady _____ Marion, Ohio
Chandler Gordon Henry, Jr. _____ Cowpens
Leigh Ann Pagan _____ North Augusta
Debra Lynn Rosner _____ Greenville

MASTER OF ARTS

Economics

Robert Carleton Clement _____ Tucker, Ga.
Scott Damien Huegel _____ Frederick, Md.
Elizabeth M. Young _____ Greenville

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Industrial Management

Russel Kenneth Alden _____ Clemson
Corinne Carrara _____ Toulouse, France
Bob Jay Coleman _____ Martinez, Ga.
Patrick Dales _____ Billere, France
Cameron Scot Davidson _____ Rock Hill
Roland Denis _____ Barbazan-DT, France
Pierre Donamaria _____ Creon, France
Bruce S. Freedman _____ Ft. Myers, Fla.
Jennifer Briscoe Haglan _____ Chapel Hill, N. C.
James Allen Harmon _____ Spartanburg
Christophe R. Hurlbut
_____ Bagneres-de-Bigorre, France
Sylvie Nozeres _____ Mont de Marsan, France
Ann Batson Smith _____ Pendleton
Deborah Sue Thompson _____ Pendleton
Kimberly Lynn Tripp _____ Charlotte, N. C.
Johnnie Wilson Turner III _____ Greenwood

Textile Science

Cesar Ivan Rodriguez Alonso _ Merida, Venezuela

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

EDUCATION SPECIALIST

Administration and Supervision

Ann Coleman Brown _____ Piedmont
Jack C. Graves _____ Ware Shoals
Larry Nathaniel Shirley _____ Honea Path
Donnie Eugene Woody _____ Central

MASTER OF EDUCATION

Administration and Supervision

John Charles Fallon _____ Walhalla
Aaron Jackson Reese _____ Kennesaw, Ga.
Rhonda Eugenia Watson _____ Greenville
Anita Wilson Wilson _____ Greenwood

Counseling and Guidance Services

Mary Wallis Batson _____ Clemson
Rosangela Klier Boyd _____ Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Donna Bartholomew Cheves _____ Greenville
Laura Lynn Earle _____ Central
Susan Carolynne Smith Grant _____ Greenville
Joseph David Haglan _____ Clemson
Norma Kay Kennedy _____ Blackville
William Wallace Lesesne _____ Due West
Jane Sessoms Long _____ Newberry
Toni Bryant Sycks _____ Greenville
Brenda Jumper Thames _____ Anderson

Elementary Education

Rhonda Collins Barker _____ Mountain Rest
Barbara Sanford Hartsoe _____ Duncan
Tammy Denise Hicks _____ Lavonia, Ga.
Debra Cleveland McCurley _____ Hartwell, Ga.
Malcolm Randall Peters _____ Clemson
Cynthia Brown Whelan _____ Central

Reading

Susan McKinney Edwards _____ Taylors
Margaret Ann Leverette _____ Greenville
Jane Mann _____ Clemson
Donna Jean Nelson _____ Anderson
Pamela Heyward Parker _____ Piedmont

Secondary Education

Mary Katherine Royals Addy _____ Greenwood
Melinda Balch Hester _____ Laurens
Donna Ann Holland _____ Greenwood
Shirley Goldsmith Phelps _____ Greenville

Special Education

Judith Ann Hanna _____ Greenville
Lisa Kay Lockwood _____ Charlotte, N. C.
Karen Gore Newton _____ Anderson
Mae Starling Timmerman _____ Greenwood

MASTER OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

Kathryn Lamison Beezer _____ Asheville, N. C.
Blake James Smith _____ Mount Vernon, Ill.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

MASTER OF ENGINEERING

Civil Engineering

Fares Aksam El Kholy _____ Cairo, Egypt
Thomas Elliott Freeman _____ High Point, N. C.
Gerald Richard Stone _____ Florence

Environmental Systems Engineering

Laura Elizabeth Loven _____ Atlanta, Ga.
Michael Lowell Walker _____ Flanders, N. J.

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Engineering

(Agricultural Engineering is jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering.)

James Leonard Dunlap, Jr. _____ Central

Bioengineering

Janet Archer Guerrin _____ Saratoga, N. Y.
Paul Dennis Schreuders _____ Charleston
Scott Kenneth Taylor _____ Kenmore, N. Y.
Rebecca Ullom _____ Lubbock, Texas
John Yeu Jiun Yan _____ Beaumont, Cal.

Ceramic Engineering

Michael George Harrison _____ Allison Park, Pa.

Chemical Engineering

Parag Diwan _____ Chandigarh, India
Roberto Escobosa _____ Durango, Dgo, Mexico
Andrew C. Hiester _____ Beaufort
Johnny De-Wayne Powers ___ Summerfield, N. C.

Civil Engineering

Gregg Ralph Corley _____ Seneca
Hisham Hussein Deeb _____ Beirut, Lebanon
Joseph Julian Fersner _____ Orangeburg
Nabil A. Majeed _____ Columbus, Ohio
Michael D Reid _____ Chattanooga, Tenn.

Computer Engineering

Raymond Hiram Kelley _____ Westminster
Gary Elmer Shealy _____ Aiken
E-Chun Jean Tai _____ Taipei, Taiwan

Electrical Engineering

Subhashchandra Satyabodha Bajikar _____ Pune, India
Michael Julian Settlage _____ Clemson
Scott F. Wilson _____ Salisbury, Md.
Cheng-Chi Dennis Yuan _____ Yungho, Taiwan

Engineering Mechanics

Minisandram Seshadri Ramesh ___ Madras, India

Environmental Systems Engineering

Neal Bennett Cormany _____ Sumter
John Alan Kroske _____ Seneca

Industrial Engineering

Todd Adelson Hartshorn _____ Summerville

Mechanical Engineering

Nityanandan Ashwath _____ Madras, India
Ali Mohammad Banaei _____ Burujird, Iran
Okan Bas _____ Istanbul, Turkey
Subramaniam Chockalingam _____ Madras, India
Stephen Forest Harvin _____ Sumter
Swaminathan Seshu Iyer _____ Madras, India
Bao-Yuan Lee _____ Feng Yuan, Taiwan
Richard Allen Nestoff _____ North Olmsted, Ohio
Ronald Dale Rolfe _____ Myrtle Beach
Jinslang Shaw _____ Changhua, Taiwan
Chih-I Tseng _____ Taipei, Taiwan

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

MASTER OF FORESTRY

Walter Carl Credle III _____ Charlotte, N. C.
Mary Ellen Parmer _____ Valley Stream, N. Y.

MASTER OF RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

Sandra Lynne Quesenberry _____ West Columbia

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Forestry

Edward Todd Barker _____ Orangeburg
Diane Lynn Sanders _____ Charleston
Thomas Conner Fristoe _____ Harmontown, Miss.

Recreation and Park Administration

Frances King Mengak _____ Andrews, N. C.

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

MASTER OF ARTS

English

Lewis Roberts Arrington, Jr. ___ Gainesville, Fla.
Roger Earl Dendinger _____ Mobile, Ala.
Helen Anne Bradbury _____ Clemson
Harriet Vencie Ray _____ Mullins

History

Curtis Franklin Morgan, Jr. ____ Asheboro, N. C.
Alan Dexter Rogers _____ Pickens

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Chemistry

Hollye Kay Lannom _____ Martinsville, Va.

Computer Science

Charles Joseph Cape _____ Anderson
Jeffrey Lyle Richards _____ Oak Ridge, Tenn.
Dimitrios Domenikiotis ____ Thessaloniki, Greece
Mark Stanley Shuler _____ Orangeburg
Jing-Na Gina Li _____ Taipei, Taiwan
Shen Ming Thung _____ Hsinchu, Taiwan

Mathematical Sciences

Michael John Curran _____ Livingston, N. J.
Michael Jeffrey Steffen _____ Milford, Ind.

Physics

Mary Amanda Clark _____ Winter Springs, Fla.
Clement William Skorupka __ Rochelle Park, N. J.

Zoology

Richard Chapell Back II _____ Raleigh, N. C.
John Patrick Norton _____ Constableville, N. Y.
Marjo Ann Dorchak _____ Spartanburg
William Bruce Painter _____ Aiken

DOCTORS' DEGREES CONFERRED DECEMBER 19, 1985

ARNOLD EDWARD SCHWARTZ, Dean, Graduate School

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Entomology

Ralph Wayne Holzenthal ---------- New Orleans, La.
B.A., M.S., University of New Orleans

Dissertation: Studies in Neotropical Leptoceridae (Trichoptera): Their Diversity, Evolution, and Biogeography, with Revisions of Selected Genera

Plant Physiology

Kenneth Eugene Johnson ---------- Savannah, Tenn.
B.S., University of Tennessee; M.A., George Peabody College

Dissertation: Effects of Time of Pruning of Peach Trees (**Prunus persica** L. Batsch) on Vegetative Growth, Flowering, Fruit Quality and Indole-3-acetic Acid

Joseph Hearst Sullivan ---------- Anderson
B.A., Erskine College; M.S., Western Carolina University

Dissertation: Factors Influencing the Segregation of **Abies fraseri** and **Picea rubens** Along an Elevational Transect in the Appalachian Mountains

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Industrial Management

Kipling Montgomery Pirkle ---------- Gainesville, Ga.
B.A., M.B.A., University of Georgia

Dissertation: A Test of the Capital Asset Pricing Model for Acquisition Decision Making

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

DOCTOR OF EDUCATION

Vocational and Technical Education

Barbara Ann Allbritton-Grant ---------- Sumter
B.A., Winthrop College; M.N.S., Clemson University

Dissertation: Mental Skill Rehearsal: Its Effectiveness in a Nonverbalizable, Discrete, Fine Motor Skill

Samuel Turner Ingram ---------- Mooresville, N. C.
B.A., Appalachian State University; M.In. Ed., Clemson University

Dissertation: Pretesting: The Significance of an Alerting Phenomenon

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Engineering

William Paul Bell ---------- Hartsville
B.S., Clemson University

Dissertation: Radial Variation of Internal Stress and Orientation in Melt Spun Fibers (Field of Specialization: Chemical Engineering)

Prasad Inmula ---------- Clemson
B.Tech., Regional Engineering College, Warangal; M.E., Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore
Dissertation: Measurement of Irrigation Evaporative Losses by a New Vapor Budget Technique (Field of Specialization: Civil Engineering)

Gary Louis Lebby ---------- Dixiana
B.S., M.S., University of South Carolina
Dissertation: Load Shape Modeling in Southeastern Utility Systems (Field of Specialization: Electrical Engineering)

Francois Ntone ---------- Yaounde, Cameroon
B.S., City College of New York; M.S., Clemson University
Dissertation: Direct and Inverse Calculations with Viscous Compressible Flow Theory (Field of Specialization: Mechanical Engineering)

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Physics

James Gerard Mantovani ---------- Joliet, Ill.
B.S., University of Dayton; M.S., Clemson University
Dissertation: Inelastic Gas-Surface Interactions at Low Temperatures

Zoology

Barbara Jean Speziale ---------- Cedarhurst, N. Y.
B.A., SUNY at Binghampton; M.S., University of Minnesota
Dissertation: Consequences of the Formation of Calcium Phosphate Solids for Algal Growth and Phosphorus Accumulation

DEGREES AWARDED BY MAJOR COURSES 1984-1985

Major Course	Bachelors'	Masters'	Specialists'	Doctors'
College of Agricultural Sciences				
Agricultural Economics	0	4	0	0
Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology	12	0	0	0
Agricultural Education	13	12	0	0
Agricultural Mechanization and Business	18	0	0	0
Agriculture	0	10	0	0
Agronomy	3	4	0	2
Animal and Food Industries	0	10	0	0
Animal Industries	35	0	0	0
Animal Physiology	0	0	0	1
Animal Science	0	0	0	0
Applied Economics	0	0	0	0
Community and Rural Development	0	0	0	0
Economic Biology	12	0	0	0
Entomology	0	4	0	2
Food Science	3	0	0	0
Horticulture	11	3	0	0
Nutrition	0	1	0	2
Nutritional Science	0	3	0	0
Plant Pathology	0	1	0	1
Plant Physiology	0	0	0	2
Plant Sciences	13	0	0	0
Poultry Science	0	0	0	0
Preprofessional Studies	1	0	0	0
Wildlife Biology	0	3	0	0
Total	121	55	0	10
College of Architecture				
Architecture	2	30	0	0
Building Science and Management	31	0	0	0
City and Regional Planning	0	9	0	0
Design	70	0	0	0
Fine Arts	0	3	0	0
Total	103	42	0	0
College of Commerce and Industry				
Accounting	77	5	0	0
Administrative Management	235	0	0	0
Business Administration	0	48	0	0
Economics	47	4	0	0
Economics and French	2	0	0	0
Economics and Spanish	2	0	0	0
Engineering Management	0	0	0	2
Financial Management	82	0	0	0
Industrial Management	56	23	0	1
Management	0	0	0	0
Management Science	0	0	0	0
Textile Chemistry	3	3	0	0
Textile and Polymer Science	0	0	0	1
Textile Management	3	0	0	0
Textile Science	1	3	0	0
Textile Technology	17	0	0	0
Total	525	86	0	4
College of Education				
Administration and Supervision	0	20	0	0
Counseling and Guidance Services	0	29	0	0
Early Childhood Education	29	0	0	0
Education	0	0	8	0
Elementary Education	90	42	0	0
Graphic Communications	4	0	0	0
Industrial Education	18	9	0	0
Personnel Services	0	10	0	0
Reading	0	10	0	0
Science Teaching	24	0	0	0
Secondary Education	50	10	0	0
Special Education	0	3	0	0
Total	215	133	8	0

Major Course	Bachelors'	Masters'	Specialists'	Doctors'
College of Engineering				
Agricultural Engineering	15	3	0	2
Bioengineering	0	8	0	1
Ceramic Engineering	14	5	0	0
Chemical Engineering	70	7	0	2
Civil Engineering	97	10	0	5
Computer Engineering	64	13	0	0
Electrical Engineering	136	23	0	1
Engineering	0	27	0	0
Engineering Analysis	3	0	0	0
Engineering Mechanics	0	0	0	1
Engineering Technology	79	0	0	0
Environmental Systems Engineering	0	14	0	1
Industrial Engineering	5	5	0	0
Mechanical Engineering	171	15	0	1
Total	654	130	0	14
College of Forest and Recreation Resources				
Forest Management	23	0	0	0
Forestry	0	11	0	2
Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management	53	0	0	0
Recreation and Park Administration	0	13	0	0
Wood Utilization	3	0	0	0
Total	79	24	0	2
College of Liberal Arts				
English	48	7	0	0
English and History	1	0	0	0
English and Political Science	2	0	0	0
English and Sociology	1	0	0	0
English and Spanish	1	0	0	0
French and Political Science	2	0	0	0
History	7	3	0	0
Modern Languages	20	0	0	0
Political Science	44	0	0	0
Psychology	23	0	0	0
Sociology	19	0	0	0
Total	168	10	0	0
College of Nursing				
Family Health Nursing	0	3	0	0
Nursing	77	0	0	0
Total	77	3	0	0
College of Sciences				
Biochemistry	13	1	0	0
Botany	4	2	0	0
Chemistry	9	6	0	5
Computer Information Systems	4	0	0	0
Computer Science	83	12	0	0
Geology	9	0	0	0
Mathematical Sciences	48	20	0	7
Medical Technology	5	0	0	0
Microbiology	33	1	0	0
Physics	4	3	0	4
Preprofessional Studies	2	0	0	0
Zoology	18	6	0	6
Total	232	51	0	22
Total Degrees Awarded 1984-1985	2,174	534	8	52
Grand Total Degrees Awarded 1984-1985	2,768			

TOTAL DEGREES AWARDED BY MAJOR COURSE, 1896-1985

Major Course	
ASSOCIATES	
Nursing	426
Total Associate Degrees Awarded	426
BACHELORS	
Accounting	637
Administrative Management	2,278
Agricultural Chemistry	102
Agricultural Economics	486
Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology	68
Agricultural Education	672
Agricultural Engineering	604
Agricultural Mechanization and Business	147
Agriculture	244
Agriculture and Animal Industry	80
Agriculture and Chemistry	69
Agronomy	831
Animal Industries	374
Animal Science	913
Applied Mathematics	34
Architectural Engineering	118
Architecture	735
Arts and Sciences	2,542
Bachelor of Science	3
Biochemistry	74
Biology	301
Botany	62
Building Construction	306
Building Science	35
Building Science and Management	108
Ceramic Engineering	443
Chemical Engineering	1,049
Chemistry	548
Chemistry Engineering	43
Chemistry and Geology	11
Chemistry and History	1
Civil Engineering	2,448
Community and Rural Development	11
Computer Engineering	109
Computer Information Systems	4
Computer Science	205
Dairy Science	427
Design	409
Early Childhood Education	567
Economic Biology	157
Economics	366
Economics and French	4
Economics and Political Science	3
Economics and Spanish	3
Education	242
Electrical Engineering	2,858
Elementary Education	1,420
Engineering Analysis	71
Engineering Industrial Education	70
Engineering Technology	547
English	404
English and History	8
English and Political Science	7
English and Psychology	1
English and Sociology	1
English and Spanish	2
Entomology	169
Financial Management	795
Food Science	109
Forest Management	359
Forestry	288
French and History	2
French and Political Science	6
French and Psychology	1
French and Spanish	1
General Science	359
Geology	110
German and History	1
German and Political Science	2
Graphic Communication	7
History	149
History and Political Science	1
History and Psychology	1
Horticulture	574
Industrial Education	928
Industrial Engineering	143
Industrial Management	1,859
Industrial Physics	56
Mathematical Sciences	387
Mathematics	229
Mechanical and Electrical Engineering	489
Mechanical Engineering	2,622
Medical Technology	131
Metallurgical Engineering	20
Microbiology	464
Modern Languages	143
Nursing	788
Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management	122
Physics	183
Plant Sciences	517
Political Science	452
Political Science and Psychology	1
Political Science and Sociology	1
Political Science and Spanish	1
Poultry Science	59
Prearchitecture	407
Premedicine	756
Preprofessional Studies	190
Psychology	509
Psychology and Spanish	1
Recreation and Park Administration	1,223
Science Teaching	307
Secondary Education	1,027
Sociology	256
Soils	9
Textile Chemistry	389
Textile Engineering	1,060
Textile Industrial Education	85
Textile Management	309
Textile Manufacturing	1,045
Textile Science	80
Textile Technology	188
Textiles	35
Veterinary Science	16
Vocational Agricultural Education	729
Weaving and Design	42
Wood Utilization	43
Zoology	436
DOUBLE MAJORS	
Agricultural Chemistry and Arts and Sciences	1
Agricultural Chemistry and General Science	1
Agricultural Economics and Animal Husbandry	1
Agricultural Economics and Vocational Agricultural Education	1
Agricultural Engineering and Civil Engineering	2
Agricultural Engineering and Electrical Engineering	1
Agricultural Engineering and Mechanical Engineering	1
Agronomy and Agricultural Education	1

Agronomy and Vocational Agricultural Education	4
Animal Husbandry and Agricultural Education	3
Animal Husbandry and Ceramic Engineering	1
Animal Husbandry and Dairy	2
Animal Husbandry and Industrial Management	1
Animal Husbandry and Vocational Agricultural Education	5
Architectural Engineering and Architecture, Five Year	1
Architecture and Architectural Engineering	11
Architecture and Civil Engineering	1
Architecture, four-year, and Architecture, five-year	18
Architecture, four-year and Mechanical Engineering	1
Arts and Sciences and Agricultural Economics	1
Chemical Engineering and Chemistry and Chemistry Engineering	3
Chemical Engineering and Chemistry Engineering	1
Chemistry and Agricultural Chemistry	1
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering	1
Chemistry and Chemistry Engineering	1
Chemistry and General Science	1
Chemistry and Industrial Physics	1
Civil Engineering and Architecture	1
Civil Engineering and Chemistry and Geology	2
Civil Engineering and Electrical Engineering	1
Civil Engineering and Industrial Physics	1
Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering	1
Electrical Engineering and Applied Mathematics	1
Electrical Engineering and Industrial Physics	1
Electrical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering	17
Electrical Engineering and Textile Engineering	1
Entomology and Architecture, five-year	1
Entomology and Premedicine	1
General Science and Ceramic Engineering	1
General Science and Education	1
General Science and Electrical Engineering	1
Horticulture and Agronomy	1
Horticulture and Architectural Engineering	1
Horticulture and Civil Engineering	1
Industrial Education and Architecture	1
Industrial Education and Electrical Engineering	1
Industrial Education and Forestry	1
Industrial Engineering and Mechanical Engineering	1
Mechanical Engineering and Textile Engineering	4
Poultry and Vocational Agricultural Education	1
Premedicine and Arts and Sciences	1
Premedicine and Textile Chemistry	2
Textile Chemistry and Civil Engineering	1
Textile Chemistry and Textile Manufacturing	1
Textile Engineering and Civil Engineering	1
Textile Engineering and Mechanical and Electrical Engineering	1
Textile Engineering and Textile Industrial Education	1
Textile Engineering and Textile Manufacturing	1
Textile Engineering and Weaving and Designing	1
Textile Manufacturing and Mechanical Engineering	1
Total Bachelors' Degrees Awarded	46,054

MASTERS

Accounting	9
Agricultural Economics	137
Agricultural Education	233
Agricultural Engineering	58
Agriculture	176
Agronomy	73
Animal and Food Industries	54
Animal Science	48
Architecture	331
Bacteriology	6
Biochemistry	32
Bioengineering	90
Botany	30
Business Administration	423
Ceramic Engineering	106
Chemical Engineering	127
Chemistry	142
City and Regional Planning	135
Civil Engineering	155
Computer Engineering	24
Computer Science	38
Dairy Science	24
Economics	61
Education	1,325
Administration and Supervision	352
Counseling and Guidance Services	29
Elementary Education	1,066
Personnel Services	682
Reading	334
Secondary Education	218
Special Education	28
Education Specialist	130
Electrical Engineering	197
Engineering	213
Engineering Mechanics	23
English	176
Entomology	138
Environmental Systems Engineering	156
Family Health Nursing	20
Fine Arts	42
Forestry	107
History	33
Horticulture	118
Industrial Education	233
Industrial Engineering	6
Industrial Management	69
Management	152
Materials Engineering	14
Mathematical Sciences	206
Mathematics	170
Mechanical Engineering	175
Microbiology	93
Nuclear Science	3
Nursing	22
Nutrition	49
Nutritional Science	60
Physics	110
Plant Pathology	37
Plant Physiology	2
Poultry Science	27
Recreation and Park Administration	117

Textile Chemistry	80
Textile Industrial Education	1
Textile Science	55
Textiles	1
Water Resources Engineering	52
Wildlife Biology	61
Zoology	135
Total Masters' Degrees Awarded	9,871

DOCTORS

Agricultural Economics	17
Agricultural Engineering	13
Agronomy	21
Animal Physiology	32
Applied Economics	16
Biochemistry	8
Bioengineering	15
Chemical Engineering	35
Chemical Physics	3
Chemistry	111
Civil Engineering	22
Electrical Engineering	29
Engineering Management	36
Engineering Mechanics	14
Entomology	59
Environmental Systems Engineering	28
Forestry	2
Industrial Engineering	2
Industrial Management	2
Management Science	17
Materials Engineering	3
Mathematical Sciences	32
Mathematics	36
Mechanical Engineering	17
Microbiology	6
Nutrition	21
Physics	81
Plant Pathology	19
Plant Physiology	28
Systems Engineering	8
Textile and Polymer Science	19
Water Resources Engineering	1
Zoology	36
Total Doctors' Degrees Awarded	789
Grand Total Degrees Awarded 1896-1985	57,140

ENROLLMENT BY COURSES AND ACADEMIC CLASSIFICATION
Fall Semester 1985

Major Course	Freshmen	Sophomores	Juniors	Seniors	Unclassified Undergraduates	Postgraduates	Postbaccaleureate	Unclassified Graduates	Masters	Doctors	Total
College of Agricultural Sciences											
Agricultural Business	2	2	7	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	19
Agricultural Economics	0	0	3	5	0	0	0	0	10	0	18
Agricultural Education	8	3	9	7	0	0	0	0	11	0	38
Agricultural Engineering	19	13	8	21	0	0	0	0	9	15	85
Agricultural Industries	1	6	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Agricultural Mechanization and Business	9	8	8	13	0	0	0	0	4	0	42
Agriculture	6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
Agronomy	8	2	2	6	0	0	0	1	20	7	46
Animal and Food Industries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	30
Animal Industries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Animal Physiology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5
Animal Science	26	11	17	17	0	0	0	0	1	0	72
Applied Economics	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16
Community and Rural Development	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Dairy Science	3	7	8	6	0	0	0	0	2	0	26
Economic Biology	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Economic Zoology	17	9	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Entomology	1	5	2	4	0	0	0	0	11	14	37
Food Science	11	7	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	25
Horticulture	3	3	4	2	0	0	0	0	17	0	29
(Fruit and Vegetable)	2	0	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
(Ornamental)	15	7	19	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
(Turfgrass)	3	0	4	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Nutrition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	9	28
Plant Pathology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	4	12
Plant Physiology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	13
Plant Sciences	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Poultry Science	1	1	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
Wildlife Biology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	0	25
Nondegree	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	12
Total	140	84	109	132	0	0	0	13	167	83	728
College of Architecture											
Architecture	1	1	0	0	0	3	6	1	62	0	74
Building Science and Management	16	16	13	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	68
City and Regional Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	21	0	22
Design (BA)											
Architecture Studies	16	27	12	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	82
City and Regional Planning	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	1
Landscape Architecture Studies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Visual Arts Studies	4	1	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Design (BS)											
Architecture Studies	58	55	58	56	0	1	0	0	0	0	228
City and Regional Planning Studies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Landscape Architecture Studies	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Visual Studies	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	15	0	19
Nondegree	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Total	98	100	87	110	0	5	10	1	98	0	509

Major Course	Freshmen	Sophomores	Juniors	Seniors	Unclassified Undergraduates	Postgraduates	Postbaccalaureate	Unclassified Graduates	Masters	Doctors	Total
College of Commerce and Industry											
Accounting	152	116	123	87	0	7	0	0	16	0	501
Administrative Management	254	180	241	204	0	1	0	0	0	0	880
(Occupational Safety and Health)	2	4	4	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	26
Business Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	4	0	7
Economics (BA)	9	4	6	11	0	1	0	0	0	0	31
Economics (BS)	22	7	36	47	0	0	0	0	15	0	127
Engineering Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial Management	132	149	156	145	0	0	0	0	0	0	582
Industrial Management	53	54	68	60	0	2	2	0	38	39	316
Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Management Science	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	7
Textile Chemistry	14	6	5	8	0	0	0	0	4	0	37
Textile and Polymer Science	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5
Textile Management	39	11	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	56
Textile Science	1	3	5	4	0	0	0	0	10	0	23
Textile Technology	0	3	13	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
Nondegree	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	4
Total	678	537	660	591	0	11	5	4	88	50	2,624
College of Education											
Administration and Supervision	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	40	0	42
Agricultural Education	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Counseling and Guidance Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	84	0	88
Early Childhood Education	48	21	36	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	140
Education	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2
Elementary Education	82	38	58	77	0	0	0	0	45	0	300
Graphic Communications	43	40	29	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	132
Industrial Education	6	3	8	2	0	0	0	0	13	0	32
Education for Industry	3	8	12	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	31
Industrial Arts	9	5	4	14	0	1	0	0	0	0	33
Vocational and Technical Education	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	5
Reading	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	22
Science Teaching	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Biological Sciences	7	3	6	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	22
Chemistry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Earth Science	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Mathematical Sciences	7	6	6	9	0	1	0	0	0	0	29
Physical Sciences	2	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Secondary Education	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Economics	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
English	9	12	21	17	0	1	0	0	6	0	66
French	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
German	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
History	10	7	10	13	0	0	0	0	3	0	43
Mathematical Sciences	23	15	13	10	0	1	1	0	3	0	66
Natural Sciences	2	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	10
Political Science	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Psychology	8	3	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	16
Sociology	0	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Spanish	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Special Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	29	0	30
Vocational and Technical Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	25	26
Nondegree	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	142	1	0	144
Total	269	172	213	226	0	8	2	149	254	25	1,318

Major Course	Freshmen	Sophomores	Juniors	Seniors	Unclassified Undergraduates	Postgraduates	Postbaccalaureate	Unclassified Graduates	Masters	Doctors	Total
College of Engineering											
Bioengineering	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	29	3	33
Ceramic Engineering	0	12	16	18	0	2	0	0	11	0	59
Chemical Engineering	15	72	52	85	0	0	4	0	18	4	250
Civil Engineering	19	70	78	95	0	1	0	0	31	15	309
Computer Engineering	16	107	130	111	0	1	2	0	40	2	409
Electrical Engineering	22	164	188	175	0	9	0	0	56	20	634
Engineering	730	15	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	748
Engineering Analysis	0	2	2	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Engineering Mechanics	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	5
Engineering Technology	1	6	56	95	0	1	0	0	0	0	159
Environmental Systems Engineering	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	7	39
Industrial Engineering	10	26	26	17	0	0	0	0	11	9	99
Mechanical Engineering	25	124	171	197	0	7	0	0	57	11	592
Nondegree	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	4
Total	838	598	722	799	0	21	7	2	289	74	3,350
College of Forest and Recreation Resources											
Forest Management	42	9	17	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	92
Forestry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	10	30
Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management	64	58	59	96	0	0	0	0	0	0	277
Recreation and Park Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	27	0	28
Wood Utilization	7	4	3	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
Nondegree	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3
Total	113	71	79	128	0	0	0	4	47	10	452
College of Liberal Arts											
English	31	42	29	54	0	2	0	1	39	0	198
French	11	8	6	4	0	2	0	0	0	0	31
German	3	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
History	20	8	13	14	0	1	0	0	13	0	69
Liberal Arts	110	16	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	130
Political Science	90	50	46	40	0	1	0	0	0	0	227
Psychology	74	50	35	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	194
Sociology	16	13	22	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	80
Spanish	4	5	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
Nondegree	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	4
Total	359	193	157	185	0	6	0	5	52	0	957
College of Nursing											
Family Health Nursing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	0	36
Nursing (BS)	105	72	95	112	0	4	0	0	0	0	388
Nondegree	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	12
Total	105	72	95	112	0	4	0	12	36	0	436

Major Course	Freshmen	Sophomores	Juniors	Seniors	Unclassified Undergraduates	Postgraduates	Postbaccaleureate	Unclassified Graduates	Masters	Doctors	Total
College of Sciences											
Biochemistry	30	20	11	8	0	0	0	0	4	3	76
Botany	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	8
Chemistry (BA)	2	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Chemistry (BS)	16	4	10	7	0	0	1	0	27	25	90
Computer Information Systems	29	20	29	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	97
Computer Science	120	66	89	111	0	7	2	1	76	4	476
Geology (BA)	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Geology (BS)	2	3	6	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
Mathematical Sciences (BA)	7	1	4	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	18
Mathematical Sciences (BS)	34	39	65	42	0	1	0	0	65	19	265
Medical Technology	15	12	13	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	46
Microbiology	38	29	30	23	0	1	0	0	24	11	156
Physics (BA)	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Physics (BS)	8	5	8	9	0	0	0	0	15	15	60
Premedicine Core	72	11	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
Prepharmacy	20	9	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34
Prephysical Therapy	28	28	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	63
Zoology (BA)	1	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Zoology (BS)	30	18	26	16	0	0	0	0	19	35	144
Nondegree	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	5
Total	454	269	304	263	0	10	3	6	238	112	1,659
Nondegree	25	3	1	8	0	19	0	0	0	0	56
Special Status	0	0	0	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	37
Total	25	3	1	8	37	19	0	0	0	0	93
Campus Total	3,079	2,099	2,427	2,554	37	84	27	196	1,269	354	12,126
Clemson-Furman (MBA)											151
Clemson—Greenville TEC											67
Institutes											549
Total Off Campus											767
Grand Total											12,893

ENROLLMENT BY COUNTY, STATE, AND COUNTRY
Fall Semester, 1985-1986

County					
Abbeville	59	Dillon	25	Marion	35
Aiken	288	Dorchester	193	Marlboro	22
Allendale	19	Edgefield	28	McCormick	9
Anderson	767	Fairfield	33	Newberry	55
Bamberg	24	Florence	165	Oconee	499
Barnwell	47	Georgetown	49	Orangeburg	145
Beaufort	72	Greenville	1,166	Pickens	996
Berkeley	133	Greenwood	166	Richland	362
Calhoun	20	Hampton	39	Saluda	44
Charleston	486	Horry	139	Spartanburg	471
Cherokee	104	Jasper	9	Sumter	154
Chester	52	Kershaw	111	Union	33
Chesterfield	32	Lancaster	72	Williamsburg	36
Clarendon	35	Laurens	105	York	232
Colleton	35	Lee	34	Other	8
Darlington	86	Lexington	299		7,993

State					
Alabama	52	Louisiana	24	Oklahoma	7
Arizona	4	Maine	6	Oregon	3
Arkansas	5	Maryland	250	Pennsylvania	176
California	25	Massachusetts	42	Puerto Rico	5
Colorado	4	Michigan	47	Rhode Island	4
Connecticut	68	Minnesota	5	South Carolina	7,993
Delaware	73	Mississippi	13	South Dakota	1
District of Columbia	2	Missouri	24	Tennessee	118
Florida	455	Montana	6	Texas	33
Georgia	554	Nebraska	6	Utah	2
Hawaii	2	New Hampshire	15	Vermont	7
Idaho	1	New Jersey	292	Virgin Islands	1
Illinois	62	New Mexico	3	Virginia	240
Indiana	37	New York	206	Washington	3
Iowa	7	North Carolina	555	West Virginia	44
Kansas	7	North Dakota	1	Wisconsin	15
Kentucky	29	Ohio	135	Wyoming	1
					11,670

Country					
Argentina	2	Hong Kong	7	Panama	2
Australia	2	India	105	Peru	2
Bahamas	1	Indonesia	1	Philippines	2
Bangladesh	2	Iran	16	Pitcairn	1
Bolivia	3	Iraq	1	Poland	1
Brazil	3	Ireland	1	Portugal	2
British Virgin Islands	1	Israel	2	Sahara	1
Cameroon	2	Italy	2	Saint Vincent	1
Canada	12	Jamaica	1	Saudi Arabia	2
Chile	1	Japan	2	Sierra Leone	2
China (Taiwan)	91	Jordan	4	Singapore	4
China, Peoples Republic	15	Kenya	1	South Africa	2
Columbia	6	Korea, Democratic Peoples		Sri Lanka	2
Costa Rica	1	Republic	5	Surinam	1
Cyprus	1	Korea, Republic of	11	Sweden	4
Denmark	3	Kuwait	2	Switzerland	1
Dominica	1	Laos	1	Syria	1
Ecuador	4	Lebanon	7	Thailand	2
Egypt	1	Macao	1	Trinidad and Tobago	1
El Salvador	1	Madagascar	1	Turkey	13
Ethiopia	1	Malawi	1	Uganda	1
France	7	Malaysia	10	United Kingdom	17
Gabon	2	Mexico	3	United States	11,670
Germany, Democratic Republic	5	Nepal	1	Venezuela	5
Germany, Federal Republic	1	Netherlands	5	Viet Nam	1
Ghana	1	Netherlands Antilles	3	Yugoslavia	1
Greece	8	Nigeria	8	Zambia	1
Honduras	2	Pakistan	1		12,126

Index

Academic Renewal, 44
Accounting, 84, 173
Accreditation, 11
Actuarial Science, 160
Administrative Officers, 7
Administrative Organization, 11
Admissions, 13
Advanced Placement Examinations, 41
Aerospace Studies, 175
Agricultural Economics, 175
Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology, 55
Agricultural Education, 57, 177
Agricultural Engineering, 58, 121, 179
Agricultural Industries, 55
Agricultural Mechanization, 180
Agricultural Mechanization and Business, 60
Agricultural Sciences, College of, 54
Agriculture, 181
Agronomy, 61, 182
Alumni Association, 27
American Studies, 141, 184
Animal Industries, 63
Animal Physiology, 184
Animal Science, 63, 184
Anthropology, 186
Application, Admission, 14
Architectural Studies, 186
Architecture, 77, 83, 186
Architecture, College of, 76
Art and Architectural History, 187
Astronomy, 193
Auditing, 21, 45

Baccalaureate Degree, Second, 51
Bachelor of Arts Curriculum, 136
Biochemistry, 152, 194
Bioengineering, 196
Biological Science, 197
Biological Sciences, 114, 149, 154
Biology, 198
Biology, Economic, 66
Board and Room Rates, 21
Botany, 199
Building Science, 189
Building Science and Management, 82
Buildings and Grounds, 30

Calendar, 4
Ceramic Arts, 201
Ceramic Engineering, 122, 201
Chemical Engineering, 123, 203
Chemistry, 114, 150, 155, 205
City and Regional Planning, 79
Civil Engineering, 124, 208
Class Attendance, 44
Classification of Students, 42
Clemson/Furman, 211
Coaching Education, 211
College of Education, 213
Colleges, 8
Commerce and Industry, College of, 84
Community and Rural Development, 56, 213
Comparative Literature, 213
Computer Engineering, 125
Computer Information Systems, 156
Computer Science, 157, 214
Continuing Enrollment Policy, 42
Cooperative Education, 36
Counseling Services, 36
Course Descriptions, 173
Course Prerequisite, 44
Courses, Rescheduling, 41

Credit by Examination, 16
Credit Load, 42
Credit System, 39
Credit, Transfer of, 16
Criminal Justice, 141
Curricula, 49

Dairy Science, 64, 217
Deans, 8
Dean's List, 45
Degrees Offered, 49
Design, 77
Dormitories, 33
Double Major, 51
Dramatic Arts, 139, 142
Dropping Classwork, 41

Early Childhood Education, 99
Earth Science, 115
Economic Biology, 66
Economic Zoology, 67
Economics, 89, 101, 218
Education, 221
Education, College of, 98
Education for Industry, 110
Electrical and Computer Engineering, 225
Electrical Engineering, 126
Elementary Education, 99
Engineering, 232
Engineering Analysis, 120
Engineering, College of, 118
Engineering Graphics, 232
Engineering Mechanics, 233
Engineering Technology, 130, 234
English, 102, 138, 235
Entomology, 68, 240
Entrance Examinations, 15
Environmental Science, 242
Environmental Systems Engineering, 243
Executive Officers, 7
Expenses, 19
Experimental Statistics, 244

Final Examinations, 40
Finance, 244
Financial Aid, 36
Financial Management, 91
Fishery Science (See Wildlife Biology)
Food Science, 70, 246
Food Service, 33
Foreign Students, Admission, 17
Forest Management, 131
Forest and Recreation Resources, College of, 131
Forestry, 247
Foundations, 27
French, 251

General Education Requirements, 52
Genetics, 252
Geography, 253
Geology, 150, 158, 253
German, 255
Grade-Point Ratio, 42
Grading System, 39
Graduate Studies, 256
Graduate Study, 19, 51
Graduation Requirements, 46
Graphic Communications, 109, 256

Health Insurance, 35
Health Service, 34
History, 102, 139, 257
History of the University, 28
Honor Graduates, 45
Honors and Awards, 45
Horticulture, 71, 261
Hospital and Health Services Administration, 263
Housing, 33
Humanities, 263

Incomplete Work, 39, 46
Industrial Education, 110, 264

Industrial Technology Education, 111
Industrial Engineering, 127, 268
Industrial Management, 92
Information, General, 11
Integrated Pest Management, 270
Interdisciplinary Studies, 190
International Programs, 37
International Studies, 143, 270
Italian, 270

Journalism, 139

Landscape Architecture, 80, 190
Latin, 270
Law, 270
Leisure Skills, 271
Liberal Arts, 272
Liberal Arts, College of, 136
Libraries, 32
Linguistics, 139
Location of the University, 30

Management, 85, 272
Management Science, 274
Manufacturing, 64, 96
Marine Science (See Wildlife Biology)
Marketing, 275
Materials Engineering, 276
Mathematical Sciences, 104, 116, 151, 159, 277
Mechanical Engineering, 129, 283
Medical Questionnaire, 35
Medical Technology, 162, 286
Microbiology, 164, 287
Military Science, 289
Modern Languages, 105, 139
Music, 289

Natural Sciences, 106
Nursing, 147, 291
Nursing, College of, 146
Nutrition, 294

Operation Research, 160

Packaging Science, 295
Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management, 134, 296
Pass-Fail Option, 40
Philosophy, 299
Physical Sciences, 117
Physics, 152, 166, 300
Placement Service, 37
Planning Studies, 191
Plant Pathology, 69, 304
Political Science, 106, 140, 304
Poultry Science, 65, 307
Premedicine and Predentistry (See Preprofessional Health Studies)
Prepharmacy, 170
Prephysical Therapy, 169
Preprofessional Health Studies, 169
Preprofessional Studies, 50
President, University, 11
Preveterinary Medicine, 74
Production, 65
Psychology, 107, 140, 308

Refund of Fees, 21
Religion, 311
Reports, Scholastic, 41
Research, University, 7
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, 28
Residence, Graduation Requirements, 46
Residence, Rules Governing Fees, 23
Rural Sociology, 312
Russian, 312

Safety and Health, 313
Schedule of Charges, 20
Scholarships (See Financial Aid)
Scholastic Aptitude Test, 13
Scholastic Regulations, 39
Science Teaching, 113
Sciences, College of, 148
Secondary Education, 101
Social Service, 141
Sociology, 108, 140, 313
Spanish, 316

Spanish-American Area Studies, 144
Special Student, 14
Speech, 139, 144
Statistics, 160

Textile Chemistry, 93, 317
Textile Management, 93
Textile Management and Textile Science, 318
Textile Science, 93
Transcripts, 23
Trustees, University, 6
Tuition, 20

Undergraduate Studies, 7

Veterans, Educational Benefits, 26
Visual Arts, 81, 191
Vocational-Technical Education, 112
Vocational and Technical Education, 321

Wildlife and Fisheries Biology, 321
Withdrawals from Courses, 39
Withdrawal from the University, 44
Wood Utilization, 132

Zoology, 322
Zoology, Economic, 67

GRANT
54
21
CLEMSON
25